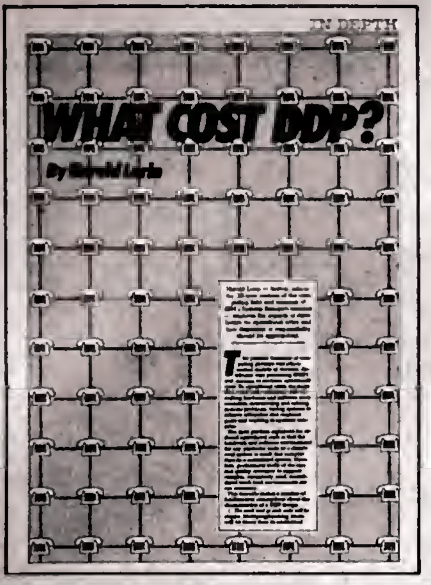
IN DEPTH

REAGAN'S


IN DEPTH

WHAT COST DDP?

IN DEPTH

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY: TINKER TOY OR TOOL?

IN DEPTH

Current Methodologies in Structured Design

By David King

IN DEPTH

As the decade begins to unfold, data processing managers are facing unprecedented new opportunities and challenges. The author pinpoints five areas that he considers the hallmark concerns for DP management in the '80s.

Management Concerns in the '80s

Five In Depths Follow Page 77

C
CW
MA01701C CWCPELNM FC69
M PHELAN
CW COMMUNICATIONS INC
PO BOX 880
375 CUCHITUATE RD
FRAMINGHAM MA 01701

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1981 by CW Communications, Inc.

Vol. XV, No. 41 October 12, 1981 $1.25 a copy; $36/year

Designer Shortfall To Plague '80s

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — There will be a glut of programmers in the 1980s, but not enough software designers to show us how to put things together.

That was one prediction offered by James R. Porter, vice-president of Informatics, Inc., in a discussion of "The New Software Economics and Problems of the '80s." Porter made his remarks here last week before those attending the National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions.

He outlined a few other "guesses" about the '80s, including the following:

- "The day is near when there will be a computer in every business and perhaps in every kitchen."
- Software will become a household word as well as a recognized asset that will appear on a company's

(Continued on Page 10)

DEC Ties DDP To Plant Control

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

MERRIMACK, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week launched a three-tiered hardware, communications and software program that allows manufacturers to mingle the techniques of distributed data processing with factory automation and process control.

Introduced by DEC's Manufacturing, Distribution and Control Product Group and described as more of a concept than a collection of products, Unified Plant Management allows manufacturers to build information and control systems within a plant environment and to distribute the resulting data throughout the entire corporation.

(Continued on Page 2)

Senate OKs Bell Deregulation Bill

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Senate telecommunications deregulation bill, which would free AT&T to enter data processing and unregulated communications markets, was overwhelmingly approved Wednesday.

After four days of debate that featured a minifilibuster by Sen. Ernest F. Hollings (D-S.C.), who called the bill a "bad measure" that would "extinguish competition" rather than promote it, and after numerous amendments were disposed of, the legislation passed on a 90 to 4 vote.

The bill now goes to the House of Representatives, which will take up its own telecommunications deregulation bill later this year. The House bill is expected to be very much different from the Senate bill, making it difficult to speculate on when and how the two might be resolved.

The Senate legislation would allow AT&T to establish a "fully separate affiliate" to offer unregulated services and products. The Federal Communications Commission would have oversight of the establishment of the subsidiary and transfer of assets, equipment and facilities to it from the parent. The commission would have the authority to regulate the transition process to preserve competition.

Hollings, the only member of the Senate Commerce Committee to oppose the bill, argued it did not offer sufficient safeguards against cross subsidization between AT&T and its proposed subsidiary. Most of his efforts to amend the bill were unsuccessful.

He had wanted AT&T equipment in use by commercial and private customers at the time of deregulation to

(Continued on Page 7)

IBM Mum, But Revamp May Bode Well for Users

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

How IBM will implement the massive reorganization it announced recently is still up in the air. IBM is revealing few details about the reorganization and the silence is expected to continue until early next year, a spokesman said.

One clear point is that by folding all of its U.S. marketing and sales organizations into a unified group, IBM will now be able to let its users buy all their IBM products from a single sales organization, a move observers contend will benefit the users and increase IBM's profits.

How IBM will handle its accounts is the key to the reorganization. A spokesman said IBM is currently deciding which accounts will be handled by which division. Some industry analysts speculate IBM will put all Fortune 1000 companies in one division and "all the rest" in the other division or that it will put the top 2,000 customers in one unit, with the remaining users comprising the other division. All agreed that account management is a major key to the reorganization.

IBM flatly denied it would segment its accounts on such an arbitrary basis and said it is using several vari-

(Continued on Page 4)

By Brad Schultz
CW New York Bureau

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — IBM's recently announced reorganization should bode well for end users, DMW Group President Dixon R. Doll told *Computerworld* last week.

IBM has found it must buck tradition by selling more to end users, rather than corporate DP departments, the consultant and lecturer observed. Moreover, end-user departments are where the three principal technologies of information processing — computing, communications and office systems — are melding rapidly.

This integration of technologies, which has led many companies to merge DP and telecommunications departments, has conflicted with IBM's arrangement of marketing divisions, Doll noted. Moreover, another trend — the blurring of distinctions between minicomputers and mainframes, between intelligent terminals and microcomputers and between other product classes — also clashed with IBM's organizational structure, he said.

Thus, prospective IBM customers have wrestled with several IBM bureaucracies in trying to fashion coherent DP solutions, Doll remarked.

(Continued on Page 5)

'Wait Until '83,' FCC Orders Ma Bell

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission has lengthened the implementation schedule for deregulating AT&T, hoping a more gradual entry of the firm into unregulated equipment and services markets will ease the impact on users, competitors and commission staff.

The commission extended from March 1, 1982 to Jan. 1, 1983 the date for deregulating new equipment offerings and affirmed its earlier decision to phase in deregulation of existing equipment over several years.

The decision came last Wednesday

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor	John C. Whitmarsh
News Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Senior Editors:	
Features	Jack B. Rochester Catherine Marenghi
Software	Rita Shoor
Communications	Phil Hirsch
Systems	Timothy J. Scannell
Industry	Marcia Blumenthal
Management	Brad Schultz
Associate Editor:	
Office Automation	Ann Dooley
Writer/Analyst	Marguerite Zientara
Senior Writers:	
Software	Lois Paul
Communications	Bruce Hoard
Systems	Tom Henkel
Staff Writer:	Bill Laberis
Correspondents:	
New York	Bob Johnson
Washington, D.C.	Jake Kirchner Phil Hirsch
West Coast	Robert Batt Jeffry Beeler
Chief Copy Editor	Donovan White
Associate Chief Copy Editor	Nancy Fleming
Copy Editors:	Patricia Keefe Steve Milmore Betsy Morse Linda Rosenthal Barbara T. VanScoyoc Deborah Scaduto
Editoral Assistants:	Susan M. Blakeney June Fettig
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

New York City: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Telephone: (212) 570-2135.

West Coast: 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Julian Marshall, Thomson Computerworld Ltd., 146-148 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R5DJ. Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich .40. Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

France: Patrick Morel, Le Monde Informatique, 42, Avenue Montaigne, 75008 Paris. Phone: 720.85.66.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 455-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo, 38, Madrid-4.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in March, the first week in September and a single combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/ Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1981 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* and *Computerworld Extra!* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy M. Shannon.

$1.25 a copy: U.S. — $36 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $65 a year; Europe and Near East — $125 a year; other foreign — $175 a year (air-mail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABC ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

DEC Ties DDP to Plant Control

(Continued from Page 1)

Modular in design, UPM not only can be used to distribute production and control data, but also reportedly tightens planning and execution functions and allows the user to measure process performance more effectively, according to Roger C. Cady, DEC's vice-president.

As part of the UPM debut, DEC also announced a Comprehensive Application Program (CAP), through which manufacturers can buy software from a DEC-recommended supplier or from DEC itself; a new version of its Decdataway local area networking product, this one geared for its 32-bit VAX-11 computers; and two DEC-written manufacturing applications software packages.

Although DEC has offered applications software for its business users, this recent announcement marks the first time the firm is offering inhouse applications software for its manufacturing user base, Cady said.

Three Parts

Basically, UPM consists of three parts: DEC hardware, the communications capabilities provided by Decdataway and the applications programs offered by both DEC and outside suppliers.

When pieced together, UPM allows users to manipulate and communicate administrative and production control data by taking advantage of a variety of already established technologies. These technologies include real-time control, modeling and simulation and office automation.

While the concept is based on DEC's PDP-11 or VAX-11 CPUs, the heart of UPM is DEC's local-area networking product which has been in existence for 16-bit machines since 1976. Decdataway uses multidrop twisted-pair cable to link VAX computers with up to 31 PDP-11/23 microcomputer-based subsystems. Stations can be located up to 15,000 feet from the host computer system, Cady stated.

Block Mode Communication

Decdataway communication is carried out in a block mode and managed by a microprocessor-based controller that frees host resources from the demands of juggling network traffic. In addition, each VAX-11/780 or VAX-11/750 can handle up to four Decdataway configurations, he said.

The VAX-11 DY32 Decdataway license and support costs $25,000. Deliveries are scheduled for January 1982.

Since DEC's VAX VMS operating system is fully compatible with the PDP-11's RSX-11M operating system, programs are completely compatible. In addition, current manufacturing users of PDP-11-based factory systems can integrate UPM into their corporate design, Cady explained.

DEC said it sees shop floor control and distributed office automation as the two areas that offer the most growth potential in the computer-based manufacturing area. Presently, about 23% of the firm's systems are installed in manufacturing environments. Finally, to provide software to its manufacturing users, DEC instituted CAP, which in essence is a single-source supply for applications programs. CAP is composed of four components:

- A referral program, which is an extension of DEC's Application Software Kit and describes application software available from a variety of software houses.
- A recommended marketing program, which provides users with software that has been tested, audited and recommended by DEC.
- An external applications software library, which is set up as a kind of software clearinghouse.
- DEC's own software products.

Applications Packages

Thus far, DEC has two applications packages, both unveiled last week: the VAX manufacturing control system (VMCS), which performs manufacturing resources planning in production environments; and the process monitoring & control system (PMCS), which is geared for sophisticated users in the process manufacturing industry. DEC's VMCS is already installed in four plant operations in the U.S., Cady noted.

A typical VMCS configuration averages $150,000, with delivery scheduled for late spring 1982, while PMCS costs about $42,800 plus support. To date, DEC's CAP has recommended two outside manufacturing applications programs: automated batch control software (Abcon) and Setcon, a process control and monitoring software product. Both are marketed by Setpoint, Inc. of Houston, Texas.

This Week

IN DEPTH

Reagan's Tax Plan . . . . Follows Page 76
What Cost DDP? ID/7
Office Technology: Tinker Toy or Tool? ID/17
Current Methodologies in Structured Design . . . ID/23
Management Concerns in the '80s ID/45

NEWS

IBM Denies Reorganization, Lawsuit Link 5
Size Determined Success of Users, IBM Relations . . 6
S. 898 Ignores Consumers: Wirth 7
France's Inteltext May Get U.S. Pilot Test in '82 . . . 8
AT&T Sharpens Focus of U.S. Videotex Plans 9
Software Commission Holds First Symposium 11
McCracken: Software Faces Seven Major Issues . 12
Exec: Measurement Most Important '80s' Issue . . . 13
Education Task Force Issues Preliminary Report . . 14
Goetz Urges Same Law for Software, Hardware . . 15
Congress Blasts USPS for Costly Ecom System . . 16
UN Working to Set Data Flow Code of Conduct . . . 17
When Analyst Talked, E.F. Hutton Listened 18
N.Y. Audit Finds Hospital DP Services Faulty 19
Poll Finds DP Expertise Top Need for Managers . . 20
Survey Uncovers Complexity of Managers' Jobs . . 21
DPers' 'Technical' Image Changing for the Better . 22
Managers on the Move 23
Consultant: Execs Need Help Against DP Crime . . . 24
Job Frustration Seen Incubator for DP Crime 25
DPMA Meet to Feature Educational Seminars 26
Off the Press 27
Canadians Dispute DP's Role of Destroyer 28
Labor Stats: DP Industry to Skyrocket in '80s 29
N.Y.C. Users Laud Performance of IBM 4300s . . . 31
Study Sees European Local Area Nets by '82 34
Report Finds CSMA/CD Best for Bus Local Nets . 35
Link 'First' to Tie Bank, Securities Firm CPUs 37
Amateur Clubs Rescuing Beleaguered Execs 38
Larry Long's List of Professional Societies 40
Turnaround Time 41

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Order in the Ranks 60
Certification More Important Than Ever 61
Human Connection: DPer Juggles Job, Marriage . . 61
Automate the Solution, Not the Problem 69
Standard Contracts for Users a Poor Idea 71

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Bank Makes Change in Security Setup 77
UCC Offers Relational DBMS 80
Versatec Tool Offers Random Element Format . . . 81
PDP-11s Get Electronic Spread Sheet 84
'Handler' Develops Application Systems 86
Cost Translator Out for Fortran 77 CPUs 91

COMMUNICATIONS

Timeplex Unveils Data Concentrator 93
IDS Offers Testers, Modem Eliminator 95

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Burroughs Scraps B3950 for Smaller Unit 97
CRT Terminals Offer Raster Scan Graphics 98

MINIWORLD

Roofing Firm Builds on Distributed Net 99
LSI-11s Get Ansi Link to Winchester Disks 101

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Geisco Acquires Three Software Firms 103
Chinese Call for U.S./PRC Joint Ventures 103
General Instrument Invests $6 Million in Sytek . . . 104
Apple Targets Large Business in Market Push . . . 105
Firm Dares Industry Giants With 32-Bit Micro 109
DOD Official: Competitive Procurement to Stay . . 112

ADVERTISING INDEX 150

M.D.

Shake hands with our new SYDOC: It's a Doctor of Maintenance and Documentation!

Call (201) 568-9700.

SYDOC:
STRUCTURED DOCUMENTATION SYSTEM

WANTED: Maintenance and Documentation Expert. Must be willing and able to perform the kinds of jobs creative programmers hate—including maintenance of complex COBOL programs and documentation of new ones. Long hours and low pay. No vacation or other fringe benefits. No opportunity for advancement. Only fully qualified applicants need apply.

How many replies would you get to an ad like that? Just about one—from SYDOC, our new Structured Documentation System. It's a glutton for punishment!

While it's a product of the world's most successful sort manufacturer, SYDOC is *not* a sort program. Technically, it's a COBOL post-processor. Actually, it's like adding a workaholic programmer to your staff. Here's why:

It's been estimated that as much as *80%* of your EDP budget goes into modifying existing COBOL programs. Just *understanding* the underlying logic and structure of these programs can eat up a tremendous amount of programmer time. Fortunately, SYDOC now alters that costly situation.

1. SYDOC makes programs understandable at a glance. It operates like an X-ray. It takes a look at any COBOL program and outputs structured charts that tell you everything you need to know about the program in question—its logic, organization, hierarchical structure, variables, and relationships between statements.

Armed with this knowledge, the insertion of new code becomes fast and easy. You can quickly pinpoint code to be changed. And you're far less likely to introduce new bugs, because you understand the program's logic.

2. SYDOC is a great documentor of COBOL programs. Most programmers hate to do documentation. But SYDOC loves it—and consistently produces structured documentation of the highest quality.

SYDOC is as easy to use as your COBOL compiler. Every time you modify a program, SYDOC's charts record that change. As a result, you can always count on updated, highly accurate documentation. And SYDOC will never leave you for a higher-paying job in some tropical paradise.

3. SYDOC is a slick management tool. It allows managers to establish uniform, structured documentation standards and stick to them. The natural human reluctance to perform documentation is no longer a factor. That chore is done by the computer, not the programmer.

So if you'd like to increase your programmer productivity and decrease the pain and suffering that generally accompany maintenance and documentation, contact us. Dr. SYDOC will be glad to make a house call!

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

IBM Reorganization Details Still Under Wraps

(Continued from Page 1)

ables to classify user accounts. The size and complexity of the user's network, the number of locations requiring support and the type of operating system used are some of the variables being juggled, the spokesman noted. Nonetheless, it appears the classification process will eventually segment accounts into high-volume and lower volume accounts, observers agreed.

IBM has also denied that the long-expected reorganization, the likes of which has not been seen since 1972, would result in layoffs or voluntary attrition arrangements for portions of the marketing force.

IBM stressed that the ultimate benefit would be to the customer. It ignored industry speculation that the reorganization was, in part, made to cut down on internal conflict between sales representatives in the various divisions who were calling on users with different but competing systems.

Besides streamlining its sales operation, the reorganization also divided its development and manufacturing efforts into two groups, with the 4341 the cutoff point for system size.

Industry experts saw IBM's move as positive both for users and for the firm's future. With internal politics and bureaucracy diminished, some IBM products — the Series 1, 5280 and System/38 — will have much greater success, observed Gideon Gartner, president of the Gartner Group, Inc.

The System/38 was disadvantaged because IBM wanted to protect the 4331, Gartner maintained. Now IBM can look at each product objectively and decide which enhancements to make based on the product's merit.

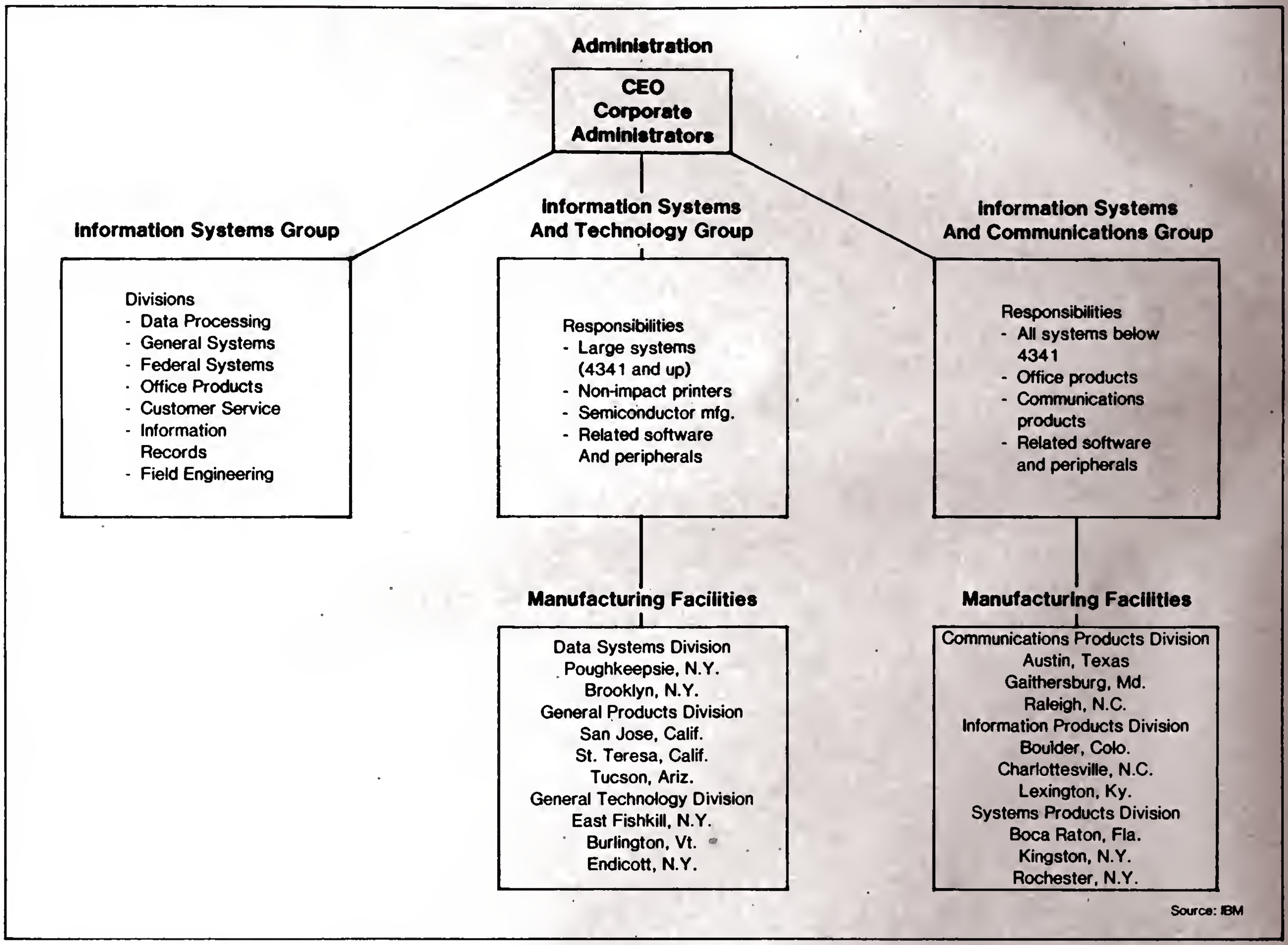
Moreover, with the introduction of the System/23 Datamaster and the Personal Computer, the divisional lines among sales units were becoming more confusing, noted Frederic Withington, a vice-president at Arthur D. Little, Inc.

IBM set up a special unit within the Data Processing Division to market the Personal Computer and the sales force within this high-end divison is already selling the Personal Computer in large quantities to its customers. The Personal Computer is also available through IBM's retail outlets as well as through certain Sears outlets and Computerland stores.

"The key is to modernize," Withington continued, noting the new sales group stresses the concept of "information" rather than DP. The firm is going for the network business of the 1990s, according to Withington.

Along with classifying its accounts, IBM is in the process of reorganizing and arranging training for its sales force, the firm said.

Although IBM denied there would be attrition among its sales people, analysts disagreed. Those currently selling high-end technologically innovative products would have a clear advantage, they said.



Source: IBM

IBM Reorganization

Reorganization Just Latest In History of Key Changes

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM's corporate structure has changed dramatically over the past 20 years, ranging from a strong central control in the late '50s to three autonomous groups aimed at target markets in the late '70s.

Now IBM appears to be striving for strong central control again. The following is a summary of key IBM reorganizational divisions over the past 20 years:

- 1956: IBM formed two basic divisions, the Data Processing Division (DPD) and the Electric Typewriter Division (ETD) —later to be renamed Office Products Division (OPD). At that time, ETD had its own development and manufacturing components. DPD and the newly formed Federal Systems Division shared the System Manufacturing and System Development divisions.
- 1965: IBM made the first major change to its then-localized computer marketing structure when field engineering support was divorced from the firm's Data Processing Division to form the Field Engineering Division.

At that time, sales, support and service worked very closely, usually out of a common local office. The move caused concern among IBM's then-growing base of users, some of which felt the organizational change would reduce field engineering's responsiveness without extra pressure from the sales force.

- 1969: IBM formed the General Systems Division (GSD) to build "low-cost data processing products" along with program assistance and support.
- 1972: IBM split its Data Processing Group into the Data Processing Manufacturing Group and the Data Processing Products Groups. At the same time, it also formed the General Business Group. Those three groups were most dramatically affected by the Oct. 1 reorganization, according to an IBM spokesman.
- 1974: IBM gave GSD marketing and service responsibilities for System/3 and System/7 processors. The move established the three-division marketing system that lasted until the Oct. 1 reorganization merged those three divisions into the Information Systems Group.
- 1980: Last August, IBM took the first steps toward consolidating its manufacturing and development efforts by merging GSD and OPD development and manufacturing into the Information Systems Division. Analysts viewed the move as both a cost-cutting effort and a realization on IBM's part that there was a significant replication of effort between the two divisions.

With the Oct. 1 reorganization, IBM took the August 1980 move one step further. IBM decided it makes two types of machines: big and small. Everything above the 4331 is considered a big system. And everything below, including office products, is considered to be in the small group.

IBM salesmen will now be able to sell all products, but they will be manufactured under the control of two different divisions.

Is Computerweek just another four-day seminar?

Is a 64k chip just another snack?

At *Computerweek* you'll get the goods on profitability and effectiveness techniques; capacity planning for systems; new software languages; communication architectures...

If you're ready for a three-in-one learning experience—save the week of March 5-9 and program your own growth in the computer field.

COMPUTERWEEK
INFOWORLD · COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS · COMPUTERWORLD
A 3-IN-1 LEARNING SYSTEM YOU CAN PROGRAM FOR YOUR OWN GROWTH IN THE COMPUTER FIELD. PRESENTED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS, THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLISHER OF COMPUTER-RELATED NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.

IBM's Changes Benefit Users?

(Continued from Page 1)

IBM's Data Processing Division was the bureaucracy for mainframes and various kinds of controllers. The General Systems Division was the bureaucracy for minicomputers.

Within DPD, IBM had a Systems Communications Division to develop data communications products and the Office Products Division for office machines.

Large and well-established accounts of IBM probably fared better in dealing with the several bureaucracies, Doll continued, than smaller and more isolated customers. IBM created national account executives to coordinate relations with major corporations that had diversified information technology needs, Doll explained. IBM had less incentive to guide small customers through its bureaucratic jungle.

But now, IBM is acting to dissolve the rivalries, inconsistencies and ambiguities among its traditional divisions through creation of three marketing groups: Information Systems; Information Systems and Technology; and Information Systems and Communications. The new order should greatly improve the IBM customer's ability to transmit requests for help with procurement, support and maintenance, Doll said, and should help IBM comply with those requests. Doll termed the new order "a product bag of goodies, inexorably intertwined."

The DMW Group president recalled that the problems within IBM that account for this reorganization were apparent when he helped train salespeople of the General Systems Division's Series/1 minicomputer in data communications a few years ago. IBM tended to let its Data Processing Division dominate relations with a large, diversified customer, Doll said, but the giant manufacturer's salespeople appeared confused about how to work with one another.

Internal Problems

Internal marketing problems seem the main reason for IBM's reorganization, Doll speculated, although those problems ultimately stem from technological trends, such as integration of technologies and proliferation of powerful end user-oriented systems and peripherals. A less important factor may be the weakening federal regulatory climate, as the monumental antitrust prosecution of IBM continues, Doll pointed out.

When federal policy favored tight regulation, IBM had more reason to operate several divisions in "controlled competition" with each other, similar to the way General Motors pits one car division against another.

Despite the improvements users can expect in relations with IBM, incompatibility problems must still be ironed out among IBM's vast array of products, Doll asserted. It is one thing for IBM to streamline sales of products; it is another thing for IBM to implement the protocols and interfaces necessary for products developed by different IBM divisions to work together. IBM will probably claim that its Systems Network Architecture will ensure such harmony, Doll predicted.

Revamp Has Nothing to Do With Antitrust Case: IBM

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — IBM flatly denied any connection between its recent reorganization of marketing and service divisions and the U.S. government's antitrust suit against the company.

Surfacing at a time when IBM attorneys are meeting with U.S. Attorney General William Baxter in Washington, the reorganization has fueled rumors and speculation about IBM gearing up for possible divestiture.

"The reorganization has absolutely nothing to do with the antitrust case," an IBM spokesman said last week.

Asked if the Justice Department had been consulted prior to the company's reorganization announcement, the spokesman said, "We did not consult the Justice Department, the District Court or anyone else, nor did we the last time we had a reorganization."

The Justice Department had no comment.

Cal Crary, a long-time observer of the antitrust trial and litigation analyst for the Bear Stearns brokerage in New York, said that any time IBM does a little reorganizing, everyone starts yelling divestiture. "I don't think the reorganization has anything to do with the trial," he said.

Crary said IBM is very confident that it will win the 12-year-old suit. "IBM is truly optimistic. It is not just putting up a front. IBM honestly believes that there is nothing to the case," according to Crary.

The company does not need to frustrate the Justice Department with realignment of divisions, Crary noted, adding, "They (IBM) are not going to undermine any settlement talks that may now be going on, which would make Baxter mad."

A reorganization of any kind would not make divestiture impossible. It is the structure of the organization itself that counts. "IBM wouldn't change things now because it would only cause a big mess later on," Crary said.

When you hear what it does you'll breathe a sigh of relief.

Because Data-Man II™ is the most user-friendly retrieval/report system there is. It's so easy to command that anyone can use it — they can do it themselves, online, and not take up your valuable time and that of your programmers.

Data-Man II speaks English. It gives users a glossary of available data, with all D.P. terminology removed. Then it provides them with timely management information, ad hoc reports, and user-customized analyses. And it does it fast, via the most expedient route.

What's more, Data-Man II works cheap. It won't take a big bite out of D.P.'s budget. And it will pay for itself in a few weeks by freeing your programmers for jobs where their expertise is needed.

If all that sounds good to you, send in the coupon and we'll give you the whole story on Data-Man II. It'll sound even better.

DATA·MAN II™

Another applications development tool
from the software engineers at

INSAC
INSAC SOFTWARE, INC.
2300 Peachford Road
Atlanta, Georgia 30338
(404) 452-7676
Offices in major cities in North America.

Copyright © 1981 Insac Software Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Data-Man II is a registered
trademark of Insac Software, Inc.

Send me more information about your Do-It-Themselves kit. Fast. 01

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Address ______ City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______ CPU ______ Operating System ______

Size Determined Success or Failure Of User Firms' Relations With IBM

By Brad Schultz
CW New York Bureau

Major U.S. corporations seem to have coped well with the marketing structure IBM means to dissolve early next year.

A number of fairly isolated and smaller organizations with diversified information processing needs cannot say the same, a *Computerworld* poll of 13 DP executives indicated last week. All are IBM customers.

Since the mid-1970s, homogeneous IBM customers — needing only large computers or only small computers or only stand-alone office systems — were typically served by IBM's Data Processing Division (DPD), General Systems Division (GSD) or Office Products Division (OPD), respectively.

But few IBM customers will be homogeneous as information technologies integrate; "small" systems arrive with more power than "large" systems a few seasons older; and end users, in addition to DP departments, do their own hardware shopping.

Diversified Functions

These trends have diversified the functions for which DP managers and management information systems (MIS) directors are held responsible. And two or three sets of IBM salesmen have competed against each other to supply products that fill those functions at a single customer installation, the CW phone survey revealed.

A DPD representative has usually wound up as the customer's primary sales contact, with GSD or OPD salesmen cast in supporting roles. DPD's premiere status reflects the fact that mainframes and mainframe software (DPD's stock in trade) still dominate the DP executive's attention, the informal survey suggested.

IBM's largest commercial accounts — including CBS, Inc., International Paper Co. and U.S. Steel Corp. — are generally quite diversified in their information processing, but IBM normally has assigned them each a "national account executive," who is adept in coordinating orders taken by DPD, GSD and OPD.

At CBS in New York, James Walsh, MIS vice-president, said a "cooperative marketing program" between the broadcast company and IBM divisions has worked rather well for many years.

On occasion, however, Walsh has cautioned IBM salesmen against losing sight of his company's strategic plans for systems.

Salesmen for one IBM division sometimes fail to see how products they try to sell may work against the plans laid for systems from another IBM division, he explained.

The systems chiefs for International Paper and U.S. Steel expressed similar satisfaction with the way national account executives have coordinated relations between their companies and the IBM divisions that will largely be transferred to IBM's new Information Systems Group.

But their experiences contrast with those of William Harrison, a vice-president of Hartford Insurance Group in Hartford, Conn. Harrison has not enjoyed dealing with three competitive IBM divisions since GSD was spun off from DPD about seven years ago. Neither has James Beck, systems director at Harrah's in Reno, Nevada.

At Beck's company, a hotel and gambling casino, DPD salesmen answered a call for word processing equipment with specially packaged Model 8100 processors. GSD answered the same call with its 5520 workstations; OPD salesmen showed up with various office machines.

Harrah's relations with IBM have raised "fairly significant demarcation problems," Beck told CW. Three different IBM sales organizations fought each other until, Beck recalled, Harrah's told IBM Corporate to "get its act together." Harrah's opted for a deal with GSD because that division is well-staffed in Reno, according to Beck, while DPD salesmen must commute from Sacramento, Calif., to visit the western Nevada city.

Fragmented Sales Calls

Mike Trevor, who runs much of the Montana state government's DP operations, described a history of confused and fragmented sales calls by DPD, GSD and OPD representatives. As computer services administrator for Montana's Administration Department, Trevor manages an IBM 3033-based facility with five 8100s, some System/6s (from GSD) and about 400 terminals attached remotely.

Trevor turned down sales pitches for OPD's 6670 laser printer and GSD's 5520 workstations, concluding that DPD seemed to have the best understanding of what he wanted. But IBM still does not offer the Montana government "total systems solutions," Trevor complained. Like others in the CW poll, Trevor said he wondered how products from the old IBM divisions will truly work together.

At the Medical Center Hospital of Vermont in Burlington, Vt., DP Director Christian Voyt called IBM representatives "total nincompoops" for allegedly ignoring the hospital's status as what Voyt called the largest user in Vermont.

Although dependent on mainframes from DPD, the Medical Center Hospital has received salesmen from various IBM divisions who showed no interest in coordinating their efforts and wound up losing deals to other vendors, Voyt maintained.

Meetings Begin On U.S. vs. IBM

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Meetings between IBM attorneys and U.S. Attorney General William Baxter to discuss the government's 12-year-old antitrust suit against the company have begun in Washington as scheduled.

The meetings came out of a request by Baxter that post-trial proceedings, scheduled to begin Oct. 1, be delayed. Presiding Judge David N. Edelstein granted Baxter's request at the formal end of the trial here last June.

Sources close to the trial expressed hope that a settlement could have been reached when both sides finally rested their cases last spring. The pro-business Reagan administration and a statement by Baxter alluding to the possibility of a settlement spurred much of that hope.

A spokesman for IBM said that the meetings are proceeding as scheduled. The first one took place on Friday, Sept. 25.

'Wait Until '83,' FCC to AT&T

(Continued from Page 1)

when the commission met to fine-tune a number of provisions of its Second Computer Inquiry Decision. The "Computer II" decision will allow AT&T to offer sophisticated information services and terminal equipment through an unregulated, fully separate subsidiary.

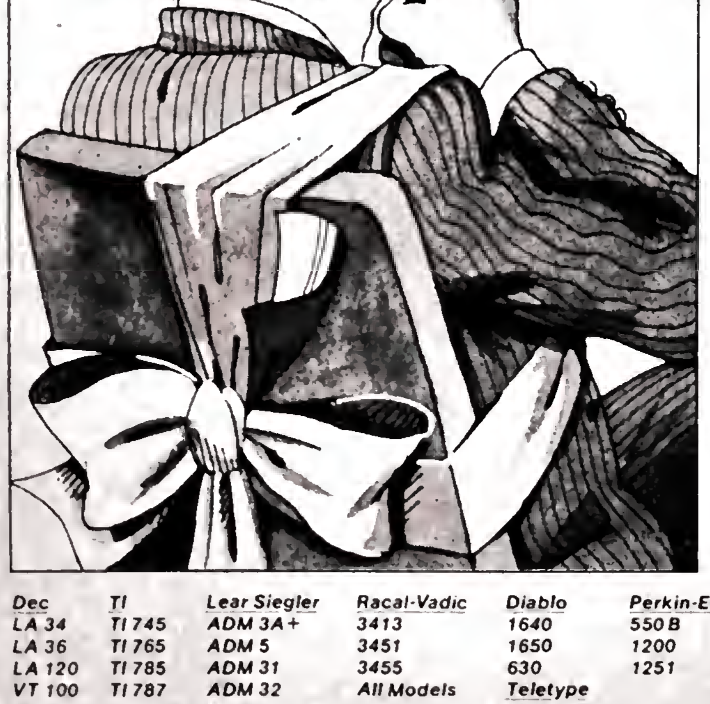
AT&T had wanted the commission to reconsider the phased-in approach and allow all equipment to be detariffed at one time — the so-called "flash-cut" method. This, the company said, would diminish any confusion in company management and among customers that might not know what part of the new AT&T organization to contact for various services.

AT&T's competitors had complained, however, that a one-step deregulation would not give the FCC enough time to valuate the billions of dollars of AT&T assets that might be moved into the unregulated subsidiary and to resolve all the transitional issues.

By rejecting flash-cut for bifurcated deregulation, the commission will take three to four years to decide the details of how to deregulate existing or embedded equipment, while at the same time the firm begins to offer new equipment and services through its separate subsidiary in 1983.

In other action Wednesday, the commission:

- Affirmed its May 7 decision to raise Bell's allowed rate of return from 10.5% to 12.75%. The commission described the increase as "appropriate and just" in light of the high cost of raising capital at current interest rates.
- Rejected an AT&T petition to offer its Custom Calling Services II directly through its operating companies.



BUY A TERMINAL FROM US, GET JOHN MEROWSKI FREE.

The best thing about our terminals is something you don't pay one extra nickel for: The help and advice of an expert in the terminal field.

Someone like John Merowski—a person who'll help you choose the terminal most suited for your applications; who can give you expert advice on the proper interfacing; who can make sure your terminal is delivered promptly (overnight, if you need it); and who'll be there to help you if you ever have a problem.

So if you want more for your money, call us.
We'll give you a terminal that comes with a brain.

Dec	TI	Lear Siegler	Racal-Vadic	Diablo	Perkin-Elmer	Anderson-Jacobson
LA 34	TI 745	ADM 3A+	3413	1640	550 B	All Models
LA 36	TI 765	ADM 5	3451	1650	1200	
LA 120	TI 785	ADM 31	3455	630	1251	
VT 100	TI 787	ADM 32	All Models	Teletype		Accessories &
VT 132		ADM 42		Model 43		Supplies
VT 52				ASR/KSR		

QWIKTERM
WE DELIVER WHAT WE PROMISE.

Boston
2 Audubon Road
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-1665

Chicago
284 West Devon Ave
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-7733

Los Angeles
14670 East Firestone Blvd
Units 401 & 402
La Mirada, CA 90638
(714) 521-7160 521-7161

New York
2 Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10121
(212) 564-7731

San Francisco
1100 Larkspur Landing Cir.
Larkspur, CA 94939
(415) 461-0923

Washington, D.C.
1555 Wilson Blvd
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 522-1210

AT&T Bill Clears Senate With Overwhelming Vote

(Continued from Page 1)

remain in the regulated entity. Under a compromise amendment, Bell could begin transferring the equipment to the subsidiary three years after enactment of the bill and the transfer could be delayed for up to two additional years if the FCC deemed it necessary to take steps to preserve competition in the industry.

Hollings' bid to ban the subsidiary from offering services that compete with the parent ended in language to prohibit such activity for up to four years.

Outside Ownership

He spent a great deal of time pushing an amendment to make the subsidiary offer at least 10% of its stock for ownership outside AT&T and its affiliates. He argued that outside ownership interest would help deter uncompetitive practices by the subsidiary.

Hollings said he thought 30% would be a better figure, but he ended up with nothing, although the bill's sponsor, Sen. Robert Packwood (R-Ore.), did agree to have the subsidiary produce standard Securities and Exchange Commission information to help the FCC regulate its activities.

Several amendments from the Judiciary Committee were adopted to stregthen the separation of the parent and subsidiary companies, but telecommunications providers and users who opposed the legislation will probably not be satisfied with what Committee Chairman Strom Thurmond (R-S.C.) referred to as adequate safeguards against uncompetitive relationships between regulated and unregulated AT&T corporate entities.

Lease-Back Amendment

Opponents of the bill had wanted the Bell subsidiary prohibited from owning its own transmission facilities. An amendment to at least force the subsidiary to offer interconnection to its facilities on a nondiscriminatory basis and prohibit it from leasing the facilities back to the parent was defeated.

The amendment was backed by the Tele-Cause lobby [CW, Oct. 5], which noted the subsidiary could lease the facilities and services back to the parent at high rates, subsidizing the subsidiary's operations and boosting rates charged by the regulated AT&T organization. The proposal was defeated after Packwood noted that Tele-Cause includes many large firms that compete with AT&T and pointed out that the FCC would still scrutinize any dealings between the Bell entities and could step in if necessary.

Supporters of the amendment, however, noted that a recent General Accounting Office report seriously questioned the commission's ability to police the deregulation of AT&T and subsequent activities between it and its proposed subsidiary [CW, Sept. 28].

An additional amendment approved just prior to the final vote on the bill was offered to clarify the bill's application to U.S. Postal Service (USPS) telecommunications services.

Any pure telecommunications services offered by USPS would have to be through a "separate organizational entity," according to the amendment offered by Sen. Ted Stevens (R-Alaska). The amendment also made clear that the bill does not prohibit USPS from entering the telecommunications field, although several senators noted that USPS and the Senate have an understanding that no such service will be offered without the express prior consent of Congress.

S.898 Ignores Consumers: Wirth

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The head of the House of Representatives telecommunications subcommittee last week added his voice to those who argue that S.898 does not adequately address vital consumer issues.

Rep. Timothy E. Wirth (D-Colo.) told the annual fall meeting of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) that S.898 "gives little attention" to competition and even less to consumer issues.

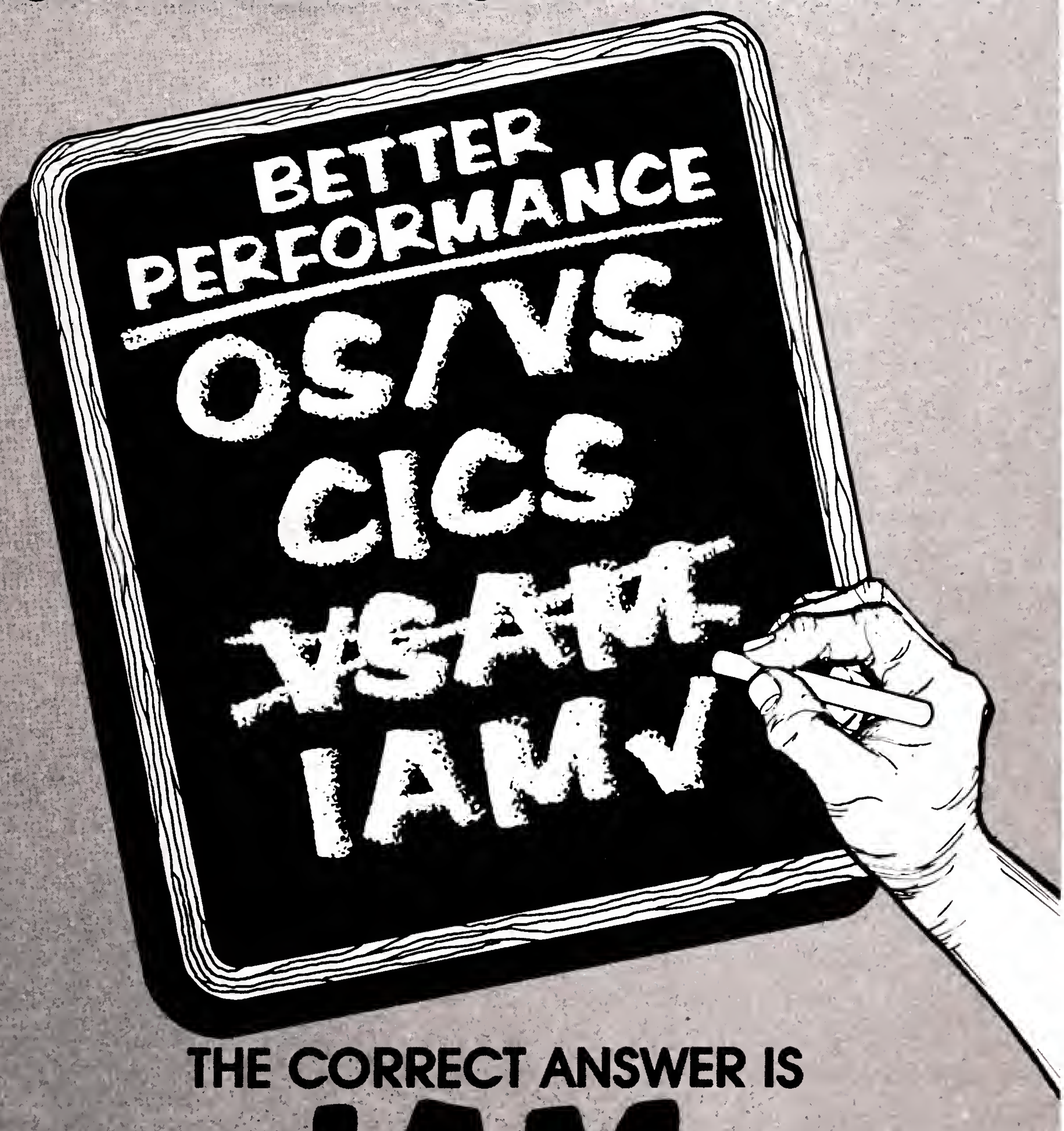
Wirth said his subcommittee's bill, expected next month, will focus more directly on the "tremendous consumer implications" of telecommunications deregulation.

He said his panel is zeroing in on users' needs "to define the barriers they face in gaining access to the services and products they need . . . to have a competitive marketplace."

Second, he said, "we have fully explored the profound First Amendment issues presented by the new technologies. We must make certain that the engineering advances we expect are matched by an equal diversity of information choices."

The third "primary goal," Wirth said, is a "fully competitive, open marketplace for telecommunications goods and services." Too often, the concept of competition is "confused with the concept of deregulation . . . Deregulation by itself will not necessarily create competition, and a market that is 'open to competition' is not necessarily competitive."

Don't Make The Same Mistake



THE CORRECT ANSWER IS
IAM

- Transparent to Application Programs
- A Better Choice For Online and Batch Systems

The makers of FDR and DSF
INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201—777-1940

France's Inteltext May Get U.S. Pilot Test in '82

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

LONDON — France's latest move to popularize its videotex/teletext technology in the U.S. is a system called Inteltext.

Roy Bright, who is in charge of marketing French videotex/teletext products abroad for the French government, said here last week that a U.S. pilot test of Inteltext is "likely" during the first quarter of next year. Bright made his prediction in an interview here before the opening of Viewdata '81, an international videotex/teletext conference.

It may be significant that when Dennis Sullivan, AT&T's assistant vice-president for residential product management and development, addressed the conference shortly after it opened, he mentioned a system similar to Inteltext as "an option we're looking at." Bright, however, said AT&T would not be involved in the upcoming pilot test.

Essentially, Inteltext divides a broadcast teletext signal into two parts. One part consists of general interest information transmitted to all viewers, such as weather reports, sports results, restaurant and theater listings. The other part consists of special interest information, for example, a listing of local night school classes, commodity market reports or a sale on lawnmowers at a local department store.

Viewer Access

The special interest information, bearing a different numeric code for each subject, is listed in an index broadcast to all viewers. To access one of these subjects, the viewer picks up his phone and conveys the related number to the data base center. He either tells a clerk at the other end of the line what he wants, or he inputs the code number through the phone's Touchtone keypad. The requested information is then inserted in one or more of the special interest frames broadcast by the teletext system.

Since Antiope, the French teletext system, uses a packetized transmission format, information requested by a particular viewer can be sent to him alone by attaching his terminal address to the related packets. Another key feature of Inteltext is that special interest information can be sent back to the viewer via either teletext or videotex, because the French technology employs a common decoder for both systems.

To be totally effective, Inteltext probably will require the Antiope decoder to have more memory than is now provided, Bright said. Otherwise, information stored on more than one frame will have to be requested by the viewer one frame at a time, and he will have to wait for it to be delivered each time — which probably would take too long. A unit capable of storing 64K- to 100K bytes of information probably would be adequate, Bright added.

An inherent shortcoming of videotex, he pointed out, is that if too many customers want the same information at the same time, they must queue up and wait.

Teletext also has some built-in drawbacks: It is a one-way information medium that sends information to the viewer but cannot, by itself, receive information from him, according to Bright.

Also, because the information frames comprising the normal teletext data base are transmitted in an endless loop, and the viewer will wait only so long, the amount of information that can be loaded into the data base is limited.

Inteltext gets around these problems, Bright said. For example, since the special interest portion of the data base is accessed infrequently, far more information can be stored at the central computer. This benefit in turn could make the whole concept of interactive on-line information services far more attractive to one-way cable TV network operators because enlarging the data base increases both the prospective user market and the possible revenue from information providers.

VAX & INGRES
A Relational Data Base Management System
For DEC VAX/VMS*

☐ Powerful & Easy to Use
☐ Non Procedural Query Language
☐ Programming Skills Not Required
☐ Integrated Data Dictionary
☐ Supported Around the Clock
☐ Native Mode on VAX

RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

2855 Telegraph Ave., Suite 515 • Berkeley, CA 94705 • (415) 845-1700

* DEC, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

"MY LAST AGENCY THOUGHT A RAM WAS A L.A. FOOTBALL PLAYER."

That's because most advertising agencies have never handled computer related accounts. They don't understand its highly technical vocabulary. Nor its diverse market of information processing professionals. And what they don't know can often end up costing you a lot of valuable time and money.

The Marcus Agency, on the other hand, specializes in this field. Combining experience and talent, the staff at Marcus creates computer advertising that not only gets noticed ... but, above all, gets results.

What's more, unlike most agencies, you'll never be serviced by juniors or trainees. Even on a limited budget, you still get the agency's top guns. Because at Marcus, we realize helping you grow, also helps us grow.

So if you're looking for an advertising agency that can communicate effectively and intelligently to the information processing community, you should be talking to The Marcus Agency. Just call (212) 580-9771. Or write The Marcus Agency, Suite 2102, 333 West 86th Street, New York City, 10024.

THE MARCUS AGENCY
Advertising and Marketing Specialists
to the Information Processing Industry

Cobol Standard Open to Review

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The American National Standards Institute (Ansi) X3 Committee for Information Systems has made the proposed Cobol standard available for public review and comment.

Committee X3 here voted to conduct a four-month public review prior to voting by letter ballot on its approval of the document. Users, some of whom have already expressed serious objections to the proposed standard [CW, Feb. 2], should forward their comments to the X3 Secretariat here by Feb. 13, 1982.

The purpose of the draft is to provide a revision to Ansi's Cobol-74 standard that will give "improved capabilities and clean up the existing specifications," a spokesman said.

Eleven Modules

The draft proposes 11 separate modules, three of which are optional. The eight required modules are Nucleus, Sequential I/O, Relative I/O, Indexed I/O, Interprogram Communications, Segmentation, Sort-Merge and Source Text Manipulation. Debug, Report Writer and Communications are optional modules.

New capabilities added to the Cobol language include structured programming constructs, nested programs and reference modification. The proposal also includes modifications to several specifications that should improve Cobol definition and use, according to the spokesman.

A list of the differences between the Cobol-74 standard and the proposed revision are contained in the document, which is formally identified as dpANS X3.23-198X. Copies of the proposal are available for $25. Orders or comments may be sent to X3 Secretariat, Cbema, Attention: dpANS X3.23-198X, Suite 1200, 1828 L St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Conspiracy Nets Gopal Jail Term

SAN JOSE, Calif. — The president of a Sunnyvale consulting firm has been sentenced to two years and eight months in prison for conspiring to steal electronic secrets worth an estimated $10 million [CW, Dec. 8, July 20].

In sentencing Peter K. Gopal last week, Judge Peter Stone of Santa Clara County Superior Court issued warnings to "those who engage in industrial piracy" as well as to the industry at large. "The industry itself is not entirely blameless," Judge Stone said. "Its record of . . . increasing its own security and self-protection is abominable."

In what prosecutors called a major industrial espionage trial in the history of Silicon Valley, Gopal was convicted last July of bribery, conspiracy and possession of stolen property. He was accused of heading a theft ring suspected of diverting secret electronics designs to the Soviet Union.

Telephone Circuit, Cable TV Mix Explored

AT&T Sharpens Focus of U.S. Videotex Plans

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

LONDON — AT&T's future plans for a U.S.-based videotex system came into sharper focus here last week.

Dennis Sullivan, AT&T's assistant vice-president for residential product management and development, provided some details at Viewdata '81, an international videotex conference.

A system utilizing a conventional telephone circuit to transmit the viewer's query to a computer center, and a one-way cable TV channel to deliver the requested information is "one option we're looking at," Sullivan said. Cable TV has the bandwidth needed to support animated display advertising, color photography and other features of what he called a "high-resolution video purchasing service," one likely AT&T videotex offering.

Other Possibilities

Bell is also, apparently, looking at electronic banking; news, weather and sports information; electronic message services; and financial assistance — for example, income tax help, bill-paying services and personal investment management/analysis. Sullivan mentioned all of these applications.

Sullivan did not describe in any detail the hybrid network AT&T is "looking at." Observers here suggested one way it might work is by interfacing cable TV and telephone transmission facilities to a videotex data base through Bell offices, many of which are now equipped with electronic switching systems (ESS) that could serve as communications front ends for the data base computers.

The French already are working on a system similar to the one mentioned by Sullivan. Called Inteltext, it will probably undergo a pilot test in the U.S. early next year, according to Roy Bright, chief international marketer for French videotex/teletext technology.

The reason for this interest in hybrid videotex networks was suggested by another Viewdata '81 speaker, Mark Foster, chairman of Microband Corp., headquartered in New York.

"The high cost of installing two-way cable systems makes it imperative to seek an alternative approach. We believe that a hybrid distribution system using cable or microwave broadband downstream with telephone return upstream will be totally adequate for most home interactive services for the remainder of this century," Foster said.

Presumably, these facilities will be provided at least partly by the "Digital Termination Services" (DTS) recently authorized by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). One of the first companies to file an application for a DTS authorization was Tymnet, Inc., which, along with Microband, is a subsidiary of Tymshare, Inc.

Sullivan said AT&T was "encouraged" by its discussion with the British aimed at resolving incompatibilities between the "presentation level protocol" (PLP) Bell announced in Toronto last May and the British alpha-mosaic formatting scheme.

As a result of these differences, the British are generally considered to be at a disadvantage in their competitive struggle with the French and Canadians for primacy in the U.S. videotex/teletext market. (The French and Canadians both support PLP.)

Although the British will not admit their technology's appeal was dimmed, they have been striving ever since last May to work out a compromise with AT&T while touting the growing acceptance of Prestel elsewhere. Richard Hooper, Prestel's managing director, pointed out that seven other countries now have Prestel systems in operation, and a total of 18 have adopted Prestel standards.

Cept Coding Scheme

Meanwhile, the Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (Cept) — an association embracing all the western European telecommunications administrations — has adopted a teletext display coding scheme that will not obsolete terminals and data bases that support the existing British alpha-mosaic coding scheme. Hooper said that talks are under way between Cept, the FCC and the State Department aimed at persuading the U.S. government to support adoption of the Cept protocol as a worldwide, international standard.

Hooper — like Sullivan — was optimistic about the talks with AT&T, which are aimed basically at working out an international standard that would include roughly equal parts of the Cept and PLP schemes. The negotiations are "continuing" and "cordial," and both organizations "are looking seriously for ways of resolving the incompatibility," he said.

But it was clear from what Hooper and Sullivan said that most, if not all, of the disagreement remains to be resolved.

BDS LINE PRINTER SYSTEMS

QUICK DELIVERY 30 days or less

BDS, your independent printer supplier, has the most cost effective answers to your exact line printer requirements.

With *savings* from 30–50%.

With printer speed ranges from 100–1800 LPM.

Diversification as needed, Matrix, Graphics, Band, Drum.

And *quick delivery*—30 days in most cases.

Now BDS adds even more.

TURNKEY SERVICE.

Line printer, interface, and controller, *delivered* at your door. Plus *installation*. (Over 2000 installed.)

One call to BDS at 800/227-7342 is all it takes. Service available in *over 100* U.S. cities.

Need to know more? Call or write today for your local *BDS Sales Representatives*.

BDS Sales Representatives:
San Francisco (415) 326-2115
Dallas (214) 495-3979
New York (212) 662-9600
Los Angeles (213) 701-1541
Houston (713) 683-8095
Boston (617) 444-2012
Denver (303) 694-6900

To: **BDS Corporation** CW 10/12/81
1120 Crane Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-2115
(800) 227-7342
TWX 9103732005 (BDS MNPK)

The Computer System I Use________

Name________
Title________
Company________
Street________
City________State____Zip________
Telephone (   )________
Ext________

Ask about our quantity discounts.

(the following companies all have registered trademarks)

HP
3000 SERIES 30, 33, 44
3000, SERIES I, II, III
250/300 SERIES
1000, 21 MX SERIES

HONEYWELL—LEVEL 6

BURROUGHS
B80/800
B1700 thru B7800

DATA GENERAL
Nova
Eclipse

TI-INTERDATA

DEC
PDP8
LSI-11
PDP-11
VAX-11/780
DEC 20

ICL FAMILY

IBM-SERIES 1, SYS 34/38
MAINFRAME-360/370/303X/4300

WANG 2200, MVP
COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS
IBM, UNIVAC, BURROUGHS
AND X-ON/X-OFF

and most others

BDS

"IT PAYS TO HAVE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS"

Shortfall of Software Designers to Plague '80s

(Continued from Page 1)

balance sheet.

- Taxing authorities will become more predatory, aggressive and interested in software. The software industry will have to develop powerful advocacies within legislation.
- Productivity will be recognized as a management issue, rather than the problem of the university or the technical area.

The combination of decreasing hardware cost, increasing exposure of young children to computers and the proliferation of personal computers is contributing to the creation of DP pressure points, Porter maintained.

There is a greater demand for increased software output, coupled with budgetary constraints. In the next two or three years, the supply of processor capability may exceed the ability of the user community to put the hardware into service, Porter predicted.

Whereas a variety of forecasters individually came to the same conclusion that 80% of the dollars will be channeled into software and the remainder into hardware, this has not been the case in the last four years, according to Porter.

"The DP dollar is still being spent on hardware. Therefore, the dollar for software is being squeezed just as hard," he said. Since hardware dollars are not decreasing, more applications will have to be developed.

With the increasing complexity of software development, what Porter called "make-or-buy economics" has shifted dramatically toward the decision to buy.

Problems with software include difficulty in design and implementation and the fact that it is people-intensive, Porter noted, adding that 67% of the total effort expended on software products during their life cycle goes toward repairing them.

More than 500,000 programmers are attacking a backlog of 10 million programs, Porter said. However, universities are producing only about 11,000 computer science graduates each year, and 30 or 40 large companies will absorb these. The demand for programmers, therefore, is growing by 20% per year.

"I don't have to tell you that the headhunter who brought you a programmer this year will steal him back next year. Search firms are getting rich at our expense and they are probably making more money than any of us," Porter said.

Growth of 320%

The DP industry is expected to grow by 320% between 1955 and 1985, yet programmer productivity is slated to increase by only 3.6%. As more people join a project, communication difficulties increase and time and mistakes go up inordinately, he observed.

Software products as package entities overtook custom software in 1980, he said, noting that industry pundits say the package business will continue to grow, becoming an $8 million industry by 1985.

Porter expressed the hope that the Commission of Software Issues in the '80s will have some answers for current problems. "Our business probably holds the greatest promise for the DP industry in the future," he said.

Corrections

In a Sept. 28 article about Control Data Corp.'s 110 personal computer, the Visicalc software package was incorrectly attributed to Unlimited Software, Inc. Personal Software, Inc., of Sunnyvale, Calif., markets Visicalc. The firm also said it does not currently offer its product on the Xerox Corp. 820, as indicated in the accompanying chart.

In the Sept. 28 In Depth article entitled "Computing Education: The ACM Model," the story on Pages ID/22-ID/23 should have been entitled "A Glimpse at the ACM Information Systems Curriculum." The article was written by Jay F. Nunamaker, who should have been listed both as professor of management information systems and computer science and as chairman of the Department of Management Information Systems at the University of Arizona.

The seminar that BBN Information Management Corp. is holding on Oct. 29-30 in Chicago and Nov. 9-10 in Los Angeles is entitled "Electronic Mail Seminar" [CW, Sept. 28].

Color graphics capability was mistakenly attributed to Boole & Babbage Inc.'s VAM/SPF software package [CW, Sept. 21]. The enhanced version of VAM/SPF reportedly eliminates the need for a TSO environment for the IBM System Productivity Facility and supports multiple concurrent users within the same MVS address space. It does not include color graphics, however.

The headline over the story announcing Time Share Corp.'s TSC 2308 microcomputer [CW, Sept. 21] should have read, "TSC Turnkey Supports WP, Accounting Applications."

The seminar that Precision Visuals, Inc. will sponsor in Boulder, Colo., on Nov. 16-17 is on device-independent computer graphics, not independent computer graphics [CW, Sept. 21].

When there's room for disagreement, take a measurement.

TEMPO™ measures response times.

When you're working in a large IBM computer network, there's plenty of room for disagreement about response times.

You need hard data, real information you can rely on—you need proof of what's really going on at users' terminals.

You need TEMPO, the response time monitor from DTSS.

All the facts. TEMPO measures the complete response time cycle, from any IBM 3270 terminal to host and back again, and prints the result with the time of day.

In all IBM environments. TEMPO provides you with all the facts while running under SDLC, Bisync, SNA, and local protocols, using VTAM, TCAM, and BTAM telecommunications access methods.

With all these advantages. TEMPO is designed to fit right into your office environment. It's easy to install and reliable, with a quiet printer attached to record data. Its summarized response time reports provide you with a response time recording at both the terminal and the host computer.

DTSS
A subsidiary of Metropolitan Life.

15 Day Free Trial Offer.

Just attach your Purchase Order for $2,450 per unit to this coupon. Send it to our Sales Manager, Bob Early. Indicate that you want to try a TEMPO unit for fifteen days, free of charge. If, at the end of that time, you are not completely satisfied, simply return the unit to us. You pay only for shipping.

Yes, I am interested in the TEMPO Response Time Monitor.

☐ Please send me _____ unit(s) for my free trial. I have attached a Purchase Order.

☐ Please have a salesman call. ☐ Please send more information.

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
TELEPHONE ____________
Number of terminals installed _____ 3277 _____ 3278 _____

Send to Bob Early, DTSS, Incorporated, 10 Allen Street,
Hanover, NH 03755 Telephone (603) 643-6600

At First Symposium

Software Commission Targets Key Issues

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — One year after calling for public assistance in its research efforts [CW, Oct. 13, 1980], the Commission on Software Issues in the '80s held its first symposium here last week.

Formed in April 1980, the commission's objective was to "report on the issues as it saw them in an objective way in order to help decision-makers identify issues of importance," according to Chairman Daniel T. Brooks.

"In the early days when machines cost millions of bucks and a programmer cost about $8,000 per year, software could be given away," he said. "That's not true any more," Brooks said. At least 22 computer information industry associations expressed agreement with this view of software's increasing importance by joining the Software Commission federation.

Four Major Areas

The commission formed task forces to explore four major software areas: education and training of software professionals, software protection, software taxation and software standards. Each of these groups was charged to "actively seek public comment from interested parties" and then to identify and report on the results and progress of the research during the symposium.

The education and training task force attempted to define and report on social, economic, technical and legal issues arising from the development, distribution and use of computer software.

Specific attention was given to current definitions of a software professional, predictions for the type and number of software professionals required by the computer industry, availability of education and training resources for the software professional and current and future education and training problems. Judging from the active discussion this group's report provoked among symposium attendees, DP-related education remains a major area of concern for information systems specialists.

The task force on software taxation was to define, analyze and report on controversies arising from the application of local, state and federal tax laws to computer software and transactions. Chaired by J.T. Westermeier, a representative from the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), it presented overviews of both state and federal software taxation and a special report on "Educating Taxing Authorities" from DPMA members S. Vajda and R. Sherin.

The Software Protection Task Force explored proprietary interests in software including copyright, patent, trade secret and other forms of computer software protection. This area is "a mishmash of words and disagreements to the layman," according to James R. Porter, vice-president from Informatics, Inc. Representing the Information Industry Association, chairman Robert S. Willard defined current legal issues and described alternative methods of protection.

Lastly, the task force on standards, headed by Nander Brown, representing the EDP Auditors Association, reported on issues related to the advantages and disadvantages of software standards from the perspective of developer, vendor and user.

Stressing that the commission functions as an "issue-spotting-, issue-identifying-, issue-focusing" mechanism, Chairman Brooks maintained that it "would leave action on the issues to the interested parties."

The commission is still seeking public feedback in its areas of concern. Comments should be addressed to Brooks at 6106 Lorcom Court, Springfield, Va. 22152.

Local Net Tools Seminar Topic

MINNEAPOLIS — Architecture Technology Corp. will present a series of two-day seminars on local network equipment held in several cities this fall.

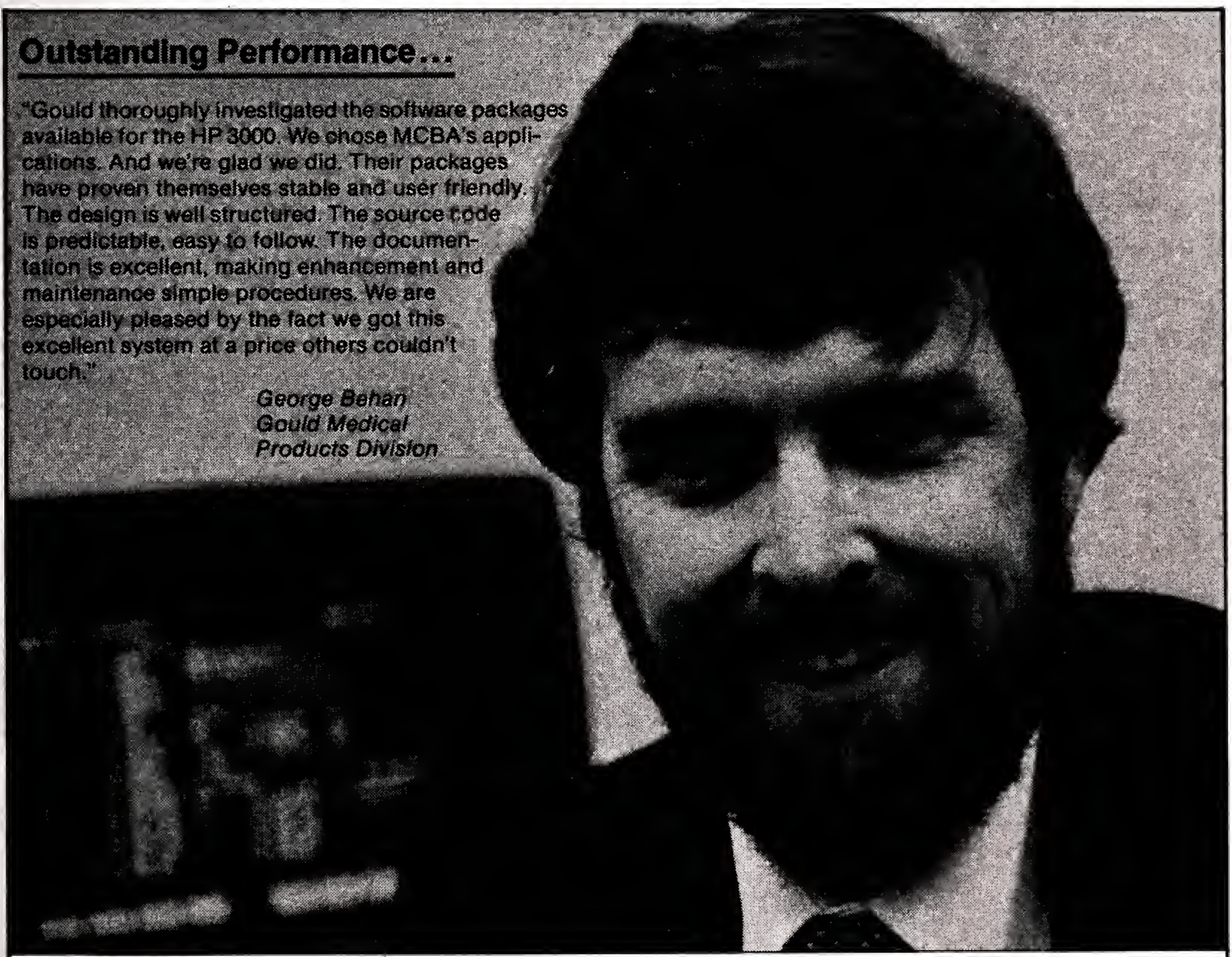
The seminars will include comprehensive descriptions of the most significant product equipment concepts in the local network field, as well as discussion of applications. The material is intended to help attendees select, design and plan local networks.

Speakers include Dr. Kenneth J. Thurber, president of Architecture Technology, Inc., and Dr. Harvey A. Freeman, vice-president for engineering at the firm.

The seminars will be held in Atlanta, Oct. 22-23; Los Angeles, Nov. 5-6; Washington, D.C., Nov. 12-13; San Francisco, Dec. 3-4; and Phoenix, Jan. 21-22.

The registration fee for the seminars is $275 plus a $22 charge for the textbook.

Architecture Technology can be reached through P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.



Outstanding Performance...

"Gould thoroughly investigated the software packages available for the HP 3000. We chose MCBA's applications. And we're glad we did. Their packages have proven themselves stable and user friendly. The design is well structured. The source code is predictable, easy to follow. The documentation is excellent, making enhancement and maintenance simple procedures. We are especially pleased by the fact we got this excellent system at a price others couldn't touch."

George Behan
Gould Medical
Products Division

Outstanding Features...

NEW HEWLETT-PACKARD 3000 BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- ✓ Uses HP IMAGE data base throughout.
- ✓ Comes with User Manuals to train operators.
- ✓ Allows formatted screens on any HP 262x or 264x terminal.
- ✓ Complete COBOL II source code provided.
- ✓ Compatible with QUERY for generating custom reports.
- ✓ Easy to install and use.
- ✓ Low system overhead requirements; high performance.

All packages can be used on a stand-alone basis or fully integrated to the MCBA General Ledger System. Of course, like all other MCBA applications packages, these packages are fully interactive and user friendly.

Complete product descriptions, sample documentation and sample screens and reports are available.

MCBA®

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
2441 Honolulu Ave.
Montrose, CA 91020
Telephone: (213) 957-2900 Telex: 194188

Please send me full information on MCBA's Hewlett-Packard 3000 packages:

☐ Payroll (PR)
☐ Accounts Receivable (A/R)
☐ Accounts Payable (A/P)
☐ General Ledger (G/L)
☐ Order Entry/Billing (O/E)
☐ Sales Analysis (S/A)

Name ____________

Title ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone (____) ____________

We are: ☐ End User: ☐ OEM; Other ____________

CW 10/12

McCracken: Software Faces Seven Major Issues

By **Rita Shoor**
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computer software will affect such diverse areas as economics, public safety, the judiciary process and education on a worldwide basis during the next decade.

Such was the judgment Daniel D. McCracken presented to the Commission on Software Issues in the '80s during its symposium here last week.

"The good news is that we are, in a certain sense, the victims of our own success," the consultant said. Programmers have performed successfully enough to make users increasingly aware of computer systems' capabilities. But this very success means that the industry "faces a lot of problems," McCracken said.

Seven Issues

Those problems coalesce into seven major issues, he said. The first is that of software protection. No one argues the point that it is necessary and socially useful and "there is no controversy about an inventor being entitled to the fruits of his labor." But "the implementation is another story" — one that involves such basic issues as a reclarification of some technical terms.

The term "compilation," for example, brings to mind a process perceived as mechanical by most computer programmers, McCracken said. However, the same word implies the act of anthologizing various works into a new product. This process means "creating a new work" to the copyright office and thus negates the idea of copyright infringement.

"The way we in DP use that word is the exact opposite of the way the copyright office uses it," he pointed out. This type of vocabulary problem must be resolved in order to effectively implement software protection, he said.

Issue number two is tied to software taxation. Maintaining a layman's viewpoint, McCracken limited himself to noting that "a lot of legislative education is needed" in this area.

The quality of service provided by the computer industry is another area of concern, he continued. "The ability of the industry as a whole to supply these support services will probably set some limit on our growth," he speculated.

The accountability of people working in the computer field must also be addressed, according to McCracken. Computers are used right now to design airplanes and subway systems, he pointed out. "Do you want your life to depend on software that you wrote?," was his rhetorical question. Professional certification would provide a partial answer to this problem, he said. It would not solve everything, "but it's an effort that must be made."

Another major issue involves the shortage of technical personnel — a shortage that is part of a "general education crisis." This in turn leads to issue No. 6 — the effort to increase the productivity of DP professionals who are already a part of the labor force. Maintaining that "trying to improve productivity with the wrong tool isn't going to solve anything," McCracken reminded his audience that "new techniques tend to come through new users . . . students don't know that it just isn't so."

With the disclaimer that he was a "spectator in this sport," the consultant concluded by pointing to the need to keep track of language standardization. The generation of a standard "doesn't guarantee that vendors will do anything about it."

Package Sharing Impacts Vendors

By **Lois Paul**
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The "manual network" in large companies, whereby a group of microcomputer users share a licensed software package, is the area of most concern for vendors, according to Daniel Flystra, chairman of Personal Software, Inc.

Flystra spoke before attendees at the National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions here last week on the topic of "Developing, Marketing and Acquiring Software for the Mass Market."

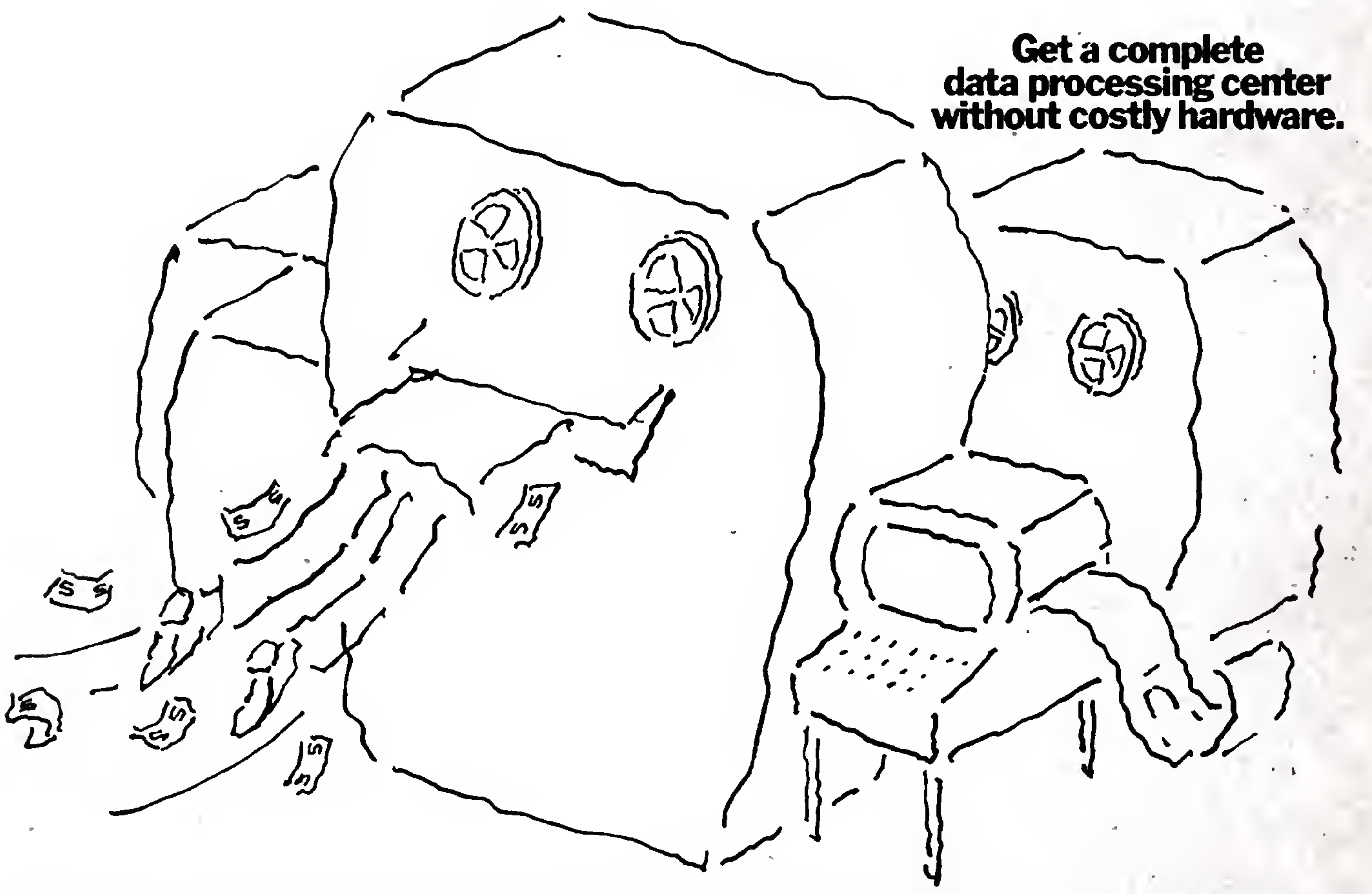
The "manual network" begins with one person using a package and eventually grows until up to five users, on the same floor of a company, for example, are sharing it.

"There is nothing you can do to prevent that from happening," he said, except perhaps to require a license for each copy for each machine.

This involves a large chunk of the total available market, Flystra said. "We need to have that come under control." The next step, he said, will be electronic, rather than manual, networks whereby packages are "shared" electronically.

"Then we really do have a problem getting paid in that situation," he said, adding that it will involve licensing individual customized copies for each particular machine.

There are various categories of infringement perpetrators, he explained, ranging from the casual individual "pirate" to organized professionals "in the business of turning a buck."



Get a complete data processing center without costly hardware.

Now there's a software package that can turn a minicomputer into a small-scale data processing center with from 5 to 40 terminals. The UNIX™ System.

UNIX Systems are time-sharing operating systems that are easy to program and maintain. So easy, in fact, that more than 800 systems are already in use outside the Bell System.

UNIX Systems give fast and efficient data processing. They feature more than 100 user utilities.

UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and UNIX/32V System. The new UNIX System, Seventh Edition, offers greatly enhanced capabilities, including a larger file system and inter-machine communications. The Seventh Edition is designed for PDP-11 minicomputers. For those needing its capabilities on a larger machine, the UNIX/32V System is available for the VAX-11/780. The Seventh Edition's improved portability features allow users to adapt it more easily to other computers.

Both the UNIX System, Seventh Edition, and the UNIX/32V System can support up to 40 users with FORTRAN 77 and high-level "C" languages.

Programmer's Workbench. For large software design projects, the PWB/UNIX System (Programmer's Workbench) allows up to 48 programmers to simultaneously create and maintain software for many computer applications. The PWB/UNIX System features a unique, flexible set of tools, including a Source Code Control System and a remote job entry capability for the System/370.

Developed for our own use, UNIX Systems are available under license from Western Electric and come "as is". With no maintenance agreements, no technical support.

For more information about UNIX Systems or other Bell System software, complete the coupon and mail to Bell System Software, P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420. Or call 919-697-6530. Telex 5109251176.

PDP and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CW-5

To: Bell System Software
P.O. Box 25000, Greensboro, N.C. 27420

Please send me more information about Bell System software packages.

☐ **UNIX Systems.** ☐ **Other Bell System software packages.**

Name________________
Title____________Company____________
Address________________
City____________State______Zip______
Telephone____________Hardware____________

UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Need to Develop Tools, Techniques

Exec: Software Measurement Top Priority

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — "I consider measurement to be the single most important technical issue of the '80s," Jean E. Sammet, manager of IBM's division of software technology, told attendees at the National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions here last week.

In a presentation entitled "Some Important Technical Issues of Software in the '80s," Sammet stressed the need to develop tools and techniques for measuring all aspects of software development.

"The sheer fact is, we don't know what the devil we are doing ... About the only thing we can say is Joe Blow spent months working on this," she said.

Tools are needed to estimate the original task, Sammet explained, noting that in many cases in which project managers are blamed for software being late or over budget, it may really be that the estimate was lousy.

"You cannot produce a baby in one month, even if you put nine women on it," she quipped.

Measurement Tools

Also needed are measurement tools for designing, coding and testing, Sammet said, adding, "The only one we really have is the utterly dreadful, idiotic source lines of code."

There are no good measures for individual and group productivity and for languages, she said. Regarding estimates to completion, she said these often turn out to be as misleading as "50% done in January, 75% done in February and 20% done in March."

There should be a means of determining that certain parts of a program may be more difficult to write than others, she continued.

A last area that needs measurement is quality of software, Sammet said, adding that this often depends on the area in which the software is being measured.

Sammet divided software technical issues into two categories: direct aids to users and tasks for the professional software community. She said the end user's objective is to increase the effectiveness of his organization, not to solve computing problems.

Among the software methods she outlined to improve end-user productivity is the need for reusable code, which Sammet described as "one of the major technical issues of the 1980s."

"I think we can develop reusable modules if we really try," she said, acknowledging that currently there are barriers to doing this, such as project managers who demand reports "yesterday."

Also important is providing end users with easy ways to define and correctly execute programs, Sammet continued. This calls for more nonprocedural languages, specialized programming languages such as Automatically Programmed Tools and Cogo, application-based systems and knowledge-based systems.

"We need to use software technology to manage software development better," she said. Measurement is a key element in this area, according to Sammet, along with the development and enforcement of standards.

She suggested the integration of office systems and DP facilities, which long have been at odds for "political" reasons.

Sammet also pointed out the importance of minimizing problems end users face because of computing facilties. DP professionals have to improve the reliability of software by designing quality in from the beginning and by improving the serviceability of errors that are found, she said.

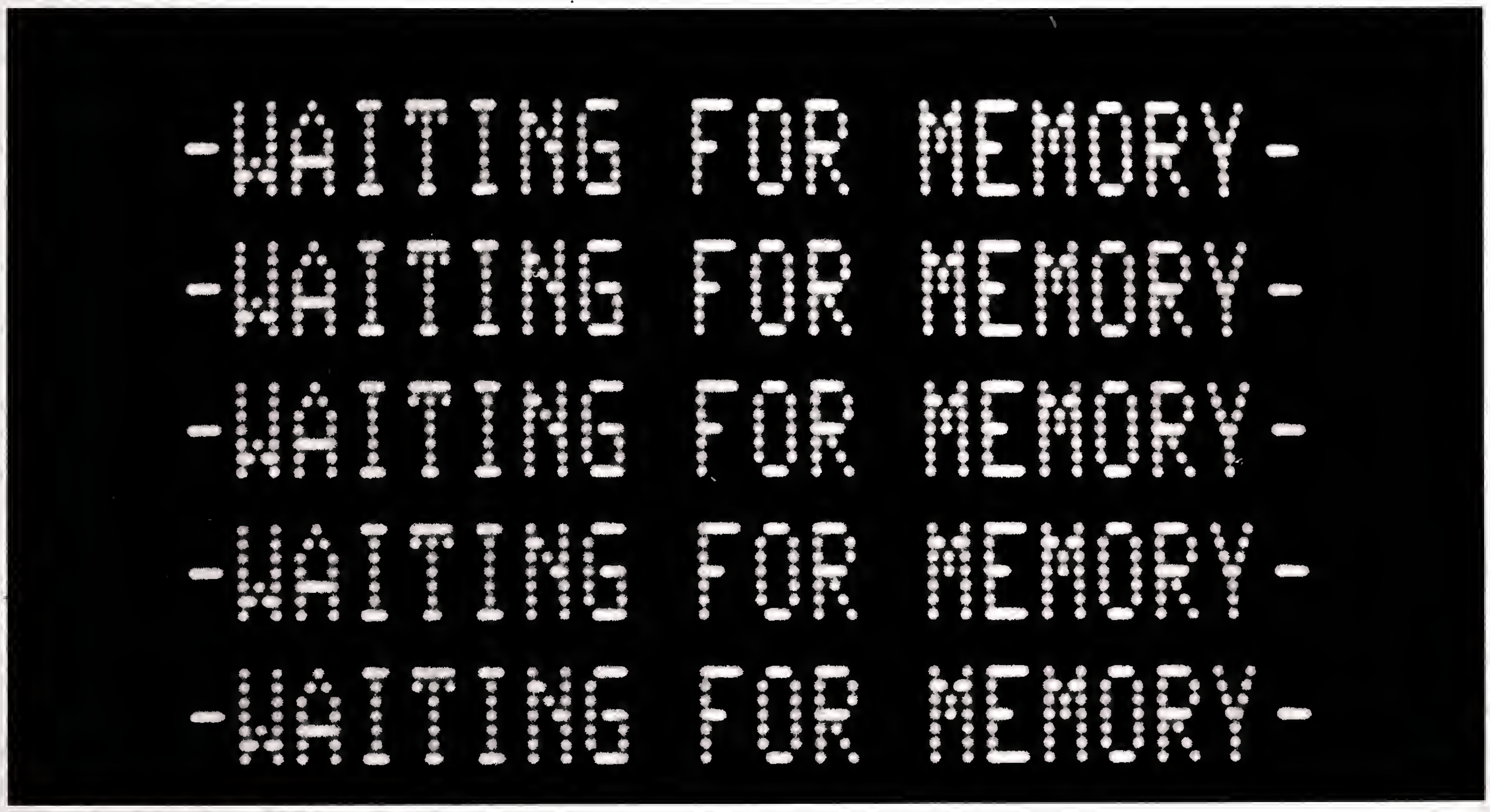
Among the issues she described for the professional software community are technology transfer, which she described as the shifting and use of good ideas; provision of easier communication with the computer for the end user; and the clarification or elimination of boundaries that exist.

The latter includes computer science vs. software engineering, software vs. hardware and office systems vs. DP. Unless we can clarify these areas and their distinctions, we should eliminate dual terminology.

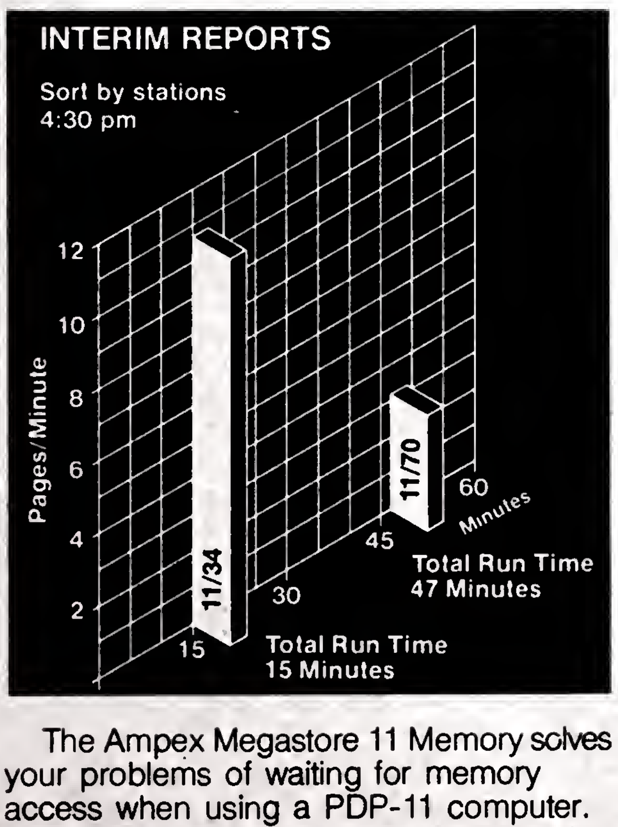
The software community should obtain maximum benefit from the Ada language, which Sammet described as being "of value to more than just the Department of Defense (DOD) and its contractors."

She said Ada is more than just a language and involves reusable modules and modern programming methodology. "My personal opinion is that it was an excellent development that was well managed by the DOD," she said. Maximum opportunity was availability throughout its development for input from the DP community, she added.

At a seminar on Ada, Sammet said one manufacturer described how he was using an Ada program to control the microwave ovens he produces.



MEGASTORE® 11 MEMORY ENDS WAITING.



The Ampex Megastore 11 Memory solves your problems of waiting for memory access when using a PDP-11 computer. How? As a random access all-electronic peripheral memory it creates a significant overall improvement in system throughput, drastically improving on-line response.

Take a recent case history. In a 26-terminal system, 4,000 hospital patient tests were run each day, every day, seven days a week. Megastore 11 Memory, added to a PDP-11/34 system, reduced processing time to about 1/3 the time previously required. It made the PDP-11/34 outperform a PDP-11/70.

In many applications where you use a PDP-11 — process control, tele-communications, instrumentation, security, timesharing networks, and others — Megastore 11 is *the only* alternative to slow-speed direct access devices. It has proven reliability, non-volatility (data retention in case of power loss), and data integrity.

Megastore 11 Memory: You can do more in less time, with minimum maintenance in any environment.

Let Megastore 11 Memory be your *solution product* wherever you use a PDP-11 system.

Contact Cal Goshi for solutions to your access, volatility and reliability problems at Ampex, Memory Products Division,
200 N. Nash St., El Segundo, CA 90245.
(213) 640-0150.

AMPEX®
The Designer's Choice.

Education Task Force Issues Preliminary Report

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A lively discussion followed the release here last week of the preliminary report of the Task Force on Education & Training of Software Professionals.

The report was presented at the National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions by the task force, which is part of the Commission on Software Issues in the '80s.

The decision was made in April to focus on the following limited number of issues as they relate to software professionals:

- The definition of software professionals.
- Quantity and quality of software professionals.
- Entry-level education.
- Continuing education and training.
- Certification and licensing.

Under each issue, the task force listed some of the major points of view. For each of these, they outlined a possible set of impacts and alternatives or solutions.

For example, under the quantity and quality of software professionals, there were two points of view. The first indicated that the industry needs software professionals who have a practical rather than theoretical orientation.

Impacts of this approach included a mismatch, which may become critical, between the demand and supply for theoretically trained professionals. Among alternatives suggested were that theoretically trained professionals need to have practical training and experience and college and university curricula could be designed to supply industry demand.

The second point of view was that industry demand for software professionals exceeds feeder system supply. Impacts of this view included the fact that more software packages may be developed and development of productivity tools may increase. Among alternatives offered were creation of an institute to develop a national information policy and standardization of job titles and expectations.

Audience members questioned the preliminary findings, offered suggestions and comments and made recommendations of further areas for study.

A representative of Execucom Systems Corp. asked what type of software professionals need to emerge during the 1980's and what type of education and training must be developed to enable them to produce the type of software that is needed.

A representative from the Nova Scotia Department of Education suggested that the "user gap" between computer professionals and end users should be examined.

The education system is not supplying the necessary programmers and by the time training programs are set up to offset this demand, the training will no longer be needed. "I hope through this commission we can leapfrog some of these problems," he added.

On the issue of DP certification, he said, "I would hope that industry would develop products sufficiently oriented to the end users so that certification becomes unnecessary."

Author Daniel D. McCracken said the task force report "sounds as if you think in an ideal world there will be one curriculum . . . turning out professionals who are highly competent, productive the first week and not too theoretical.

"You don't believe that," he said. "I don't mind diversity too much. We are not that good at developing curriculums [sic] that will be good 10 to 20 years from now."

He questioned the pointing of fingers at universities to explain productivity problems. "If some of the computer science graduates happen to end up in the wrong job, that is not the university's fault."

Regarding the need to hire more faculty, McCracken said, "That is funny, considering there are openings all over the country that cannot be filled. Making the computer science departments' alleged excess theoreticality the whipping boy is not going to help."

Dearth of Professors

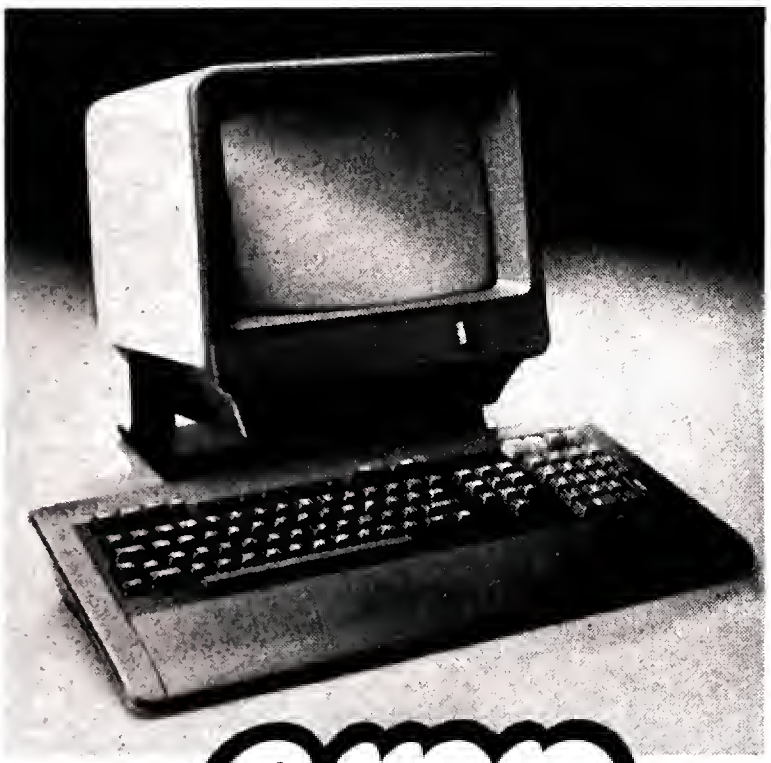
An audience member cited the American Academy of Engineers' projections of a dearth of professors in the late '80s and early '90s as a result of students' failing to go on to higher degrees because they can accept high salaries within industry.

There are a large number of non-U.S. citizens, particularly from Southeast Asia, teaching in the computer science and engineering departments, he said, and this lack of educators in these fields should be addressed more thoroughly by the task force.

A representative of the Association for Education Data Systems suggested that too much emphasis was being placed on university training. "At what job levels are degree programs truly necessary and is a college or university the best, only or worst place to train professionals?"

A professor from the University of Tennessee's computer science department advised the task force to look at what constitutes good training and what it prepares people for by contrasting what is offered at the high school, college and trade school levels.

NEW!
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS IN A HIGHLY HUMAN MODE.



ergo 2000
A smart video terminal with special emphasis on human engineering. Fully code-compatible with the VT-52,* H-1500* and the ADM 3A* – plus many enhanced features.

ergo 3000
Thoughtful ergonomics and advanced video features are combined in this modern 132-column video terminal that is compatible with the DEC VT-100.*

THE MONITOR
A premium, non-glare green screen is in a compact, angle adjustable housing that tilts a full 25°. This extra tilt allows the operator new freedom in monitor placement.

THE KEYBOARD
This detached, low-profile keyboard with integrated palmrest is truly state-of-the-art. Layout design and priorities are based on operator comfort and familiarity. Seven LED indicators are built-in to highlight current terminal status.

*DEC, VT-52 and VT-100 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. H-1500 is a trademark of Hazeltine Corporation. ADM-3A is a trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.

MICRO-TERM, INC.
1314 HANLEY INDUSTRIAL COURT • ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63144 • (314) 968-8151 • TWX 9107601662, MICRO-TERM, STL.

Both Are Manufactured Products

Goetz Urges Same Law for Software, Hardware

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Software product companies and their products have all the characteristics of traditional manufacturing companies such as IBM, General Motors Corp., Sunbeam, Inc. and RCA Corp. All laws that apply to hardware should apply to software as well.

These views were expressed by Martin A. Goetz, senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc., here last week at the National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions.

Goetz took issue with beliefs held by "some leading computer people" that software is a service, should be in the public domain and should not be taxed.

"A software product goes through an entire manufacturing and engineering process, starting from research, development of specifications, design, coding, testing, quality assurance, production of copies, maintenance and reengineering of the end product," Goetz explained.

Publishing vs. Manufacturing

Confusion exists because many regard software companies as being in the publishing rather than in the manufacturing business. Supporting documentation does not provide a valid argument that a software product sold by a software company is akin to a book sold by a publisher, he said.

IBM's announcement that it will have a Software Publishing Department for its new personal computer has added to the controversy, according to Goetz.

Many of today's issues have their roots in the way software was originally perceived and marketed in the days when programs were given away "free" by the hardware manufacturers.

Shared Misconception

"Programming was viewed as simply writing a set of procedures that mirrored the company's requirements or that computerized a clerical function," Goetz said. The problem is that many organizations still share this misconception and it is being perpetuated by talk of programs being published. "Many users still do not realize that a computer program is a machine process that must operate perfectly in a machine environment."

The controversy surrounding software protection and taxation revolves around these issues, leading to questions such as, "What is software?" and "Is software tangible or intangible?"

Goetz offered the following definition: "Software is a machine component or a computer system similar to a memory-, a disk-, a tape-, a terminal- or a CPU component." He pointed to the example of a data base machine or an application machine as indicating that the software or the microcode is an essential component of the hardware.

His major conclusions were that software products are tangible entities and should be subject to taxation just the same as hardware products. "As a $2 billion industry, why should software be exempt from taxes?"

Software products are property and are not part of the public domain. They are products and not services and, as such, should qualify for investment tax credits, Goetz said.

Professional Endeavor

Software products are constructed or built and should be able to be capitalized. They can contain a unique, patentable process and copies of a software product can be protected under the copyright law, according to Goetz. Software products fall into the engineering disciplines and are a professional endeavor.

One of the concerns expressed by Goetz was a lack of standards and programming control regarding microcomputer software. There is much software pirating and programmers are receiving open invitations to moonlight in this field, he continued.

"Users may pay dearly for this uncontrolled programming . . . I fear that in the frenzied panic to develop software for the personal computer, the user will again be burned." This will not happen if we recognize software as a component of hardware, he said.

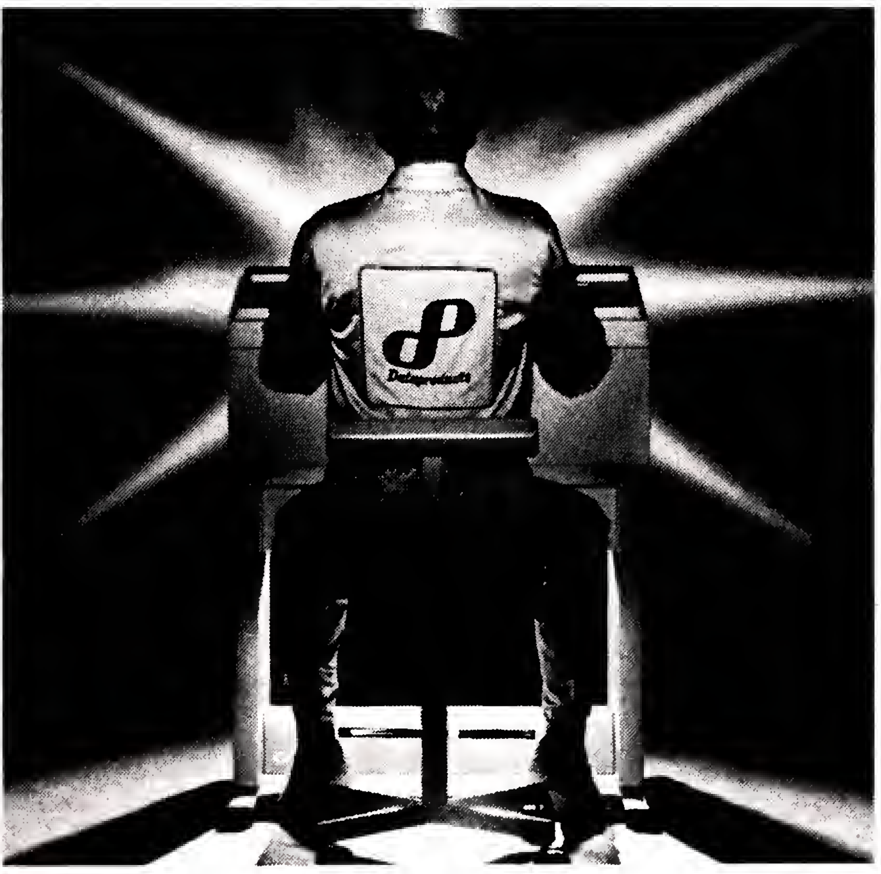
YOU ARE ALLOWED TO USE APTITUDE TESTING...

Try the validated Wolfe tests when hiring
- experienced and entry level
- job performance related
- rapid 24 hour service

Call S.D. Silver, collect, for guidance in conforming with testing regulations

WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING
Box 319, Oradell, N.J. 07649
(514) 337-4139

TRUST YOUR PRINTER TO ITS MAKER.



Repair & Refurbishment, services you can depend on from Dataproducts.

You bought Dataproducts because you wanted the best printers in the business.

Now you can come to that same reliable source to keep your printers on the job.

We'll test your circuit boards on the most advanced automatic testing equipment and return them to factory specifications.

We'll restore any Dataproducts subassembly — even complete machines — to their original form, fit and function. (Ask for quotations for different levels of refurbishment.)

Normal turnaround for repairs is 30 days. Maximum. Expedite service cuts that in half: two weeks.

Or, you can use our 48-hour top priority service.

Send your printers to the people who have the technical know-how, the experience, and the parts to do the job right.

The Dataproducts people are there for the *life* of your printers.

Dataproducts

TO: Dataproducts Corporation
Customer Service Division • MS 2103 • 21300 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • Telephone: (213) 888-4079.

YES, I want to extend the life of my printer. I'm interested in:
☐ Printer Refurbishment ☐ Printed Circuit Board Repair
☐ Other Subassembly Repair

Name____________
Company____________
Address____________
City________ State______ Zip______
Telephone (   )____________

Congress Blasts USPS for Costly Ecom System

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Postal Service (USPS), just three months away from inaugurating its domestic electronic mail service, was taken to task by a congressional subcommittee last week for developing a system far more expensive than originally proposed.

Already sensitive to criticism the USPS might use its Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom) service to get a foot in the door of the point-to-point telecommunications market, Senior Assistant Postmaster General James Finch calmly defended the system against the sometimes spirited attacks of Rep. Glenn English (D-Okla.).

Finch did not dispute English's figures, which showed USPS spending almost $32 million for Ecom, compared to the $7.4 million recommended by the Postal Rate Commission (PRC) when it approved the Ecom proposal.

But, Finch told English's Goverment Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee last Monday the system is virtually identical to what the PRC approved. He attributed the cost differences to the effects of inflation since the system was designed and to a number of essential items unexplainedly left out of the PRC recommendation.

Added Costs

Finch said, for example, the original proposal did not include $4.1 million in maintenance, spare parts and test equipment; another $7.2 million for systems engineering, test and acceptance, documentation and training; and an extra $1.1 million needed for system software.

While English said he found the cost figures' disparities astounding, he said he is more concerned with what the additional outlays will do to Ecom rates.

When the system goes into service in January, the rates are set at 26 cents for the first page of each letter (in batches of 200 or more) and 5 cents for each additional page.

Finch said he did not want to guess what the additional USPS costs will do to the rates, but conceded under subcommittee prodding that "common sense would say it would be a substantial increase."

The exact figure will not be known, he explained, until the system is operational and the Post Office can study it more closely. "We're anxious to find out what the costs are and file an appropriate rate" request with the PRC, he said.

The USPS will also pursue, before the rate commission, a request to allow access to the system through magnetic tape, Finch added. Current plans call for access only through telecommunications links.

It might be more practical for some mailers to deliver to a post office a tape of large mailings rather than send the data over a telephone line, he explained. He also said the USPS has no plans to ship such tapes around the country from one post office to another.

Opponents of Ecom have argued a supposed plan to ship tapes would put the USPS in a good position to later argue that Postal Service telecommunications links should be established to save money, allowing the USPS to offer point-to-point communications services.

Discussing access to the 25 post offices that will serve Ecom, Finch said the USPS will give priority to communications carriers who want to serve all 25. The ports have not been parceled out yet, according to Finch, who noted the final USPS rules on Ecom access were scheduled for publication last week.

Advertisement

Former N.E.C.S. customers if you have had problems finding a source for tabulating cards, custom or stock — write or call **Advanced Computer Supplies, P.O. Box 482, Princeton, NJ 08540, (201)** 329-6988. We are the INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIALISTS and direct manufacturers of cards, continuous forms and ribbons. Ask for Mr. Kay.

Certain software suppliers would have you believe they understand your auditing needs better than auditors do.

We beg to differ.

System 2190 was created by Peat Marwick auditors specifically to solve the auditing problems you and we face daily.

With System 2190 in place, you not only do a more efficient job of auditing, you can also maintain security of the program without requiring the assistance of a programming staff.

Because System 2190 relieves you of routine auditing tasks, you can spend more time assessing the data and evaluating its implications.

And it has a full statistical sampling capability.

If all that wasn't enough, Peat Marwick also conducts training programs for internal auditors, EDP auditors and managers who will be using System 2190. Based on the same program we train our own people on.

And System 2190 is supported by over 800 Peat Marwick computer audit specialists who offer a wide range of support services through our worldwide network of offices.

We suggest you contact your nearest Peat Marwick office for the full story on System 2190.

Speaking as one auditor to another, we know you'll be impressed.

PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.

Could Affect U.S. Multinationals

UN Working to Set Data Flow Code of Conduct

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Compounding the worries of U.S. firms trying to temper transborder data flow regulation in other industrialized countries, a United Nations organization that champions developing nations' causes is now working toward a data flow code of conduct for multinational corporations.

In a Geneva meeting last month, the UN Centre for Transnational Corporations (CTC) presented a report that pointed to the imbalance between developed and developing nations in the capability to conduct and receive the benefits of international data flows.

Inasmuch as the center has a mandate to study the "implementation of policies and measure to strengthen the negotiating capacity of developing countries" in relation to transnational corporations, the entry of the center into the already crowded field of data flow discussions is a potential problem for U.S. multinationals.

The U.S. State Department has tried to advance data flow discussions in forums relatively friendly to the U.S., such as the Paris-based Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). To date, the department has downplayed the CTC's activities, noting the center is only beginning its study and is years from any data flow code of conduct, if indeed one is ever produced.

However, reports from Geneva emphasized that the CTC paper was received enthusiastically, with many delegations urging further study in the area to be given high priority within CTC with an eye to concrete action, such as a code of conduct for multinational firms in their data flow activities.

Technological Advantage

While the CTC report is very preliminary in nature — focusing attention on definitions and descriptions of present international information networks and data flows — it does emphasize the technological advantage of the developed world over less developed nations.

"Transborder data flows may . . . lead to an accentuation of existing imbalances — and, in fact, the emergence of new sets of imbalances — between the developed and developing countries," the CTC report said. However, it added "these flows may become an instrument for the advancement of the development objectives of the developing countries."

A "key issue," the study concluded, is how to assure that "the entire international community can participate in the opportunities created by transborder data flow." Now, the CTC report said, "the production, processing, transportation and distribution of machine-readable data for commercial use are almost exclusively a phenomenon of the developed market economies."

The report pointed out the U.S. is the terminus for much, if not most, of the worldwide "raw information" flows and the generator and exporter of most of the marketed information equipment and services. It added that "data export for processing abroad comes to be regarded in an information age in the way the export of raw materials for manufacture abroad is regarded in an industrial age — as the best way to fall behind; as a mark of underdevelopment."

This situation raises serious questions of national sovereignty for developing nations, the report said:

"Uneven access to the international data market and varying capabilities to utilize fully the underlying technology and equipment may even affect, to the extent that transborder data flows involve the 'migration of key decision-making functions'

(Continued on Page 20)

INTRODUCING A SOFTWARE SYSTEM DESIGNED BY AUDITORS FOR AUDITORS.

Switch to Minis Nets Vice-Presidency

When Analyst Talked, E.F. Hutton Listened

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

NEW YORK — To a great extent, Vincent Pica owes his current job to a report he wrote in 1976 while he was still working as a "cost analyst" for E.F. Hutton Co., the Wall Street brokerage house.

At the time, the firm's in-house computing capability was limited primarily to just four large-scale mainframes, which could accommodate only a function of Hutton's total information-processing work load. The rest of the company's computing activity was divided among 16 outside time-sharing services, which together constituted a large expense item.

A careful analysis of Hutton's time-sharing costs eventually convinced Pica that some 60% of the company's externally processed jobs could be performed just as effectively and much less expensively in-house.

The problem with trying to reduce the firm's dependence on time-sharing support was that Hutton's existing host processors were already heavily burdened and lacked the capacity to shoulder a large number of extra jobs. So Pica proposed an alternative: He urged the company to install its first in-house minicomputers and use the machines as a partial replacement for the outside time-sharing resources.

Dedicated Minis

By shifting some of its applications burden from external facilities to a group of dedicated minis, Pica reasoned, Hutton's computing department could significantly cut its costs without increasing the demands on the company's existing host mainframes.

The results of the time-sharing cost analysis were later detailed in a report that eventually caught the eye of Hutton's executive vice-president of operations. So impressed was the vice-president by the study's recommendations that he approved the minicomputer installation plan outright and appointed Pica to oversee its execution.

Turning Point

The adoption of Pica's minicomputer proposal marked a turning point in the evolution of Hutton's computing facilities and helped catapult the former cost analyst into his current position as vice-president of the company's management information systems (MIS) operations.

Today, at the age of 27, Pica already heads two parts of the three-level systems hierarchy that constitutes Hutton's in-house computing department. The hierarchy's top level is managed by one of Pica's peers, the firm's vice-president of DP operations, and uses three IBM mainframes — two 3033Ns and a 370/158AP — to perform most of the company's standard accounting functions and similar applications.

The other two levels are headed by Pica himself and draw their support from Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS100- and 2200VP-based systems. One of the levels under Pica's control performs all of Hutton's office automation, electronic mail, word processing and selected back office functions with the help of a VS100 configuration.

The other level acts as a kind of in-house time-sharing service and is built around a series of 2200VPs whose operating systems have been extended to allow the processors to work in concert.

Together, the VS100- and 2200VP-based levels form the backbone of Hutton's MIS operations department, which came into being as a direct result of the former cost analyst's minicomputer implementation plan.

The formation of Hutton's MIS operations group reflects the company's — and Pica's — guiding philosophy of continually trying to streamline internal corporate activities and trim costs whenever possible.

"No matter how profitable we are, I say there's always some place where we can be more efficient or save one more dollar through the use of automation," Pica said. "That personal philosophy happily coincides with the company's own. On that point, the firm and I are simpatico."

Hutton's emphasis on boosting its efficiency and cutting its costs stems from management's keen desire to minimize future personnel increases in the face of the company's rapid financial growth, which has recently averaged at least 25% yearly.

In practice, the firm's philosophy of ever-increasing efficiency and economy has manifested itself in a nearly uninterrupted stream of new automation projects that have brought computing power to a wide variety of formerly manual administrative tasks.

In the back office, for example, "we're striving to automate every function that can be routinized, and we're starting with jobs that promise the greatest potential for savings," Pica explained. "Our unofficial motto is, 'If it doesn't require discretion, it ought to be computerized.' "

Another example of Hutton's passion for automation is the company's rapidly growing commitment to word processing. "For some time now, we've been experimenting with word processing in our corporate headquarters, and thus far, we've been very impressed with the results," Pica said. "Now, we're in the process of trying to disseminate the technology even further, first to our 10 regional centers and then to our 300 or so branch offices."

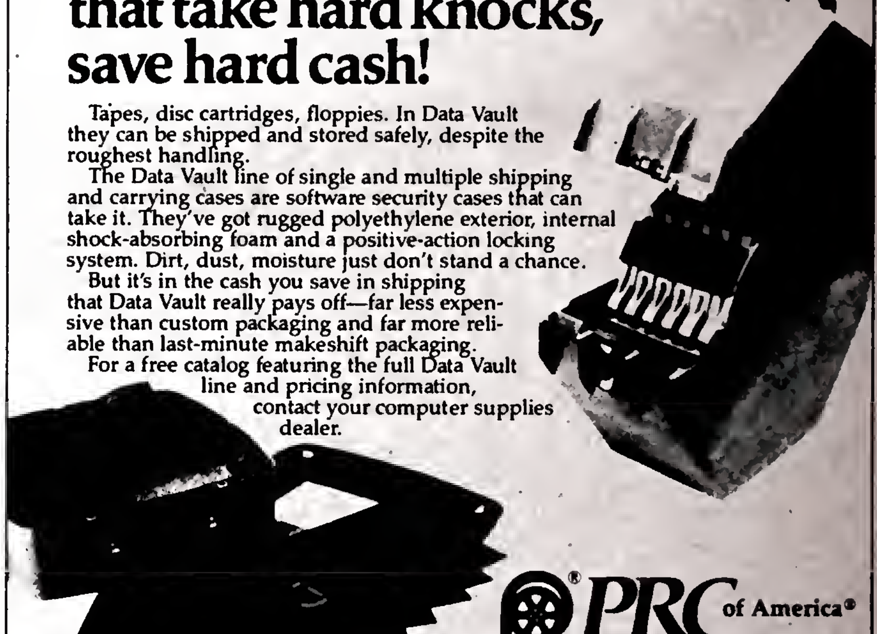
DataVault™ Software shipping, carrying and storage cases that take hard knocks, save hard cash!

Tapes, disc cartridges, floppies. In Data Vault they can be shipped and stored safely, despite the roughest handling.

The Data Vault line of single and multiple shipping and carrying cases are software security cases that can take it. They've got rugged polyethylene exterior, internal shock-absorbing foam and a positive-action locking system. Dirt, dust, moisture just don't stand a chance.

But it's in the cash you save in shipping that Data Vault really pays off—far less expensive than custom packaging and far more reliable than last-minute makeshift packaging.

For a free catalog featuring the full Data Vault line and pricing information, contact your computer supplies dealer.



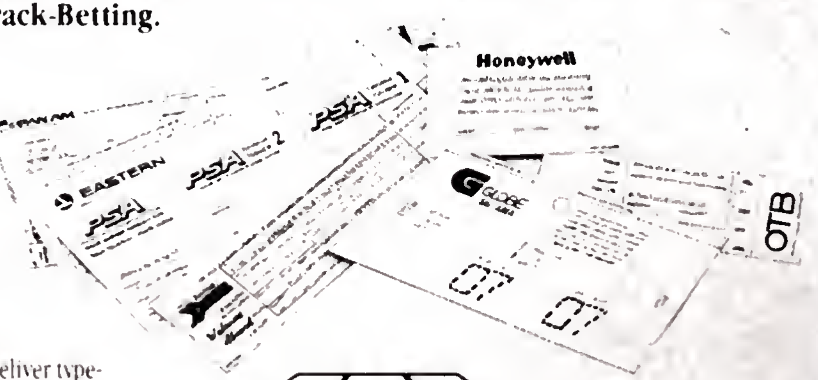
PRC® of America®
Division of Plastic Reel Corporation of America
475 Boulevard, Elmwood Park, New Jersey 07407
(201) 796-6600

Dealer inquiries invited.

© 1981 Plastic Reel Corporation of America

OUR SPECIAL PRINTERS SATISFY SOME VERY SPECIAL CUSTOMERS:

NCR, Eastman Kodak, Ford, Westinghouse, TRW, Honeywell, American Airlines, TWA, Amtrak, Raytheon Data Systems, N.Y.C. Off-Track-Betting.



And that's just to name a few. Major corporations — both OEM's and end users — are sold on the quality and reliability of Computer Terminal Systems special printers.

Their confidence has made us the world's leading supplier of airline and entertainment ticket printers. Our printers interface with any computerized ticketing system on the market.

Our unique drum and hammer design, microprocessor control and precision paper movement deliver typewriter-quality printing at high speeds. We've engineered our printers with the fewest possible components for maximum reliability at a sensible price.

So if, you need ticket, label or form printers for special applications, call or write us. ***We are the Special Printer Specialists.***

CTS
Computer Terminal Systems, Inc.
65 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803/516-752-1965

TransCapital

COMPLETE 3081-D16 SYSTEM

MODEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE
FROM D16 TO D24

DELIVERY POSITION
1/22/82

PRINCIPALS ONLY

TRANSCAPITAL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

274 RIVERSIDE AVENUE
WESTPORT, CT 06880
(203) 226-8301

8150 LEESBURG PIKE
VIENNA, VA 22180
(703) 790-8210

N.Y. Audit Finds Hospital DP Services Faulty

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Unused reports, spending for outside computer services and a deficient payroll system were among some of the findings of a New York State audit of city-run hospital computers.

The audit, prepared by State Comptroller Edward V. Regan and released here recently, reviewed the operations of the New York City Health and Hospital Corp.'s (HHC) systems and development operations unit and its users. This unit operates HCC's computer center and provides DP services to HCC's central office and various hospitals.

According to the report, 78,200 copies of more than 300 reports were produced by HHC in fiscal 1979 and 1980 and over 18% of the users surveyed said that they were not using those reports and that they were willing to discontinue them.

The report also found that because of the unit's inability to produce many routine reports on time, and all other reports requested, some hospitals resorted to contracting with outside DP firms to provide "essentially the same data as is contained in some of the 300 in-house reports." The audit estimated that hospitals spent about $400,000 a year for these outside services.

The report further cited a special task force that identified "major deficiencies" in the payroll/timekeeping system and uncovered payroll overpayments that totaled $83,600 at the time of the audit. This was in addition to a scrapped project for a new computerized payroll system at the cost of $300,000. The project was stopped after criticism by the Mayor's Office of Operations.

In response to the audit, which on the surface appears to be a slap on the wrist for HCC, Ron Cannon, director of management information systems for HCC, said that it in fact was not.

He explained that although the audit did uncover some problems with HCC's computer operations, the timeliness of the audit had to be considered. He said that the bulk of the audit was done in 1978 and covered a specified period of time. "Some changes have occurred since then and steps have been taken to rectify some of the problems," he said.

Cannon also noted that HCC has installed an entirely new managing body for DP since the audit was done. The new DP unit is now called management information systems and Cannon has only been head of it for seven months.

"We've made changes in the last seven months which would normally take three years. Ninety percent of what was in the state audit no longer exists," he said. "We have saved an immense amount of money changing hardware alone."

A DP director at one of HCC's member hospitals said that the audit did not refer to individual hospital computer operations but to HCC's central DP facility. It was also revealed that the corporation as a whole is currently planning to take care of some problems and has a project team now contracting with outside vendors.

Explaining his views on auditing DP shops in general as well as referring to the state's audit, Cannon said that when a review of a DP facility is done, especially when listings are involved, DP departments do not always control the time it takes for a report to reach a user.

"The procedure of distribution is the important thing. If procedures are not correct then a time problem will occur," he said. He stressed that it is up to each data center to check on its method of delivering reports.

The central computer facility at HCC now has an IBM 3032 CPU and is planning to upgrade to an IBM 3033 and a 4341, Cannon said.

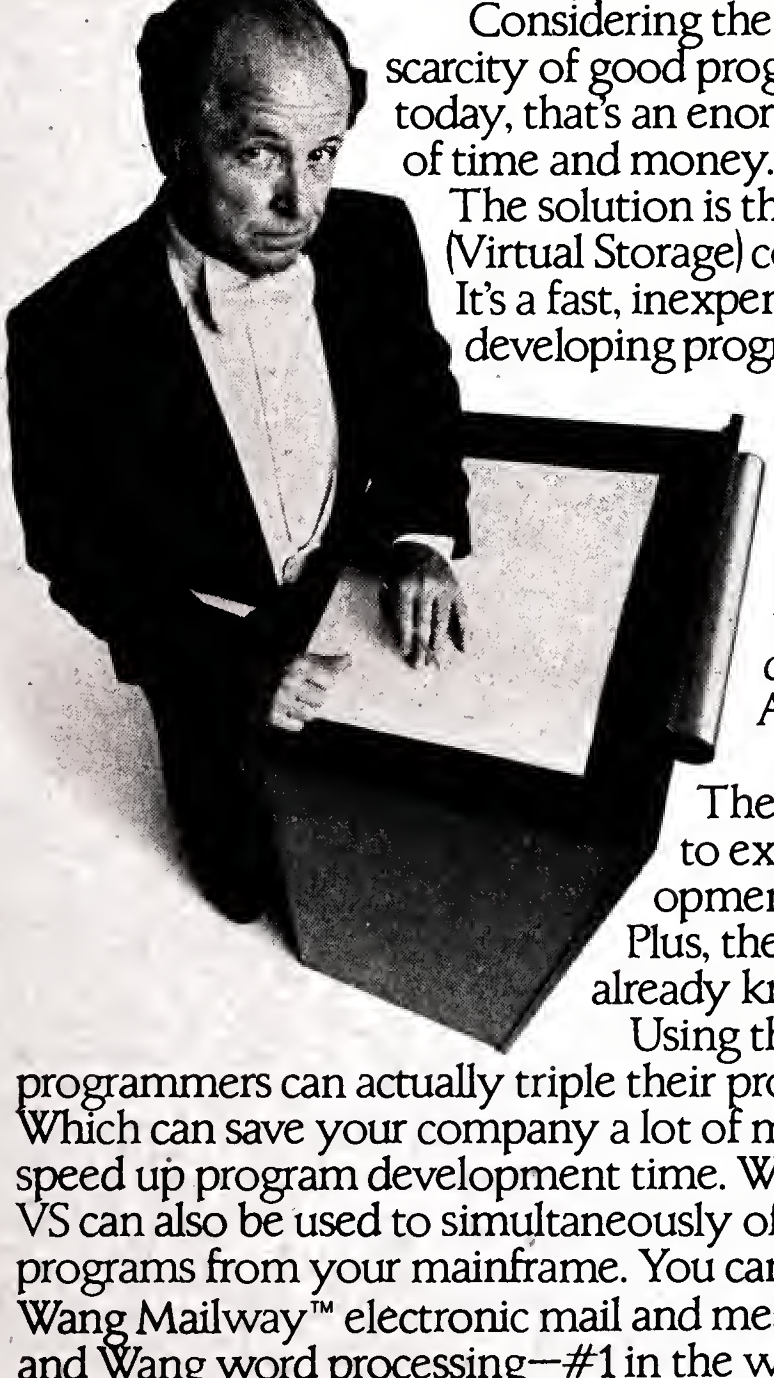
Foes of Contract Win Lawsuit

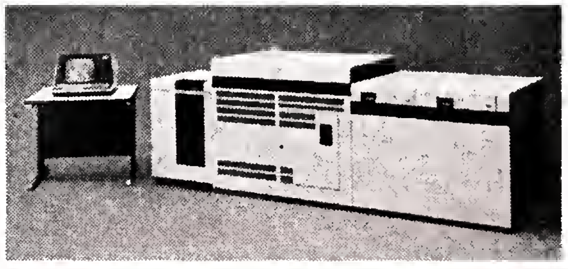
WASHINGTON, D.C. — A group of small businessmen who fought the awarding of a $17 million federal contract for computerized matching of flood zones and were sued after it was canceled won their suit recently. Bruce Feldman of the Cleveland-based firm Record Data International and former federal insurance administrator George K. Bernstein spent two years attempting to block the contract to Chicago Aerial Survey, Inc. of Silver Springs, Md. They said they already provided the services involved and described the government program as "wasteful, needless governmental spending" [CW, July 20].

When the contract was canceled in February, they seemed to have won a victory. However, they were soon sued for "interference with prospective economic advantage" by American Appraisal Associates, Inc., the parent company of Chicago Aerial Survey.

The suit involved not less than $7 million against each of the three defendants, with punitive damages of $14 million, the District Court clerk's office had explained.

The U.S. District Court transcript indicated that "summary judgment is hereby entered herein in favor of all defendants . . . and against plaintiff . . . plaintiff is to bear all costs."





Do your programmers need a reservation to use the computer?

If you're using a mainframe computer, you know the problems your programmers face. Too often, they have to wait in line to get to the computer. When they finally get computer time, they're not even sure if their program will work. And if there are any errors, they have to go back to the end of the line.

Considering the price and scarcity of good programmers today, that's an enormous waste of time and money.

Wang VS Computer.

The solution is the Wang VS (Virtual Storage) computer. It's a fast, inexpensive system for developing programs for use on your mainframe computer.

Triple your programmer's productivity.

The Wang VS is interactive, so programmers can work from their own terminals directly on-line with the computer. Programmers write, compile, and debug programs from their workstations. And find out about any errors instantly.

And it's remarkably easy to use. There are special program development utilities to expedite program design, source code development, and program debugging processes. Plus, the VS uses high level languages your people already know, like COBOL, RPG II, and BASIC.

Using the Wang VS, programmers can actually triple their productivity. Which can save your company a lot of money, and speed up program development time. What's more, the VS can also be used to simultaneously off-load selected programs from your mainframe. You can even get Wang Mailway™ electronic mail and message system and Wang word processing—#1 in the world.

So find out more about how Wang can help your programmers become more productive. It's one decision you won't have any reservations about.

For a demonstration of the Wang VS computer, call
1-800-225-0643
(in Massachusetts call 1-617-459-5000, extension 5711). Or send this coupon to:
Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ( ) ______
A131

WANG
Making the world more productive.

Poll Finds DP Expertise Top Need for Managers

By Brad Schultz
CW New York Bureau

Technical expertise is more critical to the job of DP manager than is managerial expertise, but the latter is more important for DP managers in large organizations than for those in small organizations.

DP managers gave *Computerworld* that consensus in the third telephone survey of the series [CW, Aug. 17] and, in a poll on vendor relations [CW, Sept. 7], described occasions where technical expertise is imperative.

In dealing with vendors, the DP manager must know more than a product's price and alleged performance parameters. He must know the experiences other DP managers have had with the product and the product's design limitations, the vendor relations poll indicated.

Lack of Understanding

That means the DP manager should be generally well-grounded in the technology behind the product. In conjunction with the DP managers' survey on vendor relations, CW learned from a marketing manager for a software company that users sometimes want software packages modified in ways that would defeat their purpose.

But the polled DP managers complained that vendor salesmen too frequently fail to understand the technology behind their products. DP professionals want straight talk and more technical savvy from vendor representatives.

They are tired of wading through a pile of marketing literature in order to grasp what a device, software package or service really does.

Staff Morale

CW's second poll of DP managers concerned an area where managerial experience is crucial to the DP manager: staff morale [CW, Aug. 10]. The morale needs of junior DPers differ somewhat from those of senior DPers, the poll indicated.

Entry-level programmer/analysts reportedly want challenging work with systems that seem important. In the first CW poll, on shortages in the DP job market, one DP manager named two kinds of professionals at that level, fresh from a university or college.

There are "mechanics," he said, who have a deeper understanding of a system and what future systems could be designed to do, and there are "race-car drivers," who simply want to get the most out of the system at hand [CW, Aug. 3]. That DP manager said he preferred to hire race-car drivers.

In contrast to what boosts the morale of junior DPers, the factors said to raise spirits among senior DPers were assurance of career growth ahead, recognition for jobs well done and smooth relations with user departments.

In the area of managerial problems, DP managers also grapple with strategies for paying DP professionals. Fifteen DP managers disagreed on whether DP salaries should be pegged to an individual or to a job description [CW, Sept. 14].

As various corners of information technology advance, DP managers will need to decide what to call new categories of technical professionals, how to judge their value and how people in one category may shift to another category.

In years to come, DP managers may have to convince top management that, for example, the value of a certain sort of data base expert can rise exponentially, while a certain sort of equipment operator's value can rise just linearly. This would raise the question of how to measure such value and, indeed, whether such value can be measured.

Question of Ethics

Regardless of whether a DPer's value to the organization can be measured, an individual's moral worth seems to defy measurement, another poll suggested [CW, Sept. 21]. The sole exception, in the Boolean sense: either someone is trustworthy or he is not.

In a survey on ethics in the DP profession, a number of DP executives said they did not know how to judge whether a person on their staff could be trusted with sensitive data. At any rate, they agreed that mandatory certification of DP professionals (which would require a DPer to swear commitment to an ethics code) would not improve the moral character of DPers generally.

Finally, CW asked DP managers for views on trade press coverage. The poll indicated that many DP managers consider trade publications biased in reporting on IBM. While most of those who made the charge in CW's poll said the bias was anti-IBM, others said the press was biased pro-IBM [CW, Sept. 28].

But most of the polled DP managers said trade press coverage was rather good.

DATA EXPRESS

The only stat mux designed with the on-line, real-time speed you need.

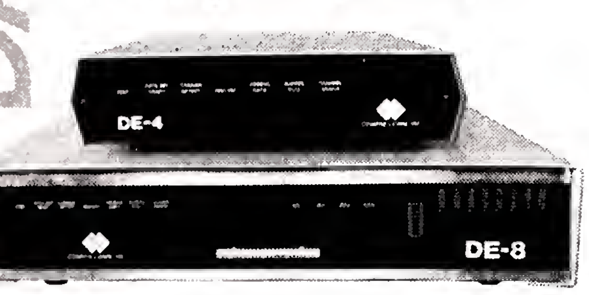
Data Express gives all the savings in phone lines and modems that stat muxing offers plus extra *speed* — speed enough for *true* echoplexing without keyboard sponginess. Speed that equals more through-put and efficiency for the users behind your terminals.

Because Data Express mux's employ a unique "Addressed Character Block" protocol, rather than long-packet protocols of the X.25/HDLC type, switching is faster for more efficient user/computer interaction — with error correction to protect your data. Only active channels are addressed, using bandwidth more efficiently.

Diagnostics are simple. Reliability is at least 40,000 hours MTBF. Data Express — speeds up interactive terminal communications and costs less.

Call or write:
COMPRE COMM, INC.
3200 North Farber Drive,
P.O. Box 3570, Champaign, IL 61820.
(217) 352-2477. Or TWX 910-245-0153.

The time-saving link in data communications



OUR DISKS ARE FLEXIBLE. OUR STANDARDS AREN'T.

We certify every *Ectype*™ flexible disk we make. Not every other one. For full details, call us at 605-996-8200.

SYNCOM®
Your flexible alternative
P.O. Box 130, Mitchell, South Dakota 57301

©1980 Syncom, division Schwan's Sales Enterprises, Inc.

UN to Set Data Flow Conduct Code

(Continued from Page 17)

to foreign locations, a country's ability to influence the direction of its political, economic and cultural changes.

"In addition, national sovereignty may be impaired if knowledge about the full range of alternatives open to a given country in a given situation is restricted because of lack of access to relevant information or because of an underdeveloped capacity to apply the relevant technologies.

"If a country lacks data about itself and the international system in which it finds itself — because of a very limited capacity to collect, access or process them [data] — it can be said to lack pertinent decision-making capacity about its own future.

"Seen from this angle, an extension of the concept of sovereignty to include 'information sovereignty' is not surprising," the CTC report concluded, adding the present situation "poses a dilemma for developing countries.

"If they make vigorous attempts to be integrated into the international data market, many of them may face the prospect of increased dependence on imported technology and equipment; on the other hand, if they stand aloof, they may have the problems associated with a very limited access to the rapidly expanding pool of machine-readable data."

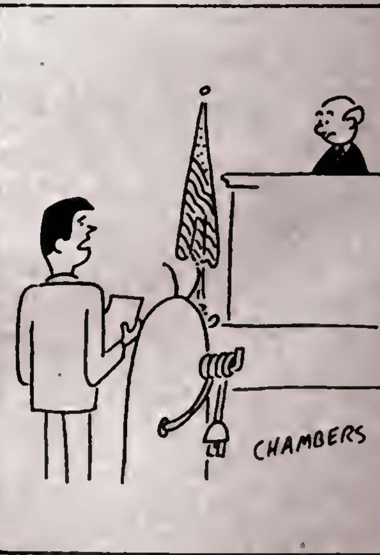
Various Approaches

While not offering any specific proposals to resolve the dilemma, the CTC report noted the approaches of several international organizations, including the OECD and the Council of Europe. It also discussed actions by several countries, including a section on the restrictive practices of Brazil.

Rushing to regulate data flows, the report warned, "may well [result in] a proliferation of a variety of national measures . . . which could obstruct the realization of the positive affects of these flows."

The CTC report concluded with a positive outlook, noting the situation is still fluid and "vested interests are not omnipotent and positions are not frozen. Hence," the report said, "preconditions for a cooperative approach that balances the legitimate claims for national sovereignty and development with the very real need for transborder data flows are still favorable."

Pointing out the developed nations are already discussing data flow in several international bodies that are relatively friendly to multinational corporations, the CTC report suggested "probably the most important question to examine empirically and in detail would be the impact of transborder data flows on developing countries and the role of transnational corporations on it."



'Your Honor, How Can the Defendant Be Charged When He's Not Plugged In?'

Top Brass' Support Required

Survey Uncovers Complexity of Managers' Jobs

By Brad Schultz
CW New York Bureau

On-the-job complexity is transforming the practice of DP management. Recent *Computerworld* telephone surveys found evidence that DP managers need greater support from top management in wrestling with this complexity. The complexity [CW, Aug. 31] reflects the blend of managerial and technical expertise now required of DP executives.

It also reflects the DP manager's increased responsibility for organizational impacts of systems, the nature of perennial staffing problems such as turnover and training and the advent of puzzling new technologies that come to the DP shop from many sources.

Waning Elitism

The typical commercial DP department now works closely with end users, CW found [CW, Aug. 24], who have learned enough DP themselves to melt away technocratic elitism. During the first quarter century of commercial DP, the typical DP department worked without much direct contact with end users and acquired a certain intimidating mystique. No more.

To explore relations between the DP department and end-user departments, CW interviewed 14 DP managers and, at each organization, end-user managers recommended by the DP manager. These 28 interviews did not slant as much in the DP department's favor as might be expected; some DP managers did not hesitate to recommend genuine adversaries for CW to interview. The upshot: DPers and end users have learned how to speak a common language and work shoulder to shoulder.

Further Integration

Some genuine adversaries employed some common language in telling CW why their organizations' DP departments still have much to learn about satisfying end users. But DP managers should expect further integration of DP and end-user activities for the following reasons.

First, end users will know more about computer technology. To take jobs in a company's accounting, general administration, merchandising or sales departments, people will learn the basics of what a computer does and some rudimentary programming skills. These end users may even operate personal computers at home after a hard day at the office. In years to come, America's average professional will know his bits from his bytes.

Second, no one will need to know very much computer technology to operate sophisticated computer equipment, run powerful software and tell the DP department why the software may be inappropriate.

This is because the proliferation of very high-level languages (closer to spoken English than such high-levels as Basic), "unfriendly" and "forgiving" operating systems and other trappings of the turnkey life are taking complexity of execution from the human operator to the circuit board.

Third, the nature of what the DP department automates is passing from the mundane, repetitive functions associated with low-level clerical work to the analytical and inferential functions associated with end-user professionals. As to what MIT professors like to call Decision Support Systems (DSS), end users will have plenty of reason to want contact with the developers. DSS promise big changes in what users do.

A week before the article on end-user relations ran, CW featured three articles on DP education that precipitated a rash of letters from readers. The articles conveyed a consensus view that schools are not adequately preparing people for jobs in DP [CW, Aug. 17].

One reader called some of the polled DP managers "cementheads" for confusing the aim of computer science departments with those of curricula in applied DP. In general, this confusion does seem rampant among DP managers, many of whom attended universities and colleges where computer science departments did not exist at the time.

But educators in computing are well aware of the distinction between a theoretical and experimental science and the study of how to apply a technology. A movement has begun to divorce computer science from DP programs in academic institutions.

Lisp writers will continue to knock on the doors of Cobol shops.

How the Surveys Were Done

Each of the nine *Computerworld* issues in August and September carried one to three articles that described survey results on a particular topic related to DP management. Each article appeared in the week after interviews for it were conducted.

A total of 148 interviews were done — mostly with DP managers in all states of the U.S. For each article, all respondents in a category (such as DP manager or user manager) were asked the same questions, about five in number, and invited to expand on their initial answers.

In selecting DP managers for interviews, CW tried for what seemed a reasonable cross-section on the basis of geographic location, size and nature of DP facility, the total organization's nature (especially the industry served) and systems vendor affiliation.

SPECTRA
systems inc

SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
COMPATIBLES

SPECTRA 23
SPECTRA 24
SPECTRA 44
TURNKEY SYSTEMS

DEC

11/23; 11/24
11/34; 11/44
11/70; 11/750
AVAILABLE NOW

(800) 235-3539 (805) 499-4324

3481 OLD CONEJO RD., SUITE A4, NEWBURY PK., CA. 91320

IT TAKES A
TOUGH CICS COURSE
TO MAKE A
SMART PROGRAMMER.

Not all CICS courses are alike.

SysEd offers challenging, hands-on training for motivated programmers who want to be real pros and are willing to work.

Our experienced instructors specialize in using real-life programs and design problems. Whether it's Command Level or advanced Application Design, they encourage students to bring in their own projects to enhance the workshop sessions.

Classes are held at SysEd's fully-equipped classroom/computer facilities in New York City. Class size is limited so applications are accepted on a first come first serve basis.

Customized course offerings are also available for on-site sessions at company installations.

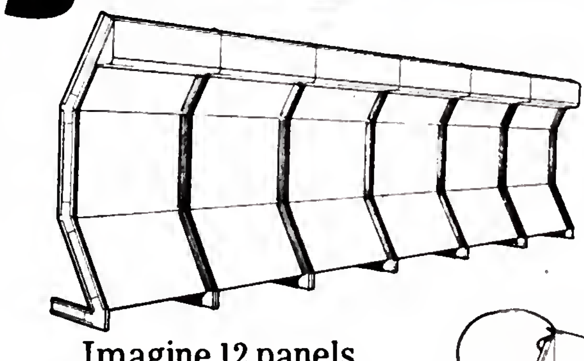
Upcoming courses include Command Level Programming—Nov. 16, Dec. 14, Jan. 11; CICS Internals—Nov. 30; Application Design — Jan. 4.

For more information, contact Ken Kaplan (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED®

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 • (212) 889-3386
A Division of INTEGRATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC

Lightning is limited, but only by your imagination.



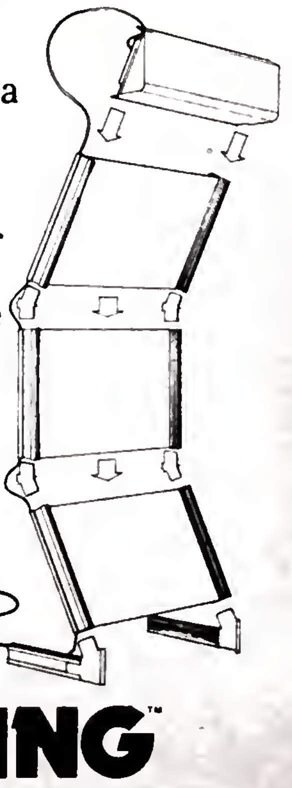
Lightning is an 8-ft. tall, 10-ft. wide, aluminum framed, 3 unit display that packs into 4 portable, high impact ABS Plastic "Custom Carriers" each weighing about 60 lbs.

So lightning can strike anywhere.

And once you get beyond the statistics, the ideas will come as quickly as—well you know.

Imagine a display that comes with copy panels with different graphics, that can be easily flipped for 2 different looks and 2 different stories.

Imagine just one 3.3-ft. unit in a museum, a restaurant, a hotel, an airport, a bank or you name it.



Imagine 12 panels stretched out to 40-ft. in a trade show.

Imagine one huge graphic. Illuminated.

Or framed by smaller graphics.

Lightning startles the eye, exhausts the imagination, and toys with the emotions.

Lightning is electrifying.

Lightning, like a bolt out of the Blue Thumb Company.

Call or write for complete details.

LIGHTNING™
EXHIBIT SYSTEMS

FROM THE BLUE THUMB COMPANY, 5247 SAN FERNANDO ROAD WEST, LOS ANGELES, CA 90039, PH: (213) 240-6041

DPer's 'Technical' Image Changing for Better

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

The image of the professional DPer is changing — for the better.

The stereotypical "technical type" — pens stuffed in pockets, printer ink on hands — is quickly becoming a person of the past, at least in metropolitan New York. DPers are seeking a new identity, one they feel fits the importance of their profession and the salary levels that they now command.

It is not uncommon for a DP professional in his early 20s to be earning an annual salary of more than $30,000, much higher on average than in other industries. For instance, a vice-president of DP for a major New York bank is only 21 years old; he credits his fast rise to the top to his knowledge of the computer field.

Analysis

Such success stories and the continued growth of the industry are attracting more young people and students to the field. The DP profession, once thought of as a field for math whizzes and stodgy scientific types, is now luring career seekers because of the challenge and monetary rewards.

In New York, which is known for being at the forefront of many social changes, DPers cross every ethnic and educational line and are admired by those in less interesting jobs.

The computer market here appears to be becoming more socially oriented. A local DP executive recruiting firm holds regular parties at popular discos to bring companies and workers together. Computer clubs have sprung up offering members with common interests a place to meet, talk shop or simply socialize.

Computer Consultants

Nowhere is the myth of the boring computer professional more clearly shattered than in the world of the computer consultant. Whether in programming, operations or management, the consultant is the maverick of the new DP breed. Consultants with international assignments earn high wages and have considerable time to themselves.

Large corporations are discovering that the computer person is a valuable commodity not only for his technical knowledge, but also because his expertise can be applied to almost any industry. Companies that are not comfortable with the new technology are giving their computer experts a lot more money, freedom and sometimes power, so as not to fall behind the technology. DPers have realized this and are demanding more from the companies they work for — and they are getting it.

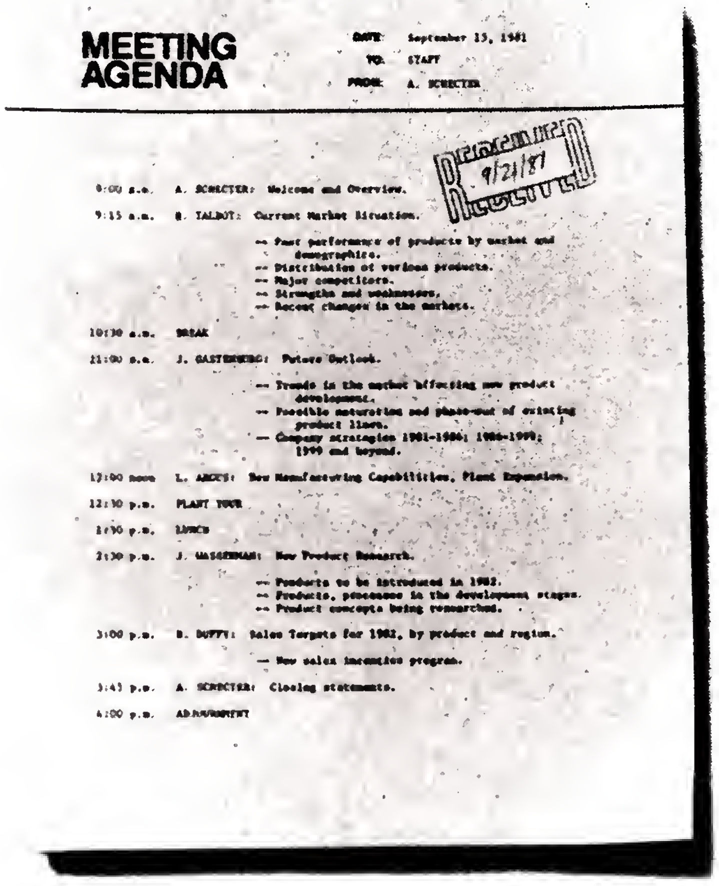
Powerful Position

As recent surveys and analyses have hinted, the management information systems person and computer executive of the near future will hold a powerful position in the corporate hierarchy. DPers know this and are commanding respect from their corporate peers.

For the bright and ambitious, DP is offering a fairly quick route up the corporate ladder. Because technical knowledge is valued more than academic credentials, the DP pro does not feel neglected by any lack of formal education. Management positions are available if the technical expertise is there.

The challenge of the work, the good salaries, the independence, the potential for success and bright job opportunities have combined to change the professional DPer's image. He is becoming one of the most desired workers of the future — quite different from the number genius of the not-so-distant past.

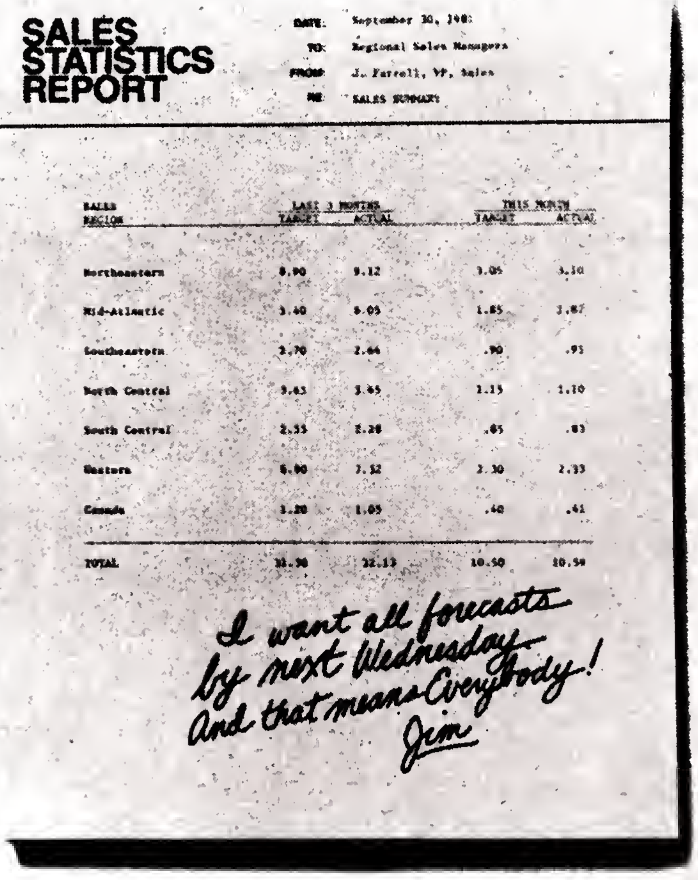
If you have CICS there's only one thing on this page you should be mailing.



MEETING AGENDA

DATE: September 15, 1981
TO: STAFF
FROM: A. SCHECTER

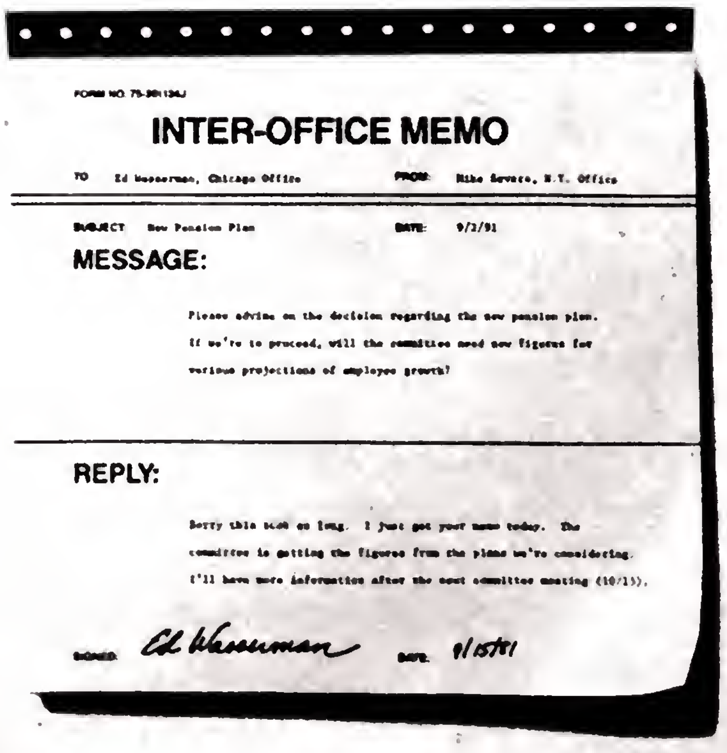
RECEIVED 9/21/81



SALES STATISTICS REPORT

DATE: September 30, 1981
TO: Regional Sales Managers
FROM: J. Farrell, VP, Sales
RE: SALES SUMMARY

I want all forecasts by next Wednesday
And that means Everybody!
Jim



INTER-OFFICE MEMO

TO Ed Wasserman, Chicago Office
FROM Mike Severo, N.Y. Office
SUBJECT New Pension Plan
DATE 9/2/81

MESSAGE:

Please advise on the decision regarding the new pension plan. If we're to proceed, will the committee need new figures for various projections of employee growth?

REPLY:

Signed: Ed Wasserman
Date: 9/15/81

Tell me about OMNICOM, the CICS Electronic Mail Software.

I want to reduce inter-office mail and phone communications without adding hardware.

Name __________
Title __________ Phone __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________

ON LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Toll Free 800-526-0272
65 Route 4 East
River Edge, NJ 07661

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS

- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING CONSULTING
  Consultants In Minneapolis and Wash., D.C.
- PROGRAM PRODUCTS

BIMSPOOL DOS/VS(E) Terminal Printer Spooling
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS or SHADOW. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

BIMSPOON On-line to Batch Print Spool
Used by DOS/VS(E) CICS/VS on-line application programs to create batch print reports under POWER/VS(E). Multiple tasks may create reports concurrently. If used with BIMSPOOL, reports may be spooled to 3270 terminal printers. $840 or $42/mo.

BIMSERV DOS/VS(E) Library Display
Displays directories and entries in all DOS/VS(E) libraries, plus Label Area and VTOC's (CICS). $1480 or $74/mo.

BIMDSLOG DOS/VS(E) Console Hard Copy File Display
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS or SHADOW without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

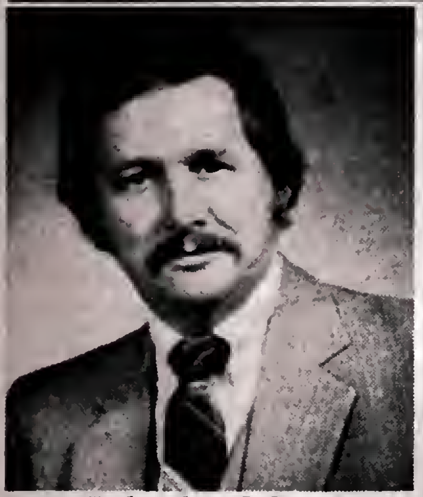
BIMMONTR DOS/VS(E) System Status and Queue Display
The original and still best DOS/VS(E) system activity, POWER/VS queue, and POWER/VS job output display system (CICS). Numerous options to assist operators and programmers $920 or $46/mo

BIMDEVC DOS/VS(E) Device Assignment Status
Displays logical unit assignments to devices (CICS) $360 or $18/mo

BIMSUBMT DOS/VS(E) Job Submission Editing
On-line job stream editing, storage, and submission under CICS/VS $1000 or $50/mo

BIM B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES
4355 LYNDALE AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55409
(612) 822-2661 Telex 290 123

Member Independent Computer Consultants Association


Roland R. Johnson

William R. DePouw

Dennis M. Klinger

Douglas K. Jackson

Carter R. Farnsworth

Managers on the Move

ROLAND R. JOHNSON has been appointed manager of computer technology for Fruehauf Corp. in Detroit.

Johnson joined the company in 1972 and most recently served as the manager of systems development in the information systems department at the corporation's subisidary, Kelsey-Hayes Co. He will now be responsible for the operation and technical support of Fruehauf's corporate data center and special management information systems projects.

Johnson attended the University of Michigan at Dearborn and Wayne State University.

•••

WILLIAM R. DePOUW was recently named vice-president of management information systems at United Steel and Wire Co., a division of Roblin Industries, based in Battle Creek, Mich.

The former manager of data processing and systems will now be in charge of the expansion and use of computer services to all facets of management. Prior to joining United Steel, DePouw was with Wolverine Insurance Co. and Federal Life and Casualty as programming manager.

DePouw attended New York University and is a member of the Data Processing Management Association, for which he served as chapter president in 1967.

•••

DENNIS M. KLINGER has been elected division vice-president of management information systems (MIS) at Ryder Truck Rental of Ryder System, Inc. and is based in Miami.

Klinger has more than 14 years experience in computer and information technology and in business systems and planning. After joining Ryder in 1977, Klinger moved consecutively from manager of technical administration and planning to director of that function, then to director of systems and programing and most recently to group director of MIS.

Klinger attended Miami-Dade Community College and studied business systems at Florida Atlantic University, where he earned a B.S. He earned an M.B.A. degree from Florida International University.

•••

DOUGLAS K. JACKSON has filled the newly created position of director of management information systems at the Linclay Corp., a St. Louis commercial real estate development firm.

Jackson is now responsible for directing and expanding the company's information systems staff, including DP operations and telecommunications. He brings to the post a decade of experience, having worked as systems and programming manager, DP manager and then director of information services at LaSalle Partners, Inc. of Chicago.

Jackson holds a B.S. degree in business management from Purdue University and has done graduate work at Northwestern University.

•••

CARTER R. FARNSWORTH has been appointed vice-president, control and administration for the information technology group of Indian Head, Inc. of New York.

In this newly created position, Farnsworth will be responsible for coordinating financial planning, control and administrative functions of the information technology group. The group is made up of Bibliographic Retrieval Services, Capitol Services, Inc., Information Handling Services, Predicasts, Inc., Seibt-Verlag GmbH, Technical Indexes Pty. Ltd. and Technical Indexes, Ltd.

Farnsworth joined Indian Head in 1970 as vice-president and controller for two divisions. He is a graduate of Ohio State University with a B.S. in business administration.

•••

RON SUTTON has been named vice-president, data services, for Murry's Steaks, Inc. of Forestville, Md.

Sutton came to Murry's in 1976 and began developing on-line systems through distributive processing. His new position oversees the programming, systems and operations division.

A graduate of Kansas State University, Sutton is a member of the American Management Association, Institution of Management Sciences and the National Association for the Advancement of Science. He has also published on data processing and has lectured on inventory control and management at George Washington University.

•••

DONALD L. BOYD has been named director of the computer sciences center at Honeywell, Inc.'s Corporate Technology Center in Minneapolis.

Since March, Boyd was manager of computer sciences research. He joined Honeywell in 1976 as a research scientist in the Corporate Technology Center and was promoted to manager of computer systems in 1979.

(Continued on Page 26)

FREE to VS APL USERS

If you're running VS APL under VM/CMS or MVS, you owe it to your user community to show them the practical use of APL in business. We'd like to send you, **FREE,** *APL in Practice* (Wiley, 1980), a 375-page handbook to installing and running successful APL systems and major applications.

Now you can show your users compelling arguments for harnessing APL's productivity to business computing applications. And general management will see case studies of management's use and involvement with APL-based financial planning, accounting, and manufacturing applications.

APL in Practice offers the collective experience of over 50 APL practitioners from every area of practical APL usage.

No gimmicks, no tricks. Just a free application tool from STSC, Inc., the computing services and software products company that's proud to have based 12 years of application development on APL.

stsc

STSC, Inc. Robert J. Schmonsees, 7316 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Maryland 20814

☐ Yes, we're VS APL users.
CPU ______
Operating System ______
Please send, free, *APL in Practice.*
☐ No, we're not VS APL users, but we're interested in learning more.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (______) ______
CW1012

Limit one *APL in Practice* per organization.

Is Computerweek just another "best-brains" seminar?

Is silicon valley just another industrial park?

At *Computerweek* you'll get information on system technology; DP tools of tomorrow; salary and compensation; cost and chargeback; planning software projects...

If you're ready for a three-in-one learning experience—save the week of March 5-9 and program your own growth in the computer field.

COMPUTERWEEK
INFOWORLD · COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS · COMPUTERWORLD
A 3-IN-1 LEARNING SYSTEM YOU CAN PROGRAM FOR YOUR OWN GROWTH IN THE COMPUTER FIELD. PRESENTED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS, THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLISHER OF COMPUTER-RELATED NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES

Consultant: Execs Need Help Against DP Crime

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Management is going to need all the help it can muster to fight the growing opportunities to steal both with and from computer systems.

But it is indeed rare to find individuals with the multiplicity of skills necessary to do a good job of computer crime investigation, security consultant Bruce Goldstein said.

Goldstein chaired a computer crime workshop sponsored here last month by Assets Protection of San Francisco.

Tougher and more definitive state and federal laws pertaining to computer crime and abuse are needed to reinforce in-house efforts to stop their spread, workshop leaders said.

Recently, however, the Reagan administration announced plans to cut back on the funding of white-collar-crime specialists attached to the U.S. Department of Justice.

Independent Development

Workshop leaders, therefore, stressed the importance of DP shops developing optimal system security measures on their own, bearing in mind the acute dearth of legal precedents in the computer crime area and the extreme difficulties in prosecuting computer criminals.

Computer crime and abuse is "really not much of a problem at all" at the Maryland National Bank in Baltimore, according to workshop attendee James E. Kopp.

Kopp, the bank's DP group manager for the last five years, claimed his department has investigated only one instance, a minor one, in which an employee attempted a computer theft. The scam was discovered before any damage was done, he said.

Kopp attributed the bank's success in preventing computer crime to a combination of internal audit controls and personnel management considerations. In addition, bank management is sympathetic to the security department's needs, he said.

For one thing, Kopp's audit group employs former Baltimore policemen and detectives whose proven investigative skills the bank has augmented with some DP and audit training.

The bank also leases an MSA Corp. personnel package that routinely calls up employees vitae for review and updating. This, Kopp said, is part of a longer range program to maintain employee morale by trying to ensure qualified employees do not languish in low-level positions.

In addition, the bank recently purchased a comprehensive audit software package designed to establish guideposts along the DP audit trail.

"We learn from what goes on around us all the time," he said. "After Wells Fargo [a computer-assisted $21.3 million bank embezzlement, CW, March 9] we did our own internal audit of wire transfers, just to be on the safe side."

That top management does in fact appear to be growing more sensitive to computer security demands was noted by Sheryl Teed, manager of computer audit at the accounting firm of Clarkson Gordon in Toronto.

"I think the Canadian experience on the incidence of computer-related crime is based on what we've observed in the United States, which is that computer crime is not to be taken lightly," she said.

Canadian corporate management is becoming more willing to heed both auditor and management information systems manager cost justifications for audit software and tighter system controls in general, she said.

Major Robert Schlansker of the U.S. Air Force Office of Special Investigation said the need for more accurate historical data on computer crime and abuse is as pressing in the federal area as in the private sector..

CALL FOR PARTICIPATION

American Society for Information Science
45th Annual Meeting
Columbus, Ohio
Oct. 17–21, 1982

INFORMATION INTERACTION

The theme for ASIS-82 is based upon the premise that information is derived from, and is the basis for, interaction among organizations as well as individuals. You are invited to participate on topics which include—but are not limited to—the following:

- **Information Systems**—Business, community, home, industry, library, professional, publishing
- **Information System Design for Effective Interaction**—Human factors, database design, standards, information analysis and reduction, computer and network configurations, software developments
- **Organizational Interaction**—Electronic messaging, teleconferencing, word processing, information management in organizations
- **Educational Interaction**—Programmed instruction, computer-based education, use of multi-media (microforms, videodisc, video tape)
- **Communication Technologies**—Transmission media (teletext, viewdata, videotex), future equipment
- **Graphic Communications**—Aids to human comprehension of information, computer graphics (animation, art, photo-composition, simulation), micrographics.

Yes. I want to participate in the 1982 ASIS Annual Meeting. (Check appropriate boxes and return by January 15, 1982. Information on deadlines will be sent to you.)

☐ I want to contribute a technical paper, (topic, abstract attached)
  ☐ Platform Session
  ☐ Poster Session
☐ I want to organize a symposium (topic, brief description and suggested speakers attached)
  ☐ Special Theme
  ☐ Sponsored by ASIS Special Interest Group (SIG)
☐ I want to enter the following in the Non-print Media Festival.
  ☐ Film ☐ Other (Specify)
  ☐ Tape ☐ Personal presentation
☐ I want to organize and conduct a workshop/tutorial. (Outline and suggested speakers attached).
  ☐ SIG sponsorship
  ☐ Other (Specify)
☐ I want to participate in a Product/Service Review Session (Name and description attached).
  ☐ Product ☐ Service
☐ I am interested in reserving an exhibit booth. Please send more information.

NAME ____________________
BUSINESS AFFILIATION ____________________
MAILING ADDRESS ____________________
CITY__________ STATE _____ ZIP______
TELEPHONE NUMBER ____________________

RETURN BY January 15, 1982 TO:
John Fried—Room CW
ASIS-82 Technical Program Chairman
Battelle Columbus Laboratories
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201

HAMILTON
DIABLO
630
$145.
MONTHLY RENTAL
INCLUDING
MAINTENANCE
OR
PURCHASE AT
$2395.
WITH FULL
ON-SITE WARRANTY
Ask for our terms on:
CASH IN ADVANCE
and
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-631-0298
In New Jersey
201-327-1444
One Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10119
6 Pearl Court, Allendale, N.J. 07401
RENTALS

Management Warned to Face It

Job Frustration Seen Incubator for DP Crime

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computer crime can be dealt with effectively only when management stops treating it as a one-dimensional evil.

"The hard data — and there's very little of it — shows job-related frustrations are more often the motivation for computer crime than any string of personality characteristics," said Jack Bologna, speaking here recently at a computer crime workshop sponsored by Assets Protection of San Francisco.

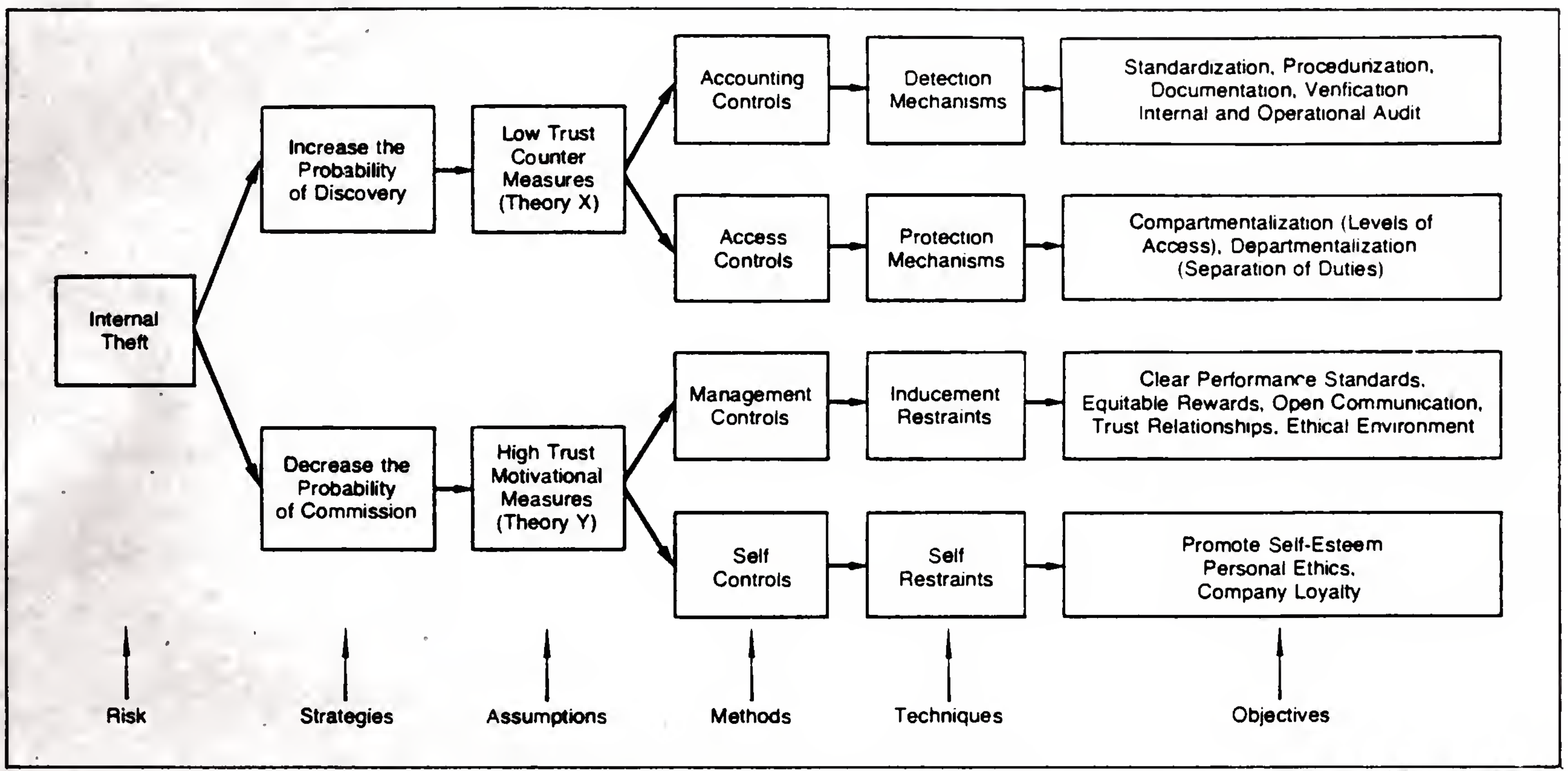
"Therefore, the first question management and investigators must address is whether employees are disgruntled and, if so, why," he added. "Bear in mind that, no matter how tight the internal controls, any computer system can be defeated. Believe me, they all have their loopholes."

Bologna told the workshop group of auditors, investigators and DPers that the increasingly voluminous store of data on computer crime is laden with theft-motivation theory. Most of it is unsupported and undocumented by anything more than anecdotal data or individual biases.

The theories paint the typical computer criminal as a young white, well-educated male who is ambitious, more intelligent than his peers and largely unable to communicate with non-DPers.

But it is time to rethink old theories, according to Bologna, who said he believes they should be reshaped with a heavy dose of human factor engineering.

Bologna holds degrees in law and accounting and spent 14 years as an investigator for the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, including a stint as an undercover agent. Today, as president of George Odiorne Associates, Inc., a management consulting firm based in Plymouth, Mich., he lives in a world of "salami slicing," "trap doors" and "superzapping" — investigative trade names for various computer scams.



Internal Theft
Increase the Probability of Discovery
Decrease the Probability of Commission
Low Trust Counter Measures (Theory X)
High Trust Motivational Measures (Theory Y)
Accounting Controls
Access Controls
Management Controls
Self Controls
Detection Mechanisms
Protection Mechanisms
Inducement Restraints
Self Restraints
Standardization, Procedurization, Documentation, Verification Internal and Operational Audit
Compartmentalization (Levels of Access), Departmentalization (Separation of Duties)
Clear Performance Standards, Equitable Rewards, Open Communication, Trust Relationships, Ethical Environment
Promote Self-Esteem Personal Ethics, Company Loyalty
Risk
Strategies
Assumptions
Methods
Techniques
Objectives

Courtesy George Odiorne Associates, Inc.

An Internal Theft Prevention System

Trend Developing

DP managers must come to view computer crime as the rapidly growing specter it is or face the possible dire consequences of a large-scale rip-off that is very hard to detect, let alone solve. Available evidence shows the number of computer-related crimes increasing geometrically, with many reasons to suspect the trend to continue, he said.

The trend has followed the evolution of data processing from the days of batch processing and off-line operations in the '50s to the DP shop today, characterized by greater system access, simpler programming languages and the proliferation of distributed data processing.

"Unfortunately, we have observed a parallel trend serving to make the computer crime risk even worse, that is, DP managers who are either unaware of the potential dangers or who are too busy to care. Their attitude seems to be one of, 'Let's get the system working and worry about things like security and theft later,' " Bologna said.

For managers who do care about theft and data pilferage or the non-business-related usage of CPU time, Bologna suggested taking the first step in preventing crime on-site, namely, performing a "classic audit checklist" and hiring an outsider to do so if the system is particularly complicated.

The audit should ensure that the system provides for adequate separation of duties among DPers, up-to-date job descriptions and an organizational chart that delineates functions and hierarchical levels of authority in a company or DP department.

"Classic auditing is intended to uncover deviations and variances from accounting standards of acceptable practice," he said. "But where pretense is used to disguise a transaction or cover it up, the auditor is not likely to become suspicious. Things are in balance, so to speak. And when things are in balance, no one gets concerned."

ADA
PROGRAMMING
LANGUAGE

VIDEOTAPE LECTURE SERIES
PRESENTATION BY:

Jean Ichbiah —
Lead Designer for the Ada Language
John Barnes —
Member of the Ada Language Design Team
Robert Firth —
Member of the Ada Language Design Team

This top quality videocassette lecture series is now available for purchase. It features:

- 15½ hours of instructional lectures by the industry's most prominent program designers.
- 14 lecture topics which discuss Ada's major features, including: packages, tasking, exception handling, generics, and representation specifications.
- Package also includes presentation handouts — over 400 pages of information.

The series is available in color — 3/4 inch U-matic, Beta and VHS formats. (European video formats available too). For details contact:

IN U.S. AND CANADA
June Hessel, MN17-2339
Honeywell, Inc.
2600 Ridgway Parkway
Minneapolis, MN 66513 U.S.A.
(612) 378-4352

Is Computerweek
just another conference?

Was Hollerith just another
cardpuncher?

At *Computerweek* you'll learn about productivity, power politics, acquisition techniques, networking, long range planning...

If you're ready for a three-in-one learning experience—save the week of March 5-9 and program your own growth in the computer field.

COMPUTERWEEK
INFOWORLD · COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS · COMPUTERWORLD
A 3-IN-1 LEARNING SYSTEM YOU CAN PROGRAM FOR YOUR OWN GROWTH IN THE COMPUTER FIELD. PRESENTED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS, THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLISHER OF COMPUTER-RELATED NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.

DPMA Meet to Feature Educational Seminars

SAN FRANCISCO — A variety of educational seminars specifically designed for the information manager will highlight the Data Processing Management Association's (DPMA) 30th international conference and business exposition here next month. The conference is scheduled for Nov. 1-4.

The educational seminars will cover five basic areas: general management, personal growth, technical management, trends and directions and operations management, according to a DPMA spokesman. Session subjects will range from increasing management, time management and nonverbal communication to management burnout. Other subjects that will be tackled include interconnecting technologies, managing word processing and systems performance evaluation.

In addition to the seminars, the DPMA will hold three additional workshops that cover software quality assurance, communications styles and persuasive influencing techniques. Speakers for all the sessions will include industry leaders, private consultants, management experts and academic researchers, the spokesman noted.

At the same time as the conference, the organization's business exposition will include equipment displayed by some 90 vendors, as well as an historical display commemorating the 30 years of the DPMA and computer history. Among the companies taking part in the show will be Wang Laboratories, Inc., 3M Corp., Tandy Corp., Datapoint Corp., IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co.

Registration fees for the conference and exposition, including the awards breakfast, banquet and three luncheons, are $320 for DPMA members and $370 for nonmembers. The fees for the conference and exposition, but not including the luncheons, are $270 for members and $320 for nonmembers.

Special one-day conference passes are available for $130 for members and $150 for nonmembers, while daily student passes are priced at $20 and $30 for members and nonmembers, respectively. Finally, the half-day and all-day workshops range in price from $55 to $75 for members and $60 to $80 for nonmembers.

Additional information is available from the DPMA at 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068.

Managers On the Move

(Continued from Page 23)

Boyd holds a doctorate in computer science from the University of Iowa and worked as assistant professor of computer science at the Unviersity of Minnesota for five years before joining Honeywell.

•••

DAVID W. DANDRO has been appointed corporate director of data processing for Emhart Corp. in Farmington, Conn.

In his new post, Dandro will oversee a DP network of 66 computer sites in the U.S. and 19 foreign countries. Dandro was formerly with Borg Warner Corp. of Chicago, where he served as corporate director of management information systems.

In addition to a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering from Montana State University, Dandro holds an M.B.A. from the University of Chicago.

•••

ROBERT A. HOKOM has accepted the position of vice-president and management information systems section head in the S/MIS Department at the First National Bank of Chicago.

Hokom was previously employed by the First National Bank of New Jersey, Chase Manhattan Bank, Aerospace Corp. and North American Rockwell, where he successively carried out a broad range of technical and systems planning and implementation responsibilities.

He holds a degree in mathematics from the University of Southern California and has served in the U.S. Marine Corps.

This is what trouble-free network management looks like.

The New Intertel 90/10.

Corporate management sees things one way. Datacomm managers see things another. We're out to close this gap with the only truly effective network control and management system available today. The new Intertel 90/10. It speaks to the needs of both corporate and datacomm managers.

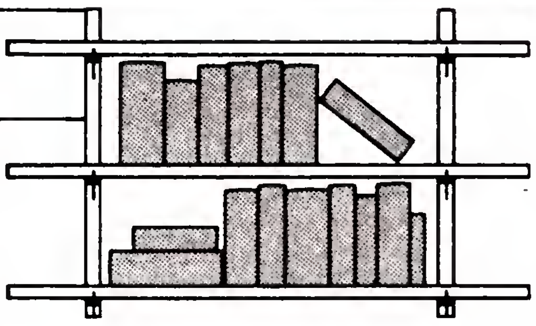
The Intertel 90/10 gives datacomm managers all the network monitoring, diagnostic control and restoral power they need. With an aggressive service program that provides "Guaranteed Uptime". And it's a vital report-generating tool that gives corporate management the data to improve service, increase profits and plan for the future. Intertel 90/10 . . . the most advanced network management system on the market. It's closing the communication gap fast.

Send for our "Gap" brochure today. You'll like what you see.
Intertel, Inc., Six Shattuck Road, Andover, MA 01810. 617-681-0600.

intertel

We Communicate

Off the Press



OFFICE HAZARDS: How Your Job Can Make You Sick

By Joel Makower

A landmark book that identifies the dangers to the nation's 20 million office workers: cancer, hypertension, cataracts, bronchitis, back pain, ulcers and other disorders that have been linked with the office environment and with such fixtures as computer terminals, photocopiers and fluorescent lights. With a provocative foreword by Karen Nussbaum, president of Working Women, the book chronicles the growing body of research into the physical and psychological disorders associated with the modern automated office as well as the office of the future. Dispels the myth of the "cushy office job."

Appendices include an office health and safety questionnaire, guidelines for filing complaints, fitness exercises and relaxation techniques and directories of both private and governmental health and safety organizations.

Paperback, 252 pages, $6.95. Tilden Press, 1737 DeSales St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

EARLY SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

By Nigel Hawkes

This handsomely designed collector's volume records technological ingenuity through the ages. Hawkes, author of *The Computer Revolution* and science correspondent for the London *Observer*, describes 73 instruments, including Galileo's pendulum, Sauter's calculating machine and Troncet's arithmographe. All 73 devices, photographed by Michael Holford, are shown in full-color reproductions, including two fold-out flaps. Extra-large pages (approximately 9 in. by 12 in.), high-quality stock and an elegant typeface highlight the brief but informative descriptions.

Includes an introductory overview by D.J. Bryden, curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science, University of Cambridge, England.

Hardcover, 164 pages, $29.95. Abbeville Press, Inc., 505 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION '80s

By Edward M. Gottschall

Interprets the flood of new technology in publishing, advertising and printing in an up-to-date source book. Adapted from "Vision '80s," featured in the June 1980 edition of *Upper and Lower Case*, the report has been updated, its glossary expanded and the tabloid size replaced by an 8½-in. by 11-in. format. Provides a primer in word processors, photocomposition machines, intelligent copiers, telecommunications systems and other electronic tools for artists, writers, designers, WP operators and managers, typesetters and anyone pursuing a career in graphics communications.

Written by the director of information and marketing services at International Typeface Corp. and consulting editor for the *Graphic Arts Manual*. Provides a complete equipment selection checklist. Suitable for nontechnical readers.

Hardcover, 240 pages, $19.95. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

This monthly column describes a variety of recently published books of interest to Computerworld *readers. The books can be purchased or ordered at most bookstores; CW does not sell books.*

All inquiries for further information about the books should be directed to the publishers.

Publishers that wish to have their books considered for review can direct press releases, catalogs or other information to Features Editor, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. CW cannot be responsible for unsolicited books.*

LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION OF SYSTEMS

By Jean-Dominique Warnier

The renowned author of *Logical Construction of Programs* provides a comprehensive and practical guide to system design that may be adapted to any computer system. Applies the logic method to define the data of a system, with numerous practical examples. A concise, step-by-step approach designed for "old-timers as well as beginners," the book provides technical solutions to system design problems that do not require modification of the logical organization of data. This is a procedure that promises to be widely used.

Hardcover, 179 pages, $22.95. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 135 W. 50 St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

MICROPROCESSOR OPERATING SYSTEMS

Edited by John Zarrella

Describes nine of the most important microprocessor operating systems now available. Each chapter is written by an industry leader involved in the development or implementation of the operating system. Included are National Semiconductor Corp.'s BLMX-80, Intel Corp.'s iRMX 80/88 and iRMX 86, Data General Corp.'s MP/OS, Zilog, Inc.'s RIO/CP and ZRTS, Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Rx, Bell Laboratories' Unix (implemented by Plexus Computers) and Motorola, Inc.'s Versados. Written for people who use, select, evaluate and/or design microprocessor systems.

Paperback, 168 pages, $11.95. Microcomputer Applications, P.O. Box E, Suisun City, Calif. 94585.

UP THE EDP PYRAMID: The Complete Job-Hunting Manual for Computer Professionals

By Jack French

The author, with 25 years' experience in DP management, has held most of the positions he describes in this book and offers first-hand advice on how to evaluate companies and opportunities, how to avoid career traps and how to achieve and maintain a challenging position. Introduces resume formats for various data processing jobs and describes the personality types and aptitudes most suited to the computing field and the kind of motivation needed to accelerate.

Several useful appendices include a list of DP organizations, software suppliers by package type, data communications carriers, computer service companies, personnel services and hardware vendors.

Hardcover, 185 pages, $19.95. Wiley-Interscience, a division of John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10158.

MULTIPOINT NETWORK DESIGN

AN INTENSIVE 4 DAY COURSE

DESIGN TECHNIQUES FOR MULTIPOINT NETWORKS

QUEUEING ANALYSIS FOR MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS

TOPOLOGICAL OPTIMIZATION METHODS

BSC VS SDLC COMPARISONS

HANDS ON USE OF NDT-7™ DESIGN TOOL

COURSE NOTES PLUS "SYSTEMS ANALYSIS FOR DATA TRANSMISSION"

FOR DATA COMMUNICATION PROFESSIONALS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, NETWORK DESIGNERS AND MANAGERS

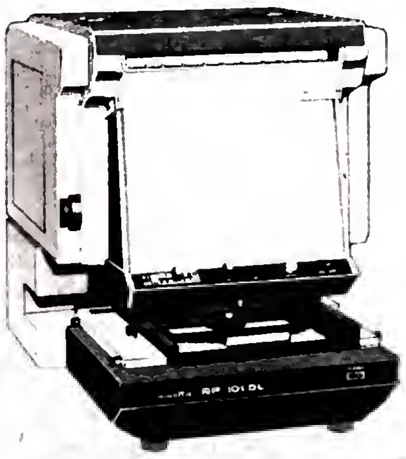
- DALLAS 9/21
- BOSTON 10/19
- ATLANTA 11/16
- WASHINGTON 12/7

AFTER THIS COURSE THE STUDENT SHOULD BE ABLE TO ORGANIZE AND IMPLEMENT A NETWORK DESIGN PROJECT.

Connections
617—235-8865
273 WASHINGTON STREET
WELLESLEY HILLS, MA 02181

THE MINOLTA RP 101-DL.

THE READER-PRINTER THAT UNCOMPLICATES COM.



It's very simple. No other COM-format reader-printer delivers the ease-of-operation, dependability and versatility of the super-compact Minolta RP 101-DL.

Its dual-lens design eliminates the fumbling when you change lenses to change magnification.

The RP 101-DL's viewing screen has a non-glare surface and gives you one of the brightest, sharpest, easiest-to-read displays around.

As for the copies the RP 101-DL turns out, they're permanent and incredibly crisp and detailed. It's all due to the remarkable engineering that goes into every RP 101-DL. From precision Minolta optics to finely machined long life mechanical components.

So visit your authorized Minolta dealer or mail in the coupon and see how the Minolta RP 101-DL will uncomplicate COM for you.

c-101

MINOLTA

NAME________
TITLE________
COMPANY________
STREET________
CITY________ STATE________ ZIP________
BUSINESS PHONE________

Mail to: Minolta Corporation, Micrographics Division, 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey N.J. 07446 (201) 825-4000

Canadians Dispute DP's Role of Job Destroyer

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

OTTAWA, Ont. — The doomsday soothsayers who claim proliferation of computer technology will lead to widespread unemployment "appear more and more as crystal ball gazers and less and less as professional analysts."

Further, the overall employment effects of computers and computer-related electronic systems have generally been positive, with most negative effects more than offset by DP-stimulated employment gains elsewhere in the economy.

These are some of the conclusions reached as a result of a 13-month study to determine the employment effects of computers and telecommunications technology in Canada.

Findings of the report, funded by the Canadian Department of Communications, were based on statistics gathered from a cross-section of economic activities, including banking, electrical manufacturing, insurance, transportation and telecommunications, as well as on information from an academic institution.

S.G. Peitchinis, author of the report and economics professor at the University of Calgary, argued that the cases he studied showed past predictions of extensive widespread unemployment have been based on three assumptions, none of which is sustained by his work.

The first assumption is that the availability of computer technology is of itself a sufficient condition for the widespread application of the technology.

However, there are a number of factors contributing to a relatively slow rate of implementation of the technology, including the availability of efficient and effective support services, according to the report.

"Computer technology . . . is still in the developmental stage and other forms of electronic technology, such as office automation, are just making their uncertain debut. A new technological infrastructure cannot evolve and sustain itself if its ends are alien to the ends of society," according to Peitchinis.

Justifying Investment

The second assumption held by the doomsday spokesmen is that the rate of implementation of computer technology will accelerate rapidly as hardware prices plummet.

"But to any enterprise, the replacement of one production process with another entails considerable capital investment, which has to be justified in relation to other claimants for the investment funds," Peitchinis said.

Further, in an office setting for example, there is some confusion between the productivity of clerks and typists and the productivity of the office as a whole.

Clerks and typists are not as a rule involved in labor- and time-saving decision making, he said. The information they help process is made available to their bosses faster with DP technology, but this "does not do much in relation to their decision-making processes."

Moreover, the third assumption expects productivity increases resulting from the technology to increase faster than demand for services. Instead, Peitchinis said, the employment effect of computer technology will be determined by what happens on the demand side rather than on the supply side.

Demand for Output

The study contends the industries most rapidly computerizing operations are the same industries whose product and service demands are rising the fastest. Therefore, productivity gains in these areas will be more than offset by increased demand for output, he argued.

"Clerical functions related to the filing and retrieving of information are being eliminated, but functions involving data entry, data control and computer time scheduling are being created," Peitchinis said.

In the Canadian telephone industry, the initial effect of mass computerization has displaced more operators and manual line testers than have been replaced elsewhere to date. This condition is temporary, according to the study, given the anticipated boom in the demand for communications services.

"The reality is that our society, like other technologically advanced industrial societies, has evolved a capacity to diffuse and absorb the bumps of technological change," Peitchinis said. "Prognosticators of gloom and doom have a very narrow view of society."

SPEED READING COURSE FOR HP-3000.

Dylon's Series Five can cut recording time in half on any HP-3000 computer system.

- Fully software compatible, uses existing HP software
- Dual density, 800/1600 cpi to 125 ips
- Disk back-up and start/stop flexibility

For details and specifications on how a Dylon system can help any HP-3000 series computer read and write faster, call us collect.

(714) 455-6106 **Available Now**

Dylon 10130 Sorrento Valley Road,
San Diego, CA 92121

Please send me more information on the Dylon Series Five.

Name__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________
State______ Zip______ Phone______

Systems Technology Forum
Developed By Berglund And Deal

PRESENTS

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IN THE INDUSTRY

PARTIAL CALENDAR

SEMINAR	LOCATION	DATE
INTRODUCTION TO DATA COMMUNICATIONS	Boston Detroit New York Los Angeles Washington San Francisco Atlanta Dallas Denver	Oct 21-23 Oct 21-23 Nov 4-6 Nov 4-6 Nov 18-20 Dec 2-4 Dec 2-4 Dec 2-4 Dec 7-9
DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK COMPONENTS	San Francisco Washington	Oct 14-16 Nov 16-18
NETWORK DESIGN I	Washington San Francisco	Oct 21-23 Nov 4-6
NETWORK MANAGEMENT	New York San Francisco Chicago	Oct 21-23 Nov 4-6 Dec 16-18
CORPORATE NETWORK ARCHITECTURES	San Francisco Washington	Oct 28-30 Nov 4-6
BUSINESS TELECOMM. I	New York Boston San Francisco Chicago	Oct 6-8 Nov 2-4 Nov 16-18 Dec 2-4
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL TELECOMM.	New York Los Angeles	Oct 7-9 Dec 9-11
SYSTEMS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE	New York San Francisco Boston Chicago	Oct 14-16 Nov 4-6 Nov 18-20 Dec 9-11
LOCAL AREA NETWORKS	Chicago New York San Francisco	Oct 14-16 Nov 18-20 Dec 16-18
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY TRENDS 1-DAY BRIEFING	Chicago Washington New York San Francisco	Oct 23 Oct 30 Nov 20 Dec 11
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY TRENDS 2-DAY COURSE	Washington San Francisco	Oct 28-29 Dec 9-10

11 Unique Courses In 10 Major Cities

No obsolete material. No extraneous detail. Each course corresponds to job-related criteria, is structured in logical sequence and sensitive to individual need.

Developed and taught by practicing industry professionals, Systems Technology Forum offers career advancement training for every communications level.

ACT NOW! Call Our **RESERVATIONS HOTLINE Toll Free 800-336-7409**

For complete course descriptions send for our Fall 1981 brochure.

Systems Technology Forum
8991 Cotswold Drive
Burke, Va. 22015

Wash D C Area
425-9441
C

Name __________
Address __________
City ______ State ______ Zip ____

'Computer Mechanics' Needed

Labor Stats: DP Industry to Skyrocket in '80s

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Statistics released late last month from the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) have confirmed the obvious: The computer industry will boom through the '80s as the most vibrant sector of the economy.

And within the computer industry the most pressing need will not be for programmers or systems analysts, but for computer service technicians — "computer mechanics," as DOL calls them.

By 1990, employment for computer mechanics will increase between 148% and 173%, up to as many as 172,000 jobs from the 1978 level of 63,500, DOL predicted in its Monthly Labor Review for August. The report contains projections of the economy, employment and occupational structure to 1990.

Of the 340 employment categories examined by statisticians, computer-related jobs dominated five of the top six categories expected to grow the fastest over the next decade (see chart).

For example, growth in employment for systems analysts has been pegged between 107% and 123% by 1990, for computer operators 88% to 101% and for computer programmers, 74% to 87%.

By comparison, the average expected growth for all 340 occupational categories is between 23% and 31%, less than a third of the expected growth for combined computer-related occupations.

Overall, computer and peripheral equipment manufacture was cited as the nation's fastest growing industry throughout the '80s. It is expected to grow at an average annual rate in terms of output change (or real growth) of more than 8%; this compares with a predicted growth in all private industries of less than 3%.

"A list of the specific types of equipment for which demand is expected to be greatest reflects the full fruition of the 'age of electronics,' " DOL predicted. "Leading the advance will be the purchase of computers and peripheral equipment."

DOL also predicted a rapidly growing demand for office and communications equipment as well as for scientific and controlling instruments, all of which are "characterized by, or contribute to, rapid advances in technology."

As older machines or production processes become less efficient or even obsolete, businesses are expected to buy more of these high-technology items in relation to other capital goods in order to remain competitive.

Further coloring the computer industry's future with bold, rosy strokes are the government's projections for increases in foreign trade. U.S. imports will represent more than 9% of the gross national product by 1990, the report said.

On the export side, the most interesting to the computer industry, DOL said the traditionally strong U.S. exports — food, aircraft, motor vehicles and chemicals — will be joined en masse by computers and electronic components in the coming years.

Occupation	Percent of Growth In Employment, 1978-1990
Data Processing Machine Mechanics	147.6
Paralegal Personnel	132.4
Computer Systems Analysts	107.8
Computer Operators	87.9
Office Machine and Cash Register Services	80.8
Computer Programmers	73.6

Some DOL Projections

To many DP managers, using CICS is like holding a tiger by the tail. A lot of programmers find it too hard to handle. They're not trained to communicate with it. And using CICS specialists to do routine work is often a roaring disaster in the payroll department.

But there *is* a way to tame the beast. Use Central Software!

Central Software was developed to operate exclusively under CICS. It is compatible with IBM 370/115 or larger mainframes. And it is carefully designed so that anyone on your staff who knows COBOL, PL/I or Assembler can talk to CICS easily and quickly.

Central Software also simplifies the development of production applications to fit your specific needs. And it helps programmers do more work more efficiently at less expense, as your CICS specialist will tell you.

So get your programmers out of the jungle of the CICS environment. Send for our brochure which tells you all about Central Software, the software that tames the beast. Mail the coupon below. Or even arrange for a *free* demonstration. How? By calling Norman Busheé (703) 893-8909.

CENTRAL SOFTWARE SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE.

PLANNING RESEARCH CORPORATION

cw 10/12/

CICS Users!
Mail to Norman Busheé,
PRC Program Products
Division
1764 Old Meadow Lane
McLean, VA. 22102
I'm interested. Please...
☐ *Send me your brochure,* "The art of communicating in a straightforward manner."
☐ *Call me to arrange for a free demonstration.*

name
position
company
phone ( )
address
city
state *zip*

A Career at ISC Systems Corporation is like money in the bank... only better!

If you're ready for a career move that's going to put you ahead, then it's time you found out about ISC Systems Corporation. Since our inception in 1977, we've experienced steady, yet phenomenal growth. We've become the pace-setter in the provision of electronic banking systems, designing, manufacturing, selling and servicing more than 5,000 on-line teller terminals to over 100 financial institutions. Our plans for the future are even more exciting, and they cound include you. ISC employees are enjoying a career with interest, and their success is being compounded as they grow with us.

We currently have the following positions available:

Mechanical Engineer

For this position in Spokane, Washington, we prefer a candidate with BSME and 2 years' experience with small mechanism design.

Electronics Engineer

Working in Spokane, Washington, successful candidate should possess a BSEE and 2 years' microprocessor design experience. Some software helpful.

Field Service Engineers

Openings exist nationwide. Requirements include 2 years' training and/or experience troubleshooting electronics with digital logic. Component level helpful.

Software Engineers

For these Spokane, Washington openings, requirements include **BSEE/BSCS and/or 2 years' experience in microprocessor programming with ASSEMBLER.**

Systems Engineers

Openings exist nationwide. Requirements: 2 years' experience in microprocessor programming using ASSEMBLER. Banking applications preferred. Responsible for customization and interface of our systems to the customer's data centers.

ISC Systems Corporation is proud of our achievements and our employees, and we reward them amply. Our products are known for their unique software-based function. To maintain this reputation, our engineers receive excellent salaries and benefits, including flexible working hours. As for our service centers, we don't believe in them being profit centers. All these positions have incentive programs along with profit sharing plans for all our employees. If you'd like to investigate a career opportunity with ISC Systems Corporation, please forward your resume indicating position of interest and location to: **JIM FORD (FOR FIELD SERVICE OPENINGS), or JOAN ADDISON (FOR ALL OTHER ENGINEERING POSITIONS), ISC Systems Corporation, East 9922 Montgomery, Spokane, Washington 99206.** Or call our toll-free number: **800-541-0570.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

ISC

ISC Systems
Corporation

You Can Bank On Us!

N.Y.C. Users Laud Performance of IBM 4300s

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — IBM has earned an A+ on its 4300 series report card from users in the New York metropolitan area.

A *Computerworld* telephone survey designed to gauge the reactions of a dozen 4300 users here found that the company's 4331 and 4341 models measured up to expectations.

All survey respondents were from DP shops that have had the new systems installed from eight to 18 months. Most surveyed installations had upgraded from older systems to either the 4331 or 4341 and a marked improvement was noticed. However, some first-time users expressed praise for the 4300s as well.

'Beautiful' Capabilities

Borden, Inc.'s international division, which has housed a 4331 for the last eight months, described its capabilities as "beautiful."

William Wehrheim, management information systems (MIS) director at Borden, said his 4331 is reliable and has lived up to its benchmarks. Wehrheim said Borden switched to the 4331 from Data General Corp. equipment, adding that at first he was reluctant about making the switch but is now happy that he did.

"We are very pleased with the overall performance of the 4331. IBM's support is excellent and as a matter of fact we plan to upgrade to the 4341 with a Model Group 2, which will give us some additional disk capabilities," he said.

Initial Problems

Win Applegate, director of MIS at Belding Hemingway, Inc., upgraded from an IBM 360/30 to an IBM 360/138 to the 4331 and finally to a 4341. Although there were some initial operating system software problems when installing the 4341, the system is "very reliable," Applegate said. He also is planning a Model Group 2 addition to the system.

Productivity appeared to be of paramount importance to 4300 series users. The main reason many of these systems were purchased was to increase throughput and allow for more software options.

Morris Fusco, director of DP at the Publix Shirt Corp., said that since his company upgraded from a 370/135 to the 4341, he has noticed a vast improvement in the processing speed of the new machine.

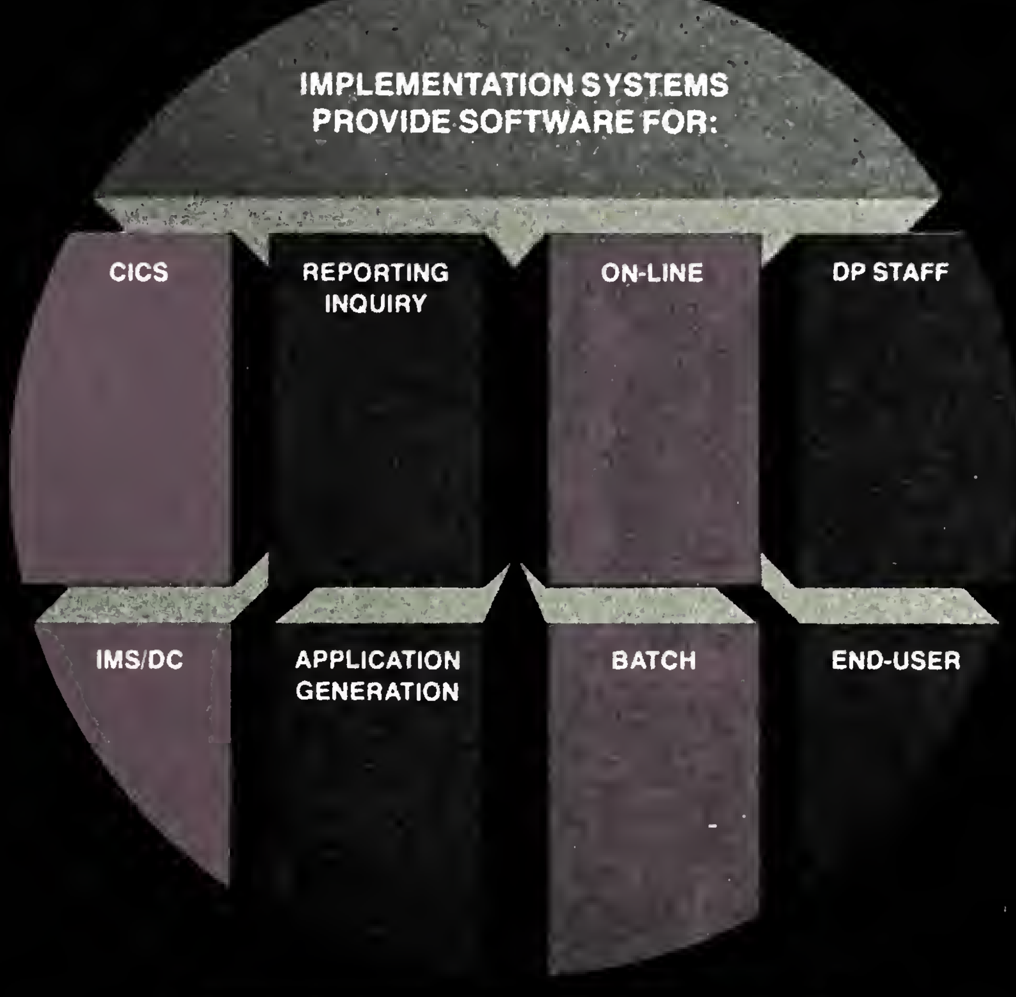
Another area DP manager who described the system as being "A1," said he was "thrilled" with its performance. "We were running a 135 before, but the 4341 has shown vast improvement in our productivity, especially for our on-line system."

Two factors that traditionally plague new computer systems are conversions and new installations. The 4300 series scored well in those areas also.

H. Resnikoff, computer center director at Kingsborough Community College, said that IBM had told him that no conversion would be necessary to switch from his former 360/30 machine and that they were absolutely right. "We've had our 4331 since last September and have not experienced any major problems. IBM has been very supportive," he said.

Bill Fish, DP manager for Century Factors, Inc., a first-time user who formerly used a service bureau, said that he was very happy with the system and the installation went much smoother than he anticipated. "We were either very lucky or the system is really simple to install," he noted.

Perhaps the best place to find out how a system is actually running is on the front lines in the machine room. Dave Barry, computer operations supervisor for Warner Amex Cable Co., commented on the 4300 series from the "front": "I believe we are the first shop where IBM has supported MVS under a 4341 machine and it seems to be working fine," he said. "The hardware is also very small and fits into our machine room nicely. In fact, we've ordered two more," he added.



Together, we can implement solutions to your most pressing DP problems:

- An expanding application backlog.
- Scarcity of IMS and CICS expertise.
- A trend toward more complex, on-line applications.
- Escalating maintenance.
- Demands on the part of management for increased efficiency and a higher return on DP investment.

Informatics® Implementation Systems address every one of these concerns. Programmer productivity can be increased by an order of magnitude. Your application backlog can be further reduced because end users can generate their own reports, answer their own inquiries, releasing your programmers for more important tasks. Without any loss of security or resource control.

Implementation Systems are essentially transparent to IBM environments and data bases. Even less-experienced programmers can write error-free programs in a fraction of the time required by conventional techniques.

Most important, you can now have a complete choice of Informatics productivity tools, each designed to provide a cost-effective solution to your application requirements: MARK IV® for generating batch applications; TRANS IV™ for on-line CICS applications; Answer™/DB, Answer/2™ and INQUIRY IV/IMS™ for supplemental reports or ad hoc inquiries.

Why waste another hour? Implement your own Implementation Systems inquiry by giving us a call. Or fill out the coupon and mail it today.

**Why not have it all?
Increased programmer productivity,
faster response times,
more satisfied users—
all within budget!**

Together, we can manage it.

IMPLEMENTATION SYSTEMS from Informatics®

Informatics Inc./ 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 887-9121

☐ Send me complete details on Implementation Systems.
☐ Have a sales representative call me.

Name ______________________ Title __________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ________
Telephone ______________________
Computer ______________ Operating System __________

CW 10/12/81

informatics inc
Your Information Management Partner

"At Security Pacific, the bottom line on our **Tandem NonStop™ System** is projected to be $4 million per year savings in collection operations; system payback complete within eight months."

Hal Einstein, Vice President,
Security Pacific National Bank.

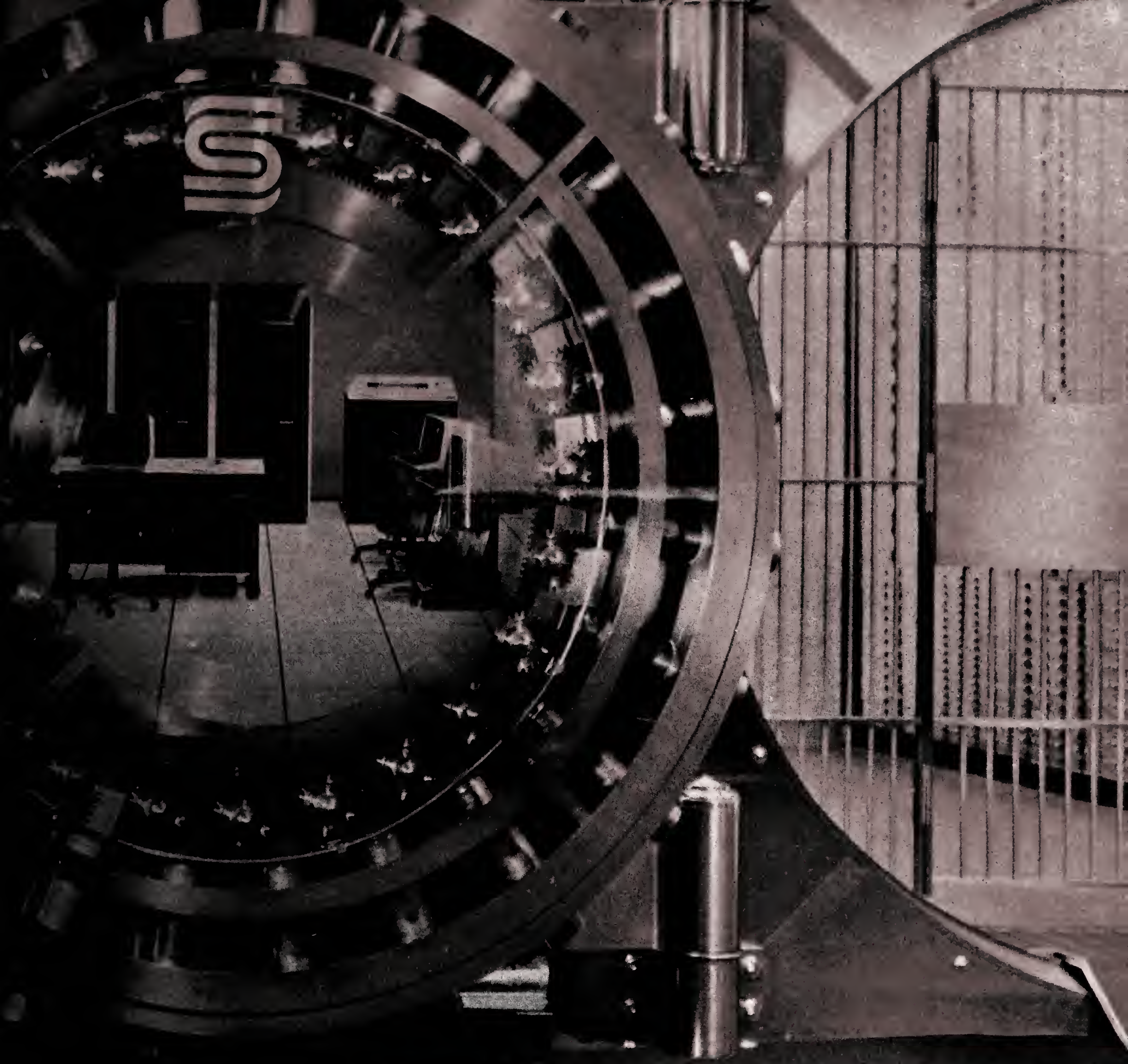
"**Our Tandem NonStop System has increased delinquent loan collection efficiency by over 100%.** Before we installed the system, each of our 165 financial consultants placed an average of 45 effective calls per day; that figure has now jumped to over 100 per day.

"Now that the system has been installed, the overall delinquency ratio and loan charge-offs have gone down dramatically. It's a direct result of having up-to-the-minute accurate information at our people's fingertips. Paperwork is no longer misplaced; we reduced financial consultants paperwork 95%. No more handwritten follow-ups; no more files in transit and difficult to locate or assess as to current status.

"The Collection Automation System is currently installed at six adjustment collection centers; it was designed and developed in nine months by three programmers instead of two years by four or five people normally expected for such an undertaking. And staff member training was completed in two days at each center, with no previous experience.

"**With demonstrably more capability and productivity per employee, we will get everything we were looking for in our Tandem. On line ahead of schedule. Under budget. And system payback complete within eight months after full implementation.**"

The NonStop System. Uniquely suited to on-line transaction processing where continuous availability is critical to your business operation. Up-to-the-minute information at your fingertips,



on a continual basis, without fail. To help you run your business better.

The NonStop Cómpany. Tandem. Fully supported by a worldwide sales, training, service and manufacturing organization.

For information on how a Tandem NonStop System can improve your productivity or your P/L statement, call your local sales office or Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. Toll Free 800-538-3114 or (408) 725-6000 in California.

TANDEM

NonStop Computing Systems

Study Sees European Local Area Nets by '82

By **Bruce Hoard**
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Every major DP, word processing and data communications company in Europe will have at least one local area network product on the market by 1982, according to a recent study conducted by Frost & Sullivan, Inc. here.

In addition, expenditures in Europe on local area network controllers and network management services will increase fivefold, to $90 million, between 1980 and 1990, the study maintained.

Entitled "Local Area Network Technology and Markets in Europe," the study claimed the real importance of a local area network lies not in its own value, but in the value of the work stations and terminals attached to it.

The 246-page report went on to say local area networks define a new market for equipment suppliers and a new architectural approach to office and factory automation for users.

In Europe, Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet local area network is the leading and best known system and the study said it has inspired others such as Unet, Hyperbus, Ner/One, Casenet and Netskil.

The so-called closed local area network is based on proprietary protocols, it said. These include Datapoint Corp.'s Arc system, the Apollo computer network structure of interconnecting microcomputers, Xinet, Wangnet and others, which are classified as "bundled networks."

About mid-decade, such proprietary networks will begin to become obsolete, the study asserted, saying "Users will encounter disadvantages with those networks that employ only the products of a single supplier."

All local area networks, whether open or closed, will face increasing competition from yet another source that performs the same functions — namely, the third generation private automated branch exchange.

The computer-based machine employs twisted wire pairs, with each pair carrying 128K bit/sec of data, the study explained.

Half the capacity can be used to transmit voice, leaving 56K bit/sec of capacity for data transmission and the remaining 8K bit/sec for signaling.

The 246-page report number E464 costs $1,400 from Frost & Sullivan at 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Reference Service Suggests Ways To Protect DP

PENNSAUKEN, N.J. — Auerbach Publishers, Inc. has introduced a bimonthly reference service called "Data Security Management" designed to help organizations protect their data resources against computer crime, sabotage and natural disaster.

Major topics to be covered in the periodically updated reference include managing the data security function, disaster recovery planning, risk analysis, insurance, encryption and combating computer crime.

The reference service will also include reports on current data security management techniques, security case studies and checklists to help DP professionals monitor their own data security measures.

"Data Security Management" is being offered at an introductory price of $212.50 from Auerbach Data Security Management, 6560 N. Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

'I'd Like to Disperse Your Fear of Being Replaced by a Computer, Mr. Hart. You're Fired for Good!'

HP's best scientific computer
may now be
HP's best business computer.

Introducing COBOL for the HP-1000.

It used to be that Hewlett Packard users had to make a big decision -- science or business.

Scientific users chose the HP/1000 computer with its RTE, FORTRAN firmware and user interface capability. Business users chose the HP/3000 with its COBOL programming and software development tools.

The user who wanted both business and science was out of luck. Either he bought two systems or implemented half his work in the wrong environment.

Today, Corporate Computer Systems has changed that by providing COBOL for the HP/1000. The Hewlett Packard 1000 user can now get the scientific power he needs without giving up the business software environment he wants.

COBOL/1000 is an implementation of the ANSI standard X3.23-1974 which provides most COBOL features at their full level 2 implementation.

Designed to interface to the RTE environment, COBOL programs may be linked to FORTRAN, C, assembler, and PASCAL. COBOL provides exciting new possibilities for IMAGE, DS, and FMGR, and COBOL's own capabilities make screen management a snap.

Program development on the HP/1000 couldn't be easier since COBOL supports an optional source level debugger and source management package.

It's true, with CCS' new COBOL/1000 compiler, Hewlett Packard's best scientific computer may very well be Hewlett Packard's best business computer.

CCS
Corporate Computer Systems, Inc.
675 Line Road, Aberdeen, New Jersey 07747 USA
Telephone: (201) 583-4422 Telex: 642672 CCS ABTW

Report Finds CSMA/CD Best for Bus Local Nets

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — When it comes to line access on a bus-based local area network, the carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) method is less vulnerable and complex than its chief competitor, token passing.

That conclusion was reached by the Information Systems Planning Service (ISPS) of International Data Corp. (IDC) in a recent report entitled "Local Area Networks."

In a section designated "Key Technologies," the study examined the pros and cons of CSMA/CD and token passing, along with other local area communications technologies. Those other technologies include star networks, private branch exchanges (PBX), coaxial cable vs. fiber optics, bus vs. ring topologies and baseband vs. broadband transmission.

Bus-Based System

As the report explained, with CSMA/CD on a bus-based system, the interface unit for each network node "listens" to determine if another node is transmitting by detecting a carrier signal. If there is none, it transmits.

During transmission, the node monitors the bus to detect competing messages, which may collide with its own, in which case transmission would be broken off for a brief span before resuming. However, such collisions are "comparatively rare."

Token passing, like CSMA/CD, is also a contention resolution scheme, but with some different wrinkles.

In a physical ring, where each node, or resource station, reads data from the left and passes it to the right, token passing provides a means by which the delay at each station can be minimized while the station initiates transmission. It does this by generating a code, or token, that tells the node it is its turn to transmit.

The station then transmits from its memory to the station to the right and, when done, transmits the token.

Token passing is more "vulnerable" than CSMA/CD in a case where the station that has the token fails to pass it on because it has been unplugged. Then, "everything comes to a stop." One way to handle that dilemma is to have stations fall back into a CSMA/CD mode to reestablish the token. Such contingency plans make token passing more "complex," according to the report.

On the positive side, token passing may be used in a physical ring or as a logical ring on a bus system, whereas "CSMA/CD is a protocol for contention management applicable only on bus systems," the study claimed.

That local area networks do not require the traditional call establishment procedures that characterize a switched telephone network is very important.

In fact, the report said, the composition of ring and bus networks make it possible to "design systems based upon full connectivity that would be impossible, or at least very impractical, with traditional point-to-point or switched network topologies."

Network Standards

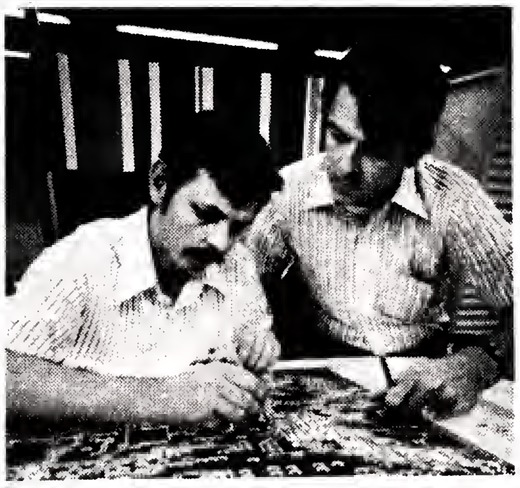
Microcircuitry has contributed greatly toward that connectivity through large-scale and very large-scale integrated technology, which has made it possible to build ring or bus interface units "relatively inexpensively," the study added.

Turning to standards, the IDC report said that "relative to the normal time cycle for the adoption of standards," work on a local area network standard is moving at "a furious pace."

The IEEE 802 Local Area Network Standards Committee, formed in 1980, is the primary force behind that movement. Its overall goal is to "develop a standard that will make it possible to transmit frames between machines of common architecture over a medium shared by machines of multiple architectures."

The 88-page "Local Area Networks" report is available for $3,500 from International Data Corp., P.O. Box 955, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Professionals join TI for love of technology. They stay for a lot of reasons.



Computer Scientists and Real-Time Software Engineers:

Join the Equipment Group of Texas Instruments in the heart of the Sunbelt. You could work in Dallas, TI's hometown, where the cost of living is below the average of major U.S. cities, there is no state income tax and only 5% sales tax.

TI, a leader in advanced real-time systems and software development systems has immediate openings in Dallas for software personnel. Your kind of work. Your kind of town.

Real-Time Systems:

Software management and technical leadership opportunities mean involvement in the following areas:

- Defining software and computer architecture requirements for a wide variety of real-time systems.
- Designing software control structures, data bases, hardware interfaces, and algorithms for distributed computer systems. Emphasis on sensor driven multi-microprocessor systems with military applications.
- Leading test and integration of real-time software for new advanced architecture systems.
- Providing proven software management skills throughout all phases of the software development cycle.

Your talent will be utilized in a variety of application areas: • Signal Processing • Image Processing • Ground and air-launched missile tracking and guidance • Military and commercial communications and navigation • Airborne infrared tracking and fire control systems • Air traffic control.

Software Development Systems:

Participate in the development and extension of state-of-the-art software tools: • Ada integrated environment (complier, linker, editor, debugger) • JOVIAL (J73) support tools • Microprocessor Pascal development systems • Integrated text management support • Software configuration management • Multiprocessor debug and test systems.

Prefer two years of directly related experience. Applicants must have a BS, MS or PhD in computer science, electrical engineering or other related engineering fields. *All positions require U.S. citizenship.*

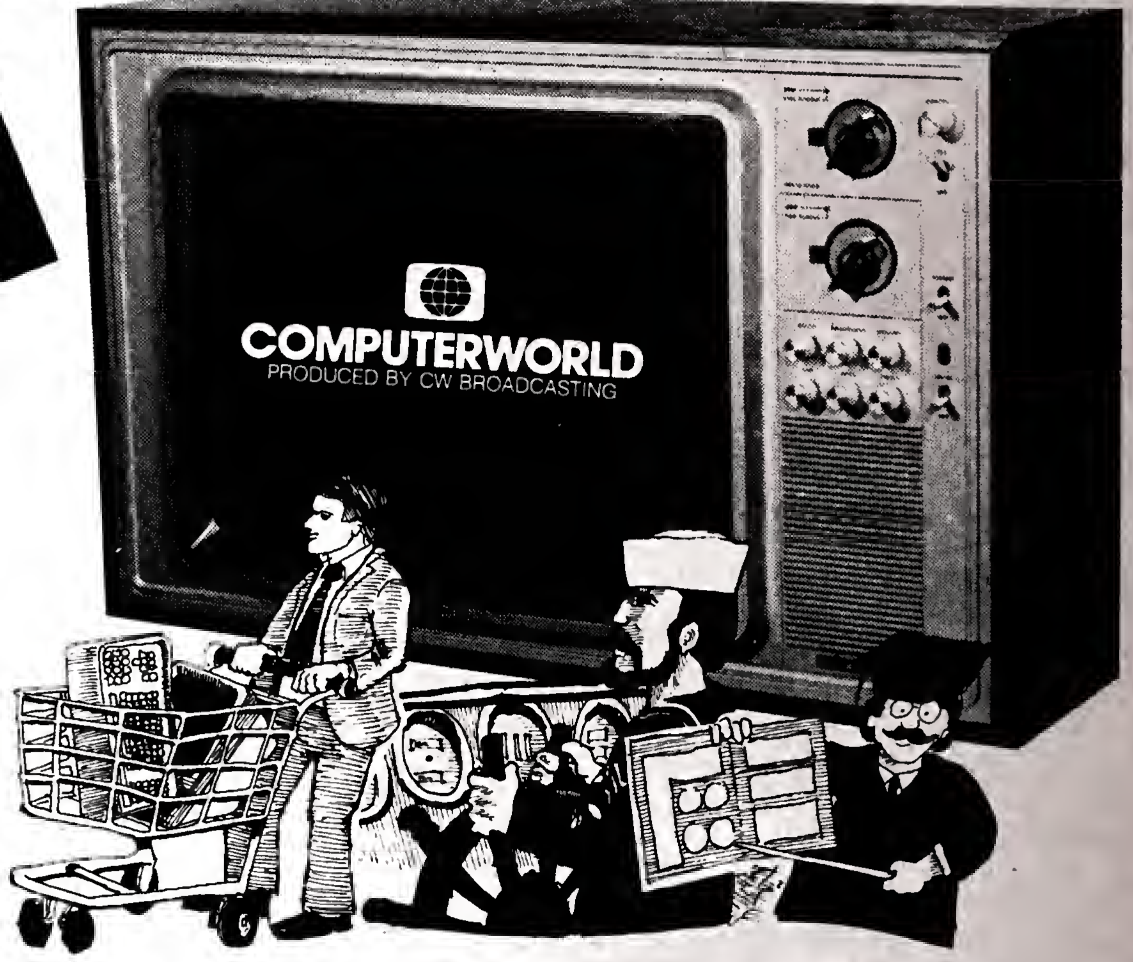
Work with the company that invented the integrated circuit, the microprocessor and the minicomputer, in the group where technology comes together as systems.

Send your resume in confidence to:

Ed Haynes
Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 226015, M.S. 3186
Dallas, TX 75266.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE NEW FALL SEASON CONTINUES ON



This Week —

- **How to Select Your Own Micro — Part II**
- **Simulated Ships Use Computers to Train Captains**
- **Learning Computers with Cardboard Cutouts**

SCHEDULE FOR WEEK OF: October 12 (Monday) through October 18 (Sunday).

Market	Station	Ch	Day	Time
New York	WOR*	9	Sat	9:30 AM
Los Angeles	KWHY	22	Sat	Noon
Chicago	WFLD	32	Sat	10:00 AM
San Francisco	KTSF	26	Sat	9:30 AM
San Jose	KSTS	48	Sun	4:30 PM
Philadelphia	WTAF	29	Thurs	10:30 PM
Allentown, PA	WFMZ	69	Sun	6:00 PM
Boston	WLVI	56	Sat	11:30 AM
Washington, DC	WDCA	20	Sat	Noon
Dallas/Ft. Worth	KNBN	33	Tues	7:30 AM & 6:30 PM
Houston	KHTV	39	TBA	—
Detroit	WXON	20	Sat	7:00 PM
Atlanta	WATL	36	Sat	1:30 PM
St. Louis	KDNL	30	Sun	5:30 PM

*WOR is carried on many cables around the country. Check local listings.

If it looks like a ship, acts like a ship and feels like a ship, then it must be a ship, right? Wrong. It's a simulated ship's bridge at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy that uses a sophisticated, computer-driven system both to train future captains and to provide information used in the improvement of maritime navigation systems. You'll get the whole picture on *"Computerworld"* this week. PLUS, Len Lawrence continues his interesting five-part series on how to select the microcomputer that's just right for you, and Jan Holmes shows us a "paper computer" that makes the concept of a computer so easy to understand that even grade schoolers can learn it.

There's a lot that's new this fall on *"Computerworld,"* including new graphics, new features, new talent, new format and new stations. Check the station list every week to see if we've changed time or station in your area. And, if you don't live within viewing range of our network, you may now be able to get us on cable, on WOR, which can be seen in more than five million cable homes around the country.

COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCED BY CW BROADCASTING
Division of CW Communications, the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.
BOX 880 / 375 COCHITUATE ROAD FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701 / (617) 879-0700

Note to advertisers: If you are interested in buying commercial time on *"Computerworld,"* call Bill Dwyer at (617) 879-0700 for more details.

Connects IBM Processors

Link 'First' to Tie Bank, Securities Firm CPUs

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — What is claimed to be the first computer-to-computer link between a bank and a securities firm was announced by Irving Trust Co. and Salomon Brothers here recently.

Irving Trust, one of the three major clearing banks for government securities, said the new system, which directly connects its IBM 3033 CPU with Salomon Brothers' IBM 370/158 CPU via a DEC PDP-11 Model II controller, will increase both the speed and accuracy of the government and money market securities clearing process.

Neil T. Maher, vice-president of operations at Irving, explained that Irving acts as a "back office" for firms trading in U.S. government securities. The bank's computer, which is tied to the Federal Reserve Bank's computer, receives information needed for transactions directly from Salomon Brothers' computer, eliminating almost all of the paperwork previously needed.

This securities clearing is valued at more than $2 billion daily, according to Irving.

Traditionally, when a dealer bought securities, the information would be entered into the firm's computer and instructions would be sent to its bank by paper, telephone or tape, to pay the selling dealer and to secure the securities on its behalf at the bank's account at the Federal Reserve in New York.

The same process also held true for the selling dealer, who would deliver the securities to the buyer's bank through the Fed and receive payment using a paper, telephone or tape vehicle.

After the transaction was completed, both banks would then have to inform both securities firms by one of the previously described methods, confirming that the deal was settled.

However, with the new system the delivery of paper or tape is not required and settlement is electronically confirmed, Irving said.

Maher said that the system speeds settlement because there is no delay in receiving instructions or in providing verification to the customer. "It also reduces the chances of error because information is entered only once — to the customer's computer," he added.

Irving also pointed out that the system is automatically in proof, so there is no end-of-day reconciliation, which routinely happens and is sometimes lengthy.

In addition to being of value to government securities dealers, Maher noted that the system is also suitable for other banks and securities firms that clear a substantial volume of money market transactions.

He also noted that the system receives instructions and generates settlement confirmations for both book-entry and physical money market securities transactions.

Irving Trust has been hooked up to the Federal Reserve Bank for funds and securities movement since 1976. It was, the company said, the first bank to have a direct connection to the Fed's Wire Network, a teletype-based system.

Adapso Text Lists DP Tax, Sales Laws

ARLINGTON, Va. — The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) has published *The Adapso Sales and Use Tax Survey*, a 129-page compendium of the state sales and use tax laws covering computers and related services in each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

The reference text is written in layman's terms to aid any purchaser or vendor of remote processing services, computer hardware, software, professional services, custom programming, raw computer time, integrated hardware/software systems and computer maintenance with the right tax tables.

The survey costs $150 for non-Adapso members and is free for members.

A quarterly update service will be offered to purchasers beginning in 1982. Adapso is headquartered at 1300 N. 17th St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

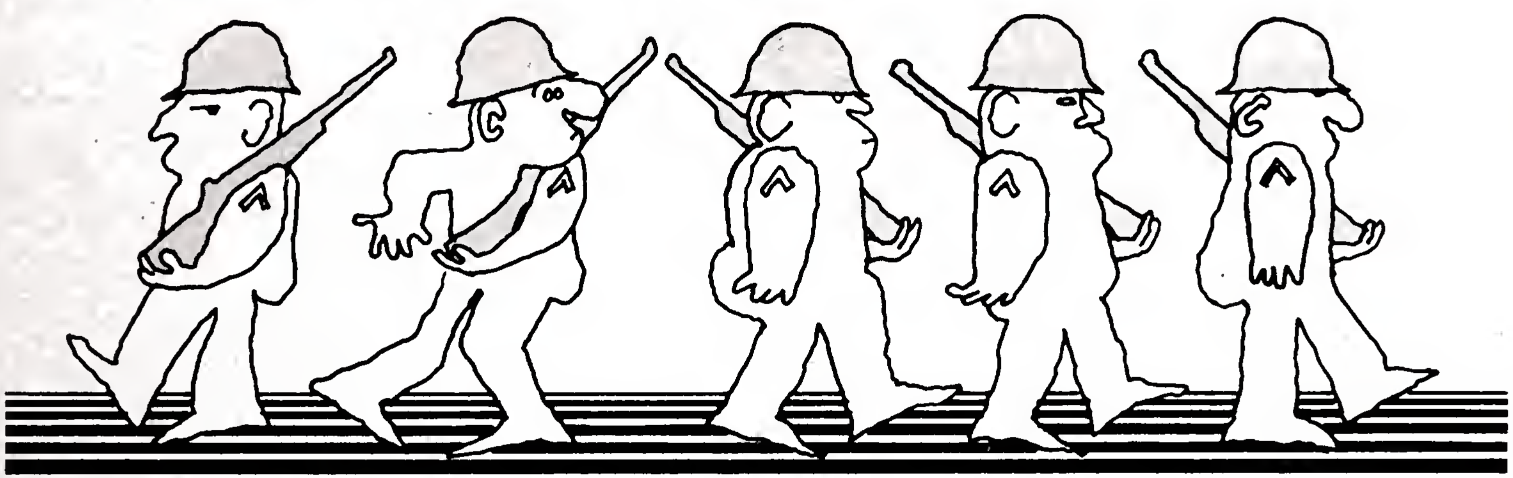
Publication Surveys Medical DP Vendors

NEW CARROLLTON, Md. — A list of more than 300 vendors of medical, hospital, pharmacy and health care-related computer systems is available from Analinc Corp.

Updated weekly, the Medical System Vendor List is available in machine-readable form. It contains the vendors' names, addresses and telephone numbers, according to Analinc Corp.

The list can be purchased for $45 from Analinc, 7611 Vicar Place, New Carrollton, Md. 20784.

IBM & THE INDUSTRY ABOUT-FACE
New DP Strategies March On!



The computer industry makes an about-face! **TTI seminar details the changes that have been made!** Past strategies are being replaced! The industry sets the stage for the 1980's! New technologies cause IBM and other vendors to switch!

These include going:
- **from centralized to distributed processing networks**
- **from batch to interactive programming and processing**
- **from single to multiple processors per user**

These latest objectives have caused an industry turnaround! Therefore, **DP strategies must be adjusted on all levels**. Like the changing of the guard, new technologies require new implementation techniques from the top of the company hierarchy to the bottom.

With this in mind, TTI's new "IBM and Your DP Strategy" seminar introduces both management and system users to the latest DP strategies. This is accomplished through the unique structure of this comprehensive four-day course:

Day 1 — Corporate Strategies: New Opportunities
Chicago — November 30
New York — December 7

This **self-contained** one-day seminar within a seminar includes an overview, in business terminology, of the DP choices available in the 1980's. This **executive summary** will illustrate how network structures can match all corporate management philosophies and organization schemes.

Days 2–4 — DP Strategies: New Challenges
Chicago — December 1–3
New York — December 8–10

These three days are designed for more technically oriented managers and systems designers. Examining IBM and other vendors, the seminar presents a working knowledge of design and strategic considerations. Highlights include:
- software development tools
- programmable terminals
- replacement and additional processors
- satellite systems.

Days 1–4 — IBM and Your DP Strategy
Chicago — November 30–December 3
New York — December 7–10

Attend all four days to grasp business and strategic issues together with the technical details needed to implement any strategic plan.

Let TTI help you march with the industry as you learn to adjust your DP environment!

Take advantage of the Great Fall Seminar Giveaway! Send five to the seminar and the sixth goes free.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE, ZIP
TELEPHONE
CW 10/12

Please send complete information on the IBM Seminar

TECHNOLOGY
TRANSFER
INSTITUTE
741 10th ST, SANTA MONICA, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305

Teaching Them About Micros

Amateur DP Clubs Rescuing Beleaguered Execs

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Beleaguered metropolitan DP executives plagued by a shortage of technical information about the microcomputers they now find sitting on their desks are turning to a new resource for help.

Amateur computer clubs, which combine the technical expertise of DP persons with a common social interest in computers, have emerged offering a storehouse of information for the new micro user.

More than just a gathering of enthusiasts, the computer clubs have become a viable alternate source of information for businessmen needing help.

According to Susan Perricone, an independent programming consultant and spokeswoman for the New York Amateur Computer Club, Inc., local businessmen are coming to the club's meetings for information about microcomputers, which they cannot readily find through traditional channels.

Because larger companies are not supporting micros with maintenance personnel as heavily as large computer manufacturers, those who are having hardware problems in the workplace with desktop terminals are not getting solutions, Perricone said.

In addition to a lack of hardware support, the technical writing and documentation supplied with microcomputers is still in its "primitive stages," she stated.

"People hard pressed to find solutions to their micro problems have contacted the club, where very often one of our members has confronted the same problem and can help," Perricone said.

Many DP pros proficient in the realm of large systems with multiple configurations and high-level software find computer clubs a help in educating themselves about machines they now use in their DP environments.

One computer professional, Lawrence LaBella, a systems analyst at Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., a traditional big system man and member of the New York club, said that even though the differences between large systems and microcomputers are very evident, there are basics generic to all computers.

"A problem I once had, which required cleaning of a cassette tape for a micro, made me aware of a tape cleaning situation needed when a problem arose in the large system environment," he said.

"Working with the micros puts you into a computer mind set that could be valuable later on," according to LaBella.

A DP manager at a major bank in this area noted that the concept of distributed data processing is better understood by a person who grasps the idea of the micro as it fits into an entire operation.

"Using a computer club's resources to troubleshoot problems impresses the higher-ups in computer management when they notice that you can fix DP problems at many levels," he said.

Other Advantages

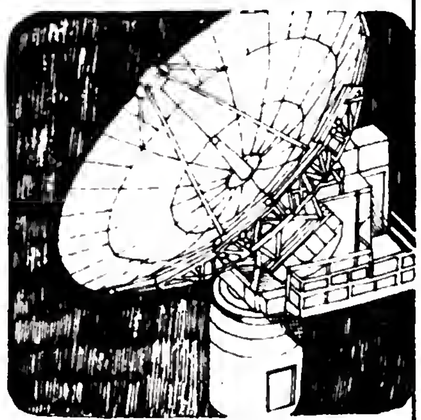
Perricone revealed some other advantages computer clubs offer in supplying information.

"Users' groups, which are an excellent source of help, may not be as candid or as lively about the information they hand out," she said. "The reason is because they are sponsored by vendors. Computer clubs, however, are independent and are usually straightforward about a machine's assets and liabilities," she explained.

The New York club, which has about 250 members, can supply knowledge about Tandy Corp. TRS-80s, Apples and S100 systems, which, according to Perricone, are the most popular micros among club members. She estimated that there are about 200,000 S100 systems, one of the oldest micros in the field today, which makes a great deal of information available from users.

"Computer clubs attract people with in-depth technical expertise in hardware and software," Perricone said. "Most importantly they are willing and often happy to share their knowledge with those who need it."

Software Engineers



TECHNICAL CHALLENGE YOU CAN COUNT ON!

Technical & Career Symposium
October 15-17

If you are a software engineer who enjoys challenge, we need you. Come to our Technical & Career Symposium being held in the bay area October 15-17.

Saturday, October 16 7am-12pm
Ford Aerospace
3939 Fabian Way
Palo Alto

Thursday October 15 4-8 pm
Friday October 16 11am-3pm
Sunnyvale Sheraton
1100 Mathilda Ave.,
Sunnyvale

Michael Evans, Manager of Software Standard Procedures and Control, will be speaking on "Software Productivity: A Fresh Approach for the 80's." Saturday.

A wide variety of assignments from entry to senior level at both our Hanover, Maryland and Palo Alto, California facilities, involving space flight systems, communications and space information systems, offer dual challenge: the opportunity to make significant contributions to major programs, plus the opportunity to increase your software engineering expertise through Case Study Training.

You'll be working with more than 200 software tools, such as full screen text editors, compilers and very advanced structured design support systems. Assignments at various skill levels include translating user requirements into a system concept employing the effective use of hardware and software requirements into structured software design, and providing detailed design development and programming of real-time software.

Along with a technical degree, your background should include top-down design, structured programming and/or design analysis. Experience in PDP 11/70 and real-time communications processing would be a plus. All openings require U.S. citizenship and a current security clearance would be helpful. Accepted candidates may be required to undergo a background investigation.

In addition to challenge, we offer an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and the potential for positive professional advancement. For confidential consideration, East Coast applicants may send a resume to Joe Wilson at Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., 7257 Parkway Dr., Hanover, Maryland 21076 or call him COLLECT at (301) 796-4177. West Coast applicants may send a resume to John Tehan, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., Dept. JT-54, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, California 94303, or call him TOLL FREE 800-227-8803 or 800-227-8804.

IT'S WAITING FOR YOU HERE...

Ford

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation
Western Development Laboratories Division
An Equal Opportunity Employer

COUNT ON US!

CLARY
Uninterruptible Power Systems
750VA to 15kVA

Power protection for telecommunications, security, medical, laboratory, process control and computer systems.

CLARY CORPORATION
320 W Clary Avenue
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(213) 287-6111

TWX 910-589-3369

The Personal Mainframe.

The full power of a large computer at everybody's fingertips.

When you use a DECsystem-10 or DECSYSTEM-20, you're using a sytem so versatile and easy to manage that we call it The Personal Mainframe™ computer.

Unlike other large-scale computers, The Personal Mainframe is designed to be interactive. So up to 512 users can run different applications, each with access to the full power of the system.

Engineers can do computer modelling. Scientists can analyze research data. Personnel can run batch payroll jobs. Accountants can do large-scale financial work. And all the while, programmers can work at high-speed video terminals, developing new applications in full-featured mainframe COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, BASIC, or ALGOL. And working with tools like our CODASYL DBMS.

It's this versatility that has made The Personal Mainframe computer so popular for everything from manufacturing, engineering and laboratory work, to government, business and education.

And The Personal Mainframe is very easy to manage.

The DECsystem-10, for example, can provide automatic availability and network status reports every few minutes. And the DECSYSTEM-20 features our new Bias Control, which balances the CPU dynamically—according to your administrative plan—for interactive, compute-bound and batch operations.

Whichever Personal Mainframe you choose, you get Digital's advanced communications. And the ability to network with other computers from Digital, plus computers from other vendors.

If you're spending a lot on large computers, but not getting enough in return, send for our brochure, "The Personal Mainframe and how to know if you need it." Or call us at 617-467-6434.

And discover just how much a large-scale computer can do.

Digital Equipment Corporation, 201 Forest St., Marlboro, MA 01752. European Headquarters: 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way people work.

Larry Long's List of Professional Societies

• ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION PROGRAMS IN DATA PROCESSING (ARPDP)

Purpose and Objectives: ARPDP is an international nonprofit educational association. It was formed by nonprofit training projects dedicated to utilizing computer programming as a career for persons with handicapping conditions.

ARPDP's goals are to promote communications between programs designed to train handicapped persons in the skills of data processing. To that end, it publishes a quarterly newsletter, "Viewpoint."

Among its members, the organization seeks to establish standards and procedures for programs to insure the maximum benefit of the handicappers served. The organization also provides assistance to new training programs.

Membership in the program consists of data processing personnel and rehabilitation specialists as well as handicapped who have either been involved or are involved in the training programs.

For More Information: Robert Leneway, Chairman, Board of Directors, Association of Rehabilitation Programs in Data Processing, Michigan State Technical Institute & Rehabilitation Center, Alber Drive, Plainwell, Mich. 49080.

• COMPUTER MEASUREMENT GROUP, INC. (CMG)

Purpose and Objectives: CMG is an organization of computer performance evaluation (CPE) analysts and of computer professionals interested in the new and developing CPE technology. The primary objectives of CMG are to introduce newcomers to the CPE field; to upgrade the skills of experienced professionals; to put different approaches to the field in a practical content; to keep professionals in our field focused on results.

CMG serves its membership through a number of regional groups and through a national organization. It holds an annual international conference, has an active vendor liaison program and publishes a technical newsletter, a journal, and conference proceedings.

For More Information: M. Boksenbaum, Secretary, CMG, P.O. Box 26063, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068, (602) 995-0905.

• COMPUTER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION USERS GROUP (CPEUG)

Purpose and Objectives: The purpose of CPEUG is to support the economic and effective planning, acquisition and utilization of Federal Automatic Data Processing (ADP) resources; to provide for the exchange of technical information relating to the performance of automated information systems, software, and services; to advance the development of quantitative methods for instrumentation, analysis, and prediction of computer system performance; and to encourage the thoughtful use of information technology in meeting agency mission objectives.

The primary activity of the CPEUG is an annual conference in the October/November timeframe.

Founded by the U.S. Air Force in 1971, Cpeug's sponsorship was later shifted to the National Bureau of Standards.

For More Information: Dennis M. Conti, Advisory, CPEUG, National Bureau of Standards, Room A265, Technology Building, Washington, D.C. 20234.

Larry Long is compiling a list of professional DP/Computer societies and organizations. To be included, societies and organizations should send a brief description of their purposes and objectives to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

• WOMEN IN INFORMATION PROCESSING (WIP)

Purpose and Objectives: WIP is an international organization of women in the computer, word processing and related disciplines. The purpose of the organization is to advance the information processing industry by helping women benefit from opportunities created by automation, whether they work within the industry or work for end users, and by attracting additional qualified women to the industry.

One of WIP's main emphases is to help women build professional contacts more quickly by arranging ways to systematically introduce women in our industry through four complimentary and constantly expanding spheres of influence: networks, seminar gatherings, affiliated groups, and *Parity* magazine.

The WIP Speakers Bureau coordinates cooperative efforts with other groups, both inside and outside our industry, bringing regular and highly visible opportunities for Forum members to speak, help arrange product demonstrations and exhibits, and otherwise expand their sphere of contacts.

Membership is available without regard to race or sex.

For More Information: Janice Miller, WIP National Headquarters, Suite 9, 1000 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

BRAEGEN ATL DI

TOTAL AUTOMATION WITH

The BRAEGEN AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY (ATL) is fully compatable with a wide variety of com puters such as: IBM 4341, IBM 370 Series, IBM 303X Series; AMDAHL V6 and V7; CDC CYBER; and DEC minicomputers. It can be utilized effectively in small installations requiring as few as 500 tape mounts per day, as well as installations of several thousand per day.

The BRAEGEN ATL will increase your computer room productivity while reducing the number of personnel, disk and tape drives required.

ALMOST UNATTENDED OPERATION The personnel and equipment shown in phantom in the illustration are no longer required with the installation the ATL, since the tapes now automatically on-line.

INCREASED THRUPUT This installation can proc more data while reducing time programmers spe waiting to have their mounted because tapes mounted under program c trol automatically.

FEWER DISK DRIVES NECESSARY Installation of the ATL grea reduces the need to expa disk storage on a regular frequent basis because inf

What Makes DP Auditor Different?

Turnaround Time

By Larry E. Long

Q **I am employed as a DP auditor. Could you clarify the distinction between a computer audit specialist and a DP auditor?**

A The title "DP auditor" is internationally recognized as representing the breadth of the DP auditing function — operational audits, applications audits and systems development audits. Other audit-related titles are peculiar to a particular organization and designate a subset of the DP audit function and/or represent degrees of proficiency.

The only time I use the term "DP" is in reference to the DP auditor. I personally prefer "MIS auditor" or "information systems auditor" to the somewhat dated "DP auditor."

Q **I am director of management information systems for a relatively small, but very involved DP shop. We have been successful in implementing new, cost-justified, well-designed applications.**

My systems and programming staff is young, aggressive and very talented. we seem to always cover every aspect of application development (including timely delivery) with the exception of user documentation. This never seems to get done. Months later, we are still called upon to rectify a problem that should have been answered through documentation.

My staff readily admits the need for documentation is urgent. I have tried extra days off, bonuses and job elimination in hopes of changing this around. Do you have any suggestions for this "too busy for documentation" problem?

A If you have time to continually rectify problems resulting from poorly written user manuals, you have time to do it right the first time. Your problem may be founded more on lack of know-how than willingness.

In theory, the contents of the user documentation is embedded in the systems and programming documentation. The task is to transcribe and reformat appropriate documentation such that it can be understood and not misinterpreted by the user.

Establish a standard format for user manuals and for follow-up user training. The following user manual format has been used successfully: objectives of system, description of system, work flow and general operating procedures, instructions for completing and understanding input/output, data collection and update procedures, control, and a glossary of unique terms. A user training program should include system purpose and objectives, differences between old and new procedures, overview of system operation, use of the user manual, and duties and responsibilities of all concerned.

Have you considered hiring a technical writer or documentarian to assist in the production of user manuals?

Q **During a recent conference I was intrigued by the presentation of a computer system developed by a competing company. Ironically, we also have been working on a similar system.**

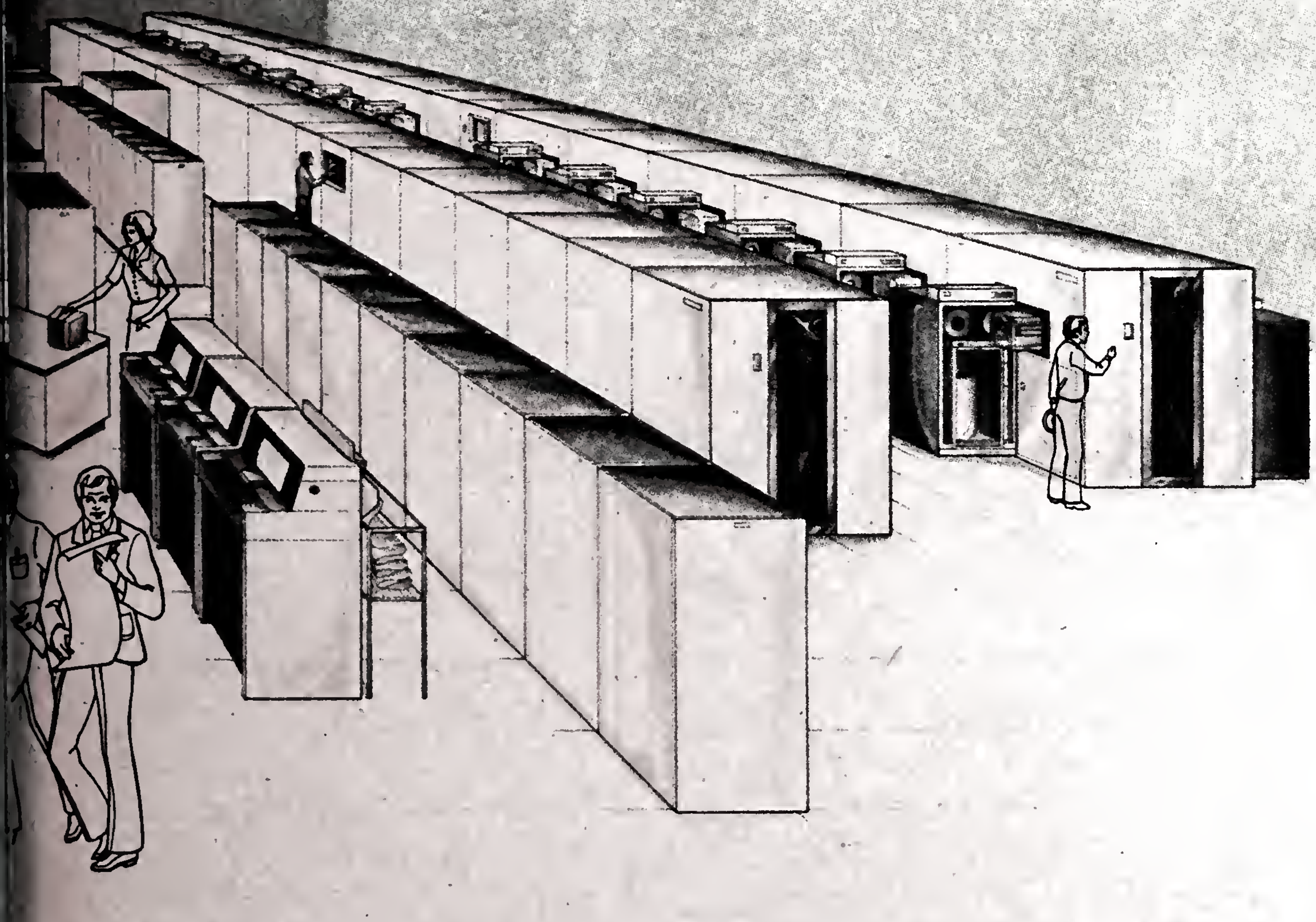
Certain aspects of his approach sounded interesting and could change the direction of our development effort. Before recommending any changes, I would like to discuss details and evaluate the worth of their system. Is it appropriate to make contact with someone from a competing company?

A Under the circumstances, yes. I find professionals in our business willing and probably even anxious to share their ideas with others, including competing companies.

I regularly witness persons with common interests (and customers) cooperating to resolve common DP/management information systems problems. This spirit of cooperation is refreshing and should be encouraged as long as the integrity of individual and corporate goals is not jeopardized.

Long is a professor at Lehigh University, a DP consultant and author. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

ION ANNOUNCES
AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY



quently used data sets are placed on tapes which are now on line.

TAL
PE
ANAGEMENT
YSTEM

The ATL installation provides the user with a powerful data base management and security system that keeps track of all tapes, whether in the computer room, tape library or off-site vault. In addition, all scratching is under program control and a variety of reports are available to detail data set activity.

Find out how the BRAEGEN AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY can bring Total Automation to your computer installation. For a no obligation evaluation of your needs, contact BRAEGEN ATL Headquarters at:

BRAEGEN ATL

The BRAEGEN Corporation–ATL
3320 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

(800) 854-6951 ext 240
(800) 422-4572

IN
ST. LOUIS
SEE COMPUTERWORLD
ON CHANNEL 30,
SUNDAYS AT
5:30 PM

Service Gives Full Text of 'New York Times'

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — The New York Times Information Service, Inc. (NYTIS) recently introduced a computerized on-line information retrieval system that, the company said, allows access to the full text of the *New York Times* newspaper.

Called New York Times On-Line, the system utilizes an on-line data base containing the full text of articles from current editions of the *New York Times* as well as data collected since June 1980.

Paul Berthiaume, president of NYTIS, said the system is a "very powerful retrieval system" which can locate any word, sentence, paragraph or even letter that has appeared in the *New York Times.*

The on-line system can be accessed through packet-switching networks around the world and through most standard terminals, Berthiaume said. He added that the current data base contains more than a year's worth of *New York Times* articles, totaling nearly 100,000 stories.

Taped Story

Information to be stored on the on-line system is received from tapes created at the end of the work day at the *Times'* offices here. The data is collected 24 hours after publication from the *Times'* Harris Corp. 2540 text editing system. It is then matched against a printed copy of that day's newspaper to ensure completeness. This matching of printed newspaper copy with what has been stored electronically combines to make the tape that is then sent to the NYTIS data center in Parsipanny, N.J. There it is input to an IBM 4341 CPU.

The procedure is not as simple as it sounds, Berthiaume explained.

"The information on the tape we receive from the Harris system has to be reformatted and enhanced to be able to work in an on-line format," he said.

He stressed that the procedure demanded a great deal of new software development and revealed that it was done while his shop was converting to a needed OS environment. "This was no package off the street. It took over a year and a half to be developed and we evaluated five different retrieval systems," he said.

Projected input into the system's data base is expected to be close to 90,000 items per year or 1,800 items each week. According to NYTIS, each item contains bibliographic information, such as publication date, page and column number and the type of material. A summary of the article with accompanying descriptions or graphs, charts, pictures or maps also appears.

Search Procedure

According to Robert S. November, vice-president of information services of the New York Times Co., a new procedure for data base searching has been devised with the on-line system. He said that with its complementary search techniques, free text and controlled vocabulary, a user can find words that may be present in a desired article or search for articles under subject terms and geographic names.

Howard Angione, a technical editor for the *New York Times* who has been using the system since last fall in various stages of progress, said that he was impressed with it. "It's amazing how fast you can find things and the best part is that it doesn't argue with you. Most other retrieval systems make you go through many questions."

Berthiaume said that the possibility of having all of the *Times'* information available at home could be a tremendous benefit for *Times'* staffers.

NYTIS, which is a subsidiary of the New York Times Co., has provided a commercial information service since 1969 through its information bank, which contains abstracts of *New York Times* articles and other publications.

November said that the New York Times On-Line will be offered on a contractual basis to customers at a cost of about $150/hour.

The ADABAS Answer:

UNCHAIN YOUR DATA BASE!

If your company's information needs are changing fast, the last thing you want is a DBMS that puts severe handicaps on the productivity and flexibility of your people.

But, practically speaking, that's just what chain-pointer DBMS systems do. All their logical relationships are hard-wired into the physical data. So, when it comes to meeting the dynamic data access and update requirements of a growing company, these systems simply get too tied up in their own structural limitations to deliver effective, flexible data management.

That's one big reason why the DBMS answer for a company on the move is ADABAS, Software AG's easy-to-use — and easy-to-maintain—DBMS. Our inverted list architecture separates logical relationships from the physical data. This gives you remarkably flexible access to, and control of, the data base.

With ADABAS, you decide exactly what your data base relationships will be and change them anytime you want, to meet special corporate needs. Without any effect whatever on the data base or on existing programs.

A lot of software companies like to claim they have the answer to DBMS cost effectiveness, programmer productivity, and throughput efficiency.
Only ADABAS provides the architecture to support claims like these 100%!

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State
Zip Telephone
Type of Computer
Operating System
CW 1012

Like to know more? Simply fill in the coupon and mail it to us today. We'll help you unchain your full data management potential.

**When
effective data management
is the challenge -
ADABAS is the answer.**

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va 22091
(703) 860-5050

FASTEXT™

INTERACTIVE, FULL SCREEN WORD PROCESSOR & TEXT EDITOR
for RSX-11, RT-11 & TSX-PLUS

- Unix-like regular expression notation for powerful editing functionality
- FAST execution with small memory requirement (8K words) on RSX-11, TSX-PLUS and RT-11
- Keypad-driven full video word processing, including—soft tabs, rulers, wrap, & right justify
- Multi-level include facility for automatic text generation
- EASY to learn and use
- LOW COST

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION:

GABA™

Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc.
15010 Ventura Blvd., Suite 304
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
(213) 907-6622

RT-11 & RSX-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. TSX-PLUS is a registered trademark of S & H Computer Systems

Shows 13-Month Trends

Electric Company Adds Usage Graphs to Bills

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

ALLENTOWN, Pa. — A computer-generated graph accompanying their electric bills is letting consumers here see how their energy is being used as well as where their dollars are going.

Pennsylvania Power & Light Co. last year began sending monthly statements to its residential customers that graphically show how much energy they have consumed over a 13-month period.

The data is contained in a bar graph format the company has dubbed an electric use profile. It also includes a statistical printout of payments to date, current energy rate, tax surcharge and current billing.

The graph is intended to enable consumers to track the results of their energy conservation efforts and to determine when to allocate money for future conservation measures, such as installing new insulation.

"We have been urging conservation since about 1971," Michael Kislow, assistant manager of public information for the utility company, explained. "We have had quite a number of different energy conservation programs and have continually looked at ways of communicating the need for conservation to customers."

The electric use profile grew out of a research and development effort by the information systems programming group, according to Bill Campbell, business systems manager.

It was on the drawing board for six months before it was installed in June 1980, he said. "What it boils down to is that when the right person saw it, it came out of a research and development environment and went onto a priority one. A little more effort was put into it and we got the thing on board in about 2½ months.

"Really, they are the ones that generated the idea and it fit in very nicely with our overall program of conservation messages to the customer," Kislow added.

The software is PL/I-based and was developed in-house for use with the firm's IBM 3800 laser printer. Pennsylvania Power & Light uses an IBM 3033 with 16M bytes of memory to analyze each customer's rate of energy consumption and to generate an electric use profile on the lower portion of each bill.

A bar graph shows the customer's average daily kilowatt-hour usage for a 13-month period ending with the current billing period. A separate printed report shows the usage figures for the current month and that of the same month a year ago.

Kislow said the program does not involve additional cost for the utility company because it is just another application of the laser printer they already had on board.

Customer reaction has been excellent, he said. "We had at least a hundred, possibly more, customers contact us directly, telling us they really like the idea."

He said it gives the customers a good idea of the relative success of whatever conservation methods they are putting into effect. "They are seeing almost the immediate effect of that the following month."

On the side of the graph, the temperature of the billing period that the current month covers and what the temperature was a year ago is printed. "So they are able to see any relationship between temperature affecting the bill," Kislow added.

Although he could not attribute anything directly to use of the graph, Kislow said Pennsylvania Power & Light is either on target or slightly below its corporate goal of a compound peak-load growth of 2½% per year until the end of the century.

The company received a commendation from the Pennsylvania State Legislature in March for this energy conservation program.

DEC and DATA GENERAL
CLEARANCE:
ONLY ONE LEFT!
VAX
11/780 CP
SYSTEM
128Kw MOS,
Includes LA120B
MFR LIST
$128,000
NCE PRICE
$97,995
Call Carol Aldridge at Ext. 223
SA12CWV
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
[illegible]
(313) 994-3200
CDLA
Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors
Association

IN THE BEGINNING...

There was an Employment Office. And then the Personnel function. And now massive Human Resources responsibilities.

With them, mountains of paperwork covering rules and regulations on government compliance, employee inquiries, benefits-before and after reorganizations, mergers, acquisitions, and so on and so on.

But now there's Genesys Human Resources Management Software.

The most comprehensive Human Resources Management System ever devised. Because it's custom generated to your exact needs. A system so complete, you receive immediate access to data on Payroll, Personnel, and Benefits Management. A system so simple that it requires no reprogramming and is totally user-oriented.

And Genesys features automatic triggering. Inputs are automatically cross-referenced throughout the entire employee information base. No wonder this flexible computing system is already being used by over 400 Blue Chip Companies.

The three Genesys HRMS programs can be purchased separately or integrated into one comprehensive system.

Payroll: The most complete payroll system with electronic funds transfer, deduction arrears tracking and advanced tax module for federal, state, local and Canadian taxes, accommodating any tax changes with related reports for government regulations.

Personnel: Immediate access to all employee information, including employment applications, EEO, OSHA staff planning, and skills bank.

Benefits Management: Includes benefits projections, plan valuations, vesting eligibilities and all other ERISA requirements.

So if you've been looking for efficient, immediate updating of your Human Resources function—write or call now.

Genesys*
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

10 Grafton St.
Lawrence, MA 01843
(617) 685-5400

*Registered Trademark and Service Mark of Genesys Software Systems, Inc.

GENESYS, 10 Grafton St., Lawrence, MA 01843 AL-4
Please send me more information on these Genesys Packages:
☐ Payroll ☐ Personnel ☐ Benefits Management
Name ____________
Title ____________ Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

ATM Spits Out $5,140 for $40 Withdrawal

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — Deborah Hall had only $70 in her checking account when she walked up to one of her bank's automated teller machines (ATM) recently and asked to withdraw $40.

The terminal complied with her request — and then coughed up an extra $5,100.

For an instant, the 21-year-old insurance company clerk imagined herself fleeing with the loot "to Italy or someplace like that," she said. But conscience and good judgment quickly prevailed; within a few hours she had notified local authorities of her windfall and had returned the surplus cash to its source, the First Interstate Bank of Arizona.

The cause of the terminal's sudden generosity was later traced to a malfunction inside the machine itself, which has since been repaired. Bank public affairs officer Chuck Hemann refused to reveal the exact nature of the defect, but did indicate that the trouble was confined to just one of the bank's 80 or so statewide ATMs. "We've never had anything like this happen to us before," Hemann said.

Sole Recipient

Hall, who works for the local office of Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co., was apparently the only recipient of the defective terminal's largess, he added.

The machine's $5,100 miscue occurred on Saturday afternoon, Sept. 26, when Hall accidentally hit the terminal's "savings" button while trying to withdraw money from her checking account. Hall immediately realized her mistake and "since my [bank] card isn't supposed to work with my savings account," she expected her withdrawal request to be rejected.

But rather than abort the botched transaction, the Diebold, Inc. Model 910 terminal obligingly spit out $600 in crisp, new $20 bills. Astounded, Hall deliberately repeated the procedure to see if the machine would make the same mistake twice — and sure enough, out came another $600.

By the time Hall finally tired of the game, the haywire ATM had disgorged 257 $20 bills for a grand total of $5,140.

"I was so amazed to be holding all that money that I just went home and played with it for a while," she recalled.

Closed for Weekend

Later that same afternoon, after her initial shock had faded, Hall tried to call her bank to return the surprise jackpot. But when no one answered the phone — the bank had closed for the weekend — she called a local newspaper instead, explained what had happened and asked for advice.

The newspaper in turn got in touch with the bank, which dispatched a courier to Hall's home to recover the missing cash. "The bank representative really didn't say very much," she recalled. "But he did seem surprised that I hadn't tried to keep the money."

As a reward for her honesty, the bank has scheduled to take Hall to lunch. "The restaurant we plan to take her to is on the top floor of our own building," Hemann said. "It's really a very nice place to eat."

Q.E.D. ON
DATA COMMUNICATIONS/DATA BASE
In 1981 Q.E.D. will teach 6000 professionals to design systems for the 80's.
These courses will help them.

Data Communications

1
DATA COMMUNICATIONS FUNDAMENTALS
3 DAYS
Major Elements • Transmission Facilities • Network Components • Interface Specifications • Terminal Types • Network Architectures • Network Applications • Software Considerations • Network Design Techniques
• New York Nov. 4-6
• New Jersey Dec. 14-16
• Philadelphia Jan. 6-8
• Dallas Jan. 13-15

2
DESIGN OF ON-LINE SYSTEMS
3 DAYS
Data Communications Overview • Design Tools for On-Line Applications • Integration of Human Engineering & Technical Factors • Screens & Report Formats • Throughput Optimization • Response Time & Reliability
• Dallas Oct. 26-28
• New York Nov. 16-18
• Chicago Nov. 30-Dec. 2
• Raleigh Dec. 2-4

3
SCREEN DESIGN
3 DAYS
Human-Machine Interface • Design Guidelines • Data Collection Screens • Inquiry/Query Screens • Interface Screens • Menu Screens • Color In Screen Design • Source Documents • Screen Format Design Steps
• Boston Oct. 28-30
• Raleigh Nov. 4-6
• Philadelphia Nov. 18-20
• New York Dec. 9-11
• Chicago Jan. 26-28

4
CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING
5 DAYS
CICS Structure • Programming in an On-Line Environment • Command Level Coding Concepts • Program Control • Terminal Control • Basic Mapping Support • File Control • Queuing Management • CICS Control Operations • Efficiency
• Boston Oct. 19-23
• New York Nov. 2-6
• Dallas Nov. 9-13
• New Jersey Dec. 7-11
• Chicago Jan. 4-8

5
SYSTEMS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE (SNA)
3 DAYS
SNA Concepts • Network Organization • SNA Layers, Nodes & IBM Products • Network Management • Layered Structure • Network Addressable Units • SNA Logical Manual Review • Systems Control Programs • ACF
• Dallas Nov. 11-13
• Chicago Dec. 7-9
• New York Jan. 13-15

Data Base

6
DATA BASE FUNDAMENTALS
3 DAYS
Data Base Concepts • Structures • Relational Data Base • Schema/Subschema • Data Base Design • Logical Views • Hierarchical/Network/Inverted/Relational
• Dallas Nov. 18-20
• New York Jan. 6-8

7
DATA ANALYSIS
3 DAYS
Data Analysis Methodologies • Functional Analysis • Information Flow • Normalization • Relational Mapping • Transaction Analysis • Data Modeling • Composite Loading • Data Model Optimization
• New York Oct. 19-21
• Boston Nov. 16-18
• Dallas Dec. 2-4
• Richmond Jan. 13-15
• Chicago Jan. 19-21

Q.E.D. conducts over 80 courses on computer-related and management topics, both on site and at 8 regional learning centers.

Send for FREE CATALOG!

For course information and catalog, circle appropriate course numbers on coupon and return to our home office:
Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc.
Q.E.D. Plaza • P.O. Box 181
Wellesley, MA 02181-0501
Call toll free
(800) 343-4848
In Massachusetts call
(617) 237-5656

Yes, please send information on:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
NAME/TITLE ______
COMPANY NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY, STATE, ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ______

Handbook, Class Cover WP

MINNEAPOLIS — *The Word Processing Implementation Handbook* and accompanying seminar on videotape have recently been produced by Delphi Data Systems, Inc., a consulting firm that specializes in word processing.

Topics covered in the word processing self-administered minicourse include an introduction to word processing, quantifying benefits, organization approaches, evaluation alternatives, productivity enhancements, training, a supplier directory and managing the existing system.

The text also includes ideas on selling management on word processing, improving efficiency, reducing costs and writing requests for proposals.

The workbook sells for $85 and the videotape costs $850. The vendor is located at 7716 Morgan Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55423.

Publication to Cover Unix Applications

SAN FRANCISCO — International Technical Seminars is starting a publication for end-user documentation for Unix system applications.

Beginning next month the publication, *Unix Topics for Users,* will appear six times yearly. Each issue will feature a specialized Unix application.

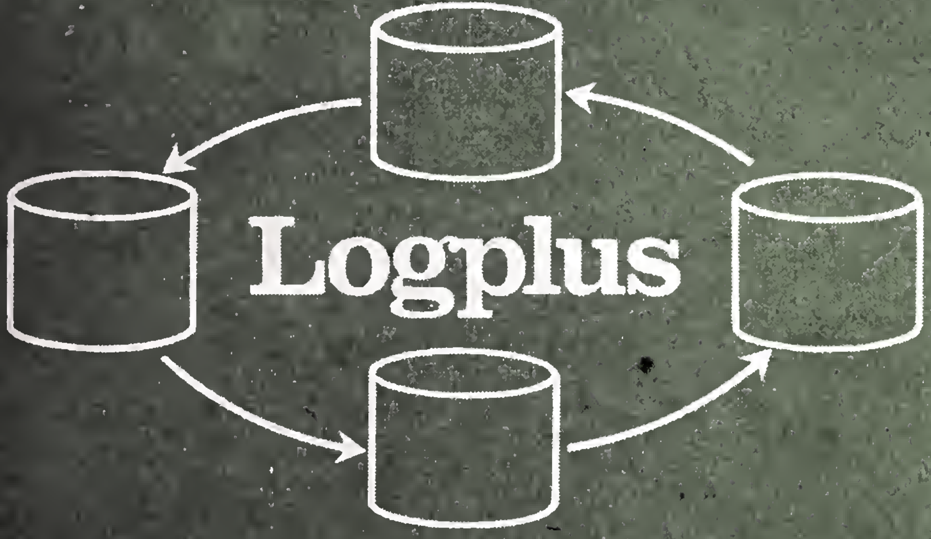
Upcoming topics include writing portable Unix applications, a glossary of Unix terminology, tips and techniques for revising larger manuscripts and applications software development.

Charter subscription rates for the U.S. are $25 for Unix educational license holders and $95 for all others.

Further information may be obtained from International Technical Seminars, 47 Potomoc St., San Franciso, Calif. 94117.

IMS/CICS

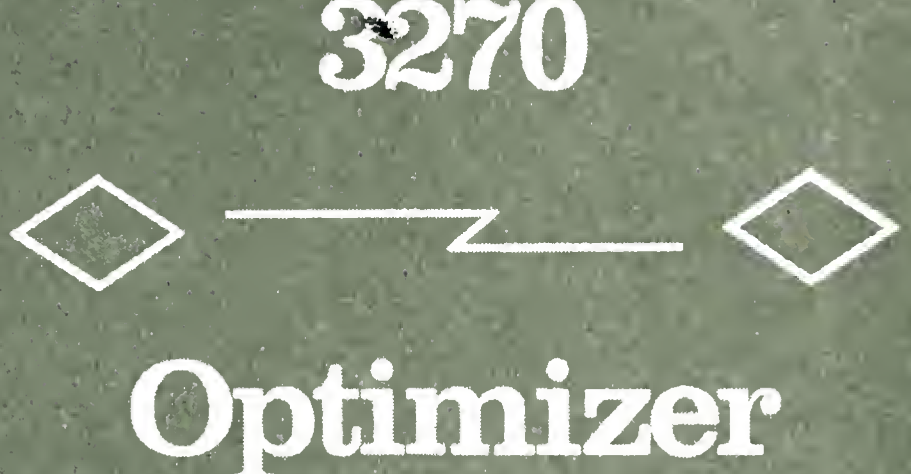
Logplus makes IMS log tapes obsolete



- **Finally tapeless IMS**
  Logplus writes the IMS log to a set of disk datasets and manages the continuous reuse of these datasets.
- **Cut restart time in half**
  Logplus automates all IMS restarts.
- **Trade your IMS tape drives for disks.**
  Many installations need only half of a 3350 pack.
- **Ask us for references in your area**

Call or Write:

3270 Optimizer compresses messages



- **Quicker response time**
- **Less line usage**
- **Up to 25% or more compression**
- **Transparent to IMS and CICS**
- **Over 200 installations around the world**

Related Products

- **3270 Line Utilization Monitor**
  Measures utilization of 3270 lines
- **3270 Line Response Monitor**
  Calculates communication response time of 3270 lines

BMC SOFTWARE

13401 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 112 SUGAR LAND, TEXAS 77478 (713) 494-3116

Elections, Taxes, Parks

County Works Hand-in-Hand With Computers

Special to CW

ST. LOUIS — Computers have a hand in just about everything the county government does here. The system helps elect officials, process tax records and schedule park usage.

Election-related applications are good examples of how the DP center works with county officials, according to Kenneth L. Vaughn, Data Processing Division director.

Terminals are moved into polling places on election day and plugged into hard-wired circuits leading back to the computer center. Once the units are in place, board members verify periodic reports of election results and approve their public release. Other terminals allow election personnel to go on-line to verify prospective voters' status as they appear to vote, he said.

Beyond showing whether a voter is registered and, if so, where he or she lives, the system indicates if an absentee ballot has been requested and sent out. As soon as a person's right to a ballot has been confirmed and the absentee ballot issued, the record is updated through a terminal to block repeated voting.

Throughout the Year

Throughout the year, the on-line system also simplifies handling of file maintenance chores including change of name or address, he added.

The county goes a step beyond classic on-line support. Many of the applications — those for the Election Commission Board room, for example — depend on terminals, but certainly do not need them permanently, so the equipment is moved around to accommodate these uses. To protect the data flow from terminal to mainframe, and keep communications in local mode even when the terminals are some distance from the center, the division laid its own cables to the established use points, Vaughn said.

The county uses punched card ballots, which are read by minicomputer-based turnkey systems from Computer Election Services of California. The minis generate magnetic tape files that become input to analysis programs on the IBM mainframes. In major elections, reporting results to the election commission and to members of the press "can go on every half hour until the counting is completed," Vaughn added.

"Everything," from voter registration to tax billing and collection, park facility reservations, jury selection and the county planning commission's operations, is on the processor. "Much of that work is done on-line and that makes a tremendous difference in the ability to provide timely service to county residents," Vaughn continued.

Operations Base

The county's data processing operations are based on a 2M-byte IBM 370/148 running 24 hours a day, seven days a week under DOS/VS. The 148 shares three IBM 1403 printers, 7000M bytes of disk space on 3330- and 3330-II-compatible drives and eight IBM-compatible tape drives with a 370/145 that has a 768K-byte memory, Vaughn said.

On-line processing under CICS/VS is supported 16½ hours a day during the week and another four hours on Saturdays. The county is using an IBM 3705 communications controller as well as Telex 271 and 272 control units to manage approximately 150 terminals, all but 25 of which came from Telex Computer Products, Inc.

Twenty-one programmers and analysts on Vaughn's staff do their development and maintenance work on-line, supported by a disk-based source statement library system. Job control language specialists and librarians use terminals to set up jobs to be run and a scheduler uses a terminal to schedule the work on the computers.

In general, the county uses its computer power for inquiry and, if desired, printout of data; for data entry to a logging file for later batch updating; and for real-time data entry when immediate results are mandatory. On the other hand, batch-oriented development work has not been abandoned. "You just have to know when that kind of operation is appropriate," Vaughn explained.

The county's Revenue Department has a more direct impact on many of the St. Louis County citizens than the Election Commission and the local center does a lot of work to support this department that is not very different from work done by other government DP operations across the country.

The center produces tax bills for personal property and for real estate as well as license fee bills for merchants and manufacturers. Automobiles are taxed as personal property rather than being subject to excise taxes as in some other jurisdictions, according to Vaughn.

St. Louis County uses its on-line support to enable workers in the tax offices to inquire about the status of any bill and to print a duplicate on-line for the taxpayer who does not have his original, Vaughn said.

Ferrari. The name stirs the passions. This 1954 250 Monza produced 280 horsepower from its 3.0 litre twelve cylinder engine. And 185 miles per hour. At that speed a megaphonic ripping shriek chilled the spine.

Scaglietti created the body— a perfect reflection of its soul. Technical elegance.

We're showing you this car for good reason. We created a system of computer protection—ACF2— that is technical elegance at its most beautiful.

But there is nothing to see.

ACF2 is a computer security system unlike all other protective systems. ACF2 secures through controlled sharing of resources. ACF2 is the only computer security system that can protect your data by default, because who knows exactly what needs protecting.

ACF2. Because it protects everything, it can be integrated quickly into computers running MVS/VSI operating systems.

The Ferrari 250 Monza? We pictured it to please you. Because we can't show you the ACF2. It's a concept without coachwork.

Schrager Krueger & Kennedy, Inc.
10400 West Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
call us 312-635-1040
SYDNEY • LONDON • MUNICH

TELEX 206-186

acf2
TECHNICAL ELEGANCE BY
SKK

Micro Turns Loss Into Profit for Used Car Dealer

Special to CW

COSTA MESA, Calif. — The Theodore Robins Ford dealership here turned a $30,000 wholesaling loss on used cars into a $5,000 profit within one year with the help of an Alpha Microsystems, Inc. microcomputer.

Utilizing software developed by APR Systems, Inc., Theodore Robins realized its savings while acting as a test site for a computerized sales management system.

"It's given us an edge over the competition," John Felter, general manager of Theodore Robins Ford here, said. "It's helped us zero in on problems we didn't always know existed, putting us in touch with a wealth of accurate information."

The car industry is a business where accurate control and dissemination of information is vital. According to sales business manager Scott Burns, a slip-up in records on any car can cost a sale as well as induce the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) to close a business' doors for an indeterminate amount of time, and with no prior warning.

Tremendous Consequences

"For instance, if you unknowingly sell a new car as a V-8, when it's really a V-6, the consequences can be tremendous," Burns said. "If the customer doesn't discover the mistake until after he's driven the car off the lot, he'll bring it back, demand a refund and refuse to do business with you again. Not only have you lost the sale, but you must now sell that car as a used automobile.

"Also, if the car sales paperwork for the DMV is not completed in a timely fashion, the Department of Motor Vehicles may close the dealership's doors or impose expensive fines.

"The normal industry turnaround time for used cars is 37 days," Burns explained. "Before the system was used to track information regarding the time and amount of each used car sale, the cost of space rental and depreciation of each car, we had as many as 40 cars on the lot for more than 60 days.

"Since we've used the system the dealership has been able to decrease that number to five."

On the show floor the system also provides salesmen with a printout within seconds that lists all important automobile details for the customer. These include standard features, factory options, special items added by the dealer and estimated DMV charges.

The computer has helped the finance department by allowing them to get TRW credit reports through the system as well as the gross, service contract and financing details of each sale. And, within minutes, a hard copy can be printed with the number of cars and their special features (such as three-door Escorts with automatic transmissions) that are on the lot at any particular moment.

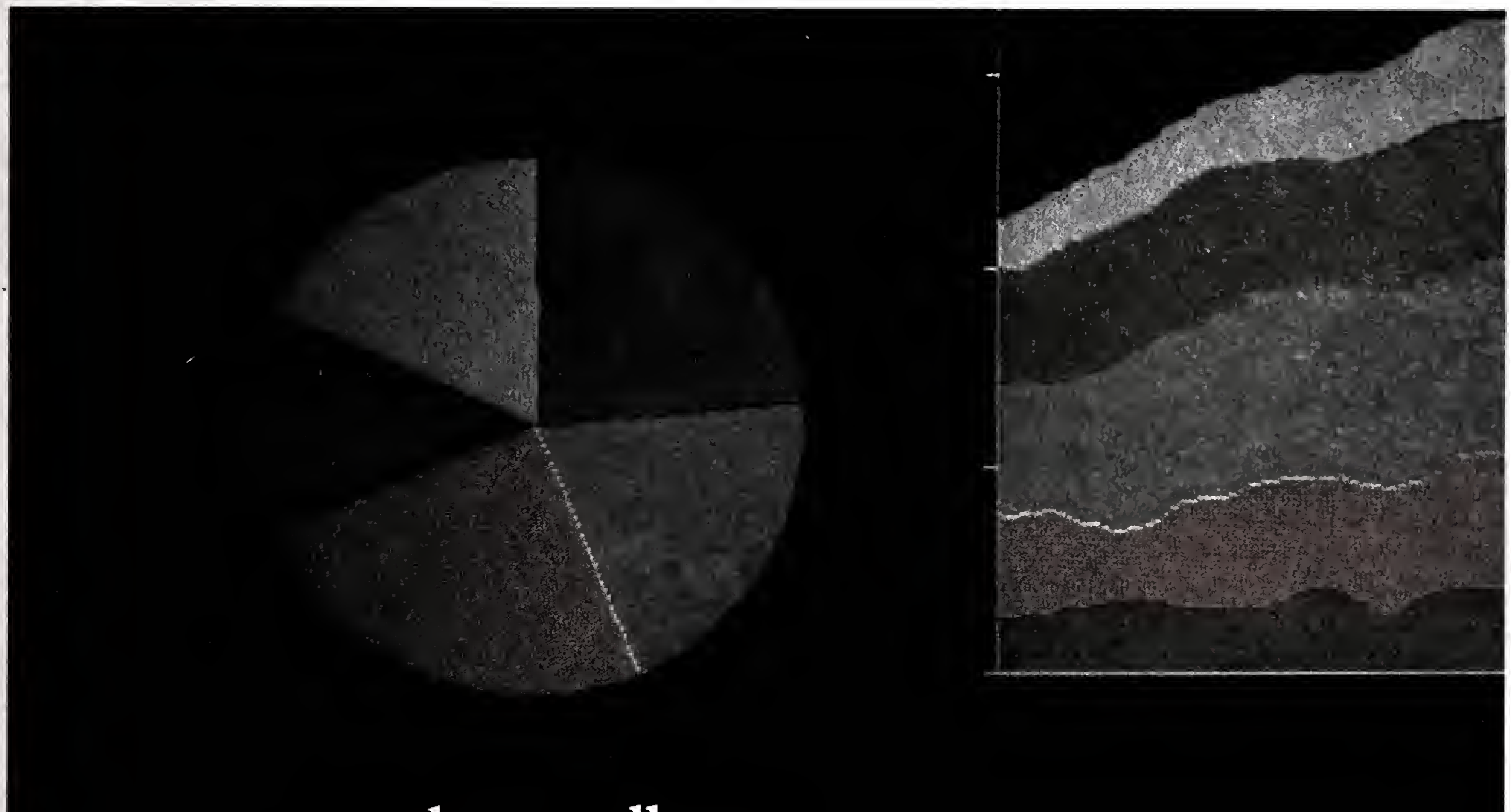
According to Doug Tidwell, system developer and vice-president of APR Systems, Inc., system service problems are minimal. "Since February 1980 when it was installed, the Alpha Micro computer was down only once and I was able to come down that day and repair it."

The Alpha Micro computer is the heart of the Theodore Robins Ford sales management system, which also has a 10M-byte disk drive for data storage, three printers and three terminals. It was manufactured by Alpha Microsystems, Inc.

"We chose the Alpha Micro because of its price and performance," Tidwell said. "Incorporated in the sales management system, it's been very easy to train the users on. Management has even come to depend on it."

"The computer helps me track business on a daily basis and has eliminated much of the manual labor," Felter said.

"I know what banks are buying what calibre customer, what salesman tends to sell to what type of customer, what cars are on the lot with exactly what features. The system has eased the process I must use to evaluate my salespeople's performance, letting me know exactly what's been sold and how the sales figures compare."



Another Intelligent Systems' first:

Money-back, no-risk color graphics!

If you're using a black and white terminal, here's great news from Intelligent Systems, the first company to ship 20,000 color graphics desktop computers and display terminals. We'll sell you—factory direct—our 8001-I high resolution, color graphics terminal for absolutely the lowest price in the industry: $3695, keyboard included. *Plus we'll give you an unprecedented, money-back offer,* to let you discover our quality, reliability and performance.

Here's our offer: Just buy a single evaluation unit before December 31, 1981, cash with your order, at the special low price of $3695. Use it for 30 days. Then, if you're not completely sold on the merits of the 8001-I, return it. Intelligent Systems will return the purchase price of the unit. It's that simple. If you decide to return the unit, your only cost would be transportation charges to and from Norcross, Georgia.

However, we're convinced you'll keep it. Intelligent Systems is the world's largest manufacturer of color graphics terminals and our 8001-I customers include such names as General Electric Credit, Nabisco Crown Zellerbach, Abbott Laboratories, Monsanto and Standard Oil—so, you'll be in good company.

Moreover, the standard features of the 8001-I generate efficiency on the job: Executive size 19" CRT (not 13")... 480H x 384V individual dot addressability... point, vector and arc generation... eight basic colors with over 4,000 shades... 80 characters per line by 48 line format... RS232C interface... 101 key keyboard. And every terminal can easily be upgraded to a full-featured desktop computer.

Good news for ISSCO and SAS/GRAPH users: The 8001-I device drivers are supported by ISSCO and SAS/GRAPH, so you can get color graphics at an extremely cost-efficient price—plus our money-back guarantee.

For the name of your nearest Intelligent Systems representative, call 800-241-9699.

Intelligent Systems took the high cost out of high-resolution color graphics.

Now, we've eliminated the risk in evaluating it.

[illegible] Systems

[illegible] COMMUNICATES BETTER

[illegible] Technology Park/Atlanta
[illegible] 30092
[illegible] 9-5961 · TWX 810-766-1581

[illegible] price. Unretouched photos of screens.
Money-back offer expires 12/31/81.

Religious Group Finds Missing Link For IBM 1403, HP 3000

NYACK, N.Y. — Officials at a religious denominational headquarters here decided to keep its old IBM 1403-A2 printer when it upgraded from an IBM System/3 to a Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 series CPU two years ago.

The Christian and Missionary Alliance liked the printing quality given by the 1403, even though it could not at that time be interfaced to the HP 3000 CPU.

Donald Inghram, computer manager at the alliance, said he especially liked the 1403's ability to print addresses continually onto envelopes without having to print separate labels and then manually attach them to the envelopes.

The alliance prints letters, addresses a missionary magazine and otherwise provides printed communications among more than 1,800-member churches in the U.S. and abroad.

Needed Interface

"We were stuck for a while because there wasn't any interface available," Inghram said. "So we used other printers while we looked for someone who could help us get the 1403 running again, only with our new system."

But it was not until recently that Inghram was able to reactivate the 1403, thanks to the purchase of a printer controller that permits the 1403-Series 33 interface, he said.

The alliance bought the S1403/HP3000 printer controller for $22,000 from Spur Products Corp. of Los Angeles, enabling Inghram to put the 600 line/min 1403 back on-line while retiring the label printers.

Inghram said he hopes now to upgrade the 1403-A2 for a 1403-N1, rated at 1,100 line/min, even though the latter has not been manufactured in nearly 10 years.

"Despite the newer printers, the 1403 series retains its following because of print quality, flexibility and dependability," he said. "The interface so far has been working just great, giving us the quality we need from the 1403."

Two-Day Seminar to Treat Software Configuration Management

LOS ANGELES — A two-day seminar entitled "Software Configuration Management" will be held in three cities through December.

Sponsored by the Education Foundation of the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), the seminar will be held in Williamsburg, Va., Nov. 30 to Dec. 1; in Washington, D.C., Dec. 7-8; and in Boston Dec. 10-11.

"Guest expert" Rick Frederick, manager of software configuration management at Texas Instruments, Inc., is scheduled to provide an in-depth presentation on the "how-to's" of planning and implementing software configuration management disciplines in both large and small organizations and on key software projects.

The registration fee is $425 per registrant and $405 for DPMA members.

Further information can be obtained by writing EF-DPMA Seminars, Department SCM, P.O. Box 91295, Los Angeles, Calif. 90009.

DEC* Analyzed!

* * * * * *

Monthly Newsletter.

Monosson on DEC is a monthly newsletter devoted to DEC to understanding DEC to analyzing DEC products DEC policies DEC services DEC management and where DEC is headed representing the collective research of an organization operating exclusively in the DEC marketplace

SPECIAL Introductory Offer.
Six-month subscription (six issues) for $95
Send your check now and receive our complimentary wall chart guide to DEC's matrix management organization

Monosson on DEC

712 Beacon Street Dept CW Boston MA 02215
(617) 437-1100

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Fireman's Fund Developing Insurance Turnkey

SAN. FRANCISCO — Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. announced here it is developing a turnkey system for independent insurance agencies that will be released Jan. 1.

Fireman's Fund is following the course of other insurance companies, such as The Hartford Group, which recently announced an agency/company communications network through which it is linking its agents' minicomputers to its central computer [CW Sept. 14].

The difference with the Fireman's Fund system is that the hardware/software system is being marketed to any independent insurance agency, including those handling other companies' policies, according to news director Dan Brigham.

The system is built around IBM Series/1 equipment running under the EDX operating system and includes Data Base-Plus, an application development package from Tominy, Inc. in Cincinnati.

Data Base-Plus consists of a data base management system, a query/report writer, a screen handler and a print handler. Tominy will provide custom programming support to those purchasing the Fireman's Fund system, Brigham explained.

Fireman's Fund has established a separate unit to develop and market the system, which will be installed in up to six agencies for pilot tests. The vendor will provide preinstallation consultation, planning, training, assistance on conversion of office records to the automated format and routine maintenance services. An agency buying the system also is entitled to future enhancements to the system, the vendor said.

The hardware and software are modular, Brigham explained, and are available in a variety of configurations addressing the specific needs of each agency. The system reportedly has complete interface capabilities.

Pricing for the hardware alone ranges from $30,000 to $50,000. The total hardware/software system ranges in price from $60,000 to $85,000.

The home office of Fireman's Fund is at 3333 California St., P.O. Box 3395, San Francisco, Calif. 94119.

Forecasts Offered For Markets In Three Areas

CROTON - ON - HUDSON, N.Y. — ESG Associates has announced the availability on tape of Special Marketing Area Forecasts for three designated areas: Selling-Area Marketing, Inc., Neilsen's Designated Marketing Areas and Arbitron's Area of Dominant Influence.

For each area the company offers both the Economic Data Bank, containing information on employment, income and total population, and the Demographic Data Bank, containing more specific population information.

The Economic Data Bank tapes are priced at $1,000 for the first and $500 for subsequent tapes. The Demographic Data Bank tapes are priced at $3,000 for the first and $500 for the others, from ESG Associates, 410 Albany Post Road, Croton-On-Hudson, N.Y. 10520.

BUMPER CROP

8-inch Winchester Multi-User Systems. Now In Volume.

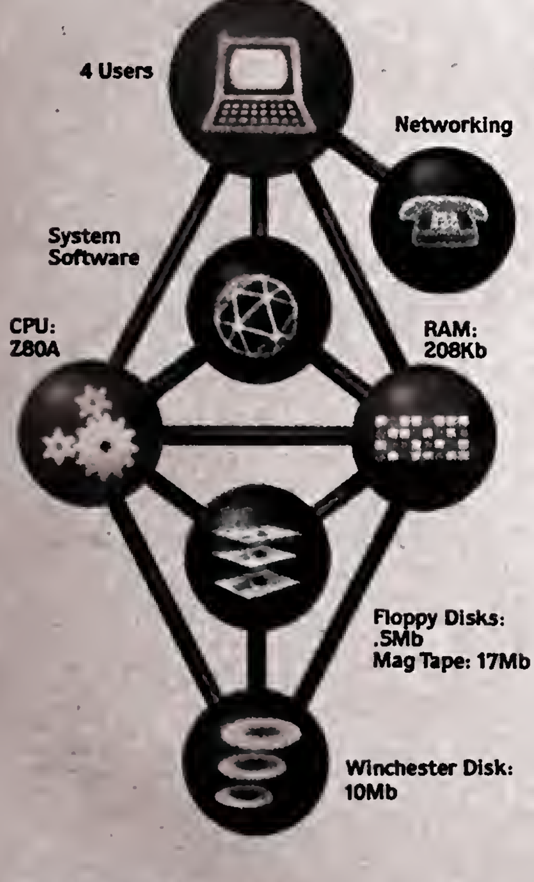
Altos is delivering the cream of the crop with their new 8-inch multi-user Winchester disk systems. They're freshly packed with the quality features you expect from Altos, and at a price you expect from Altos, too.

Pick from two fully integrated systems, each packaged in our new compact, stylish cabinet suitable for either rack mount or table top applications. You get 10 MBytes of reliable on-line storage in our 8-inch Winchester drives. Then for system back-up storage, you can select from either 8-inch, single sided floppy drives (ACS8000-10) or a ¼-inch magnetic tape drive (ACS8000-10/MTU). And for powerful performance, all of these Z80A*-based systems come complete with 208K of RAM and 1 programmable parallel and 6 RS232 serial ports, ready to support four users.

And Altos supports these systems with a broad software selection including the three industry standard operating systems—CP/M,* multi-user MP/M™ and OASIS. These operating systems support seven high level programming languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, APL, PL/1 and C. Also available are comprehensive communications packages: ASYNC—Altos-to-Altos, BISYNC—Altos-to-mainframe and full networking with CP/NET.™ All are designed to run on a high speed 800 Kilobaud networking channel—standard with every system.

The ACS8000-10 Winchester systems join our growing family of field-proven products. In just four years more than 15,000 systems have been shipped.

Harvest your 8-inch Winchester system direct from the heart of Silicon Valley, California. Call or write today for specific product information and OEM pricing. Altos Computer Systems (European Head Office) 39 Champs-Elysees, 75008 Paris, France, (33-1) 225-9342, Telex 280888 MAISAL PARIS. (World Headquarters) 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 U.S.A. (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.



SYSTEMS PICTURED:
ACS8000-10 (10Mb HD + 1 floppy)
ACS8000-10/MTU (10Mb HD + DEI Mag Tape)

Packed with Fresh Ideas

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
™MP/M and ™CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
OASIS is a product of Phase One Systems, Inc.
*Copyright 1981 Altos Computer Systems

Charge!

Get off the routing list and on to the subscriber list. Just take out your American Express, Master Charge or VISA card, find the subscription form bound into this issue, and CHARGE!

COMPUTERWORLD

Chinese-American Conference On Small Systems Set Nov. 2-6

SAN FRANCISCO — A Chinese-American conference on small computers will be held Nov. 2-6 in Silicon Valley, Calif., the Asia Foundation announced here.

The conference was designed to provide the foundation's 15-member delegation from the Chinese Computer Society a thorough review of the current state of the art in the American small computer world.

The Chinese delegates will discuss counterpart activities and plans in the People's Republic of China. U.S. academic and industry experts will participate, a spokesman said.

To date, IBM, Burroughs Corp., Data General Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. have agreed to serve as cosponsors of the small computer conference.

The program will consist of the presentation of a theme paper and a series of topics presented by both American and Chinese experts on processing hardware status, memory hardware status, peripheral device status and on-line and batch applications, the spokesman said.

The Asia Foundation can be contacted through P.O. Box 3223, 550 Kearny St., San Francisco, Calif. 94119.

University Graphics Course Aimed at Micro Managers

ROLLA, Mo. — The University of Missouri-Rolla will offer a course in "Computer Graphics: Microprocessor/Personal Computer Systems" Feb. 4-5 at the Orlando Marriott Inn in Orlando, Fla.

The course reportedly was designed for managers, administrators, educators and graphics users responsible for evaluating, selecting, acquiring and implementing desktop computers.

Issues covered will include graphics display functions, processor/memory and interface to other equipment and peripheral matters required for practical applications of computer graphics.

The fee for the course is $195 and includes all class materials and a reception. Further information on the course and preregistration is available from Martha K. Fort, coordinator, Arts & Sciences Continuing Education, 105A Humanities-Social Sciences Building, University of Missouri-Rolla, Rolla, Mo. 65401.

Furst Elects 1982 Officers

ORLANDO, Fla. — Financial Users Researching Systems Together (Furst), a banking and data processing systems users' organization, has announced its 1982 officers and directors.

John N. Kreider, vice-president of data processing for the Fulton Bank in East Petersburg, Pa., has been named president of Furst and R.C. Garlington, data processing officer of American National Bank & Trust of St. Paul, Minn., has been named vice-president.

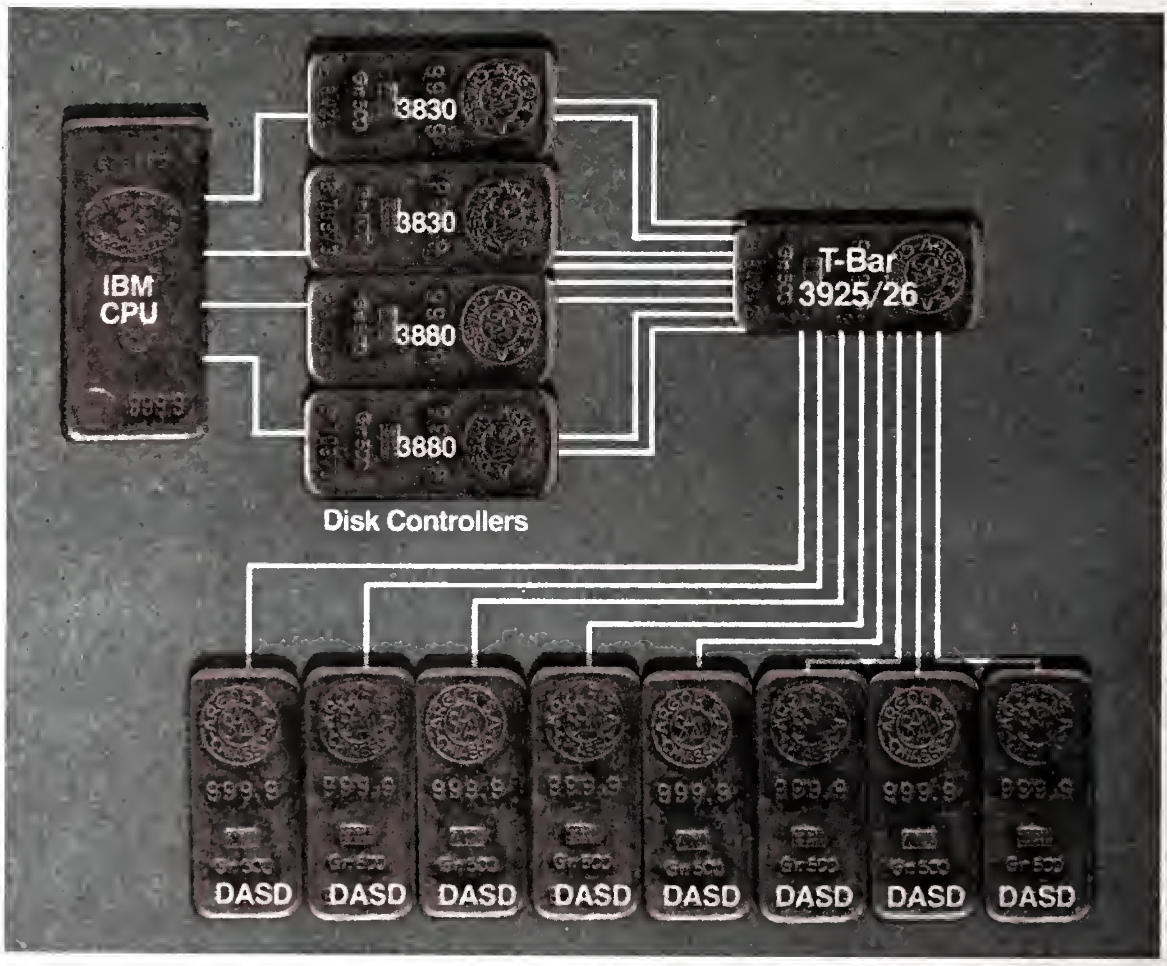
In addition, Larry Glass, director of marketing and customer support for UCB Systems, Inc. of Des Moines, Iowa, has been named secretary and Perry Muir, data center manager and and officer of National Bank of the Commonwealth, Indiana, Pa., has been named treasurer.

Furst's annual banking forum and industry seminar will be held Feb. 21-24 here.

Furst can be reached through P.O. Box 2269, Orlando, Fla. 32802.

'What a Ripoff — It Turns Out to be a Crummy Football Game.'

3925/26 DASD Matrix Switch



When you want $1,000,000 in value from a $1,000,000 investment

Your computer hardware and data are worth millions. T-Bar's 3925/26 DASD (Direct Access Storage Device) matrix switch can make them worth millions more.

How?

First, by assuring system availability. You replace the chaos of disconnecting and reconnecting cables with simple, 3925/26 pushbutton control, making DASD string or controller substitution fast and easy.

Second, by letting you back up several DASD strings with a single spare controller, instead of inefficient and expensive one-to-one backup. That saves you money that you can use for other critical needs.

Third, by giving you an alternate head of string path without adding more controllers.

And you get more from the DASD devices you have. T-Bar's 3925/26 DASD switches let any of your controllers access any disk string. That gives you the flexibility usually associated with disk packs with the economy and capacity of fixed disks.

If you want your 3925/26 to operate under intelligent matrix control, you can have it now. If you want to wait, you can add it later with no cost penalty.

We'd like to tell you more about our 3925/26 DASD matrix switch. For more information, write or call us.

T-Bar, Incorporated, 141 Danbury Road, P.O. Box T, Wilton, Connecticut 06897
Phone: (203) 762-8351 TWX 710/479-3216

CONSULTANTS NEEDED

The computer industry needs capable consultants more than ever. Your rewards as a consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. The manual **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested in exploring this lucrative field. From the contents:

• Established consulting markets • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants associations can help you • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more. Send $28, check, money order, VISA, MasterCharge or American Express • For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940

Essex Publishing Co. Dept. 7
285 Bloomfield Avenue
Caldwell, N.J. 07006

To Grow With Company

Restaurant Supply House Fills Gap With PCM

Special to CW

LOS ANGELES — Filling the gaps between IBM processors is often a problem. Sometimes a firm's current processor is too small, but the firm cannot justify making the next step up the IBM ladder. Interstate Restaurant Supply Co. here recently was faced with such a decision and purchased a plug-compatible mainframe (PCM) as an alternative.

"We needed a processor that would grow with the company. We didn't want to over-buy, then have to depend on future growth to make the machine cost effective," according to DP vice-president Bill Campbell. "On the other hand, we didn't want to curtail future growth. The Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc. M80 system was an attractive alternative; it had the extra throughput and growth potential we needed," he added.

M80/4 Selected

Interstate, one of the nation's largest restaurant supply companies, selected an M80/4, which it has since field-upgraded to an M80/32. A second M80/32 was then installed by the restaurant supply company to service more than 5,000 restaurants and institutions in Southern California with some 10,000 different food, supply and equipment items, Campbell said.

Along with the two Magnuson M80s, which have a total of 6M bytes of memory, 10 channels and two console printers, the Interstate installation includes 32 3330 disk drives, seven 3420-7 tape drives and three printers.

One M80 system uses DOS/VS (Release 4) and CICS, and the other, VM/370 with OS/VS1, CMS and DOS/VSE, the firm said.

Interstate could have replaced its IBM 370/135 with an IBM 370/158, "but that would have entailed changing the electrical system to provide sufficient power — or waiting at least two years for delivery of a 4341.

"The problem was that we had an immediate need for more computing power. To wait for the 4341 was out of the question," according to Campbell.

DP operations are crucial to Interstate, which guarantees next-day delivery on any item called in by 5 p.m. In fact, with the Magnuson M80s, all the day's business DP requirements are accomplished between 5:30 p.m. and 6:30 p.m. including running a vehicle scheduling program, Campbell said.

Reduced Overhead

"With our 135, we processed receivables in three hours and our vehicle scheduling program took two more hours. Now, with the M80s, it takes 45 minutes for receivables and an hour for the vehicle scheduling. What this means is that we can reduce overhead and, while still growing, not have to add staff," Campbell said.

"We're completely dependent in our business on the computer system, which routes trucks, then issues 'picking' documents for the warehouse. As each item is sold, profit is figured and accumulated daily and our inventory is updated continuously," Campbell said.

Other DP operations at Interstate include accounts payable, accounts receivable, profit and loss statements, current sales data, year-to-date sales, gross profits, inventory and order entry, according to Campbell.

RPI Program Awards Micros As Scholarship

TROY, N.Y. — Twenty-one freshmen at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI) will receive free Atari, Inc. 800TM Personal Computer Systems for their personal use.

The personal systems are valued at more than $4,000 each, with capabilities including color graphics, sound generation and word processing.

These individuals represent the first participants in RPI's recently established David M. Darrin Rensselaer Scholars Program.

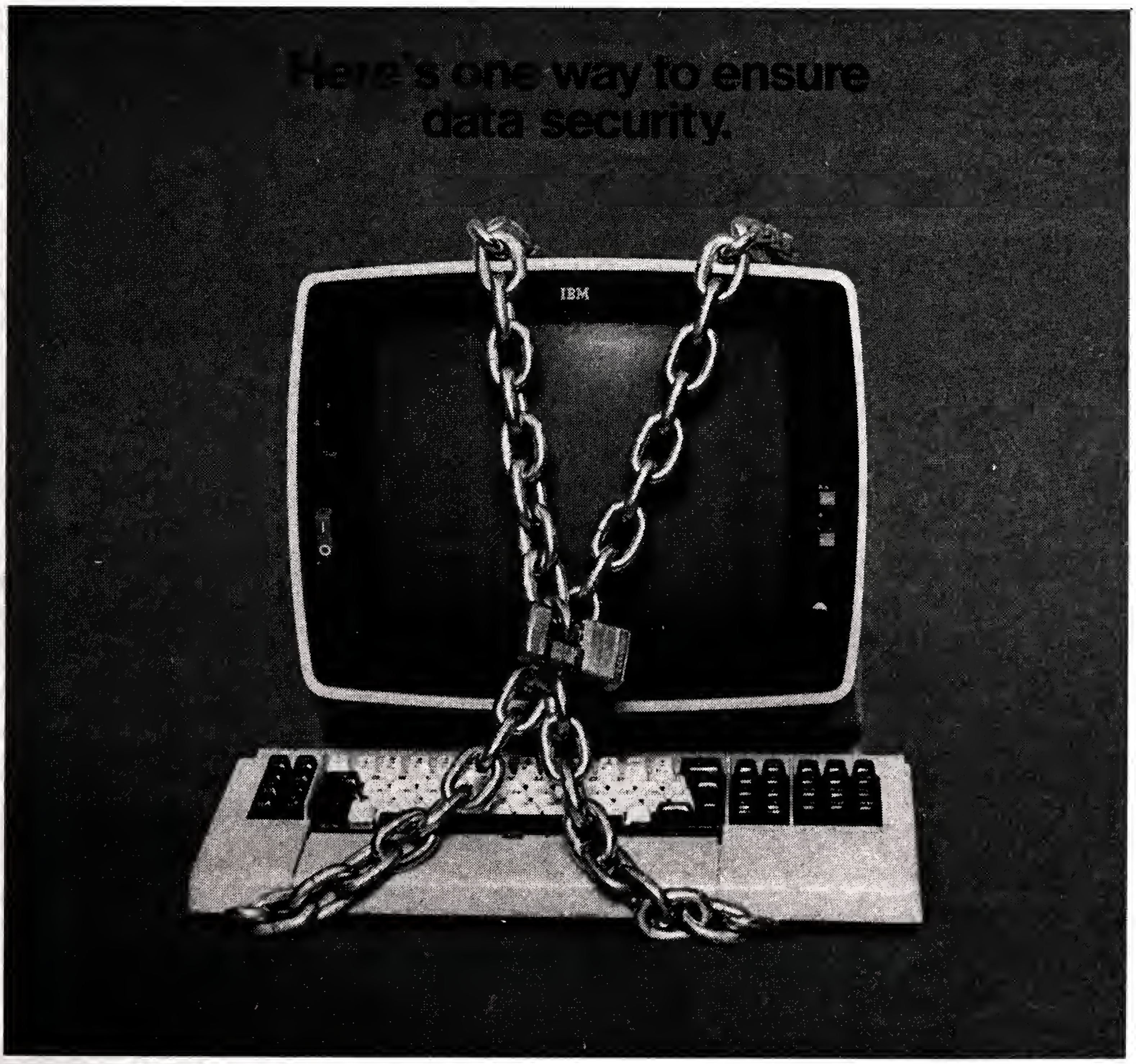
Exceptional Scores

The winners held high academic records and exceptional Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores; the average score was 732 for verbal and 761 for math.

In addition to the microcomputers, the scholars will receive $2,500 a year to help defray the cost of an RPI education.

The Darrin Rensselaer Scholars Program was conceived to give a small, select group of undergraduates the opportunity to experiment with the educational and research uses of the systems on an independent basis.

The program is supported by David M. Darrin, RPI class of '40, who is a presidential counselor and longtime benefactor of the institution.



Here's another.

TOP™ SECRET

The total resource-protection package for MVS.

There are a lot of ways to protect your MVS data. You've tried a few of them. Considered a lot more. Now consider TOP SECRET. Full resource protection, easy installation, minimal maintenance, low overhead. TOP SECRET takes the trauma out of security implementation. Protects your MVS data without stealing your machine.

Protects wide range of resources. Jobs submitted on-line or through batch — from JES remote terminals, local or internal readers. Data sets, tape and DASD volumes. TSO commands (including EDIT mode and SPF), IMS and CICS transactions — at command and subcommand levels. All IBM and vendor products that use MVS Standard Security Interface. The only resource-protection package that supports data base access control at the field level.

Provides comprehensive auditing. Logs activities of selected users and access attempts to selected resources. Writes security violations to SMF and security console. The only resource-protection package that relates user to resource and resource to user.

Easy to maintain. Completely independent of operating system changes. Requires no modifications to operating system. No on-going system maintenance. No dedicated system programmer.

Conserves resources. Requires only one I/O to Security Data Base per logon.

Installs in minutes. Requires no IPLs or JES cold starts. One command defines all users and resources.

Allows site customization. Four security levels allow you to achieve full security as gradually or rapidly as required.

Is user-friendly. One flexible command performs all user and resource security definitions, requests all audit functions.

Includes full documentation and support.

TOP SECRET is the first product from the recent merger of CGA Software Products Group, Inc., and Allen Services Corporation. Other products are: Super-MSI, MSM, GCD, DCD II, PAC/MASTER.

For more information, contact:

cga/allen
Software Products Group
212 West National Road
Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Phone: 800/543-7583.
In Ohio, call collect: 513/890-1200.

Communications Network Conference Scheduled for Jan. 11-15 in Atlanta

ATLANTA — The Conference Management Group of CW Communications, Inc. will hold its fourth annual Communications Networks Conference at the World Congress Center here. The conference is scheduled for Jan. 11-15.

Eighty sessions are scheduled covering a range of communications topics including electronic mail, teleconferencing and local area networks, the firm said.

Special Program

The conference will feature a special program: "Electronic Mail and Office Communications Day," which will be directed by John Callahan from Information Technology Research, Inc.

The program will discuss electronic mail and office automation and will be similar to the program offered at last year's conference, the firm said.

Sessions begin at 7:30 a.m. and close at 9 p.m. Exhibits are open from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m., and lunch will be provided on the exhibit floor, a spokesman said.

The conference will also sponsor a full-day series of in-depth sessions on technical and managerial topics featuring university instructors.

Sessions include the basics of local area networks, packet switching, data and voice communications, according to the firm.

The conference costs $395 until Dec. 7, the firm said from 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Telecom Systems Sets Courses On International User Networks

CEDAR GROVE, N.J. — Telecom Systems Group, Inc. will present two courses this fall for communications professionals concerned with international user networks. The courses are called "Designing and Installing International Private User Networks" and "Managing International Private User Networks."

The two-day course on management is being presented for the first time and provides an overview of network management considerations in network design and installation. It will be held in New York, Oct. 26-27; London, Nov. 12-13; and again in San Francisco, Dec. 3-4.

The three-day course on network design is scheduled for New York, Oct. 19-21; Houston, Nov. 4-6; London, Nov. 9-11; and San Francisco, Nov. 1-Dec. 2.

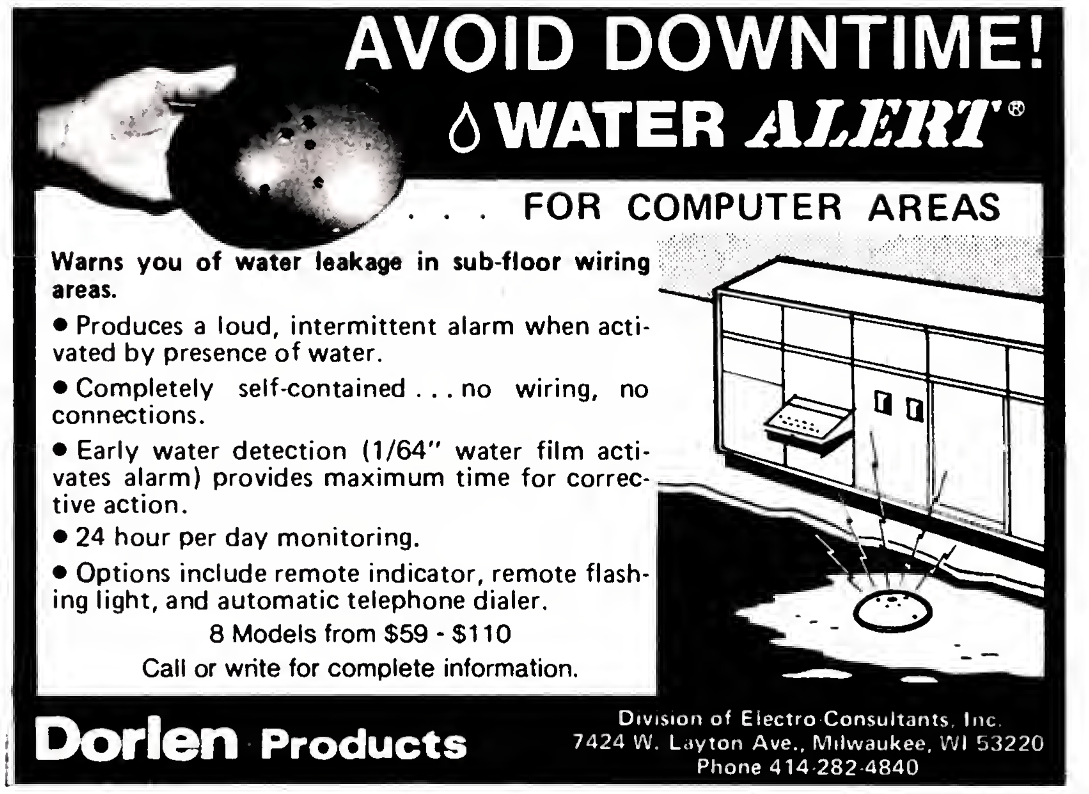
The management course costs $550; the design and installation course is $750. Group discounts are available from the sponsor at 579 Pompton Ave., Cedar Grove, N.J. 07009.

London Meet To Cover World Nets

LONDON — World telecommunications will be the theme of the two-day *Financial Times* of London's conference slated to take place here Nov. 16-17.

The conference will be divided into four main sections that will examine in depth the American experience of deregulation, Britain's controversial experiment in liberalization, the European system and telecommunications in the Third World and trends in technology and developments in new services.

Sir William Barlow, chairman of the engineering group at Thorn EMI Ltd., along with Gerrit Jeelof, member of NV Philips, will chair the conference. Additional information can be obtained from the Financial Times Conference Organization, Minster House, Arthur St., London, EC4R 9AX, U.K.



AVOID DOWNTIME!
WATER ALERT®
. . . FOR COMPUTER AREAS

Warns you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.

- Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained . . . no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.
- Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from $59 - $110
Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products
Division of Electro Consultants, Inc.
7424 W. Layton Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53220
Phone 414-282-4840

PRODUCTIVITY IS A FOUR-LETTER WORD.

INFO. It's the proven high productivity application development system that improves programmer productivity four to 10 times over COBOL

INFO is a powerful relational database system query language, data entry/data update and report generator

INFO's simple English commands make computers easier to use for everyone – Managers and Secretaries alike

More than 500 operating installations prove INFO capabilities INFO costs less too $14 700 for DEC VAX Prime, Honeywell DPS/6 and Harris systems $25 000 for IBM 4300 303X and 370 systems (with VM/CMS)

INFO It's more productive Write or call for details

Henco Inc 35 Walnut St
Wellesley MA 02181 (617) 237-4156
(TWX 710 383 7529)

HENCO
FOR GREATER PRODUCTIVITY.

CW-10

Fourth Annual PTC Conference To Key on Telecommunications

HONOLULU — The fourth annual Pacific Telecommunications Conference (PTC), which will be held here Jan. 17-20, will involve key policymakers from Pacific Basin nations.

Each of the three days of the program will focus on a different level of telecommunications services: basic services now in operation, services currently being tested and/or developed and services of the near-term and future.

Each day will open with a plenary session featuring a major telecommunications spokesman, followed by the presentation of a case study, a spokesman said. Next, there will be three concurrent sessions for the presentations of papers related to technical and engineering problems; business, user and economic considerations; and social, political and policy issues.

More information is available from PTC 82, Suite 303, 1110 University Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826.

STF Expands Fall Curriculum

BURKE, Va. — Systems Technology Forum, Inc. (STF) has announced an expanded curriculum for its fall seminar. The firm is currently registering applicants for job-related courses in 10 discipline areas of the communications industry. The seminar courses are offered in nine cities.

STF has added three new discipline areas — network management, systems network architecture and local-area networks.

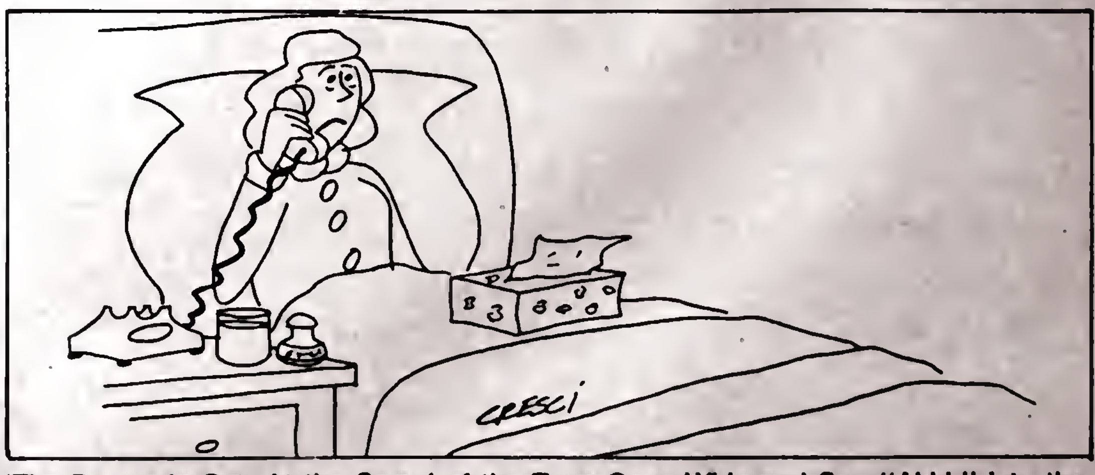
Each seminar generally costs $675 and qualifies for continuing education credits. Requests for schedules and further information should be made to the company at 8991 Cotswold Drive, Burke, Va. 22015.

Directory Lists Calif. Consultants

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A new, free directory listing California consultants has just been published by the Professional and Technical Consultants Association (Patca).

This directory contains the resume of each member and has a cross-referenced index. More than 200 categories of skills are listed including computer hardware, software, applications, engineering, manufacturing, science, writing, business, marketing, management, planning, finance, law and more.

Copies of the text can be obtained by writing Patca, Suite 3, Department RC75, 1190 Lincoln Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125.



'The Doctor Is Out. At the Sound of the Tone Open Wide and Say "Ahhh" Into the Computer. . .'

More Than 10,000 Patients Per Year

Turnkey Proves Vital Tool for Busy Dentists

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

GARDEN CITY, N.Y. — Twenty-eight dentists drilling away under the same roof can generate enough of a billing and insurance paper crunch to keep a flock of clerks busy.

And when the dental office is a sort of one-stop dental supermarket catering to more than 10,000 patients per year, manual appointment management alone can consume all the efforts of one or more receptionists.

Recently, the nation's first publicly held dental office here installed a turnkey computer system designed to reduce overhead while helping provide dental services more effectively.

"For the kind of unique service we provide, the system has proven indispensable," Richard Bernstein, president of Dental World Center, Inc., said. "One of the nicest features is that it is as beneficial to the patient directly as it is to us." Bernstein said the nature of the dental center made it difficult and costly for his 2½-year-old organization to operate without a comprehensive computer system to coordinate the work of a 70-member clerical and professional staff.

For one thing, the center wanted to be able to provide one-day service for a variety of dental tasks that required a patient to see four or five different specialists. And the center wanted to be able to tell patients immediately what portion of each specialist's work would be covered by insurance.

Finally, Bernstein said the center's growth necessitated a unified system for coordinating a myriad of clerical chores, from production control of the center's four in-house laboratories to patient billing to personnel payroll.

Turnkey System

After a year's search, the center settled on a turnkey system specially designed for dental facilities by Quality Systems, Inc. of Tuston, Calif.

In addition to custom-designed applications software packages, the system includes a Data General Corp. Nova 3 minicomputer, a 300 line/min printer by Printronix, Inc. and 16 multitask CRT terminals by Hazeltine Corp. as well as software conversion, training and support.

The package cost about $200,000, and Bernstein said the savings the center has realized has been "dramatic," including a paring of his clerical staff by six employees.

The system provides the center with complete management control over billing, insurance, income allocation, on-line scheduling of patients and staff, laboratory production, word processing and a full set of accounting functions as well as special statistical reporting to be used for evaluation and marketing of services.

The entire office has on-line access to current patient information, financial histories and treatment plans outlined by staff dentists.

"With our set-up, a patient will visit the office once instead of four or five times, but he may see several dentists or the same dentist several times in a 10- to 12-hour period," Bernstein said. "The system easily coordinates both our patient and dentists' scheduling."

Bernstein added that the "most important asset" of the system is in the handling of insurance claims, with improved performance now aiding the company's cash flow position as well as patient information services.

Prior to system installation, it took from four to six weeks to verify the extent of a patient's coverage as given by his particular insurance policy — a task now done usually in one day, Bernstein explained. The system is also programmed to automatically fill out a variety of different insurance forms and do so letter-perfectly so that insurance payment is not delayed by claims returned for further documentation.

CICS Course Set for Programmers Experienced in Cobol, PL/I

NEW YORK — A CICS Command Level Course for programmers with experience in Cobol, PL/I or assembler language will be offered here Oct. 19 by Robert Blumfeld, director of education for Sysed, a division of Integrated Computer Software, Inc.

Previous exposure to CICS is not required, according to Sysed, and special attention will be given to basic on-line concepts such as multitasking, pseudo-conversational programming and screen design considerations.

Sysed's "hands-on" training reportedly will challenge students to program and test a data entry/file maintenance system consisting of four programs and a Basic Mapping Support mapset. This system is said to use the features of CICS in a true-to-life design context, according to a spokesman.

The course will be held at Sysed's classroom/computer facilities in New York City. Registration costs $600 per student for the classes and instructional materials, the spokesman said.

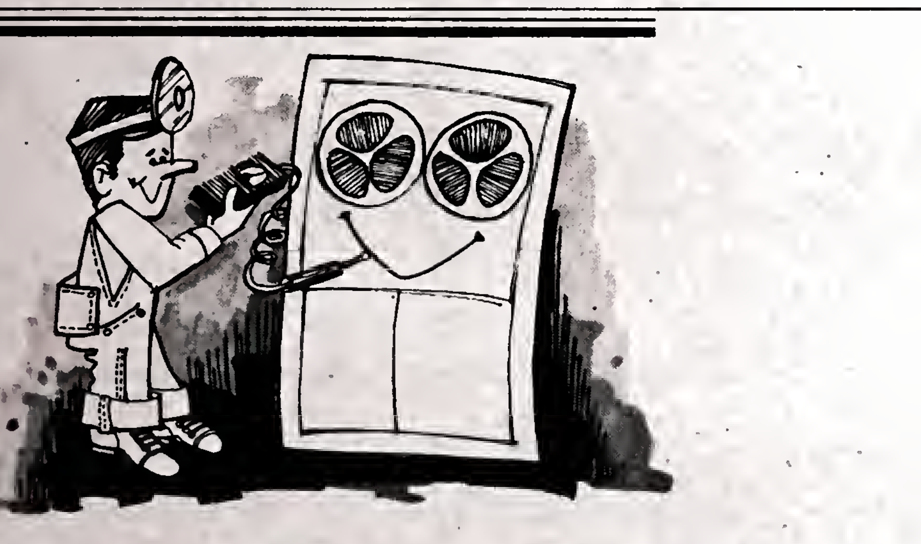
Further information is available from Kenneth Kaplan, Sysed, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Course to Cover DOS/VSE Vsam

BELLEVUE, Wash. — A four-day training course entitled "DOS/VSE Vsam for Cobol Programmers" has been developed by Software Information Services for presentation at user sites.

The course reportedly covers basic Vsam file structure concepts, master/user catalog usage and Idcams commands, which create and maintain Vsam files. Special attention is given to Vsam data set performance options and the use of the new IBM 3310/3370 Fixed Block Architecture devices, according to Software Information Services.

The course costs $2,900. Software Information Services can be contacted through P.O. Box 4132, Bellevue, Wash. 98009.



We're the experts for
maintenance
of mini-computer systems and peripherals

Full range of reliable services:
☐ On-call repair service as needed.
☐ On-site maintenance including personnel and parts.
☐ Single vendor support for all of your existing systems.

Grumman Data Systems

Local maintenance and parts centers in Manhattan and on Long Island. Call Walter Beagan or Rick Rosello at (212) 267-5544 or (516) 575-6650
Or write: Electronic Systems Maintenance
Grumman Data Systems Corporation, 175 Froehlich Farm Boulevard, Woodbury, New York 11797.

GRUMMAN

During Info 81 visit us at booth 1516

RELATIONAL DBMS IS A FOUR-LETTER WORD.

INFO. It's the high productivity application development system with a powerful relational DBMS capability

INFO has other capabilities too Built-in screen painter, data entry/data update, query language report generator and application development language

INFO's simple English commands make computers easier to use for everyone – Managers and Secretaries alike

INFO is so efficient it improves programmer productivity four to 10 times over COBOL in application program development

More than 500 operating installations prove INFO capabilities. INFO costs less too. $14,700 for DEC VAX, Prime, Honeywell DPS/6 and Harris systems. $25,000 for IBM 4300, 303X and 370 systems (with VM/CMS)

INFO. It's more productive For details write or call Henco, Inc., 35 Walnut St.,
Wellesley, MA 02181. (617) 237-4156
(TWX 710 383 7529).

HENCO

FOR GREATER PRODUCTIVITY.

CW-10

Cause Conference Theme: Creativity, Technology

ST. LOUIS — "People: Creativity and Quality with Technology" is the theme of the 1981 Cause National Conference to be held here Dec. 1-4. Cause is short for the Professional Association for Development, Use and Management of Information Systems in Higher Education, the sponsor said.

Six individual track themes will support the conference theme of issues in higher education: decision support systems, managing the information systems resource, the emerging technology, small college information systems, great applications and professional techniques. In addition to the six tracks of concurrent sessions, the conference will include several general sessions and vendor presentations.

Cause '81 will also feature the following three speakers: Arnold Weber, president of the University of Colorado; Niki Scott, nationally syndicated columnist and author of *The Working Woman*; and Daniel Bell, an analyst of social trends who has written widely on aspects of social and cultural theory and general education.

Registration information for this conference can be obtained from the Cause National Office, which is headquartered at 737 29th St., Boulder, Colo. 80303.

Forum to Eye Future Systems

TORONTO — "The Massive Service Centers of the 1980s" is the theme of the Future Systems Forum slated to take place here Nov. 23-24. The event is being cosponsored by Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. (ACT) and Whitsed Publishing Ltd.

Keynoting this forum will be Charles P. Lecht, president of ACT, and Herman Kahn, director of the Hudson Institute, a sponsor spokesman said.

Registration costs $950 and includes lunches and a cocktail party. Further details are available from Patrick Sullivan, Technology Analysis Group, 437 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Handbook Covers Intercity Links

BOSTON — Economics and Technology, Inc. (ETI) is offering its *Handbook of Intercity Telecommunications Rates and Services*, written to help users select the most efficient and economical telecommunications service between two cities.

Readers can look up the type of service they desire and within that category identify those carriers that provide the service and at what cost. Each carrier service is described in detail, along with lists of locations served, required rate elements and optional services.

Normally priced at $125, the handbook is available for $95 until March 1, ETI said from 101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass. 02108.

Bimonthly Aims At DP Resources

SEATTLE — A new bimonthly publication for computer professionals is being produced by the University of Washington Computing Information Center.

Computing Resources for the Professional contains information about new books, conference proceedings, technical reports and more.

The publication also reports on title changes and other anomalies frequent to serial literature. In addition, it references current articles that are not indexed by any other index or abstracting service.

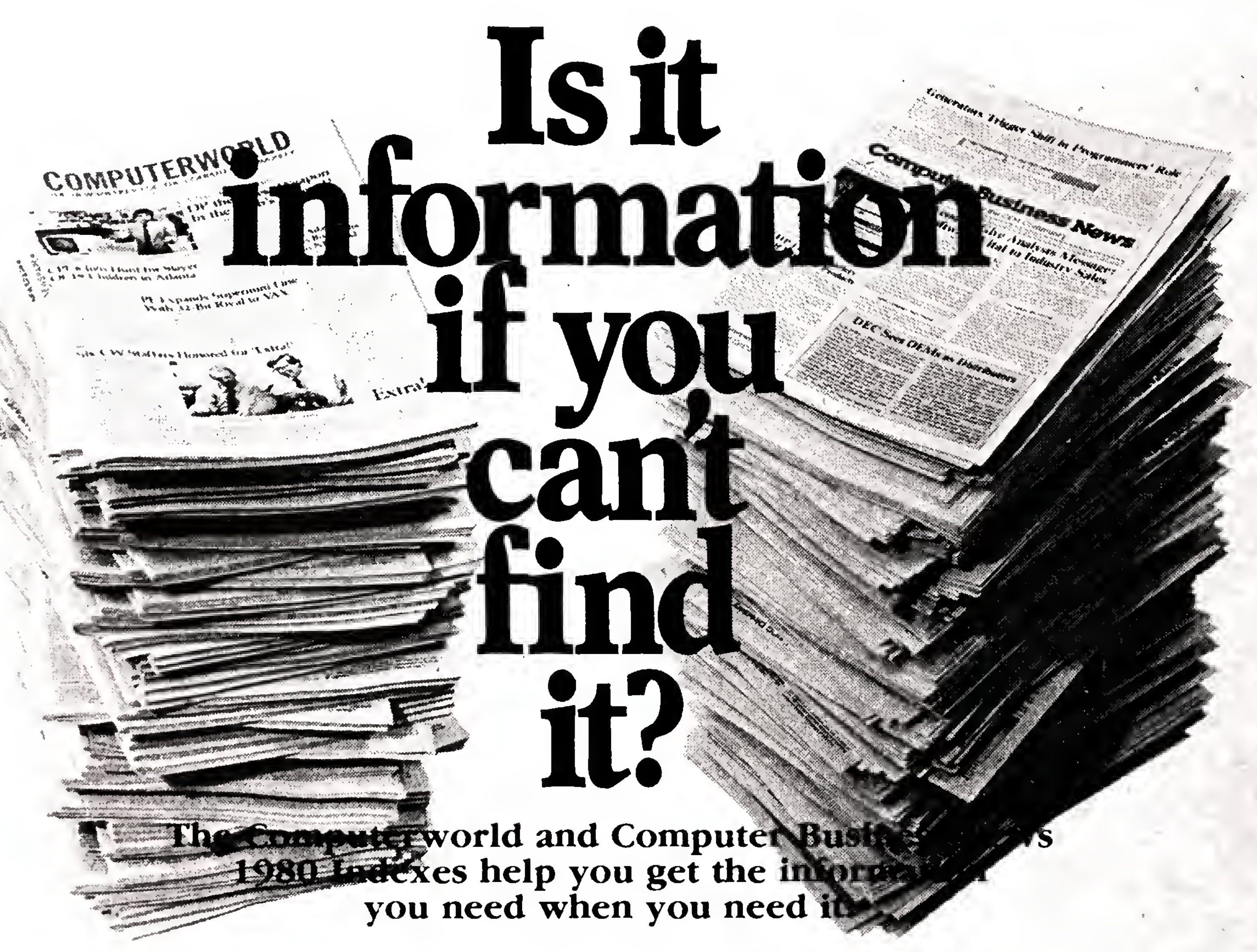
Computing Resources costs $18/year and can be ordered from the University of Washington's Computing Information Center, HG-45, 3737 Brooklyn Ave. N.E., Seattle, Wash., 98105.

Software Directory Offers Discount

POTTSTOWN, Pa. — A prepublication discount of $50 off the full price of the *1982 International Directory of Software* is being offered by CUYB Publications, Inc.

Expected to list more than 4,000 proprietary software products from the U.S. and Europe, the indexed guide presently costs $145 plus shipping. Data is presented in a standardized format showing the purpose, history, terms for acquisition and configuration requirements for each product.

CUYB is located at Suite 401, First Federal Building, Pottstown, Pa. 19464.



Is it information if you can't find it?

The Computerworld and Computer Business News 1980 Indexes help you get the information you need when you need it.

Put your hands on news you need for today's decisions and tomorrow's profits with the *Computerworld* and *Computer Business News* Indexes.

The 1980 issue of the *Computerworld* Index and the combined 1978-80 *Computer Business News* Index have thousands of major headings, minor headings and individual entries covering everything from ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS (92 entries) to ZORT PACKAGE (1 entry). Look at some of these headings:

Index	Heading	# Entries
CBN	COMMUNICATIONS	18
CBN	DISK EQUIPMENT	67
CBN	MICROCOMPUTERS	85
CBN	GRAPHICS SYSTEMS	88
CW	DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS	30
CW	LITIGATION	62
CW	MAINTENANCE	46
CW	SOFTWARE PACKAGES	50
CW	TAPE EQUIPMENT	57

And that's just a small sample of the type of information you'll find in these two books for just one year! We also have Indexes for *Computerworld* that go all the way back to 1976 (the CBN Index starts with the first appearance of CBN in November, 1978 and runs through the end of 1980).

If you don't have all the back issues of *Computerworld* or *Computer Business News* that you need to get the articles you want, you can order back copies for an entire year on microform from University Microforms at very reasonable rates. Or you can simply take advantage of their individual articles reprint service. (More information is found right in each index.)

To order any issue of the CW or CBN Indexes; just use the coupon below.

MAIL THIS ORDER FORM TODAY!

**MAIL TO: CW/CBN Indexes, Circulation Dept.,
375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701**

Please send me the following Indexes:

Year	Index	Price	Quantity	Total $
1980 thru 1978	Computer Business News (in one book)	$45.00	______	______
1980	Computerworld	$30.00	______	______
1979	Computerworld	$25.00	______	______
1978	Computerworld	$20.00	______	______
1977	Computerworld	$20.00	______	______
1976	(last half) CW	$15.00	______	______
All Computerworld Indexes		$75.00	______	______

Add $1.25 shipping and handling for one book and 75¢ for each additional book. If your check is enclosed, we pay shipping cost. ______

Total cost ______

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BA/Visa

☐ MC Expiration Date ______ (MC only — List four digits above your name)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

If a charge, we need your signature______

(Payment in equivalent of U.S. dollars must accompany overseas orders)

Name ______

Firm ______

Street ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

At Hyatt in Cambridge, Mass.

Unix User Group to Meet Dec. 10

STANFORD, Calif. — The Unix user group will be meeting on Dec. 10-11 at the Hyatt Regency in Cambridge, Mass.

The two-day meeting is open to all those interested in Unix. It will include seminars on Unix product technology, marketing perspectives and end-user experiences.

Topics such as "Why Choose Unix," "Unix Licensing" and "Unix Marketing Strategies" will be covered. Space reportedly has been expanded to include more firms in the product display of software and hardware Unix systems.

Registration for members costs $75 before Nov. 18 and $100 thereafter. For nonmembers, advanced registration is available for $100 and the at-the-door price will be $125.

Further information can be obtained by writing to Unix User Group, P.O. Box 8570, Stanford, Calif. 94305.

FIG Convention Slated For Nov. 28 in Calif.

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The Forth Interest Group (FIG) will hold its national convention here Nov. 28.

The one-day convention will include presentations, workshops, equipment for hands-on experience and a number of vendor exhibits. Dinner will follow the day's activities.

The theme of this year's convention is education related to the Forth language and Forth program applications. Registration for this event is $3, not including dinner. Papers and exhibits are still being accepted by FIG Convention Chairman, P.O. Box 1105, San Carlos, Calif. 94070. .

Tominy Users Set First Meet For Nov. 9-11

CINCINNATI — The first meeting of Horizon, the Tominy, Inc. user group, will be held Nov. 9-11 here.

Focusing on increasing efficient use of Tominy software tools, the conference agenda will include presentations and workshops on programming languages, data base file optimization, application design and implementation and distributing a data base.

Guest speakers include Norman Weiser, corporate vice-president for Federated Department Stores, and Paul Pavloff, corporate director of information resource management at Armco Steel Corp.

Weiser will address business executive concerns regarding distributed vs. centralized processing and Pavloff will present the long-range benefits of effectively managing information resources.

Additional information is available from Tominy at 4152 Crossgate Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45236.

Muse to Meet Dec. 6-11 in Fla.

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — The seventh annual Modcomp Users Exchange (Muse) conference will be held here Dec. 6-11.

The meeting will feature technical papers, workshops and user/manufacturer interface sessions on the use of Modular Computer Systems, Inc. computers and software.

The registration fee is $170 for members and $205 for nonmembers, Muse said from Suite 6C, 4620 W. Commercial Blvd., Tamarac, Fla. 33319.

Magazine Bows On Videodisk

MCLEAN, Va. — AIMT, Inc. is offering a magazine entitled *Videodisc/Videotex*.

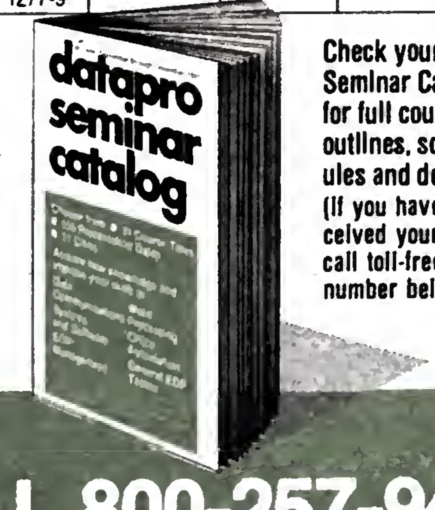
Published quarterly, the magazine features a directory of videodisk projects, utilization of these technologies and their implications for future delivery systems, publication announcements and reviews, news and notes section and a calendar of events. The magazine costs $52/year from AIMT at Suite 2B, 1311A Dolley Madison Blvd., McLean, Va. 22101.

Meet today's challenges in information processing by attending...

Datapro Seminars

September through December 1981

TEN NEW SEMINARS		New York	San Francisco	Chicago	Washington	Los Angeles	Atlanta (A) Denver (D)	Houston (H) Dallas (D)	Boston	San Diego
DC-1	**Data Communications:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems	9/14-16 12/7-9	9/21-23	11/4-6	10/26-28 12/14-16	12/14-16	(D) 11/9-11	(H) 10/19-21	11/16-18	
DC-2	**Data Communications:** Advanced Concepts and Systems	12/14-15	10/26-27	10/5-6	10/1-2	11/12-13	(D) 11/30-12/1	(H) 12/17-18	9/17-18	
DC-3	**Data Communications:** Effective Network Design	11/4-6	10/19-21	11/16-18	9/9-11				11/30-12-2	
DC-4	**Introduction to Teleprocessing Software**	11/30-12/2	9/21-23	11/4-6	9/14-16				12/7-9	10/14-16
DC-5	**Distributed Systems:** Effective Approaches and Applications	12/9-11	11/4-6	9/14-16	10/21-23	12/16-18			9/23-25	
SS-1	**Information Systems Planning:** A Structured Approach	9/21-23	10/26-28	10/19-21	11/16-18					
SS-2	**Systems Analysis and Design:** Concepts and Effective Practice	11/11-13	10/21-23	9/23-25	9/16-18		(A) 11/30-12/2 (D) 12/9-11		12/16-18	
SS-3	NEW **Structured Systems Analysis, Design and Programming**	9/14-16	9/21-23	10/19-21	10/26-28			(D) 11/30-12-2		
SS-4	NEW **Evaluating and Selecting Computer Software Packages**	11/2-4	10/12-14	11/9-11	12/14-16			(H) 11/30-12/2		
SS-5	NEW **Structured Testing**	11/4-6	9/21-23	10/14-16	12/9-11					
SS-6	**Data Base Management Systems:** Concepts and Guidelines	11/18-20	11/9-11	9/14-16	10/14-16			(H) 12/14-16	9/23-25	
SS-7	**Data Base Management Systems:** A Comparative Analysis	9/23-25	12/14-16	10/14-16	11/18-20		(D) 10/21-23			
SS-8	NEW **Effective Data Base Management**	11/30-12/2	10/19-21	11/16-18	9/21-23		(D) 12/7-9			
EM-1	**EDP Operations Today:** Effective Scheduling and Console Operation	11/9-11	10/26-28	9/23-25	10/12-14					
EM-2	**Effective Computer Operations Management**	9/14-16	9/16-18	10/14-16	10/26-28					12/9-11
EM-3	NEW **Computer Performance Measurement and Capacity Planning**	11/4-6	11/16-18	11/30-12/2	9/30-10/2					
EM-4	**EDP Project Management:** A Practical Approach	9/9-11	10/14-16	9/30-10/2	12/14-16	11/30-12/2				
EM-5	**Advanced EDP Management:** Methods and Techniques in the 80's	9/21-23	10/26-28	11/16-18						
OA-1	**Introduction to Word Processing:** Concepts, Systems and Applications	11/16-18	11/4-6	10/14-16	9/9-11	12/14-16	(A) 12/2-4			
OA-2	**Word Processing:** Effective Operations Management	9/21-23	10/14-16	11/16-18	12/14-16			(D) 11/11-13		
OA-3	**Integration of Word Processing and EDP Systems**	12/2-4	11/11-13	11/4-6	9/14-16		(D) 12/14-16		10/14-16	
OA-4	NEW **Planning for Office Automation:** Concepts and Practices	10/26-28	9/23-25	12/14-16	12/2-4			(H) 11/11-13		
G-1	**Data Processing:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems	12/16-18	9/23-25	11/4-6	9/16-18	11/30-12/2	(A) 10/26-28			
G-2	**Minicomputer Systems:** Guidelines for Successful Selection, Acquisition and Operation	10/21-23	9/21-23	9/14-16	11/30-12/2	12/7-9				
G-3	NEW **Basic:** An Introduction to Computer Programming for Managers	11/11-13	12/9-11							
G-4	NEW **Intro to Micro/Personal Computers:** Application, Selection and Usage Guidelines	10/26-28	10/12-14	12/14-16						
G-5	**Using PASCAL/ADA for Increased Programming Efficiency**	9/21-23	11/16-18	10/26-28	12/7-9					
G-6	**Using Computer Graphics:** Techniques, Systems and Applications	11/30-12/2	11/16-18	11/4-6	10/19-21					
G-7	**Effective Oral Presentation Techniques for DP Professionals**	9/21-23	10/19-21	10/26-28	11/16-18					
MB-1	NEW **Accessing and Utilizing Public Data Bases**	11/9	12/14	11/2	10/19					
MB-2	NEW **Local Networks**	11/10	12/15	11/3	10/20					



Check your Datapro Seminar Catalog for full course outlines, schedules and details. (If you have not received your copy, call toll-free number below.)

datapro

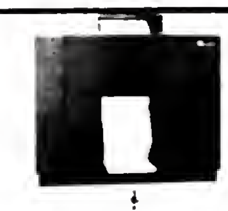
DATAPRO RESEARCH CORPORATION
1805 Underwood Boulevard, Delran, New Jersey 08075
A McGraw-Hill Company

McGraw Hill

CALL 800-257-9406

(In New Jersey, 609-764-0100)

Call for catalog, instant enrollment, or more information. Request a subscription to Seminar News for helpful tips and reminders.



This printer gives the best-quality high-speed impact printing available. It also is dependable and allows you to change type fonts. It was made by IBM.

This controller makes the printer plug-compatible with any computer. It was made by Spur Products Corp.

Together they give the best possible high-speed printing at the industry's lowest prices.

Are *you* considering a high-speed impact printer? A Spur controller will make an IBM 1403, the best printer ever engineered, plug-compatible with the computer of your choice.

Replacing your IBM computer? With the Spur controller you can keep your 1403 printer. Why waste good equipment?

SPUR PRODUCTS CORPORATION
1904 Centinela Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 826-4595

Call for Papers

1982 OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE, San Francisco, April 5-7, 1982.

The theme for this conference is "The Human Connection" and papers are being sought in each of the following five areas: individual issues, which will focus on the concerns of the individual users; organization and management concerns; user interface and usability, which deals with ergonomic issues; communications and systems technology update, which concentrates on what is new in networking, distributed intelligence and so on; and integration issues and case studies, which look at hardware, software, networks and procedures for the more effective automated office.

Written abstracts are due Oct. 15 to Diane Shedron, Program Committee Secretary, Hewlett-Packard Co., Building 43G, 18420 Homestead Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Notification of acceptance will occur by Dec. 15 and further details are available at the above address.

VIDEOTEX 82, New York City, June 28-30, 1982.

Topics for this event include the following: videotex in the home, electronic mail and funds transfer, electronic publishing, advertising through videotex, transactional videotex, teleshopping and direct marketing, in-company information systems, applications in specific fields (travel, retail, newspapers, finance, government), case studies, educational applications, systems justification and costing, user groups, internationally based systems, regulatory and legal issues, network structure, related developments, market development projections and videotex terminal design.

Papers will be printed in book form. To submit a paper, authors are asked to submit short summaries, along with biographies, no later than Nov. 11 to Paula Stockham, Videotex 82, On-Line Conferences Ltd., Argyle House, Northwood Hills, HA6 1TS, Middlesex, England. Rough drafts are due by Dec. 31 and notification of acceptance will occur in mid-February.

CAD/CAM GRAPHICS EXPO, Reno, Nevada, Oct. 26-29, 1982.

A call for papers has been issued in the areas of electronic design and manufacturing; mechanical design and manufacturing; numerical control; factory facilities and warehouse design; construction and architectural engineering; mining, mapping, and geological engineering; and process control application.

Prospective authors are asked to submit abstracts (300 to 400 words) by March 1. Also, a short abstract, to be used for promotional purposes of not more than 50 words should accompany the longer abstract. Author's guidelines will be sent upon notification of acceptance.

Abstracts should be sent to CAM International, Inc., Meetings and Expositions, Suite 1107, 611 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, Texas 76011.

TWELFTH CONFERENCE ON COMPUTER AUDIT, CONTROL AND SECURITY, New York City, April 19-23, 1982.

The EDP Auditors Foundation, in conjunction with the Automated Training Center, Inc., is seeking papers on how to use SMF logs; installing an integrated test facility; audit, control and security of small installations with sophisticated systems; audit tools for non-IBM systems; operational audits; the one-person DP audit shop; auditing the DOS operating system; and auditing data base systems.

One-page abstracts, along with a resume and business telephone number, are due by Oct. 26 to Harold Weiss, Program Chairman, Automated Training Center, Inc., Suite 17, 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, Va. 22090.

QUME

When your work is important you need Qume print quality.

Single carriage adjustment point for simple service.
Operator interface mode switches.
Kevlar® belt is stronger and lighter than steel, with virtually no stretch for fewer adjustments.
Simple MicroDrive™ carriage drive mechanism eliminates pulleys and cabling
Easily accessible electronics with 30% fewer components for minimum service cost.

Simple mechanism. Beautiful print.
Our new MicroDrive™ print mechanism is the simplest and most reliable yet invented, featuring a unique Kevlar® direct-drive belt which provides the highest print accuracy in the history of daisywheel printing. For data and word processing, Qume's SPRINT 7™ and SPRINT 9™ daisywheel printers and terminals offer the best price/performance, plus great terminal service from the nationwide G.E. network. With several RO and KSR models available, Qume can supply the most demanding letter-quality requirements. For more information about the hottest new printers and terminals on the market, call or write Qume (408) 942-4000, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

We'll keep you up to date week, after week, after week, after week, after week, after week, after week ... Subscribe Yourself.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Don't let TSO crowd you into buying a bigger CPU

VAM/SPF will get more out of the computer you already have

VAM/SPF is the software breakthrough that speeds system response and cuts TSO overhead by actually correcting IBM's timesharing architecture.

VAM/SPF's bottom-line payoff is the time and money you save by keeping your present system. You also reap the continuing benefits of a more cost-efficient data center.

Increased programmer productivity

SPF is the most easily understood and widely used interactive programming tool available. However, the high TSO overhead it requires diminishes SPF's benefits.

Running SPF under VAM frees resources, provides faster terminal response time, and translates directly into getting more work done.

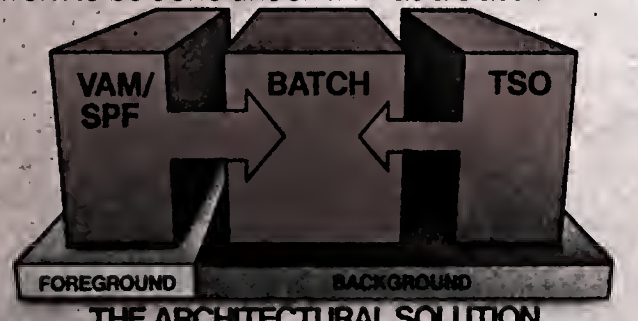
Not only do your applications programmers take up less of the system, but VAM/SPF gives the systems programmers more of TSO when they need it.

Better overall system response

Because up to 35 SPF users fit into a single VAM address space, you'll have more TSO resources ready to respond without usurping the rest of the system. All your batch and on-line jobs can run faster.

VAM/SPF is the architectural solution

Boole & Babbage has taken IBM's TSO and turned it into the ideal timesharing system with the classic foreground/background approach. By forcing the SPF edit-and-submit work to be done under VAM as a classic foreground activity, VAM provides SPF users with truly interactive response time. Background activities such as compiles and on-line testing remain under TSO.



THE ARCHITECTURAL SOLUTION

Install VAM/SPF today, start running it tomorrow

VAM requires no programmer re-training and is transparent to the SPF user. And VAM is installed using standard SMP procedures.

Get the full story from a VAM/SPF user

VAM is producing bottom-line savings today at data centers across North America. Contact Boole & Babbage for more information and a copy of the Performance Comparison of VAM/SPF vs. TSO/SPF. Call 800-538-1893 TOLL FREE (In California 408-735-9550) or write us at 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Boole & Babbage

Harder Working Software

Tell me more about the Harder Working Software!

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City________ State______ Zip______

Phone (_____) __________

CW 10/12

Calendar

Nov. 3-6, San Antonio, Texas — **Structured Requirements Definition.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 3-6, Boston — **Structured Program Design.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 4, Toronto — **Stradis.** Contact: George Blatt, Department K277, Box 516, St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

Nov. 4, Boston — **Paperwork Reduction Act Implementation.** Contact: James N. Ridgell, 1774 Poplarwood Court, Concord, Calif. 94521. Also being held Nov. 5 in Philadelphia and Nov. 6, Atlanta.

Nov. 4-5, Providence, R.I. — **Telemarketing.** Contact: The Center for Management Development, Bryant College, Smithfield, R.I. 02917.

Nov. 4-6, New York — **Data Communications Fundamentals.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Nov. 4-6, Raleigh, N.C. — **Screen Design.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Nov. 4-6, Washington, D.C. — **Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non-Data Processing Executive.** Contact: Information Services, 20th Floor, University Conference Center, 360 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Nov. 4-6, Philadelphia — **Screen Design.** Contact: Q.E.D. Plaza, P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Nov. 4-6, Atlanta — **Electronic Office Systems, Evolution or Revolution?** Contact: Ronni Marshak, Seybold Consultant Group, Suite 801, 44 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass. 02108.

Nov. 4-6, Los Angeles — **Applied Interactive Computer Graphics.** Contact: Marc Rosenberg, UCLA Extension Short Course Program Office, 6266 Boelter Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Nov 4-6, Clearwater, Fla. — **SAS Regression & Anova Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Nov. 5-6, Anaheim, Calif. — **Software Quality Assurance and Verification and Validation.** Contact: EFDPMA Seminars, Department SQA, Suite 1016, 5959 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Nov. 5-6, Houston — **EDP Finance and Contacts.** Contact: 20th Century Systems, Inc., 647 E. Carpenter Drive, Palatine, Ill. 60067.

Nov. 5-8, Los Angeles — **USUS.** Contact: Chip Chapin, USUS Secretary, P.O. Box 1148, La Jolla, Calif. 92037.

Nov. 5-6, Washington, D.C. — **Magnetic Tape Library.** Contact: Patricia Rizziello, Tape Library Consulting, 3 Rock Royal Road, Yardville, N.J. 08620.

Nov. 5-6, Washington, D.C. — **Seminar II. Telecommunications Technologies, Opportunities and Strategies for Senior Management.** Contact: Telestrategies, Suite 102, 6842 Elm St., McLean, Va. 22101.

Nov. 5-6, San Francisco — **The Writing System for the EDP Professional.** Contact: Director of On-Site Programs, Carnegie Press, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

Nov. 6, Hartford, Conn. — **The Art of Negotiating.** Contact: Negotiation Institute, Inc., 230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10169.

Nov. 8-10, Danvers, Mass. — **Automated Office of Tomorrow.** Contact: Richard D. Murray, Director of Conferences, Institute for Graphic Communications, Inc., 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Nov. 8-11, San Diego — **American Electronics Association Human Resources Symposium.** Contact: AEA, 2680 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Nov. 9-10, New York — **International Trade Expanding Markets ... Expanding Profits.** — Contact: Interforum Group, Inc., 68 William St., New York, N.Y. 10005.

Nov. 9-10, Boston — **Computer/Micrographics Interface.** Contact: Registrar, Battelle Seminars and Studies Program, 4000 N.E. 41st St., Seattle, Wash. 98105.

Nov. 9-10, St. Louis — **Software Fair.** Contact: Nida/Sida Management Methods Committee, 1900 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.

Nov. 9-10, Chicago — **User**

3274 & 3276 USERS:
RAYTHEON RUNS.

ONLY RAYTHEON PUTS THE PARTS, THE PEOPLE AND THE PERFORMANCE INTO A TOTAL RELIABILITY COMMITMENT.

When you buy a Raytheon 3274 or 3276 compatible terminal system, you buy a system that runs and runs and runs.

That's because Raytheon DESIGNS quality into every product, MANUFACTURES using the most advanced factory automation methods, TESTS to the highest quality assurance standards, and then SUPPORTS every product with the industry's largest dedicated 3270-compatible terminal service organization - with over 1150 field engineers in 174 cities worldwide.

The result: a product that runs the day it arrives, and just keeps running. A product that costs up to 30 per cent less, is available 30 days ARO, and has expandability features that keep it modern for years to come.

Find out more from Raytheon Data Systems, a division of the $5-billion Raytheon Company. And a worldwide leader in terminals, distributed processing, and word processing by Lexitron Corporation.

Call 800-343-6676 (in Massachusetts, 617-762-6700) or send us the coupon today.

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS
1415 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, Massachusetts 02062

THAT'S WHY RAYTHEON IS #1*

Tell me more about the PTS-2000.
Name
Title
Company
Street
City
Telephone
State
Zip

*Among independent 3270-compatible equipment suppliers, according to International Data Corporation.

Calendar

Documentation. Contact: Palmer House, 17 E. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60690.

Nov. 9-10, Dedham, Mass. — **Facilitator Training (Part One).** Contact: QWL Institute, Suite 301, 30 Church St., Belmont, Mass. 02178.

Nov. 8-10, Milwaukee — **Effective Use of CAD/CAM Systems.** Contact: John M. Leaman, Department of Engineering & Applied Science, University of Wisconsin-Extension 920 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee, Wisc. 53203.

Nov. 9-11, Los Angeles — **ACM '81.** Contact Conference Information, P.O. Box 24059, Village Station, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Nov. 9-11, Chicago — **Data Base, The Second Wave.** Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90402.

Nov. 9-11, Chicago — **Audit Control and Security Concepts for Small Business Systems.** Contact: MIS Associates, 12 Juniper Lane, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Nov. 9-11, Chicago — **The Auditor's Role in Systems Development.** Contact: MIS Associates, 12 Juniper Lane, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Nov. 9-11, Washington, D.C. — **Auditing For Computer Performance.** Contact: MIS Associates, 12 Juniper Lane, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Nov. 9-11, Washington, D.C. — **Auditing Computer Procurement Processes.** Contact: MIS Associates, 12 Juniper Lane, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Nov. 9-11, New York — **Improving Automated Payroll Systems.** Contact: Herb Martin, Program Director, 135 W. 56th and Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010.

Nov. 9-11, Santa Clara, Calif. **SNA Architecture and Implementation.** Contact: Communications Solutions, Inc., Suite 205, 10062 Miller Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Nov. 9-12, Chicago — **Midcon/'81 Show and Conference.** Contact: 999 North Spulveda Blvd., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Nov. 9-12, Detroit — **Autofact III.** Contact: Autofact III, SME Public Relations, One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48128.

Nov. 9-13, Raleigh, N.C. — **Systems Analysis Workshop.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Nov. 9-13, Arlington, Texas — **CICS Command Level Programming.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Nov. 9-13, Mountain View, Calif. — **Applied Interactive Computer Graphics.** Contact: Marc Rosenberg, UCLA Extension Short Course Program Office, 6266 Boelter Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Nov. 9-13, Palo Alto, Calif. — **Technology Associates Sets Five-Day Semiconductor Seminar.** Contact: Technology Associates, 51 Hillbrook Drive, Portola Valley, Calif. 94025.

Nov. 9-13, Washington, D.C. — **Microcomputer Applications Workshop.** Contact: Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052.

Nov. 9-13, Santa Barbara, Calif. — **Making Silicon Talk.** Contact: Dr. A. H. Steen-Gray Jr., Signal Technology, Inc., 15 W. De La Guerra, Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101.

Nov. 9-13, St. Louis — **Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Assoicates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 10, Denver — **Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 10-13, Cambridge, Mass. — **Quantum Leap Productivity.** Contact: Higher Order Software, Inc., 806 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

Nov. 10-13, Washington, D.C. — **Ada.** Contact: Ms. LeAnne Grillo, Intermetrics, Inc., 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Nov. 10-13, Los Angeles — **Structured Requirements Definition.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 11, Portland, Ore. — **Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. Eighth, Topeka, Kan. 66607.

Nov. 11-12, Chicago — **Computers in Pharmacy.** Contact: Nancy Unger, Lehar-Friedman Center for Retailing Management, 425 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Nov. 11-13, Atlanta — **Fundamentals of Managememt for Quality Control Supervisors.** Contact: American Management Associations, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Nov. 12-13, San Francisco — **Contesting Computer Disputes.** Contact: Law & Business, Inc., 757 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

TSO GOTCHA DOWN?

We Gotta Solution!

TONE UP YOUR SYSTEM

WITH **TONE 4 MVS**

HYPER – FORMANCE TSO FOR MVS

- *No user swapping*
- *Reduced SRM overhead*
- *Multiple users per address space*
- *Full interactive execution capability*
- *Dynamic allocation support*
- *No user retraining*
- *Supports all SPF functions*
- *SNA/SDLC support*
- *No permanent system mods*
- *ACF2 security support*
- *No need for user switching between Tone and TSO*
- *World wide sales and support*

Over seven years proven experience
in high performance IBM compatible
time sharing systems

TONE

Call or Write for Details

1735 SO. BROOKHURST ST
ANAHEIM, CA 92804
PHONE: (714) 991-9460
TELEX 181592

When we say our disaster recovery services can be priceless...

we mean just that.

The data center you run is probably your company's most valuable asset. In fact, most U.S. corporations dependent on data processing for day to day transactions would be out of business within 48 hours of a natural or manmade disaster. Yet many of these corporations have postponed enrollment in a disaster recovery program due to exorbitant subscription fees.

For these companies, Comdisco now offers an alternative that's more than affordable.

As the largest remarketer of IBM equipment in the world, Comdisco's price/performance experts can accurately assess the real value of your data center, and turn that value into the comprehensive protection you need... for a subscription fee that may cost you nothing.

If you think protection of your expensive hardware, critical data and other Data Processing assets is unaffordable, call Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. We'll show you how comprehensive backup of your data center doesn't have to cost you money.

And that's priceless.

COMDISCO®

Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court, Rosemont, Illinois 60018
(312) 698-3000

A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

EDITORIAL

Order in the Ranks

IBM's recent reorganization into three large groups is the latest embodiment of the firm's age-old dedication to progress, to the future and to being No. 1.

When Thomas J. Watson Sr. took the reins at the foundering Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co. — later to become IBM Corp. — back in 1914, his goal was to fairly and imaginatively take advantage of the private enterprise system to better himself, his workers and the world.

With courage and panache, Watson instituted such attractive company offerings as employee educational programs, country clubs, gala celebrations and a paternalistic umbrella that effectively squelched any nascent desire for unions.

Besides continually pushing IBM's best technological minds to the leading edge of innovation, Watson was well-known for his aggressive sales techniques, many of which he learned during his early days as a salesman for the National Cash Register Co.

One of those NCR-inspired techniques was to give each salesman an exclusive territory in an effort to eliminate competition among several salesmen for the same customers. Under the plan, if Salesman B sold a product in Salesman A's territory, it was Salesman A who would get the commission.

While IBM no longer features the pageantry of its early years, its latest move can be seen as a reflection of its enduring concern for harmony among the various parts of its internal structure.

Industry analysts have conjectured that IBM's new reorganization amounts to an acknowledgment that competition among divisions for sales to the same customer has been a mounting concern as customers expand their use of computers.

Furthermore, IBM President and Chief Executive John Opel said the reorganization was initiated "to put IBM in a position to take advantage of tremendous growth opportunities in our business."

In short, IBM — as always — wants to keep order in the ranks while addressing the demands of progress, the future and being No. 1.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
Oct. 11, 1976

SAN FRANCISCO — Itel Corp. unveiled a large CPU described as "100% hardware and software plug-compatible" with the IBM 370/158. Called the Advanced System/5, the Itel machine was said to operate with existing IBM software and provide some hardware features not available on the Model 158.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The White House Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP) might be trying to influence the Justice Department's antitrust suit against AT&T, according to Rep. Timothy Wirth (D-Colo.). Wirth cautioned OTP Director Thomas Houser about public statements made concerning that suit. Houser had issued a statement in late August questioning whether the Justice Department suit had been adequately researched, especially in the area of economic justification.

Ten Years Ago
Oct. 6, 1971

NEW YORK — As far as software, systems support and maintenance went, RCA users were told they would have to fend for themselves after the expiration of current contracts. That was the bomb dropped by RCA Chairman Robert W. Sarnoff. Computer maintenance had been performed by the computer division for the preceding two years.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Achilles' heel of the computer industry is software and the technological supporting system, Dr. Ruth M. Davis, director of the National Bureau of Standard's Center for Computer Sciences and Technology, told a House subcommittee here. "At this moment," she said, "such supporting systems and software have become the Achilles' heel in all our attempts to channel the power of computers to serve our best interests."

O prithee, Gentle Congressfolk! Do Thou but Release me from these Regulatory Bonds that hold me Fast, and I will Uphold with all mine Energy and Strength the Spirit and the Letter of FREE COMPETITION forevermore!
AT&T
COMMUNICATIONS ACT REWRITE BILL
Untie
Loosen
JIM ORTON
computerworld

LETTERS

Orwellian Implications

Much attention is focused on Senate Bill S. 898, which proposes that AT&T be allowed to form a subsidiary to offer services for the storage and transmission of electronic information. This is Orwellian in its implications.

AT&T has the resources, power and potential to control massive amounts of information about individuals, businesses and government and to in fact manipulate their individual and collective destinies with these immeasurable resources. AT&T has the resources to eliminate competition as easily and with as much impunity as a person would swat a fly.

The incursion of AT&T into the information marketplace represents a seriously detrimental trend. To paraphrase Rep. Tom Kindness' (Eighth District, Ohio) comments on the federal government: An AT&T that is big enough to give us all of our information is big enough to take it away.

The most vibrant element of the free enterprise system is the data processing services industry. To allow a government-created and regulated monopoly to invade this free enterprise territory is less than unreasonable on the face of it; when studied closely, it is dangerous.

Jeffrey Reeves
Chairman of the Board
Chief Executive Officer
Convey Companies, Inc.
Dayton, Ohio

Where Ada Fits

Werner Frank's article "Why Another Language?" [CW, Sept. 21] did not answer its own question and only contributed to the plethora of misleading literature about Ada.

Ada was originally conceived as a language for programming embedded computer systems. The constraints imposed by this design objective limit Ada's usefulness to much of the computer user community.

Generally, embedded computer systems must run on a host of processors, from large mainframes to microcomputers. In these systems, the instruction set, word length and other details vary from processor to processor in the system. Ada provides a means for these details to be included as part of the language processor (its compilers) rather than the language itself. The designers wanted to increase program portability and replace assembler-level programming effort with high-level programming effort.

This approach extends the usefulness of Ada, but only slightly. Ada is suitable for writing compilers, operating systems and other system software. Ada statements can conveniently specify a machine's logical operation. Its value in hardware development and system software is not disputed.

Ada has little to offer the average applications programmer, however. He gains little more than a better language for writing structured programs. This is important, but not important enough to convince most users to give up their investment in their present languages.

Organizations that write programs primarily in high-level languages need to recognize that Ada does little to improve their lot. These users will benefit most from a language at least one level higher.

If the computer industry can limit Ada's application to its logical uses — hardware development and systems software — it will fulfill the claims made by its advocates. If not, Ada might be perceived as the boondoggle language of the '80s.

Jim Ingram
DP Standards Coordinator
Durham Life Insurance Co.
Raleigh, N.C.

READER COMMENTARY/Frank C. Fillmore Jr.

Certification More Important Than Ever

Jobs in computer-related fields far outnumber the available pool of qualified candidates, driving up salaries and enhancing benefits. Trade schools, community colleges and universities are all experiencing a boom in DP curricula. Both the public and private sectors of our economy are sorely dependent on specialized management information systems (MIS) personnel and continue to become more so. The only wrinkle in this reverie is the feeling that "fat city" for DPers won't last forever.

The omens are ominous: user-friendly software on the market allows managers with virtually no data processing skills to access files and data bases through terminals using English-like commands. Classified ads require applicants in such diverse fields as accounting, marketing, management and sales to have prior experience or college-level training in programming languages. Smaller businesses are turning to minis and micros with the aid of packaged software and easy-to-understand how-to books.

More User Freedom

In the face of this, a user who once had few alternatives if denied programmers and analysts for a project may soon be able to respond to the uncooperative DP manager, "I'll do it myself!" When that day comes, highly specialized and narrowly based DP skills will be a liability instead of the asset they are now. For these reasons, I must speak in favor of the certification of DP professionals.

Notice that I used "professionals" only after the word "certification" and with good reason — data processing is *not* a recognized profession. The Department of Labor stipulates that a "professional" must use independent judgment to further the goals of his employer, not merely follow a predetermined routine. Data entry clerks and, for the most part, computer operators do the latter.

In the range from programmer to systems analyst, it becomes nearly impossible to determine the characteristics of both an employee and his appointed tasks to classify them as professional, except on a case-by-case basis. This case-by-case classification is precisely what the Institute for the Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) does.

> *'To cries of "Elitism!" coming from some reading this article, I would respond that there will always be positions for people in DP who do not wish to pursue a professional career, but prefer coding and elementary design work. In accounting there are bookkeepers, in the legal profession there are paralegals. There must be some way to make the same distinction in DP.'*

A nonprofit organization supported by most of the major DP associations and fraternities, the ICCP annually gives its Certified Data Processor (CDP) examination. This test is not limited to technical DP questions, but deals more broadly with the professional as part of a larger organization, the interests of which must take precedence over parochial DP matters. The CDP exam is the ideal tool for codifying and standardizing minimum data processing and related knowledge for the professional, much the same as the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam establishes the credentials of accounting professionals.

All of this is not intended as a shill for either the ICCP or CDP; my purpose is to point out the benefits to all in DP fields as well as employers in supporting the CDP. The DP shops of the future will probably need fewer, more highly trained employees to meet an organization's needs. The CDP designation will aid personnel departments that cannot determine the competence of individual job candidates. The CDP will also enable employers to more fairly judge between candidates with a lot of job experience, but little formal education and vice versa. Organizations would also be more comfortable hiring independents and consultants if they could depend on ICCP certification for screening purposes.

In addition to technical standards, the ICCP is formulating a code of ethical conduct that will be of much benefit to both CDP holders and the community at large. With the continued growth of personal computing, some means will be necessary for any person with computer problems to select with confidence someone to provide professional assistance.

To cries of "Elitism!" coming from some reading this article, I would respond that there will always be positions for people in DP who do not wish to pursue a professional career, but prefer coding and elementary design work. In accounting there are bookkeepers, in the legal profession there are paralegals. There must be some way to make the same distinction in DP.

Furthermore, there are inherent dangers in proceeding with the status quo of lumping everyone in DP together. In many instances, DP workers are members of white-collar clerical unions by law; this harkens back to the Department of Labor dilemma: There is no set of standard and accepted data processing practices by which the Department of Labor can designate DPers as professionals. Generally, programmers and analysts have little in common with the rest of a union's membership. Indeed, what correlation is there between the collective bargaining concerns of an organization's clerical staff and computer center staff?

In addition, since the DP staff is always a small minority of a union's membership, it is likely that DPers' unique problems will be given short shrift. This is not an antiunion polemic. In the case of programmers and analysts, since they are usually at the high end of a union membership's pay scale, there is little a union can offer. The Association of Certified Data Processors and similar groups would be a more appropriate place to forward the aims and meet the concerns of professional DPers.

In summary, I must point out the chicken-and-egg conflict in this matter. The CDP must be widely recognized by employers and the public to be attractive to DPers, but no one will ever hear of the CDP if it is not broadly supported by those in DP. We must break the inertia.

Fillmore is a programmer/analyst with Hutzler's in Baltimore, Md.

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

'Time Sharing' Lets DPer Juggle Job, Marriage

With the ever-increasing number of wives entering the ranks of DP professionals, I have sometimes wondered how their husbands felt about and dealt with their successes — and failures. With no intention of embarking into a diatribe on the subject of male chauvinism, I must nevertheless note that many men suffer negative feelings when their spouses become wage earners or, worse yet, bread winners.

Psychologists suggest that such reactions result in large measure because nowadays men in such circumstances perceive themselves to be in a subservient role, a situation difficult for them to accept after nearly two centuries of an American tradition of male domination. And, depending on personalities, attitudes and interests of the spouses — plus how wild the kids are — the husband's antagonism can result in the outbreak of marital hostilities.

I interviewed Doris Goldman, an independent software vendor operating out of St. Louis, and her husband, Melvin, a physician, for their views on this subject.

As professionals, you both surely must spend a great deal of your off-hours in independent study, writing papers, traveling and so on. How do you arrange your schedules so that you can have a continuous relationship?

Doris: It's really easy now. It was a lot tougher while our four children were growing up, because we wanted to spend considerable time helping them to develop and mature. I keep thinking that we made a significant contribution to their growth and that we are a loving family, except that they all left town to seek their fortunes. So we cling to a fantasy wherein my son, also a software systems entrepreneur, returns to take over my business, and my middle daughter, a physician, comes back to handle Melvin's practice as he phases into retirement.

Melvin: Also, we have certain common professional interests. Doris, for example, markets medical office systems and frequently asks for my consulting assistance. She has installed a system in my office and has automated much of my administrative processing and billing, so I ask her for advice in the area of systems and procedures. For one reason or another, most doctors in individual private practices have chosen not to computerize their offices and I probably would have avoided computers as well, had not Doris spent the time training me. Now, I don't see how I survived without one.

Doris: As a sole proprietor, I schedule my time to travel with Melvin to his meetings and take part in the activities planned for the wives. It took some getting used to for Mel as he traveled with me to my symposia and had to attend the flower shows and the theatre matinees for the spouses. I'm not sure he ever recovered from one seminar where, through a programming error, a computerized nametag labeled him as "Mrs. Melvin Goldman."

Surely, your relationship is not euphoric all the time. What are some of the things that bother you?

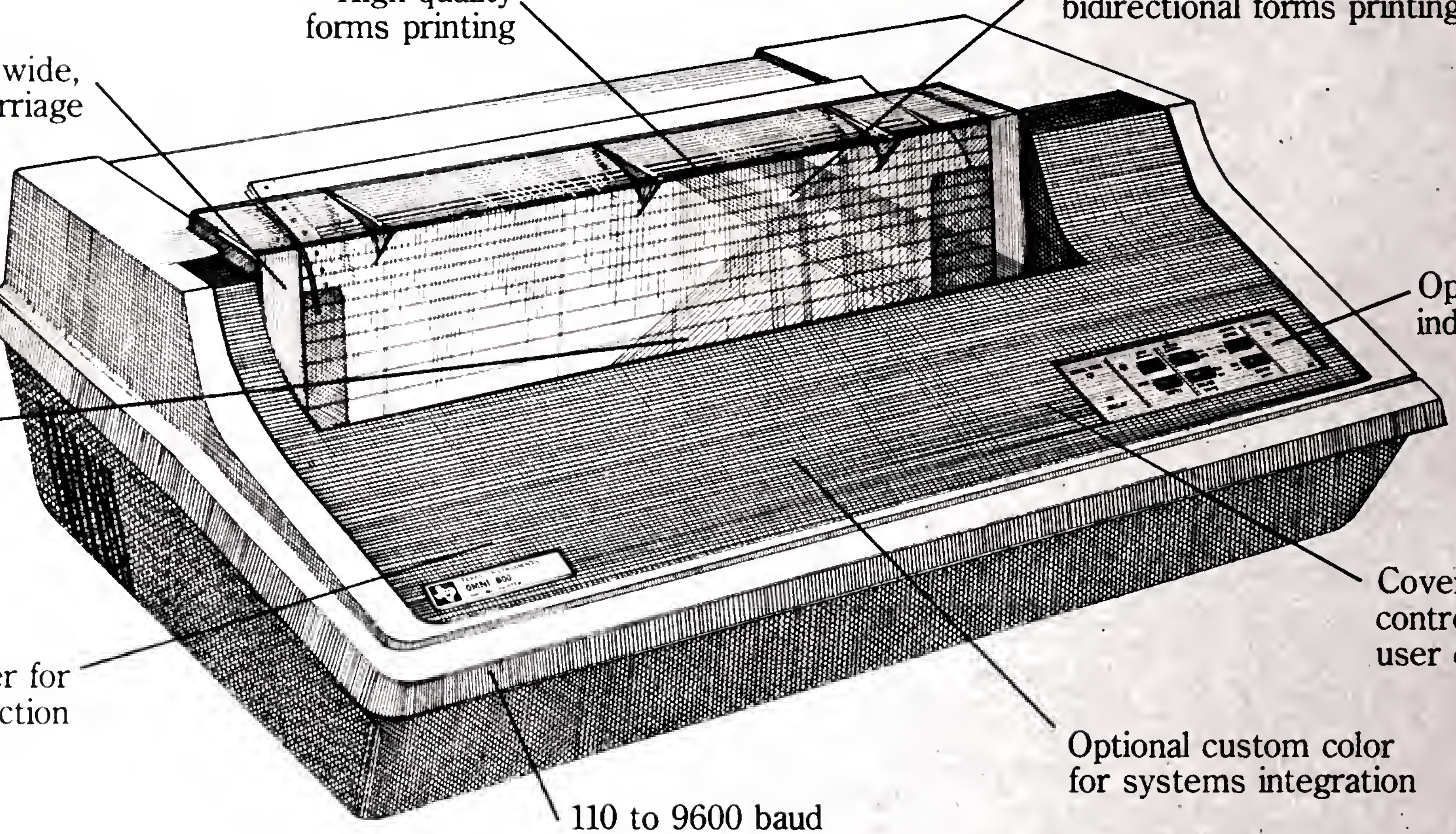
Melvin: The telephones, for one. They are both a boon and a bane. With our answering machines, we can easily pass messages to each other, any time of day or night. They also allow certain clients to contact us who need "hand-holding," and we seem to spend an inordinate amount of time on the phone and away from each other. But we have long recognized that both medical patients and end users of computing equipment need continual reassurance to help maintain their confidence. We have also learned that a major part of our time must be spent providing the responsive, sincere communications that clients deserve.

Doris: What's more, both of our client groups know when doctors — and computer consultants — are feigning sincerity, because they tell us so. So we try harder to share our time with others, both because this sharing is part of our responsibilities and because the process has helped build our own relationship.

The Industry Standard.

810 RO

Receive-Only Printer


High-quality forms printing
150 cps optimized bidirectional forms printing
132-character wide, adjustable carriage
Operator control/ indicator panel
High-quality dot matrix character font
Covered auxiliary control panel for user configuration
Receive buffer for data overflow protection
Optional custom color for systems integration
110 to 9600 baud transmission speeds

The OMNI 800* Model 810 RO, with its reputation for outstanding reliability, sets the standards that other printers in the industry are measured against. And with good reason. Great for applications like report generation, invoicing and ticket printing, the 810 RO's field-proven performance handles heavy workloads with ease.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Model 810 RO. And TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

For more information on the Model 810 RO, contact the TI sales office nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 202145, Dallas, Texas 75220, or phone (713) 373-1050. In Canada, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, 41 Shelley Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 5G4, or phone (416) 884-9181.

We put computing within everyone's reach.

---

*Trademark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1981, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

LETTERS

Coding Errors

Although the letters pointing out errors in "Alternatives to Cobol" [*Computerworld Extra!*, Sept. 1] contained relevant information, each one was misleading because of errors of its own.

The PL/I IF statement does not require parentheses around the condition.

The SELECT (labeled CASE) statement is supported by the IBM "Optimizing" and Checkout compilers, but is not part of the current American National Standards Institute (Ansi) standard. Further, the examples given by William M. Geimer [CW, Sept. 14] are syntactically incorrect (each is missing "END,") and the nesting level limit of 49 is not a characteristic of the language, but an implementation restriction of his particular compiler.

The comments by Gabriel Goldberg on STATIC vs. AUTOMATIC storage [CW, Sept. 21] are valid for PL/I (F), which is obsolete and unsupported. For the OS/VS "Optimizing" compiler, AUTOMATIC Storage allocation does not require a call to a library routine: It is acquired from the ISA at the same time as the DSA (Dynamic Save Area). STATIC storage is more efficient only for variables with an INITIAL attribute (initial value), but should not be used other than for constants if the program is to be reentrant (shared).

Seymour J. Metz
Senior Systems Programmer
Product Development and
Systems Programming
Computer Network Corp.
Washington, D.C.

DBMS at Yale

It is getting harder and harder to understand the articles in *Computerworld* that discuss data base management systems (DBMS), productivity and structured programs. The concepts aren't that hard, but about the only person willing to say so is Daniel McCracken [*Computerworld Extra!*, Sept. 1]. I believe that CW is becoming the vehicle for a conceptual turf war of declining interest to people who are doing the things CW writers discuss in terms of feasibility. In some cases, people have been practicing the concepts for a decade.

In 1971 we began the design of a student record program for Yale University (a notoriously messy application because the requirements change constantly) and took advantage of the fact that universities could then get a Unix license from Western Electric Co. for about $25.

The unit data record — everything about one student — was internally structured and data items were referred to by an explicit Dewey Decimal line/field number. The record was therefore completely extensible and has in fact been extended to include financial records and so on. No relationships between data fields were expressed or implied in the design. If that makes the data base relational, it is.

One of the rules was that nothing passed from one program module to another but data, either raw or in some known intermediate file form. If that makes the programming structured, it is.

Another of the rules was that no temporal data files were permitted to outlast a production run. All new data was entered in the unit data files and processed in a forward stream thereafter. No data item was included in the data base more than once. A two-page data file format and a 12-page codebook describing the field contents were the total documentation for a data set with more than 300 variables per case. If that is a data dictionary, we had it.

The only piece of code that is in any way unique is the one that understands the structure of the Dewey Decimal number used in data files and goes to fetch/input the field contents specified from/to the files requested. It also handles file locks against simultaneous update and similar housekeeping chores. It is about 600 lines long. I am unable to determine from present writings whether it is a file management system or a DBMS, but we had it.

(Continued on Page 64)

IT'S NEVER BEEN TOUGHER TO CONTROL COMPUTING COSTS

MARTIN MARIETTA GIVES YOU ECONOMIES OF SCALE

Stop and take a look at your computing costs. Overall systems and software expenses have risen sharply. Salaries for qualified DP people are skyrocketing.

The only way to really keep ahead of rising computing costs these days is for you to get more from each computing dollar. That's precisely the idea behind our Remote Computing Services.

With Martin Marietta Data Systems, you keep pace with your DP needs, while avoiding long-term capital commitments for hardware or software that you may soon outgrow. We give you access to large-scale IBM and CDC computers, state-of-the-art systems and applications software, and top DP specialists. But you pay only for the exact resources, priority of service, and software environment that meets your immediate needs. In fact, the economies of scale of our remote computing services can be your most economical computing alternative... anywhere.

Most important, you get help when you need it. To cover peak demands. To prepare you for a conversion. To accommodate your growth at whatever rate you desire. Martin Marietta Data Systems extends your resources, without overextending your budget.

Your first step to more manageable computing costs can be as simple as calling one of 20 Martin Marietta Data Systems offices across the U.S.A. Or contact Marketing Services, Martin Marietta Data Systems, 6301 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, Maryland 20770, (301) 345-0100.

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS

LETTERS

(Continued from Page 63)

Insofar as possible, every application was first prototyped using the rich array of standard utility programs Unix provided. One got the needed data fields from the needed student files and strung the data belonging to one student out in a structured line of indefinite length. A file full of these lines was calculated using the Deskcalc program, sorted by data value on some field(s), split, formatted and printed.

If it was what the registrar wanted and didn't take long or get used often, we left it alone. If it took a long time and was used often, a special program was written to do it faster, using the utilities as subroutines where convenient. If this is prototyping and end-user involvement a la McCracken, that's what we did.

The whole works took about 24 months using three sophomores from the computer science department as programmer/analysts and a very bright member of the faculty as consultant. The programming cost was under $20,000 for about 6,000 lines of code. Undergraduate programmers in those days got about $8 per hour on average, so it works out to something under one and one-half man-years of programmer time.

It has probably had that much again spent on new functions, whistles and gongs. It runs bigger and faster, but no differently, and nothing has ever had to be rewritten because something else was added.

It was relatively straightforward because Unix, far more than any other operating system then or now, is modular. Outside the kernel, it consists of a big bundle of transfer functions that are fully defined when you have been told the expected form of the input, the internal transfer expression and the form of the output. The functions couldn't care less, in most cases, whether you feed them data or code. If you feed them the wrong thing, they produce garbage or blow up, and that is that.

It wasn't a very popular scheme a decade ago, because Unix was designed to take full advantage of the Digital Equipment Corp. bus structure and DEC was the only one who had it. Now everybody does, or something like it, and there are Unixes for other vendors' machines.

Is the whole world slowly struggling toward our simple-minded model in which the only entries you had to worry about were data strings, transfer functions ("applications programs") and pipes to send the result somewhere or am I missing something big going on? I'm told there is an effort afoot to move the application onto Nomad on the central IBM 370, but there is a backlog of work . . .

J.H. Hoskins
Publisher
The Practice Letter
New Haven, Conn.

Cobol Bigot

I must admit that I am a Cobol bigot and believe that Cobol control structures are more than adequate. They just must be used properly.

Thus, the example of the Cobol case given by Peter van der Linden in "Alternatives to Cobol: Ada" [*Computerworld Extra!*, Sept. 1] really hurt my soul. The example is not only poorly indented, but uses completely superfluous "GOTO" statements.

Since 1975 my shop has been practicing the techniques illustrated in a CW article that espoused the principle of the "structured period" as well as an "indentation strategy" which results in the following clear implementation of a CASE statement:

```
process-code.
  IF   code = 'a'
         PERFORM process-a-code
  ELSE IF code = 'b' OR 'c'
         PERFORM process-bc-code
  ELSE IF code = 'd'
         PERFORM process-d-code
  ELSE
         PERFORM  process-unknown-
code
```

Note that the "flow" of the case is quite clear. Also note that the "." (or Cobol "end-if" statement) is on a line by itself, in column 12. This one easy-to-use rule, which completely eliminates the "missing or extra period" syndrome, has reduced "logic" errors in my shop significantly.

I suggest that a reprint of that article might be in order. Implementation of the suggested techniques has been painless and the return has far exceeded the cost of our CW subscriptions since. I encourage all Cobol programmers to "try it, you'll like it."

Steve Ryder
Manager,
Software Support
Management Information
Center
Texas Education Agency
Austin, Texas

Surprised

Computerworld's general tone seems to encourage creative thinking and an interest in the "human factor" in the world of computers.

Therefore, I was surprised to read Larry Long's answer to the DP graduate who is seeking a programming position in the music industry, [Turnaround Time, Aug. 31].

What could be more useful than a programmer who already agrees with corporate interests and has a knowledge of the subject matter with which he must deal?

It is true that this person is limiting his opportunities, but it is also apparent that this person has a clear idea of where to best fit in the world. As long as there are any such jobs available, why not shoot for the top? There will always be time later to settle for less.

On another subject, I would like to see in CW more coverage of the computer community in the federal government.

Thank you for listening.

Teresa A. Spencer
Bozeman, Mont.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

COMPUTER OPERATIONS

PLANNING EDP EXPANSION? New Site? Modernization of Existing Facilities?

D.P. Facilities Engineers and Designers have 20 plus years of experience to move your facility into the next generation.

- Advance Techniques in Architectural, Engineering and Interior Design.
- Construction Methods & Materials
- Environmental Air-Conditioning
- Uninterruptible Power & Voltage Stabilization
- Fire Detection & Suppression
- Total Security

TIME A FACTOR? Call our D/C expedite group today — for a guaranteed completion date.

(212) 674-8600

D.P. FACILITIES INC., NATIONAL
Div. F.C.I. Facilities Construction, Inc.
250 Park Ave. South, N.Y. 10003

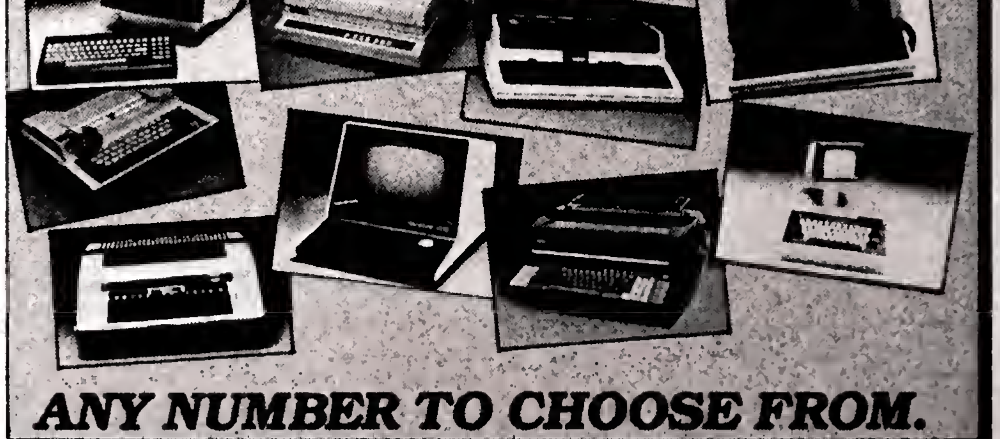
TERMINALS BY THE NUMBER

See us at booth #1684
COMDEX'81
November 19-22, 1981
Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV

1-800 328-4028
(In Minnesota call 612-831-1616)

LOONAM COMPUTER TERMINALS
SALES • SERVICE • LEASING
We service what we sell.

ONE NUMBER TO CALL.



ANY NUMBER TO CHOOSE FROM.

Dial our toll-free number and you'll have direct access to one of the most complete, most readily available computer data terminal inventories anywhere. You'll be dealing with professionals on the other end who know the equipment and can help determine a solution to your application needs.

The complete, in-stock Loonam line includes: ADDS, Datasouth, Diablo/Xerox, Digital Engineering, Digital Equipment Corporation, Hazeltine, Okidata, Teletype, TeleVideo and Texas Instruments. Plus Multi-Tech and Racal-Vadic modems.

And because Loonam is one of the largest distributors in the nation, we offer very competitive prices and immediate delivery.

Call our toll free number or your nearest Sales/Service Center. Chances are good we've got your number.

Loonam Sales/Service Centers:
Chicago 312-833-5831 • Cincinnati 513-984-4335 • Kansas City 913-888-2124 • Louisville 502-499-8280 • Milwaukee 414-548-9790 • Minneapolis 612-831-1616 • Omaha 402-333-5502 • Raleigh/Durham 919-872-8710 • St. Louis 314-427-7272

Because it works.

"Before I started using Epoch 480® computer tape, I used to spend my weekends alone with the computer."

Companies that have started buying Epoch 480 computer tape report that their people are spending a lot less time re-creating lost data and a lot more time doing what they like doing.

It makes sense. Graham's Epoch 480 is 50% tougher than the toughest computer tape ever made. And Graham made that tape, too.

When it comes to saving money on computer tape, many companies are convinced the best way is to buy Epoch 480.

When you add up all the extra cost of errors and drop-outs and downtime, other tape gets expensive fast.

We don't know how your company feels, but the companies using Epoch 480 feel their data processing people are [illegible]

And they're not spending their weekends working on [illegible] either.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

[illegible]

Compare Radio Shack's TRS-80® Word Processor With IBM® and Wang.®

You'll See That Radio Shack's Top-of-the-Line TRS-80 Model II Does More And Costs Less

FEATURE	TRS-80 Model II SCRIPSIT	IBM Display-writer®	Wang-writer™
Block Move / Duplicate	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full Headers and Footers	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Decimal Tab	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Word Wrap	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Centering	Yes	Yes	Yes
Automatic Pagination	Yes	Yes	Yes
Disk Storage Capacity	350K characters per disk	264K characters per disk	240K characters per disk
Background Printing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Daisy Wheel Printer	43 characters per second	40 characters per second	20 characters per second
Optional Applications Software	Accounting, DBMS, Statistics, & more	No	No
Audio Training Course	Yes	No	No
Approximate Price	$6297	$8995	$6400

Other TRS-80 Word Processing Systems Start at Only $2932.95

When you buy Radio Shack's TRS-80 system, you get a very powerful word processor. It's complete with a faster printer and SCRIPSIT — the finest word processing program available for a personal computer. And unlike dedicated word processors, a TRS-80 can process text *and* data.

Designed for Office Workers, Not Computer Specialists

A TRS-80 lets your secretary prepare memos, letters and reports electronically. Text is corrected and revised right on the video screen. Then, as many correction-free "originals" can be printed as needed — at almost 500 words per minute!

From the chart, you can see that Radio Shack — and **only** Radio Shack — includes a self-paced training course on audio cassette tape. That, and our superb manual, can quickly turn typists into word processing professionals!

We Make Spelling Errors Obsolete

Your TRS-80 word processor can even "proofread" text to catch spelling mistakes — automatically. Just add our new Spelling Dictionary that features over 100,000 words, complete with hyphenation points. You can even add 2,000 words that are common to your profession!

More Than Just a Word Processor

With our optional software packages, your TRS-80 can also streamline your accounting, provide fast and accurate sales projections, manage your records, and much, much more.

The World's Best Supported Microcomputer

When it comes to microcomputers, no one offers more support than Radio Shack.

TRS-80 Model II is available at over 550 Computer Centers and selected Radio Shack stores nationwide. Leasing plans are available, in addition to two service plans.

For a no-obligation demonstration, call any Radio Shack store for the location of the Computer Center nearest you. And be sure to take your secretary!

If you'd like to get more information about TRS-80 equipment, please write us at Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-146, 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

Because our TRS-80 word processing systems are so popular, there may be a slight wait for delivery. But at only $6297, it's well worth it!

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Displaywriter is a trademark of IBM Wangwriter is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Learn how to accomplish more in less time.
Send for a TRS-80 Computer Catalog.

Radio Shack, Dept. 81-A-289 1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________

STREET ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________

ZIP ____________ PHONE ____________

LETTERS

Worth the Price

I was heartened to read Jack Stone's Sept. 21 column regarding the narrow scope of evaluation used by DP management in the hiring of professional staff.

I am a former DP professional now working as a DP recruiter (I won't wince at the term "headhunter"). Recruiting firms, such as my own, serve a vital need: Not only do we recruit DP professionals in general, but we specifically recruit according to the client's needs. The "problem DPer" referenced in Stone's column would not be considered a marketable candidate by any reputable search firm. Furthermore, any agency worth its salt meticulously checks references of potential candidates.

DP managers complain vociferously about the "outrageous" fees charged by agencies, but don't realize that by utilizing an agency, they will avoid hiring people such as the one referred to in the article. If the lines of communication between myself and a DP manager are open and specific as to needs, my fee will be well-earned.

Karen Sampson
Positions, Inc.
Providence, R.I.

Personnel 'Roots'

This "fairy tale" was inspired by the Human Connection column "Problem DPer Blames Personnel" [CW, Sept. 21]:

Once upon a time there was a group of people who had a very serious problem. While they appeared to be fairly normal physically, talked well, dressed properly and went to the right schools, they had problems.

They were not mechanical, nor artistic, nor creative nor analytical. They were born without the facilities to perform simple tasks. However, they could and did have opinions.

Since they couldn't do anything, they were in constant trouble with the limited choice of what they could have opinions about. They wound up having opinions only about themselves and each other.

One very bright and clear day, they suddenly became aware that there were other people around who were actually doing things! What these tasks were and what purposes they had were incomprehensible to them, but, the group opined, "What a superbly fertile field for opinions!"

And so, being people opinion-ori ented, the group started to develop an opinionating science which, for want of a better name, was labeled "personal services."

They convinced institutions of higher learning that the world was crying for people opinions. However, the group had to change the name of this new thing because it sounded too intimate to the world of educational objectivity. And so, in a burst of pure genius, was born the inspiring derivative "personnel services."

This group lives on, convincing the world that people opinions are the only accurate fitness measures.

(Name Withheld by Request)

Basics of Planning

"Levi Strauss Pioneers DP Planning Strategy" [CW, Sept. 14] made some important points about the necessity of integrating the DP effort into the overall corporate plan consistent with most strategic planning. Apparently Levi Strauss has made a significant corporate effort to support the DP planning task.

However, numerous other organizations in name or in practice use the same basic tenets of DP planning. In fact, as many independent consultants (and some internal DPers) realize, a key determinant in the ultimate success level of a given installation may well be the degree to which corporate management embraces the concepts discussed in the Levi Strauss article. Those who fail to engage in such planning may find that their DP effort seems to be happening around them, that they have little control.

Clearly, the effective DP department cannot function in a high-technology vacuum. It must interface with both the user departments and top management to make certain that specific organizational goals are met.

Steven D. Sass
Vice-President
Management Systems
Advanced Resource Development Corp.
Columbia, Md.

Talent Search

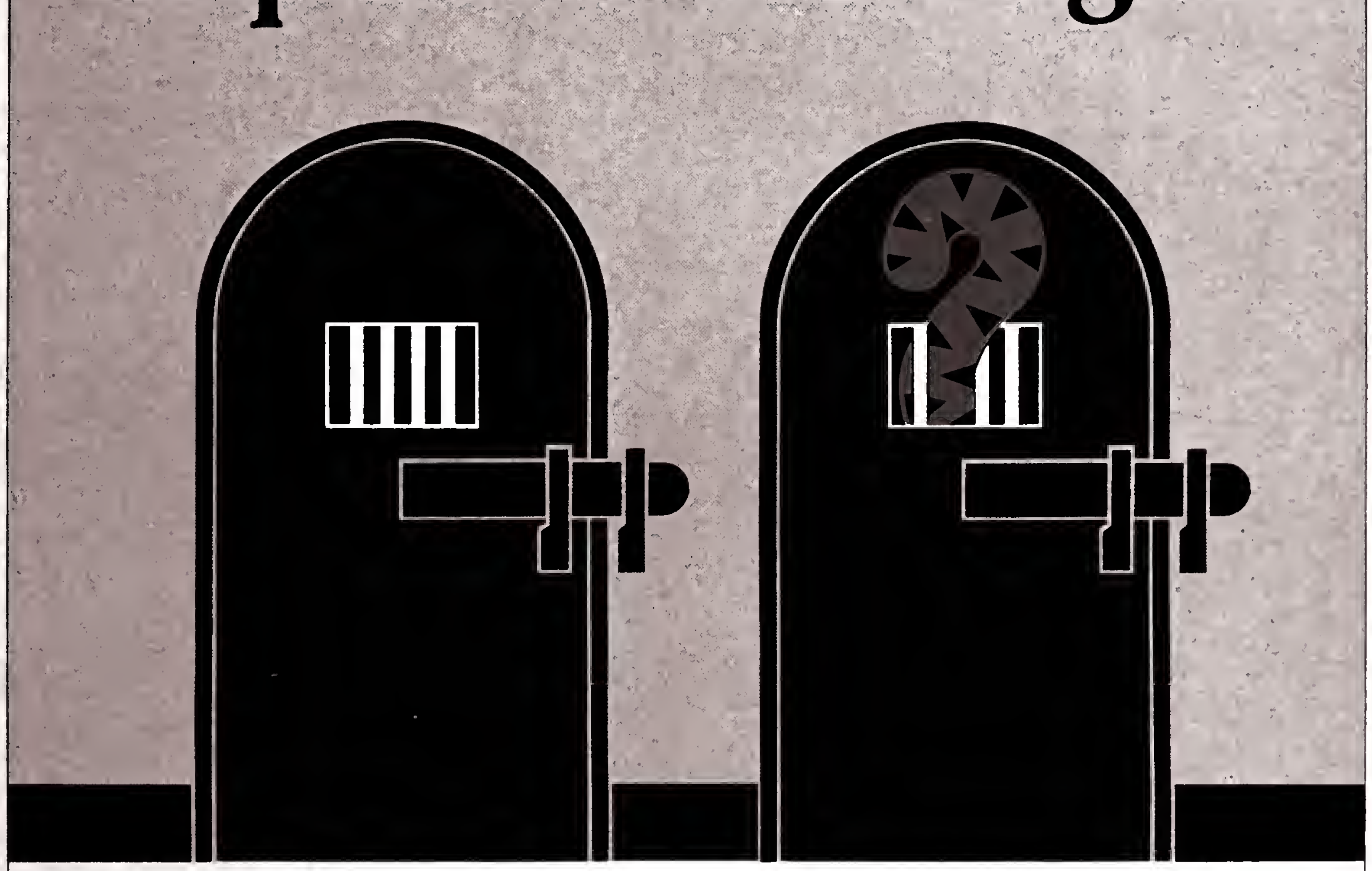
I have been reading the various opinions concerning the issue of importing foreigners to fill domestic data processing positions and would like to add my own:

There is a very definite shortage of qualified DP personnel in this country. Since our educational system seems hard-pressed to keep up with the demand, it seems that the responsibilities of identifying and educating a suitable work force must necessarily fall on the shoulders of the business community.

The predominant "next-quarter-profitability" thinking usually applied in this type of situation should be shelved in favor of developing some real long-term educational and career planning. With proper planning and some government backing (in the form of tax incentives), I believe quite a pool of available talent can be unearthed from within the ranks of any major corporation.

Richard G. Trachtenberg
New York, N.Y.

The right decision often requires a little insight.



The lady, or the tiger. You remember the story. Behind one door, a lady. Behind the other, a tiger. And the moral? Sometimes the wrong decision can eat you alive.

We're EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support Systems. Our product, the Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS®), can help you make the right decisions in financial planning.

Because IFPS is an English-like, non-procedural language system, it's easy to use. In two days, we can teach you to dramatically simplify and speed up your planning cycle. So you can put IFPS to use when you urgently need it—now, toward the end of the year.

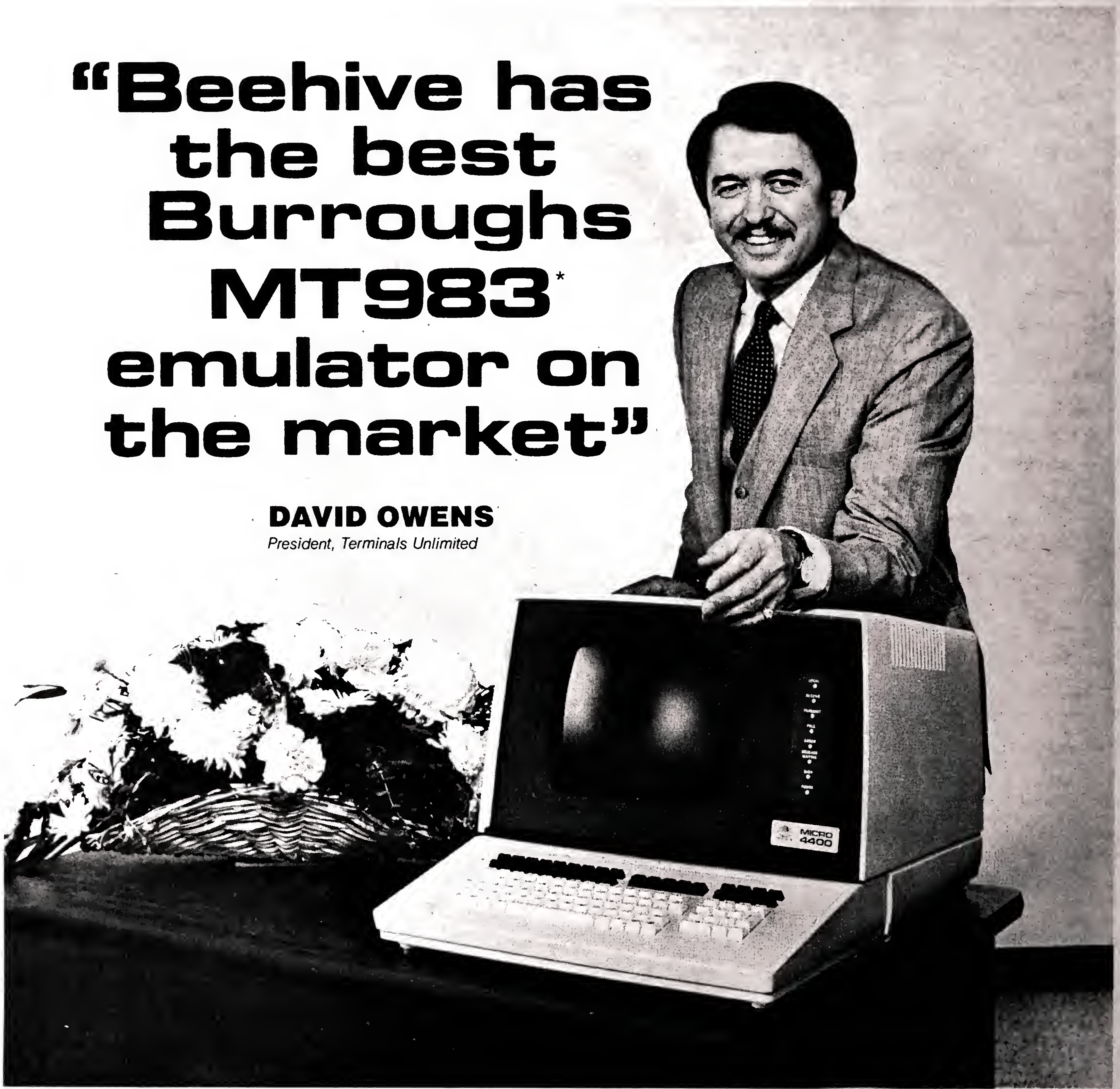
Clip the coupon below and mail it to us today. It could be one of the best decisions you ever made.

EXECUCOM

Yes, I want EXECUCOM to send me more information about IFPS.
Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
______
Phone ______
Send to: EXECUCOM Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 9758
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 345-6560
Dept. CW(5)

"Beehive has the best Burroughs MT983* emulator on the market"

DAVID OWENS
President, Terminals Unlimited



*May be a registered trademark

"Beehive's Micro 4400 has all the essential features of a true TD830/MT983 emulator; totally compatible forms mode operation and keyboard, visual and logical attributes, TDI and RS232C interfaces, all major Burroughs polling protocols, and more.

"The 4400 provides, as standard, extra pages of memory, programmable function keys, transparent asynchronous printer port, and self-test diagnostics. Extra cost options include memory expansion to 32K bytes and a parallel printer port. It's a great terminal buy".

Beehive's reputation for product quality is backed-up by more than 100,000 terminals installed worldwide and a Company owned, nationwide support organization. For a product demonstration, contact the distributor sales office nearest you or call Beehive toll free.

$2495
end user list price

Terminals Unlimited
Washington, D.C. (800) 336-0423

Other Beehive Distributors Stocking the Micro 4400:

CCS, Inc. *Las Vegas, NV*	(702) 870-4477
COMPUTER DATACO *Kansas City, MO*	(816) 221-1212
CONTINENTAL RESOURCES *Bedford, MA*	(617) 275-0850
CUSTOM COMPUTER SPECIALISTS *Riverhead, NY*	(516) 369-2199
ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTION PROCESSING, INC. *Detroit, MI*	(313) 963-6017
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES *Carmel, IN*	(317) 846-2591
TRM SYSTEMS *Irvine, CA*	(714) 557-4460
UCI, THE SYSTEMS STORE *Santa Clara, CA*	(408) 988-1988
UNITED STATES INSTRUMENT RENTAL *San Mateo, CA*	(415) 572-6600

BEEHIVE INTERNATIONAL® TOLL FREE **(800) 453-9454**

"Over 100,000 terminals installed worldwide" **HEADQUARTERS:** 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive - Box 25668 · Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 · (801) 355-6000 · TWX 910-925-5271
EUROPE: Gebouw 70, Kamer 134 · 1117 AA Schiphol · The Netherlands · Phone 020-451522 · Telex 15284

READER COMMENTARY/Lee Gruenfeld

Automate the Solution, Not the Problem

As in any theoretically proceduralized and voluminously written-about field, systems development is rife with unchallenged truths and givens.

Consultants spend increasingly expensive hours exhorting masses of the uninitiated with "tales of the way things are." Curiously, their status is largely a function of the horror level of their war stories. One is hard-pressed to recall very much cocktail chatter revolving around a smooth systems installation. The DP community is so inured to this situation that it only pays attention to those who have weathered severe storms, as opposed to the true heroes who chose to navigate carefully.

The reason is obvious. Such an astonishingly large number of systems undertakings have encountered major problems at the back end that the 11th-hour slump is practically an official step in the development cycle. The standard lexicon of the developer now includes an admonition to management and users to expect problems during implementation. This is explained as a normal part of the process.

Is this true? If we believe another great truth, that the solution lies in a heavier application of time and effort to the *front* end, why isn't it working? If designers are now spending more time in the actual business operation learning and understanding the user's perspective, why is startup still such an abysmal undertaking?

The Great Systems Myth

Part of the answer lies in the myth that says, "Computer systems can fix operational problems."

They cannot. They can increase efficiency in those situations involving volume and capacity crunches. They can provide capability (read: "features") where it doesn't exist. They can furnish error-free repetitive processing and absorb rapid growth better than manual procedures. However, if an operation started out as shoddy and mismanaged, the probability is overwhelming that a new computer system will simply automate the shoddiness. Further, the detrimental effects of the poorly run operation will multiply as a function of the system's power and the extent to which it has replaced existing procedures.

How does the myth relate to our original problem? Here's a scenario: Schpritzer Tool and Die has a problem in the accounting department. Having started out as a small operation, the seven-man department always handled receivables and payables somewhat hit-or-miss. Whoever had time sent out a few checks now and then, delinquency notices were sent whenever someone happened to notice a late payment and deposits were made once a week and rarely reconciled.

However, as the company grew, a rash of problems arose, including misapplied cash, lost receivables, inability to answer customer inquiries and a host of associated morale and other personnel troubles.

The manager of accounting naturally now takes the modern, documented, accepted path: He decides to automate.

When the specification team arrives, they confront a familiar sight, that of an operation out of control. Their reaction is swift, automatic and classic: "This is a mess. However, what makes us good at our jobs is our ability to integrate large amounts of disorganized information. We will roll up our sleeves, dive in and produce a specification for automating this operation. We expect problems in the end, but that is a normal part of our business and we will warn the users in advance and account for it in our estimates."

What this well-intentioned team doesn't understand is that their modus operandi has in fact made a back-end problem inevitable. Their specification will be an abstract of those features perceived as salient by newcomers to the operation, combined with their sense of what should be. The installation is doomed to be Version No. 1 of a series of painful installations.

What will happen is basically this: The new system will not function as planned. Oh, the programs may be bug-free, but a tidal wave of operational incompatibilities will arise since the innate precision of a computer is inconsistent with the attempt to systematize an imprecise function. This appears to the participants as "normal system startup problems." The DP system is probably as good as it could be, given the circumstances under which it was developed, but it isn't good enough because those circumstances weren't good enough.

The situation gets worse. The denouement of this tragicomedy is yet to take place. We fix what we believe to be the "normal system startup

(Continued on Page 70)

FOR OVERWORKED COMPUTER OPERATORS, OUR SLC-1 MAKES THE PERFECT ASSISTANT.

Your computer may lose track of things once in a while. The time, for example. When it does, your operator has to make sure it gets things right again—which costs you time and money. If the operator makes a keying error, these costs go up.

That's one good reason to get your computer a smart new assistant like the SLC-1. It listens to everything your computer says. When it recognizes a key phrase, it flashes back the answer instantly. A battery backup system keeps the SLC-1 running, come power failure or system crash. And unlike your regular operator, the SLC-1 doesn't make mistakes.

Plus the SLC-1 does a lot more than timekeeping. It also provides instant answers to a variety of mainframe questions. You pick the key phrase it looks for, and type in the responses. Then—for example—if your computer goes down, it can be automatically re-booted back into action under the SLC-1's supervision.

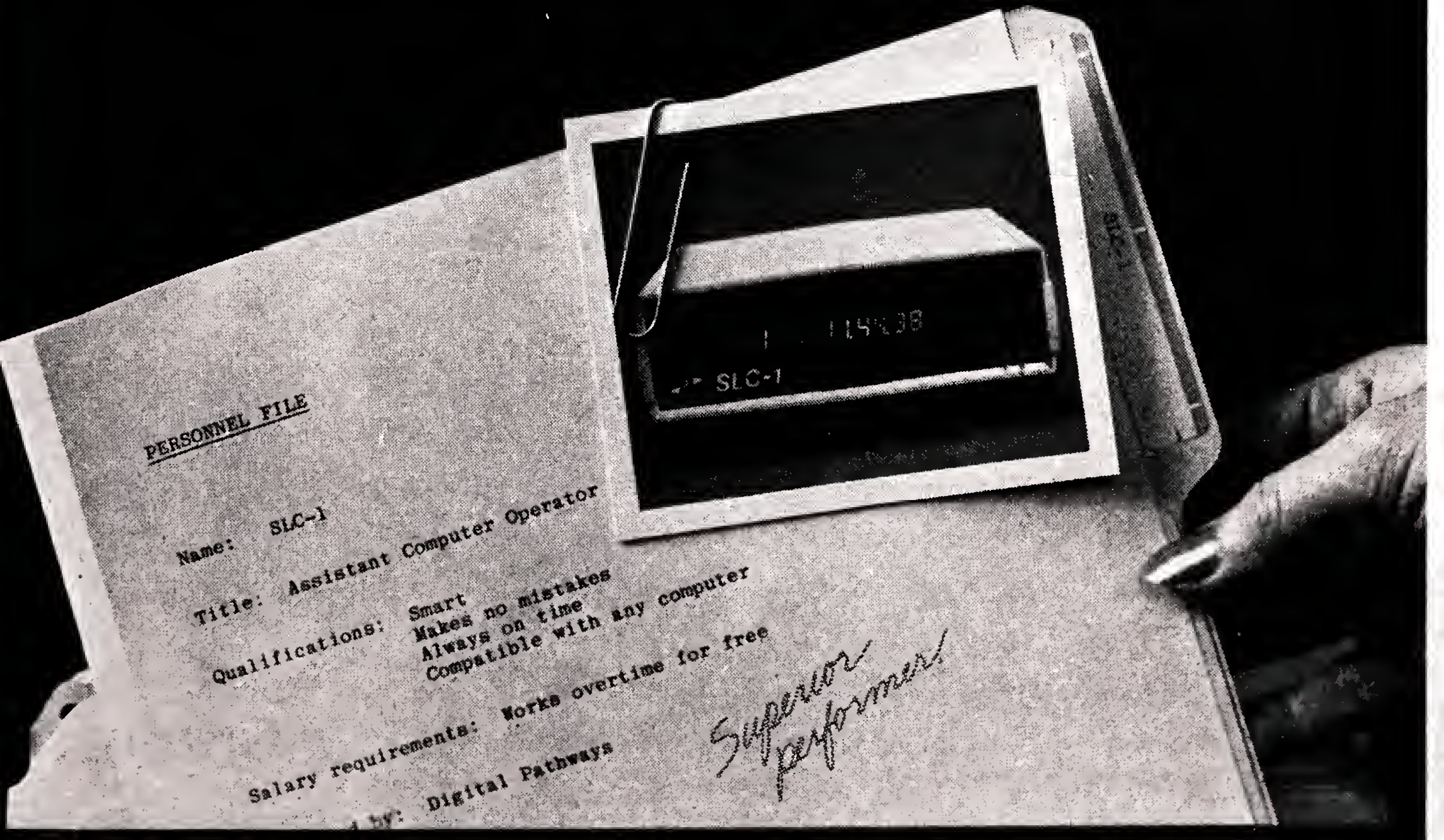
The SLC-1 does all this because it's driven by its own computer, a 6502 microprocessor. So when you want to use your main computer for something else, you still have—for backup—the SLC-1, with its own 1K bytes of RAM (expandable to 12K).

But even with its optional 10-digit display, the SLC-1 is inexpensive to hire. And it's simple to train. Just plug it in to the RS-232 or 20-mA current loop serial link between your computer and terminal, enter your message responses, and you're all set.

So give yourself a break: talk to our personnel counselor today at Digital Pathways, 1060 E. Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or contact us at (415) 493-5544. TWX 910-379-5034. We'll show you a new assistant that won't talk back. Except to your CPU.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

MEET THE ASSISTANT COMPUTER OPERATOR THAT NEVER TAKES A COFFEE BREAK.



PERSONNEL FILE

Name: SLC-1

Title: Assistant Computer Operator

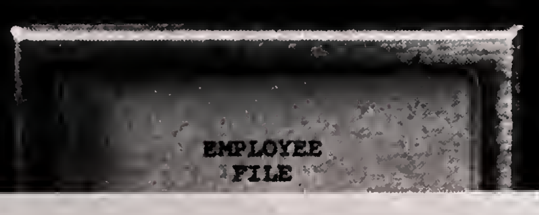
Qualifications: Smart
Makes no mistakes
Always on time
Compatible with any computer

Salary requirements: Works overtime for free

by: Digital Pathways

Canada: (403) 286-2744; England: 403 813 813;
Germany: Tel. (089) 60 60 71-72 Telex 5216290 isio d;
Switzerland: Tel. 022/310587 Telex 289191

See us at booth # 3744, INFO 81



Now.
Data General Dasher™
emulation from
VISUAL

- Emulates Dasher 6053 and Dasher 200.
- Plus Smooth Scroll, Set-up Mode, 80 or 132 Columns and much more.
- 30 Day Delivery

VISUAL
110

Suggested list price:
$1,395

See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000, Telex 951-539

Dasher is a trademark of Data General

Automate the Solution, Not the Problem

(Continued from Page 69)

problem," but in reality, we are addressing the original problem of the poorly run operation.

We have traveled far and wide only to arrive at our own back door, but this time it takes more time, more money and more grief to fix things than if we had simply straightened out the problem in the first place. In addition, our new computer system has evolved from a crystalline arrangement of gemlike modules to a Picasso pastiche of patches, fixes and (undoubtedly undocumented) revisions.

Better Tactics

So what could have been done? The following sort of dialogue should have taken place back at Schpritzer when the DP specifications team first met the accounting manager:

DP: The operation is a mess.

Manager: Yes, and your wonderful system will fix it.

DP: No. First you must clean up your mess so that the department will function smoothly. Only when that is done will we automate. Your operation is not a suitable candidate for automation.

Manager: But the time involved . . .

DP: . . . will ultimately be less, and it will be better spent.

Manager: But the expense . . .

DP: . . . will be reduced, if you consider your time as valuable as ours.

Manager: But the aggravation . . .

DP: . . . will be immeasurably diminished.

Manager: But the management information I need . . .

DP: . . . will be delayed. However, you never had it anyway, you don't really know how to use it yet and it would be inaccurate for a long time. Your job as a manager is to fix your current problem, not a brand new, more complex one. We will help you, and when your house is in order, we will automate your smoothly functioning department.

The solution, therefore, lies in refusing to computerize problems. It demands having the vision (courage?) to delay the DP step until the operation has become a suitable candidate for automation. First fixes require heuristic components (like, say, people) rather than the rigidly algorithmic computer.

This is admittedly an unglamorous approach. Neveretheless, businesses have been paying dearly as a result of overselling by the highly aggressive, computer-as-cavalry set. Ads touting machines as the answer to business problems are really saying that one can buy relief from the responsibility of management.

Well, it just ain't so, and the DP community better catch on before "they" do.

Gruenfeld is a senior management consultant with Touche Ross & Co.

IBM System/34

ALMOST INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE

Users demand more from data processing today, and they're not willing to wait. FPI/1 from Fusion Products allows virtually *any* System/34 user to create reports and interactive displays WITHOUT PROGRAMMING.

FPI/1 combines the high level functions and ease of use found in more expensive packages for larger machines (including the System/38). Yet, FPI/1 costs a fraction of those packages and offers more:

- Advanced features including multiple access paths, graphics, file output capability . . .
- Menu driven throughout for use by non-DP'ers
- Proven interfaces to other popular packages (including SI and MAPICS Bill of Materials!)
- Companion products to create and maintain data which share the same data dictionary

For more information about FPI/1 or our other utility packages for the System/34, call:

Fusion Products Inc.
317 Miller Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 381-1340

our transition services
save your
software

When you decide to upgrade your computer hardware, don't burn your software. Grumman Data Systems can smooth the transition and save you a bundle by preserving your investment in application software.

We don't make hardware, but you can capitalize on our expertise in hardware selection, programming enhancements, testing and debugging, documentation and training.

Grumman Data Systems

To help you decide on the right move, write or call for our "Transition Game." It will show you how to get to "Easy Street."

Grumman Data Systems, 150 Crossways Park West,
Woodbury, Long Island, NY 11791 (516) 349-5111.

Service available in the Northeast.

GRUMMAN

During Info 81 visit us at booth 1516

READER COMMENTARY/James E. Station

Standard Contracts for Users a Poor Idea

I recently read of a group, spearheaded by a consulting firm, that is developing a set of standard contracts that will be sold to users for presentation to potential data processing vendors. Not only do I consider this a somewhat naive endeavor, but if the idea is widely accepted, it could well work to the detriment of those users who already approach the acquisition of data processing products and services in a professional, cautious manner.

Let me first clarify that I am in total sympathy with the fact that some sort of reform is indeed necessary. From the day that God created IBM until recent years, DP vendors had been prone to offer "take-it-or-leave-it" agreements for their products and services that insulted man's basic instincts for survival.

However, the flood of new products and vendors over the past few years has awakened many users to the reality that competition breeds flexibility. As a result, most vendors have learned to listen. If a potential customer has reasonable demands, can intelligently support the logic behind those demands and is willing to adopt a mature, professional posture in negotiating mutually acceptable responses to those demands, much can be accomplished.

Vendors' View

Our first question might be, "If the vendor is willing to make contractual concessions, why does he present such an extremely repugnant set of terms and conditions in his standard agreement?"

The answer should be fairly obvious. The vast majority of DP customers, especially first-time users, are still prone to accept the vendor's standard terms with little or no modification.

Vendors would be foolish to voluntarily make unnecessary concessions that would reduce their profit margins. Until the sheer number of users demanding major concessions inflates the vendor's administrative and legal costs to a point higher than the cost of properly warranting their product or service, it simply isn't a practical business decision.

Second, the words "contract" and "negotiate" are virtually synonymous in the legal profession. A user who is cautious enough to engage professional services to review his vendor's contract would feel devastated if the professional advice were "It looks good! Go ahead and sign it."

This would be akin to the management consultant who reviews a business operation for two weeks, submits his weighty invoice and then says, "You're doing everything right. Don't change anything and you have no further need of my services." We all know it doesn't work that way.

So when the potential customer does take a more tempered attitude toward the contract, the vendor knows he is going to have to make some changes. Therefore, the wise approach is to draft the standard agreement with onerous terms that provide ample room for "harmless" negotiation.

If the customer's representative lacks proper knowledge of DP, harmless indeed those concessions may be. But the customer is proud that he took an "enlightened" approach, the professional negotiator feels he has earned his fee and the vendor still has all of the basic terms and conditions intact that he would have been reluctant to concede. In short, everyone prospers. At least temporarily.

So if everything I've said is true, what's wrong with a set of standard contracts for the user?

Assuming that the purpose of the effort is to change the current situation, there would appear to be only two practical approaches. Option 1: Develop an extreme set of terms and conditions that

(Continued on Page 74)

THE TERMINAL THAT TELLS YOU WHERE IT HURTS.
Because the Teletype 4540 terminal is so reliable, there's one feature people rarely see—its unique ability to diagnose its own problems.

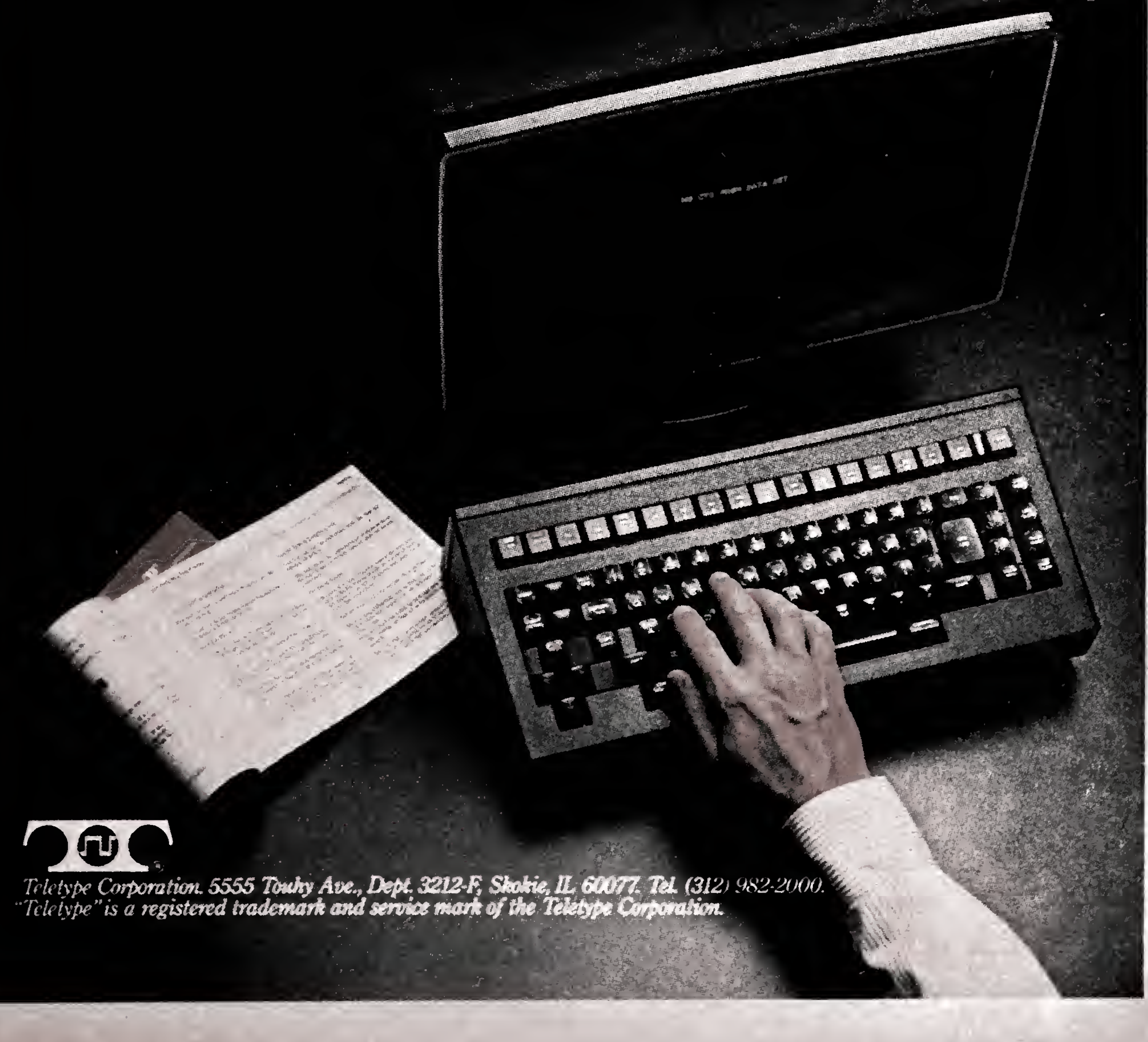
Built into every component of the 4540 is a diagnostic system activated by a simple yet thorough test. In an instant, a visual display tells you where the problem lies. Whether it's in the communications facility or in the terminal itself.

If it's in the terminal, the 4540's compact modular design makes it easy to swap components and get back on line in a hurry.

The 4540 also offers a wide variety of applications-oriented printers. Plus a long list of standard features that let it adapt to human beings, instead of the other way around.

The full-featured, reliable Teletype 4540. You may never need its self-diagnostics, but it sure won't hurt to know they're there.

THE TELETYPE 4540.
Not just another 3270-compatible tube.



Teletype Corporation. 5555 Touhy Ave., Dept. 3212-F, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel. (312) 982-2000.
"Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

Only the
is faster.

Ever notice how gossip gets from the New York office to the LA office faster than that memo you sent last week? Four-Phase COMS/IV, the Corporate Office Management System, won't affect the water cooler whispers, but it will speed up the flow of information, and let you manage its movement throughout the corporation.

COMS/IV sends letters electronically, across the hall or across the country. To two locations or more than 2000, instantly. You can retrieve past correspondence quickly using keywords, with access protection, if desired.

COMS/IV lets you or your secretary type, revise and print reports and correspondence faster using ForeWord word processing. By storing the schedules of people and facilities, COMS/IV Executive Services help plan meetings and manage resources. A Four-Phase computer terminal in your office can display your messages and remind you of appointments, automatically.

All COMS/IV office functions are available at any terminal in the system, making the work stations and people who use them more productive.

COMS/IV compatibility saves on software.

Much of the networking power of COMS/IV is centered in Four-Phase's Systems 311/312. Because these systems are IBM 360/370 software compatible, IBM system programmers can easily support COMS/IV. This saves money in installation, training, and maintenance.

COMS/IV.
grapevine

- Electronic Mail
- Executive Services
- Integrated Data Processing
- Document Processor
- Multifunction Workstations

Nationwide Support.

Over 1,000 service personnel in more than 130 locations across North America provide individualized hardware and software support and a level of expertise unique in the DDP industry.

The grapevine is still a communications marvel. But COMS/IV, will help you catch up fast. To find out more, call Four-Phase Systems at 1-800-528-6050 extension 1599 (in Arizona call 1-800-352-0458 extension 1599) or complete the coupon.

Four-Phase Systems, M/S 52-10A7, 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014

Send me more information on COMS/IV.

Name__________ Title__________
Company__________
Address__________ City__________
State______ Zip______ Phone__________
Does your company currently use Four-Phase computers?
Yes____ No____
CW 10/12

Corporate Office Management Systems, COMS/IV and ForeWord are trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.

Four-Phase Systems
The Distributed Processing Company

10700 North De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Idea for Standard Contracts Won't Work

(Continued from Page 71)

will now be onerous to the vendor. Option 2: Develop a reasonable document that anticipates and attempts to satisfy the interests of both parties.

We have discounted the possibility of a document that "looks" equitable, but actually contains subtleties that commit the vendor to more than he would knowingly accept. This is dangerous for many reasons and the user would probably unwittingly negotiate them all back to the vendor.

Therefore, let us take a deeper look at Option 1. Have we essentially done anything more than reverse the roles of protagonist and antagonist? Do we now for some reason expect the majority of vendors to roll over and passively submit to *our* unilateral demands? I think not.

If anything, we would be forcing many vendors to get smarter at the bargaining table. The DP transaction is not an occasional necessity for them. It represents their lifeline. If they address it too casually, they won't stay in business. Those that survive will do so because they have materially strengthened their legal and administrative talents.

And what of the user? Now that he has invested in a set of contracts that more than protect his interests, can he relax over cocktails and extol his wisdom to his Chamber of Commerce buddies? Not unless he plans to deal only with vendors who fail to recognize the severity of their situation, vendors who will soon be forced out of existence.

On the contrary, we suggest that the user, all users, will be faced with even higher costs. Higher professional fees to contend with the higher level of vendor expertise in contractual matters. Higher product fees to cover the vendor's cost of employing that expertise.

And what of Option 2? What if the set of standard agreements truly represents an equitable division of responsibility and risk? At best, the need for contractual foreplay will be lessened. But is this really best for the user?

As startling as it may sound, today's user actually finds himself in an ideal position. The fact that most "vendor-vanilla" contracts are just as repugnant as they were 10 years ago can be a distinct advantage to the intelligent user who is willing to invest some time.

If we accept the fact that most users still sign the vendor's standard agreement with minor modifications, the wise negotiator immediately improves his relative position within the vendor's customer base.

For example, should a maintenance problem arise, the user who has negotiated nonperformance penalties can expect decidedly faster response from the vendor than the majority of users who have accepted the vendor's standard "best efforts" clause. It is essentially the "squeaky wheel" concept and can have the effect of leap-frogging potential queues.

Under Option 2, presumably every user would have the same protection and our place in the queue would be predestined.

A major DP acquisition normally represents a decision with which the user will have to live for a number of years. If the vendor fails to live up to the terms of the agreement, it is not always easy to assert one's legal rights and sever the relationship.

As in any other marriage, it usually pays to learn your level of compatibility *before* tying the knot. If the vendor has no time for contract review meetings, shows no interest in trying to resolve your concerns or takes a "we don't negotiate" posture, pick another vendor.

Contract negotiations should represent a key cog in the overall decision process. Widespread adoption of a set of standard DP agreements, while it may be a step in the right direction for the more timid users, may hold some serious repercussions for industry as a whole.

Station is president of Executive Computer Consulting.

How to obtain network control wherever you are. And wherever you aren't.

Introducing COMMAND from Codex. It includes all the tools you need to manage and control your network from a central site, without the aid of remote operators.

Increased system availability

DNCS network management and control systems continuously monitor your network to isolate faults. So you can pinpoint and correct problems *before* they disrupt your network's operation. The Intelligent Matrix Switch offers you completely automated data switching and line reconfiguration for increased efficiency. The powerful new CS Series data modem integrates the most advanced network control capabilities ever. And the NA 1296 Network Adapter lets you economically extend central site control to your existing modems.

Improved network management

Besides total network control, COMMAND gives you vital management statistics to help you spot performance trends. So while you're managing today's network operation, you can just as easily direct tomorrow's growth.

A "made-to-order" solution

Network control and management couldn't be simpler. Or more economical. That's because COMMAND is part of the Codex commitment to Integrated Communications – a tailored network solution that integrates a host of functions to let you make the most of your resources.

It's the solution that, beginning today, should be a part of your future. Write or call for more information.

codex
A Subsidiary of MOTOROLA INC.
We'll get you through

member of IDCMA
Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048 • Tel: (617) 364-2000 • Telex 92-2443
Codex Intelligent Terminal Systems Operation, Tempe, AZ Tel: (602) 994-6580 • Codex Europe S.A., Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (02) 762.23.51 • Codex (U.K.) Ltd., Croydon, Surrey, England Tel: 01-680-8507 • Codex Far East, Tokyo, Japan
Tel: (03) 355-0432 • ESE LIMITED, Rexdale, Ontario, Canada Tel: (416) 749-2271
Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world.

On the day he signed his tax bill, President Reagan made every piece of fixed asset software in this country obsolete.

With one exception.

The exception is F/A PLUS. The McCormack & Dodge fixed asset system.

If you're one of the tax specialists or data processing managers who happen to have this package, congratulations. You won't have to add emergency programmers and do major software surgery for your 1981 taxes.

For you, the Reagan tax revolution will be business as usual. Because your fixed asset system is so flexible it can even accommodate a revolution. You won't panic over the radical Reagan shifts in investment tax credit percentages and time periods. Why should you? Your investment tax credit software is completely user-defined and parameter-driven. The changes are a cinch.

You won't even worry about whether your state accepts the new federal procedure. After all, your fixed asset software has more tax books than you'll ever need to meet all possible variations in state requirements. Naturally, the system also includes both of the new law's mandatory depreciation methods.

McCormack & Dodge is the only financial software company that doesn't have to play catch-up to get in step with President Reagan.

We've been scrutinizing the President's plan and preparing for it almost as long as he has. It's our way of providing service to our clients. Our way of making sure that people who sit down and talk to us do more than just talk. They become customers.

We'd like to show you why.

Write now and get F/A PLUS for your 1981 taxes.

☐ General Ledger ☐ Purchase Order ☐ Accounts Payable ☐ Fixed Assets ☐ Capital Project Analysis

Name ______________________________

Company ________________ Title ____________

Address ________________ City ____________

State __________ Zip ______ Phone ____________

Computer Model ______________________________

McCormack & Dodge

The best financial software. The best financial people.

560 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02914, (617) 449-4012, Atlanta (404) 997-2797, Chicago
(312) 843-3400, Dallas (214) 369-7014, Los Angeles (213) 645-6382, San Francisco (415) 398-2960,
Washington, D.C. (703) 734-0710, New York (212) 486-0035 • Canada • United Kingdom
Netherlands • Venezuela • Italy • Australia/New Zealand • Mexico • South Africa • Sweden • Hong Kong

CW1012A

Oh, the joys of being a dp professional.

It's always been easy to tell when a job runs wrong. But it's never been an easy task to find out how to put it right.

You can waste countless hours trying to find the answer; searching through out-dated run books and other documentation.

And all the while you're looking, the clock is ticking.

The schedule goes out the window. Your operating costs go up again. Unhappy users get fed up with waiting and start calling. And your staff gets frustrated putting out fires.

All because there's never been a cost-effective program to help you manage production failures.

Until now.

The solution's in sight

Triangle Software's new ProDict™ program will help you manage all the complexities of Production System Management faster, easier, better than you ever thought possible.

It's made possible because our ProDict program is an active, automatic, on-line dictionary of all your production jobs, data sets and programs.

Input to ProDict software is automatic, from JCL at production turnover time. And the output is accurate production documentation—on-line or hard copy—better scheduling, reliable contingency planning, and faster disaster recovery.

Cut costs in half in just half-an-hour

The ProDict software package is easy to use. With no more than 30 minutes effort, you can have it working for you, because it requires no changes to the standard JCL you're working with now.

Our ProDict program can save you countless manhours, even mandays, now wasted manually searching listings to validate a change to a job or a data set. It can halve your costs of production system maintenance. And it will give you concise, up-to-the-instant, accurate information to make decisions your company can depend on.

Improve productivity with ProDict software now

For all the information about all that our ProDict program can do for you, call or write us, right now.

We truly understand your problems, and we are intent on helping you solve them.

We welcome the opportunity to get you doing exactly what our other customers are doing: Jumping for joy.

Triangle Software Company

2651 Kentworth Way, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-4391

© 1981 Triangle Software Company
ProDict is a trademark of Triangle Software Company

REAGAN'S TAX PLAN:

Sweeping Changes In Accounting Software

By Dennis V. Vohs

Sometimes on TV, before stunt men perform feats of daring, you will hear the disclaimer: "This feat is performed by experienced professionals and should not be attempted by our viewers at home." This best sums up my feelings about DP managers trying to develop in-house systems to comply with President Ronald Reagan's tax plan. Without the accounting and tax expertise on hand to do the kind of in-house development required, the task will be difficult at best.

The new tax laws will probably force more revisions to asset management systems than to any other accounting systems. The costs of incorporating the tax revisions in current fixed-assets accounting systems will bring a new perspective to the "make or buy" decision facing many corporate DP managers. The new Reagan tax package may in fact be the deciding factor in making this decision.

Software vendors and the developers of in-house tax accounting and reporting systems face the same problems in dealing with the Reagan tax changes. The question is, who will be better equipped to handle them?

Many companies are not yet aware of the sweeping changes that will have to be incorporated into current tax accounting and reporting systems. Most probably don't know the advantages of rapid compliance.

The tax revision involves substantially faster write-offs for business. The complicated useful life depreciation schedule no longer applies to assets acquired in or after January 1981. Accounting systems will have to handle both the new basic categories that replace the old schedule and at the same time continue to handle those assets acquired before 1981 and still governed according to the old rules.

Looming on the horizon are possible state property tax changes that may use separate tax accounting procedures to prevent expected losses of revenue should the states continue to conform to the federal practices as they have done in the past.

Important Questions

These are the questions both software vendors and in-house system developers must face in dealing with the mandatory tax revisions:

1. Do we have the resources to comply with the changes rapidly and effectively?
2. What is the extent of the tax changes and what needs to be changed in current software systems?
3. What is the best alternative for compliance?

Question of Resources

The availability of accounting resources will be crucial in complying with the new tax laws. In-house accountants are likely to be very busy. The changes to property tax laws are just part of their work load. Outside public accounting firms will also be very busy and may not be able to check changes to corporate accounting systems fast enough for timely compliance with the new tax laws.

Software vendors and DP managers with rotating staffs of programmers and systems analysts may be forced to take a task force approach to the Reagan tax changes. People working on other accounting systems will have to be pulled off ongoing projects to meet the tax changes fast enough to achieve effective compliance.

The problem with this approach is that the tax revisions also affect other systems — such as payroll — so staffing will be spread thin and compliance may be delayed. Programmers who are unfamiliar with fixed-assets accounting will be required to learn asset accounting systems fast enough to be productive.

Another facet of the staffing problem is that in many DP departments, staffing is already too low. In a recent *Computerworld* survey [CW, Aug. 17], more than half of the DP managers (56.5%) responding to the survey admitted they were below optimum staffing levels. Added to this problem was the chronic problem of turnover in data processing departments. Understaffed DP departments will be at a particular disadvantage if extensive changes are required to in-house systems.

Most likely, these changes will be sweeping. In-house systems are often designed for specific corporate situations and may not have the built-in flexibility inherent in accounting packages designed for many clients.

This flexibility of vendor packages is an added edge when system changes are required. Because some vendor packages are designed to accommodate frequent enhancements, changes can be incorporated into systems without requiring a major programming effort.

Steps for Compliance

According to a study by Focus Research, Inc. in West Hartford, Conn., most larger IBM shops either do not have automated financial systems (41%) or have in-house financial management systems (45%) [CW, Aug. 17].

This large group of IBM shops and DP departments on other hardware in similar situations will have to make a choice in dealing with the new tax provisions. They will have to decide whether or not the costs of in-house or manual asset management changes related to the new tax law outweigh the costs of a new vendor package. They will also have to determine whether they have the accounting resources to interpret and comply with the new tax rules.

For those DP departments already on packaged financial systems, it will be a question of whether their vendor delivers system changes fast enough to comply with the law.

To make sure compliance is comprehensive and changes are correct, these steps should be considered:

1. *Evaluation of the Tax Plan:* Reagan's tax proposals should be carefully analyzed, if this has not already been done.

2. *Independent Audit of System Changes:* Specifications for changes should be reviewed by an independent accounting firm to verify that system revisions comply with the tax laws.

3. *Implementing Systems Changes:* After a review of the specifications, a development team consisting of systems analysts, accountants and programmers should implement changes and incorporate them into the system.

Tax reporting formats have not yet been published by the Internal Revenue Service. When they are issued, they can be implemented with only minor modifications to the existing reporting programs. Users will then be able to generate standard reports to meet the new tax reporting requirements.

The In-House Option

In-house software designers typically build asset accounting systems specific to the needs of their particular organizations.

The degree of this specificity will determine the work load in-house system analysts will face in complying with the new tax laws.

Because in-house systems usually consist of specialized routines to handle the asset calculations needed for an organization, a big part of these routines will have to be rewritten because of the comprehensive nature of the new tax law. Because the new tax provisions are mandatory, a major overhaul of in-house systems will be required.

To take full advantage of some of the tax planning options available to businesses at different levels of profitability, a major overhaul of the in-house systems will be needed right away to do tax accounting on assets acquired this year.

Complying with Reagan's tax plan in-house will require these added steps for DP departments unfamiliar with tax accounting laws and systems:

- *Learning the Law:* In-house accountants and DP development people will need to be brought up to date on Reagan's tax plan. At this point, many companies may find that a software package is an attractive alternative to the programming work load that will be required to meet the changes and the accounting and tax resources needed to implement them.
- *Reassigning Personnel:* In-house DP managers rarely have full-time fixed-assets programmers on the staff. In this case, programmers will have to be reassigned to the project of changing tax routines. If the existing in-house system is poorly documented, an additional learning period will be required to learn how the previous tax routines were performed.

3. *Rewriting the Tax Routines:* In-house system revisions will have to take into account that pre-1981 assets will continue to be managed on a system that also handles the new changes. New depreciation categories and accounting methods will have to be developed and new state tax accounting provisions will also have to be managed. And the changes won't stop here. Because the Reagan plan builds phase-in provisions in the depreciation and expensing amounts, these will have to be handled in the next few years as the full tax law changes need to be implemented.

At each stage of in-house compliance, the question of buying a vendor's tax accounting package will come up. Many firms that waited as the earlier tax provisions became effective will find the incentive for early installation of a vendor package. Some corporate controllers will find that the costs of in-house DP modifications of software systems will even outweigh some of the immediate tax savings available under the new law. From this prospective, packaged software may be found to be the best alternative.

Manual Tax Accounting

For firms complying with the new tax provisions manually, the provi-

Is your operational data structure similar to a patchwork quilt? Has it been developed to meet immediate needs without planning ahead to meet future objectives? Have your end-users been left out of the original planning?

It's time to move on to the Second Wave

In this three-day seminar sponsored by TTI, Dr. Robert Holland will help you meet the challenges of properly managing your data base environment with a fully integrated approach. **The second wave means managing data base instead of being managed by data base.** This timely seminar will be offered November 9–11 in Chicago and December 7–9 in Boston.

The success of future data base management begins with careful **strategic planning**. You will learn to plan an overall data and systems model and therefore, avoid many of the restrictions that were inherent in the first wave.

Dr. Holland will provide the insight you need to sell top management on treating data as a corporate resource. This **top-down planning requires swift and productive use through a bottom-up implementation** process. This can be achieved through the use of business model and data base blueprints that can be broken into six-month deliveries to end-users and through highly responsive normalized subject data bases that meet user requirements

Continuous management of data as a resource of the company is the key to success in the electronic corporation of the 1980's.

Pragmatic and academically sound

Dr. Holland is your key to a successful Data Base Second Wave. Through his extensive research and planning with data base, he has gained a worldwide reputation for his pragmatic and academically sound systems design methodologies

NAME
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE CW 10/12

Please send me information on the DATA BASE SEMINAR

TECHNOLOGY
TRANSFER
INSTITUTE
741 10th ST SANTA MONICA CA 90402
(213) 394-8305

ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY TABLE

Applicable Percentage for Class of Property:

Recovery Year	3-Year	5-Year	10-Year	15-Year
1	25	15	8	5
2	38	22	14	10
3	37	21	12	9
4		21	10	8
5		21	10	7
6			10	7
7			9	6
8			9	6
9			9	6
10			9	6
11				6
12				6
13				6
14				6
15				6
	100	100	100	100

Property placed in service after Dec. 31, 1980
and before Jan. 1, 1985.

Figure 1

sions of the Accelerated Cost Recovery System (ACRS) will be an added burden. Many companies never had the in-house resource to develop automated fixed-assets systems in the past. As a result, they may have missed the opportunities for tax savings under the Asset Depreciation Range (ADR) provisions in the past. Because they were processing assets manually, they may also have missed the tax "modeling" features of some automated systems that would have let them switch depreciation methods to achieve greater tax savings.

Depending on the changes to state laws, companies handling assets manually may also have the increased work load of maintaining multiple sets of books. The structure for these firms will also become more complex as assets need to be managed under both the old and new laws according to the date of acquisition.

For organizations using manual tax accounting procedures for fixed assets, it will be a question of the volume of the assets they have to track. The higher the volume of assets to be managed and the greater the accounting complexity, the more a packaged software system will be a desirable alternative.

Extent of Reagan Changes

Two major features affecting businesses in the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 are the Accelerated Cost Recovery System for fixed assets and liberalized investment tax credit rules.

Under previous tax laws, depreciation was recognized over the useful life of an asset. Asset depreciation range guidelines established in the early 1970s provided the taxpayers with ranges of estimated lives the IRS could not challenge. The useful life depreciation rules have been replaced with ACRS, which prescribes shorter periods over which to recover the cost of assets. ACRS was designed to stimulate capital investment and technological innovation.

Unlike previous tax depreciation options such as ADR, ACRS provisions are mandatory. Within the ACRS provisions, however, there are options that allow an organization to minimize cost recovery in low-profit years and maximize tax recovery in high-profit years. The mandatory implementation and the flexibility of the rules place additional burdens on data processing departments.

ACRS Provisions

Under ACRS, assets are generally grouped into four recovery periods of three, five, 10 or 15 years. Assets are grouped into cost recovery periods depending on the nature of the assets:

Three-Year Property Class: Includes vehicles such as autos, light trucks, research and development equipment and other assets that previously qualified for an ADR midpoint guideline life of four years or fewer.

Five-Year Property Class: Most other machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures. This classification also includes some agricultural structures and petroleum storage facilities.

Ten-Year Property Class: Includes certain public utility property and short-lived real property.

Fifteen-Year Property Class: Includes most real property and other public utility properties.

Unlike methods for calculating depreciation under previous tax laws that used a computation based on a formula, ACRS specifies a table of write-off percentages (Figure 1) for each year of the recovery periods. Recovery allowance is calculated by multiplying cost times the appropriate percentage.

Cost recovery may be slowed by using a straight-line recovery method and electing an optional recovery period:

ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY TABLE

General Cost Recovery Class	Optional Recovery Periods
3-Year	3, 5 or 12 Years
5-Year	5, 12 or 25 Years
10-Year	10, 25 or 35 Years
15-Year	15, 35 or 45 Years

The same elected recovery method and period must be applied to all assets within a class placed in service in the same year. The elections for 15-year real estate may be made on an individual property basis. Additional tax law changes under ACRS include changes in the recapture rule for real property.

The Economic Recovery Tax modifies the investment tax credit (ITC) rules in several areas including rate changes, change in recapture of the credit on disposals and increase in the limitation on used property.

For property placed in service after Dec. 31, 1980, ITC on qualifying assets is equal to 10% of cost for assets in the five-, 10- and 15- year categories, and 6% for assets in the three-year category. The credit is earned at a rate of 2% annually, therefore no recapture is required if three-year property is held three years and all other qualifying property is held five years.

Before the tax law changed, ITC could be recognized on used property with a total cost of up to $100,000. The limit has been raised to $125,000, with an additional increase to $150,000 to go into effect in 1985.

Other changes to the ITC rules include application of "at-risk rules," special rates for rehabilitation projects and extended carry-over rules for unused credits.

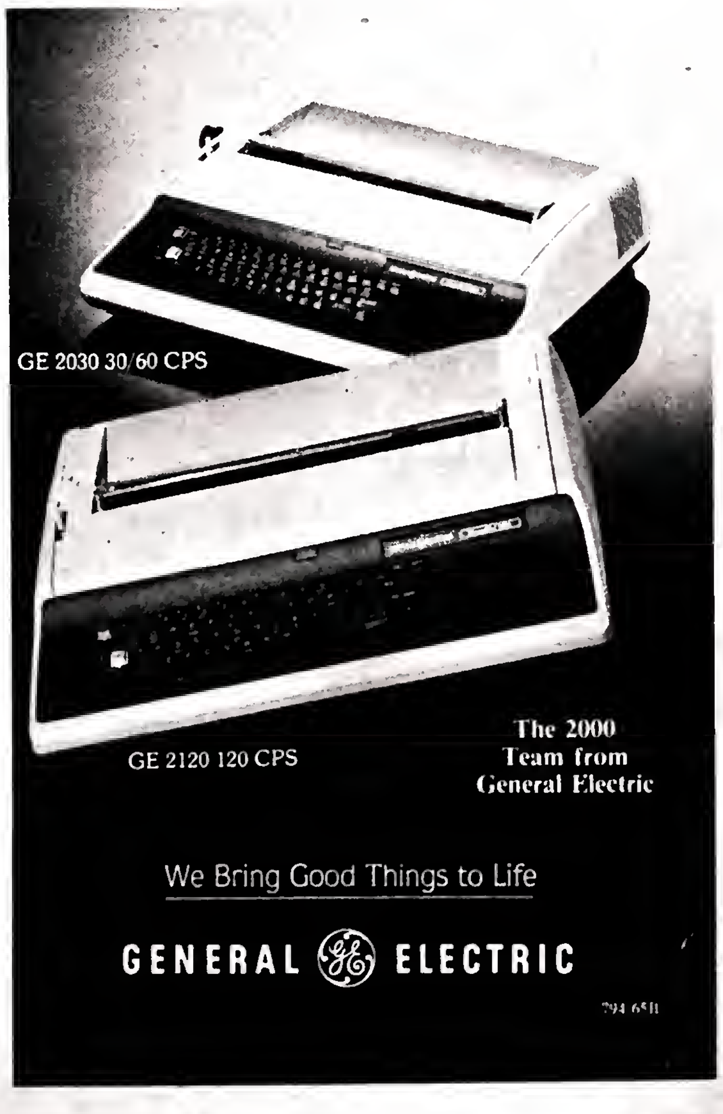
State Tax Laws

The Reagan tax cuts will mean added burdens for many states that have tax formulas linked to those of the federal government. Many states automatically adopt the federal depreciation formulas for determining taxable income and property bases. Therefore, the new federal depreciation schedules are expected to be among the biggest drains on state revenue. As a result, some states already have proposed laws severing the links between state and federal tax formulas.

If individual states pull away from the federal schedules or rules, it will compound the burden on accounting departments trying to comply with the Reagan changes. The new federal laws will mean that businesses now

Great Printers
Don't Have to be Ugly.

Or
Heavy.
Or
Expensive.
Or
Unreliable.
Or
Loud.
Or
Hard to
Service.
Or
Poorly
Made.
Or
Huge.
Or
Unavailable.



Available now from an
authorized distributor
or call General Electric
Company
Data Communication
Products Department
Waynesboro, Va 22980
(703) 949-1170

THE BEST PLACE TO WORK ON YOUR OWN IDEAS IS NOT AT WORK.

Until now, the most sophisticated computers were found at work. Which meant anyone who needed a computer to develop his own ideas did so before anyone arrived in the morning. Or after everyone left at night.

Fortunately, that is no longer necessary.

For some of the best parts of a big computer can now be had in a computer small enough (and inexpensive enough) to fit into anyone's budget (personal or corporate).

The MPT/100 computer you see here.

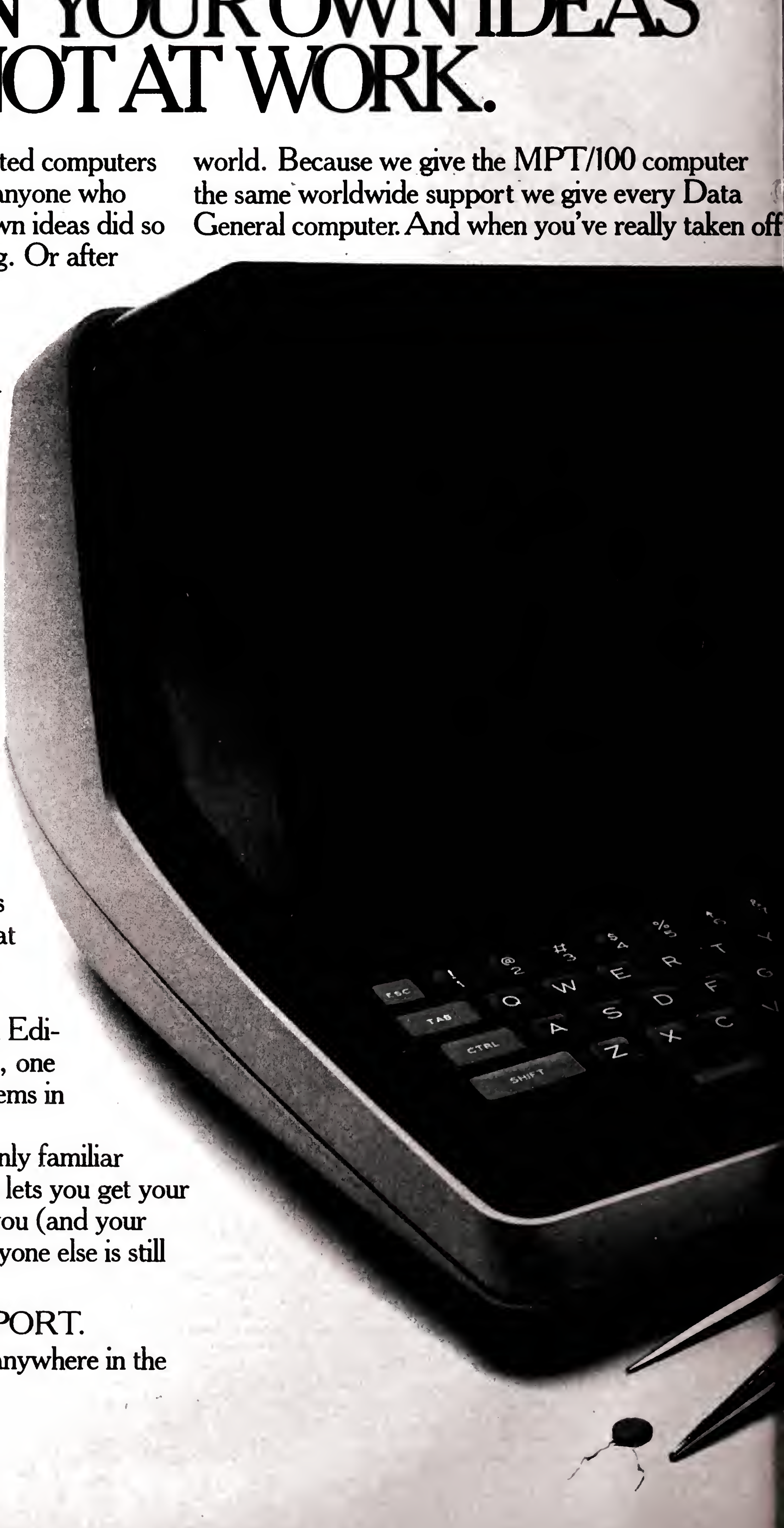
SOFTWARE THAT LETS YOU SELL YOUR IDEAS WHILE EVERYONE ELSE IS COMING UP WITH THEIRS.

The MPT/100 runs a multitasking FORTRAN and a multitasking PASCAL that executes at assembly language speeds. An ANSI-compatible BASIC that lets you write quickly large programs that take up a small amount of space. A full range of user-friendly aids like a Command Line Interpreter, a Menu Editor, and a Debugger. And MP/OS, one of the most advanced operating systems in the business.

Such systems software is not only familiar and consequently easy to use. It also lets you get your software up and running faster. So you (and your ideas) can be on the road while everyone else is still on the drawing board.

YOU GET OUR SUPPORT.

You (and your ideas) can go anywhere in the world. Because we give the MPT/100 computer the same worldwide support we give every Data General computer. And when you've really taken off

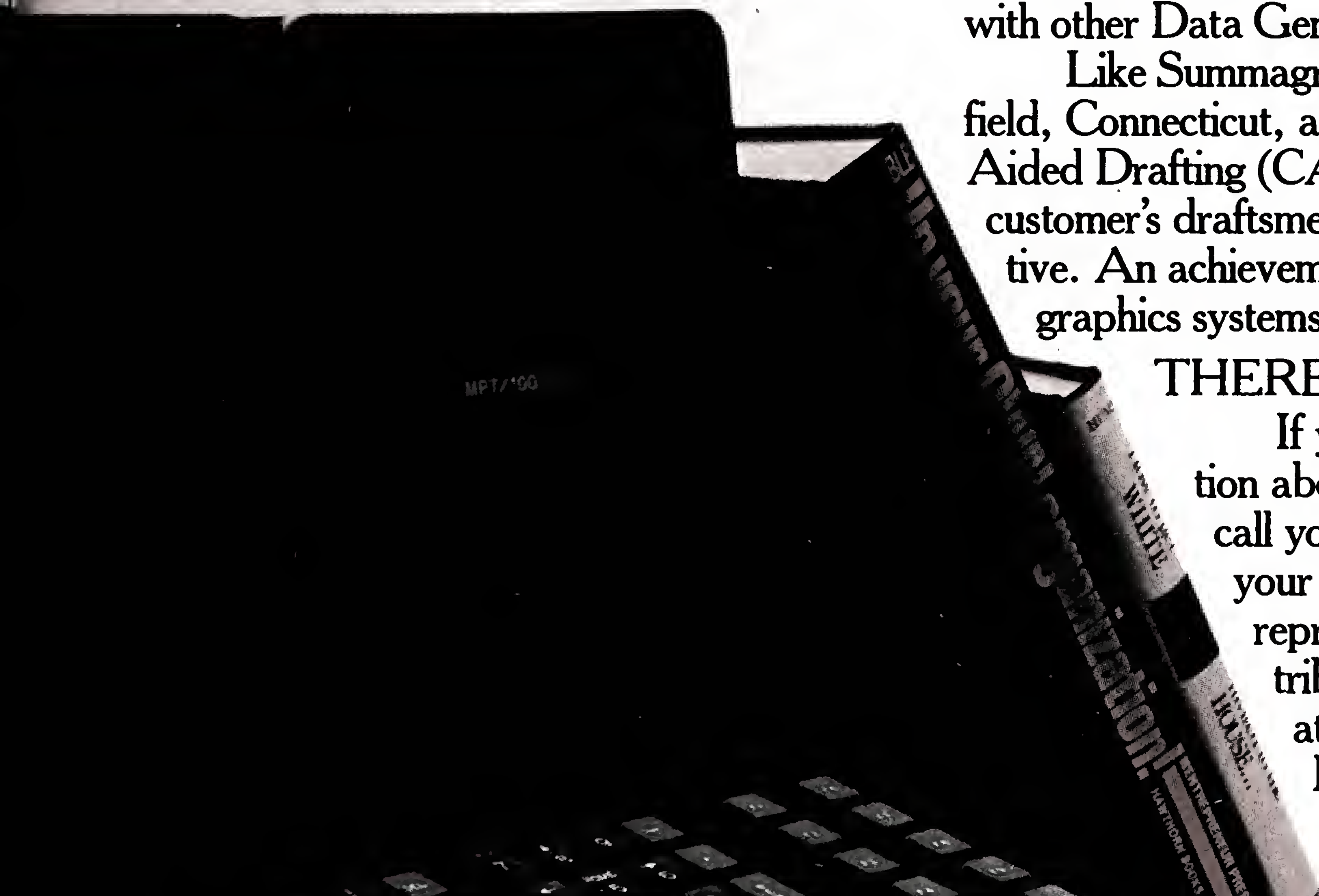


you can grow with all your software, all your peripherals, everything you've learned. Because we've gone to great lengths to make our computers get along with each other.

What, you may ask, is inside the computer? A 16-bit microNOVA® computer. 64K-bytes of memory. 80-column by 24-line screen. Full keyboard with numeric pad. 716-KB of on-line storage on two 358-KB mini-diskettes.

Out back you'll find an I/O bus that accepts the standard microNOVA peripherals, including Data General Winchester-type disks. As well as your own interfaces. And two synchronous/asynchronous communications ports programmable to 19.2K baud.

And a host of operating features you'll have to see in action.



TAKE US TO THE TOP.

The point here is that with an MPT/100 computer of your own, there is no reason why you can't do what a lot of other companies have done with other Data General computers.

Like Summagraphics Corporation of Fairfield, Connecticut, a company whose Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) systems have made their customer's draftsmen 3-10 times more productive. An achievement that has tripled Summagraphics systems business in 20 months.

THERE'S MORE TO KNOW.

If you would like more information about the MPT/100 computer, call your local Data General office, your Data General manufacturer's representative, or one of the distributors listed below. Or write us at MS C-228, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

We would suggest, however, that you ask us to send this information to your home.

Unless, of course, you're planning to use the MPT/100 to work on your hot new project at work.

MPT/100 computers are available for delivery from SCHWEBER, HALL-MARK, KIERULFF, ALMAC/STROUM and R.A.E. in Canada.

Data General
We take care of our own.

microNOVA is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. © 1981, Data General Corporation.

have to do accounting for assets under both the old rules and ACRS. If the states break away from the federal schedules, an additional set of books will be required for depreciating corporate assets.

Should a significant number of states adopt their own tax provisions and depreciation schedules, it will mean systems will have to handle multiple sets of books for federal, state and local tax accounting.

Software vendors that incorporate the new tax changes into their systems first will have a definite marketing edge over their competitors. While most vendors will claim they can handle changes in their existing systems, the new tax laws will involve important programming revisions for many. Even more important than the fact that certain systems comply with the laws will be the question of how easy it will be to use the new systems and programs that handle compliance.

The ACRS changes will have to be in place by December 1981 to enable corporations to do tax calculations for this year. Vendors that offer the option of compliance before that date can offer additional advantages for firms with fiscal years ending earlier in 1981. Corporations that chose depreciation under the old "modified half-year rule" may get certain unexpected deductions for fiscal 1981 only. Because the new rules are retroactive to Jan. 1, they can take write-offs under both old rules and ACRS.

In many ways, the race for ACRS compliance parallels the competition between fixed-assets software vendors to reach full compliance with previous rulings of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (Fasb) when its rulings became effective.

Challenge of Compliance

In the next few months, accounting departments will have to move fast to learn the new tax laws and to comply with them. They will have to comply either manually, by putting pressure on their DP departments, or by buying a software package.

Should they choose a software package, they will have to take into account the service potential of vendors as well as the quality of the systems. Because the software business is definitely a service business, the software vendor chosen should be able to offer a lot more than working code. Vendors that have more depth in accounting resources and more depth in R&D may be better equipped to provide the kind of specialized support needed to accomplish the tax changes.

To implement the Economic Recovery Tax Act changes in-house, resources may be stretched thin. In addition, public accounting firms will probably be swamped in their attempts to handle the tax changes for individual clients. I believe software firms having committed accounting and research resources will have the strongest advantages in dealing with the new tax rules.

After all, there are times when even the best performers have to leave the tricky stunts to the experts so they can get through the other scenes in one piece.

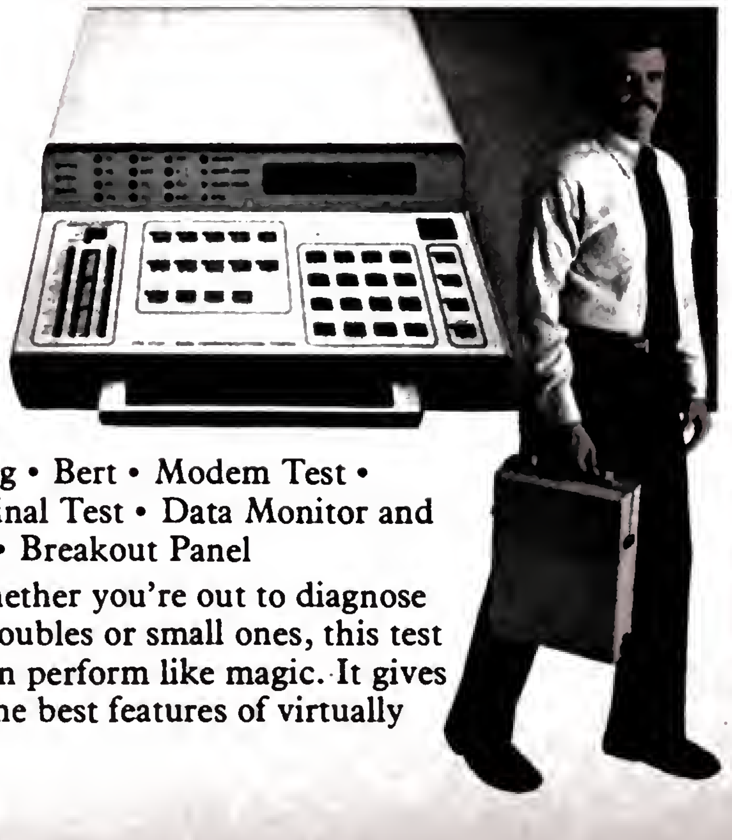
About the Author

Dennis V. Vohs is group vice-president, technical operations, for Management Science America, Inc. (MSA), where he has been involved in the design and implementation of various application software systems. He served as project leader for the development of MSA's General Ledger/Financial Information and Control System.

Vohs is a member of the National Association of Accountants and the American Management Association.

Houdini made the toughest tests seem easy.

So does the new IDS HAWK 4020.



Polling • Bert • Modem Test • Terminal Test • Data Monitor and Trap • Breakout Panel

Whether you're out to diagnose big troubles or small ones, this test set can perform like magic. It gives you the best features of virtually every data communications test set made — all in one portable set that weighs just 12 lbs.

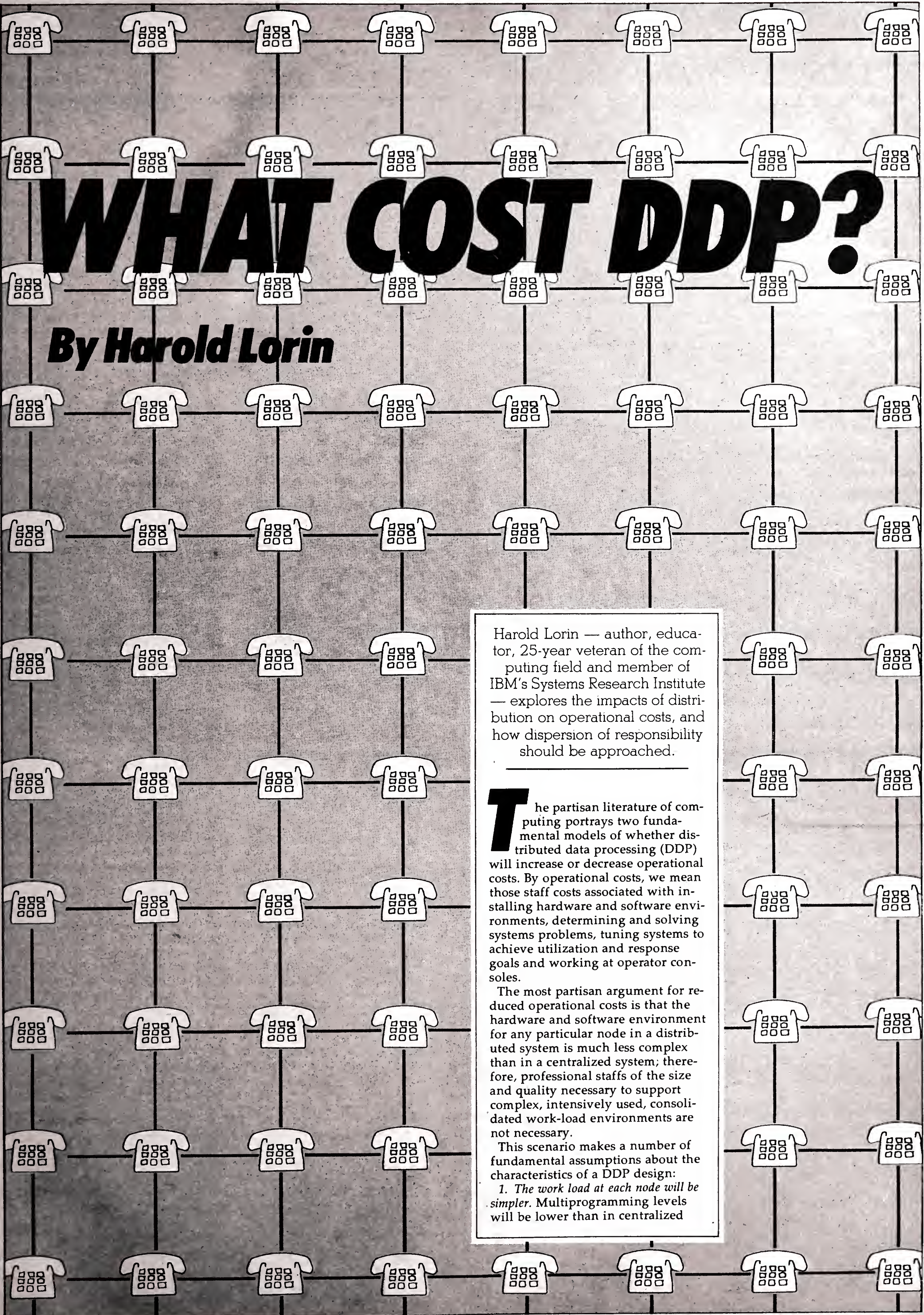
The 4020 drastically reduces the amount of equipment a field serviceman has to carry. It's flexible, easy to use. And it handles a wide variety of codes and protocols.

The Hawk 4020 — the most advanced state of the art in trouble shooting.

There's a touch of magic in our test sets.

INTERNATIONAL DATA SCIENCES, INC.

7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, RI 02865
Tel. 401-333-6200 TWX 710-384-1911



WHAT COST DDP?

By Harold Lorin

Harold Lorin — author, educator, 25-year veteran of the computing field and member of IBM's Systems Research Institute — explores the impacts of distribution on operational costs, and how dispersion of responsibility should be approached.

The partisan literature of computing portrays two fundamental models of whether distributed data processing (DDP) will increase or decrease operational costs. By operational costs, we mean those staff costs associated with installing hardware and software environments, determining and solving systems problems, tuning systems to achieve utilization and response goals and working at operator consoles.

The most partisan argument for reduced operational costs is that the hardware and software environment for any particular node in a distributed system is much less complex than in a centralized system; therefore, professional staffs of the size and quality necessary to support complex, intensively used, consolidated work-load environments are not necessary.

This scenario makes a number of fundamental assumptions about the characteristics of a DDP design:

1. *The work load at each node will be simpler.* Multiprogramming levels will be lower than in centralized

systems. Sharing will tend to be within related application contexts. As a result, system tuning will be a much less expensive undertaking.

2. *The software itself is easier to use.* Resource management algorithms and the interfaces associated with them will be less complex and suitable for much less sophisticated personnel. This will contribute to lower tuning costs, and the software errors that occur in complex software run under stress will be avoided. Staff expense attributable to problem determination will be reduced as well as educational expenses associated with learning the software. In the extreme view, no systems programmers are necessary because senior applications programmers will be able to install, tune and correct simple performance problems and software bugs.

3. *The hardware system is cheaper and can be run at lower utilization levels than those associated with larger, centralized systems.* As a consequence, the effort associated with maintaining less than 1-second response time at utilization levels approaching 98% can be eliminated.

4. *In homogeneous environments using identical software packages at the operating system, access method, data or file manager level, an identical version can be used at all nodes and all nodes can have identical performance parameters.* This means the proliferation of nodes does not cause an increase in software nursing expenses. This effect of homogeneity will be particularly important in local networking environments where professional operations staff may service all nodes with negligible incremental expense.

5. *The operator interfaces at each node are very simple so that end users who can run keyboard-driven devices and change paper in a printer can operate the system.* There is no need for professional operators as there is no need for professional systems programmers at each node.

6. *Software packages for small machines tend to be more stable.* They may even be acquired on a purchase basis. As a result, the effort invested in maintaining vendor software at a current release level is not appropriate for a distributed environment.

The above scenario might be characteristic of a peer network of business unit nodes where systems are highly integrated, software interfaces rather clean, operational procedures very simple and levels of sharing rather moderate.

FREE TRIAL of our IBM 3270 Compatible Terminal!

Our IBM 3270 Compatible Stand-Alone terminal is so good, we're sure that once you've tested it, you'll settle for nothing less.

The reasons are simple. We offer you low prices for very high performance. The fact is that the majority of 3270 users who tested our terminal, bought it and more.

For a $2,350 terminal, the EM-3275/6 offers you:

- Full IBM 3270* Compatibility
- Integrated Controller/Display
- Dial-up and Leased-line Flexibility
- RS-232C Printer Attachment
- Optional Built-in Modem for Full Portability.
- Excellent Quantity Discounts
- 30 Day Delivery

Clip and mail the coupon, because if our features and prices interest you, then our performance will surely convince you.

CONTROL CONCEPTS
2361 S. Jefferson Davis Hwy.,
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 521-8866

OK, Convince Me

☐ Tell me more about the FREE TRIAL of your 3270 Compatible Terminal.
☐ Send more information on your EM 3275/6 Terminal with built-in Modem.
☐ Send leasing information.
I'm interested in purchasing terminals within the next: ☐ 1-to-3 months ☐ 3-to-6 months ☐ 6-to-9 months ☐ Longer

Name: ____
Title: ____
Company: ____
Address: ____
City, State, Zip: ____
Phone: ( ) ____

*Subject to Trademark claims

The assumptions of the previous scenario are replaced here with a rather different picture of a DDP system. And it is the author's impression, despite a predilection for distributed systems, that the model of DDP implied here may actually be more realistic.

1. *Operational environments may be complex in centralized systems, but they become more complex in distributed systems.* It is necessary to add a capability to control communications functions as well as to plan and enforce usage standards that will preserve the economics of communications networks. Increases in operational costs resulting from more complex network environments occur whether network management is centralized or distributed in some fashion. In effect, all operating costs for centralized systems continue with considerable cost increments because of node interconnection and multiplicity of nodes.

2. *Distributed systems require a means of doing remote problem determination, with a staff of experts to analyze data for this function and sustain interaction with the network to correct errors.* Some problem determination expertise may be dispersed to distributed nodes. While specific scenarios will change the balances of central and remote staff incremental costs, all scenarios must involve some incremental costs regardless of how problem determination activities are dispersed between nodes and central staffs.

3. *Distributed nodes demand an increase in the sophistication and population of console operators to control dispersed computer equipment.* This operational cost is not necessarily avoided if the network is local. While network control costs may be lowered on a local network, remote node operation is required whether a remote node is on the floor below or in another town. The alternative to increased remote operator function is to disperse operators to all nodes, a solution that tends to be even more expensive. Current levels of programmed operator available with sizable general-purpose computers do not eliminate the need for operators.

4. *Different versions of software operating at different nodes, or completely different software packages, will require individual installation, tuning and problem determination skills.* This will require an enlarged centralized staff or the replication of certain skills of high professional cost at each system node.

5. *Distributed systems imply an entirely new level of software sophistication to support various interconnection and distribution strategies.* The population of software packages that must be attended increases.

The scenario that is the basis for the above arguments is a network of nodes, each of which supports a computing device whose hardware is sufficiently expensive so that some interest in utilization levels must be maintained. In addition, the software is not truly easier to use and understand than that of a centralized system, and interconnection itself creates operational expenses. The scenario includes a distribution of large-scale systems running under top-of-the-line operating systems, geographically distant from a mixed population of smaller processors of mixed architecture running a diversity of systems software with a complex of intelligent network devices for switching, routing, gateway and concentrator functions. Other factors adding to an increase in operational expense would be privately developed systems software and a diversity of work load characteristics across the nodes.

The issue is not which of the above scenarios is more realistic, but the comparative cost of distribution in a complex environment vs. the cost of running a large central installation with the same diversity of work-load and response requirements. This center might well involve multiple stand-alone or channel-interconnected large systems running somewhat more homogeneous software. The extent to which the software would be more homogeneous in a large center is not at all clear. An organization that can insist on the standard use of software environments for all applications production activity at a center may also be able to enforce homogeneity on dispersed nodes.

Factors in Operational Expense

In general, the following factors seem to affect operational cost:

1. The geographical distance of the nodes. There is a tendency for operational costs to be sensitive to whether the distributed system is based upon a local network or a geographically dispersed network.

2. The number of nodes. Operational costs will tend to increase as a function of the number of computer systems because of the need to enlarge central staff to control more machines or the need to replicate operational functions at different node sites. Remote and programmed operator facilities attempt to flatten the curve.

3. The software interfaces associated with any node in terms of the complexity of the interfaces themselves and the heterogeneity of the software population across the nodes.

4. The diversity of work-load characteristics associated with each node and the degree to which diverse work loads make the tuning of any system a special case, denying economies of scale in the tuning and performance analysis function.

5. The definitions of success in terms of response time requirements at very high utilization levels.

6. The diversity of problem types as a result of the diversity of hardware and software architectures within the network.

7. The complexity of the hardware

and the degree to which its expense requires that a node be maintained at high utilization levels.

Cost Significance

The author has had a number of discussions with various organizations at various points in planning for distributed processing or in justifying the degree to which their long and intermediate plans for computing do or do not include distribution.

There are two viewpoints about the importance of understanding the impact of distribution on operational costs. One view is that the value of distributed processing in terms of user satisfaction, responsiveness, flexibility, local direction and so on is such that variations in operational cost are at the noise level. The probability is that the total variation in operational cost across different configurations will be much less than 15% and that systems planning should have that kind of latitude. In essense, this view is that operational costs are not a determining factor in deciding whether or not to distribute.

The alternative view is that operational costs attributable to software systems and operations are a serious potential inhibitor of distribution. Total systems costs associated with software maintenance, evolution and operation may represent a greater percentage of the DP budget than does the hardware bill and are as critical as programming costs. Programming costs have received a good deal of attention as an area of unacceptable economics and as a restraint on systems growth. The required skills and costs to sustain operational environments, however, are just as significant.

Minimizing Operational Costs

The initial scenarios presented above provide two extremes on a continuum of environments. Clearly, as environments can be made to resemble the first scenario, operational costs will decrease. At some point they may be forced beneath those to be expected with a machine center of similar computational load. Therefore, a number of guides for controlling operational costs naturally fall out of the scenarios.

1. An additional investment in hardware may reduce operational costs. Although there may not be economies of scale across the broad range of computer models, there may be local economy of scale within a narrower model range, or the pricing from model to model may be flat. Investment in larger hardware systems may reduce operational costs in a number of basic ways.

Tuning and performance expenses may be reduced if the node has excess capacity sufficient not only to provide good response times for local users, but to maintain the response times in the presence of peaks in node interaction. It is very expensive to tune a node not only for variations in local performance but also to accommodate changing patterns of node interaction across diverse transaction types and remote data references. The goal here is to minimize the tuning and performance analysis/adjustment expenses by buying relatively cheap excess capacity.

Excess processor and memory capacity need not imply higher storage expenses. The amount of storage required by a particular node is not a function of the processor speed and size. Some increase in storage expense may be justified, however, if the performance of a node may be enhanced by redistributing data underneath a larger population of arms and pathways. An associated advantage of a larger machine of a particular architecture is the usual ability to handle more channels and more arms. This proliferation of arms and pathways may help stabilize performance across differing data reference patterns, local and remote.

A larger node may also reduce operational expense by reducing the number of different software environments. For example, in a hierarchic distributed architecture where a set of large systems interacts with a set of smaller systems, it is common for the smaller and large systems to run different operating systems. An increase in the model capacity of the smaller systems may allow them to run versions of the larger operating system.

Since the smaller nodes will run under less software stress than the larger nodes, the increased expense of running multiple copies of the larger system will be disproportionately small. The excess capacity of the smaller system will not be consumed by the larger software system since the large system functions that consume computer power will not be run in the small node environment.

On the other hand, the need for competence in multiple systems is reduced. Not only are there more homogeneous console interfaces, but costs for installation and maintenance of the software packages may be reduced. This reduction will occur whether operational staff is dispersed or centralized. If the design cannot justify a larger machine that can run the operating system of the largest nodes, the user can attempt to use very highly packaged and integrated systems on the smaller machines.

2. In each case, the user should determine if added value will justify a different architecture or software system at a node. This is not to suggest that it will be hard to find instances of real value added in terms of appropriateness of interface to users, availability of applications packages or reduction of node cost. But the justification must be made to assure that operational costs will not outweigh the user and application development advantages.

For each hardware/software environment, the organization must determine the extent of central operator, central problem determination and other facilities (or the extent to which programmed operator facilities exist) and the nature of the software installation, specialization and maintenance procedures that are associated with the package.

It may be wise to define a number of operational environments associated with various node types that will define some small number of software environments, but it is never wise to allow the ad hoc proliferation of systems environments.

3. The organization should determine if the network can be designed so that the system expense of network optimization and traffic control can be minimized. This may or may not be possible, but communications costs may be dropping more significantly now than they have in the past, and a reduction in network efficiency competence costs may offset low line utilization and alternate path costs sooner than we expect.

4. A very clear understanding of the competence and training associated with systems programming and operational skills for every candidate environment is absolutely necessary. This must be associated with an analysis of package installation, maintenance and evolution expenses for each candidate type of software support.

Economies of scale in distribution might be achieved by multiplying the number of nodes that can run in the context of a set of standardized environments. These economies may be obtained at the expense of additional hardware and communications costs and may be achieved whether the professional staff remains centralized or is dispersed.

Distribution of Functions

The decision to distribute computing nodes in some fashion leaves an organization some other decisions about how to disperse operational functions. Operations may remain centralized, completely dispersed or selectively dispersed to nodes of the distributed system or network.

The determining factor in dispersing operational function is the degree to which economics of scale will be realized in the centralized operational structure. It is well understood that computer processor and memory pricing currently allows for the building of large systems out of an aggregation of smaller systems without unacceptably large hardware

"I like SNA/SDLC, but I need data all over the world."
"PCI's 1076 LETS YOU DIAL UP SNA WITH ASCII TERMINALS THAT ACT LIKE 3270s."

"Dial up a 3705 or a 4300 or an 8100?"

"With up to seven lines per 1076."

"And dumb ASCII terminals look like the 3270 series?"

"Right! An ASCII CRT acts like a full-screen editing 3278. ASCII printers look like 3287s. The 1076 itself looks like a 3276 to the SNA host."

"What about portable hard copy keyboard terminals like the TI 700 series?"

"With those you can dial up from anywhere in the world and have access to your complete library—a remote warehouse, a hotel room, even from an airplane. Can you imagine how effective your salespeople will be with dial-up capability right in the client's office or home?"

"Sounds pretty good. I guess it's almost worth the reprogramming and applications changes."

"But there's *no* reprogramming! No applications changes!"

"O.K. What's the catch?"

"Well, it only comes in one color."

Call or write for a complete information package about ASCII to SNA/SDLC 3276 with the PCI 1076 immediately. Phone toll-free **800-423-5904** (in California: 213-716-5500). Or write PCI, 6430 Variel Avenue #107, Woodland Hills, California 91367.

PCI
PROTOCOL
COMPUTERS, INC.

6430 VARIEL AVENUE #107
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
800-423-5905 213-716-5500

price penalties. However, there may be reason to believe that there are economies of scale in professional staff. This belief leads to resistance to any distributed processing at all or to resistance to distributing operational function with distributed computer nodes.

A basic economic concept pertaining to marginal utility can be applied here. This notion is represented by a more-or-less U-shaped curve that represents the idea of diminishing effectiveness. This curve has a knee. To the left of the knee, increases in the input of some effort or resource lead to disproportionate increases in the value of production, in the number of units produced, in the number of instructions a computer can execute per second and so on.

To the right of this knee, increases in investment or effort result in a disproportionately small increase in the profitability or productivity of a production facility. The curve is universal and applies to almost every human activity, including the organization of data processing operations.

Economies of scale hold in computer operations departments when the ability to increase the utilization of professional staff is more significant than the costs of managing a large and complex department. Operational talents and skills, when grouped together under a single management structure, may be used more intensively because the skills may be applied to a wider number of systems. A staff of 15 professionals may be required to support a single very large system. The addition of a second system may require only a small increment in staff, a third an even smaller increment and so on.

Computational power or number of software elements installed and tuned, for example, increase much more sharply than the number of people-hours required to provide support for multiple machines.

As the number of machines grows, even though the staff grows at a much slower rate, a point will be reached where the incremental productivity of the staff will become smaller and smaller and where it may even decrease.

This happens because the management structure and formal management requirements begin to draw off time and talent from the primary function of installing software and operating consoles. There is a scaffolding effect and a requirement that some energy be invested in the management of the structure itself rather than in the management of computer systems. At this point, one may begin to see some diseconomy of scale in the organization of centralized computer operations.

There are other limitations to the effective sharing of computer talent that we will discuss shortly.

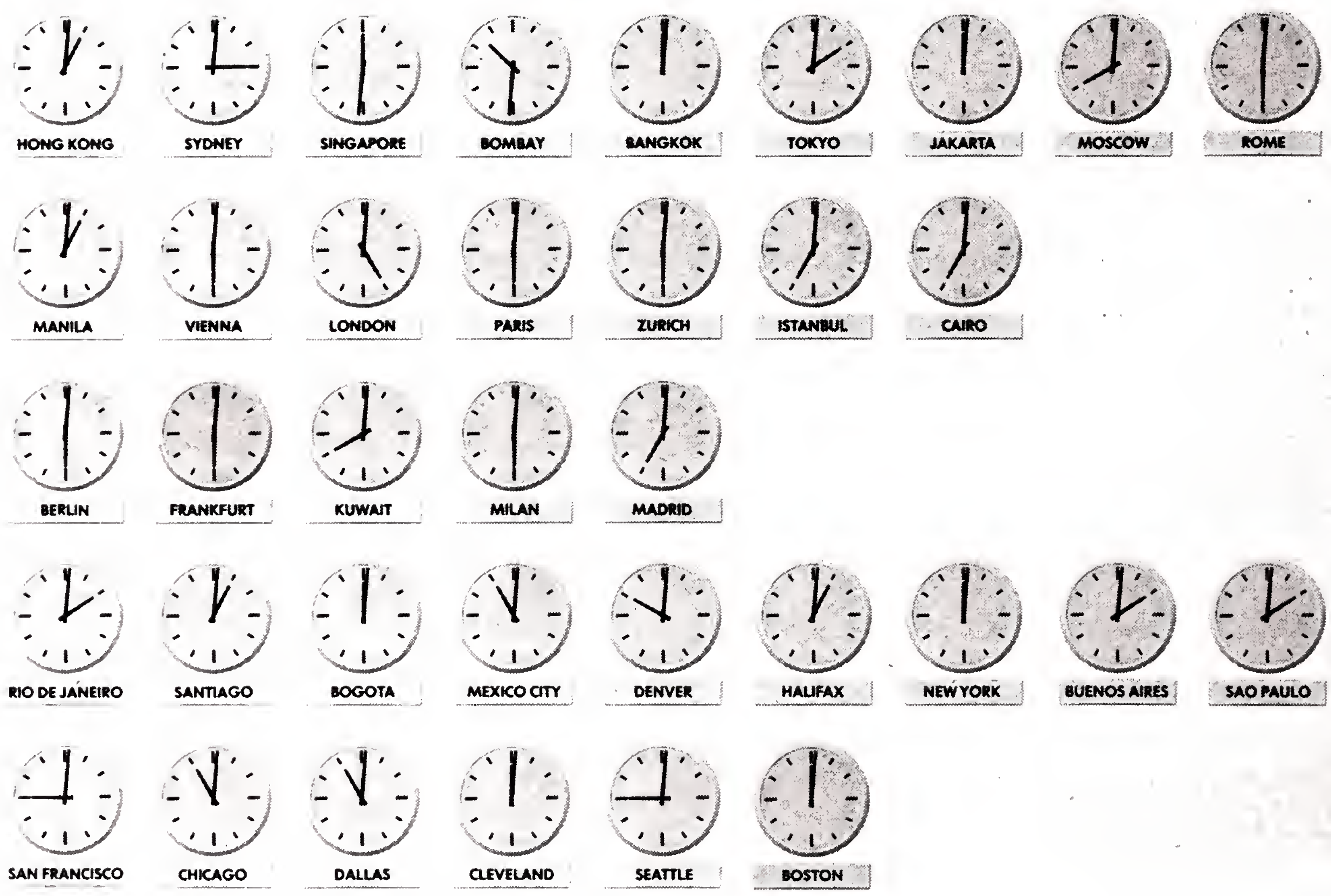
Efficiency vs. Effectiveness

An operations function operating to the right of the knee is inefficient and may well be a candidate for dispersion to business units. And even when an operations function is working efficiently, it may not be working effectively. Users may view the function as unresponsive to need and the service provided as being below their requirements for responsiveness and reliability.

That is, a centralized operational staff that has not yet "gone around the bend" in terms of its efficiency may still be a candidate for dispersion when it is measured by user requirements. The operational cost per unit of information produced has not yet begun to rise, but costs to the organization are being incurred because of late delivery of information or slow response times.

This idea may also be represented as a U-shaped curve. The y-axis of this curve represents the total per-unit cost of information processing. The x-axis represents some measure of the operations function's responsiveness to user need. To the left of the knee, total per-unit cost of information decreases because the growth of the operations organization allows it to be more responsive to user needs, to manage computing more effectively. The cost per unit of information produced decreases as staff size grows and information is delivered on satisfactory schedules.

The right of the knee represents an increasing cost of computing because



The time is right for doing international business in Boston.

BankAmerica International has now opened a full-service Edge Act branch in Boston to handle your international business transactions.

Whether you're an importer or an exporter, we want to make foreign trade as easy as possible for you.

Call on our connections

Through our new Boston branch, you'll have access to the global network of our parent, Bank of America NT&SA. Today, the Bank has an overseas presence in over 90 countries.

Christopher S. Wilson
Vice President and Manager
50 Milk Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 451-2000; Telex: 951491

As a result, we can provide financial services just about anywhere in the world, from Adelaide to Zürich.

A range of services

With our years of experience, we can help you cut through the red tape and paperwork that are involved with importing and exporting.

We can provide full banking services for international trade. Everything from financing export production to letters of credit, collections, international cash management, and foreign exchange.

We also handle international business support programs such as EXIMBANK/FCIA/CCC lending.

And our International Money Transfer Services can often speed up international payments, especially when we're handling both sides of the transaction. But that's not all.

Get the lay of the land

We can be especially helpful when you're exploring new offshore possibilities. For example, through our overseas contacts, we can often put you in direct communication with the proper business and government officials.

We can also give you first-hand information on foreign business conditions and customs. Or check out the credit worthiness of potential trading and business partners.

Protecting your money is our business

Experience is crucial when you're dealing in foreign currencies. We can offer you advice and recommendations on sound techniques for international cash management. If you like, we can also execute those recommendations (or other instructions) on a nondiscretionary basis.

So if you're interested in any aspect of foreign trade, stop in or call us. Our Boston office is open every business day from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

And there's no time like the present.

BANKAMERICA
INTERNATIONAL

the complexity of operations results in delays in delivering information to a using organization. The information's value decays as a function of lateness. Total cost of computing goes up because of a net reduction in the value of information delivered.

In an organization where quality of service is highly regarded, a decentralization of operations may be interesting when the effectiveness curve turns the corner, sometime before the efficiency curve turns the corner.

Curves, Operational Costs

The economy-of-scale curves suggest that there is no inherent economy of scale in highly centralized operations, but that the efficiency of distributed operations vs. centralized operations is scenario-specific. It depends on the size of the staff, the importance of service vs. the importance of optimizing machine use and the specific functions the staff performs.

It would be very difficult to develop metrics and calibrations for effectiveness or efficiency curves. To draw an effectiveness curve, one must know how much value the information loses as a result of bad service to a user. This is very difficult to quantify.

To draw an efficiency curve, an organization must define some quantity that measures the efficiency of the operations staff. Ideally, an organization could map the total number of transactions passed through a system per scheduling period into some normalized measure of systems work. This number would then be divided into the total costs ascribable to an operations staff to determine a figure of merit in terms of how much work is being done per dollar of expense in operations.

For example, if 10,000 normalized transactions flow through a system per day and there are 220 working days per year, then 2,200,000 standard transactions are processed per year. If the annual salary expense of an operations staff is $400,000, then the per-transaction cost ascribable to operational salary expenses is $55 per transaction. This is a rough measure of operational cost.

If an organization is operating to the left of the knee, then each increment in operations costs will result in a decrement in the per-transaction cost ascribable to operations. On the right of the knee, where operational costs are rising more rapidly than transactions processed, total operational cost per transaction will increase as operations costs increase.

How does one begin to guess whether one is to the right or the left of the knee? One approach is to determine how professional and technical employees spend their time. One looks for some measure of the administrative burden and how a highly bureaucratized atmosphere is interfering with the productivity of operations personnel. An organization with multiple levels of management and in which professional employees are spending a good deal of time filling out reports, forms and so on is less efficient than an organization in which the professional employees are doing professional tasks.

A rough approach is to collect activity data over a period of time to determine what percentage of time is passed by professional employees responding to the needs of the bureaucracy. One is operating to the right of the knee when investment of time in procedures exceeds idle time for an employee working in a smaller, less structured environment.

But it is not only bureaucratic burden that may push an operational organization to the right of the knee. The nature of the business units that are being supported by the operational staff may minimize the extent to which skills are shared. A variety of systems may already exist in a center, and the diversity of work-load characteristics for different business units may make specialized tuning and installation requirements necessary.

As a result, the performance expert for System A is not really able to do much for System B. In many large center structures that are economically justified by an assumption of increased skills utilization, there may actually be less effective cross-service efficiency than burden-of-management complexity.

16-bit software just caught up with 16-bit hardware.

A better marketing tool. Whether you're developing multi-tasking, multi-user, or networked systems, the XENIX™ operating system helps you get the most from your 16-bit product. XENIX' portability frees you from dependence on a single hardware source. XENIX' universality puts your product into more applications. And XENIX' high level language support cuts system development time for you and your customers. With XENIX, you're into more markets faster. With a better product.

Setting the standard. XENIX is Microsoft's implementation of the UNIX* operating system. It's a multi-tasking, multi-user OS for leading 16-bit microprocessors. In fact, XENIX is such a productive, portable system, that we expect it to become the de facto standard operating system for 16-bit microprocessor-based systems. A standard that will foster the development of applications programs that sell systems.

Support. XENIX is fully supported by Microsoft. In developing XENIX for 16-bit microprocessors, we improved the efficiency of the UNIX operating system. Then, we added enhancements specifically designed to make the system suitable for the commercial marketplace. You can create a total environment by adding Microsoft's standard software packages to the XENIX operating system. In languages, Microsoft's BASIC Interpreter and Compiler, FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal provide unique program portability between 8-bit and 16-bit systems. And, Microsoft is the single-source vendor for the XENIX operating system, languages and utilities. In addition, Microsoft's XENIX Clearinghouse will provide access to a library of XENIX applications software and utilities.

Want to know more? If you are developing a 16-bit microprocessor-based system, contact us. We can offer you single copy XENIX through our distributors, or, multi-copy XENIX with a low initial payment and a pay-as-you-sell OEM royalty program. To open a dialog, return the coupon below.

*UNIX operating system is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
XENIX is offered under license from Western Electric

MICROSOFT

10800 N.E. 8th Street
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 455-8080

I'm interested.
Please send me information on the XENIX operating system for 16-bit microprocessors.
☐ PDP-11, ☐ Z8000, ☐ 8086, ☐ 68000.
I'm specifically interested in ☐ single copy, ☐ multi-copy OEM use.
☐ Please include information on the XENIX Clearinghouse.
Name ________
Company ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Which information processor

At last, here's an information processor that gives you everything you need. All in one small package. And at one small price.

It's the 503: the newest member of Northern Telecom's DDP family.

Just check out the check list.

Powerful, state-of-the-art DDP? Check.

Full-function word processing (using our exclusive Omniword™ software)? Check.

A wide range of networking communications, so you can share information with a remote host as well as other Northern Telecom family members? Check.

FEATURE	DATAPOINT 1536	IBM 5285	MDS 21/10	XEROX 860	NORTHERN TELECOM 503
STORAGE—BASIC SYSTEM	500K	246K	243K	184K	1,638K
BASE PRICE UNDER $6,500		✓		✓	✓
SPACE-SAVING DESKTOP DESIGN	✓	✓			✓
BASIC LANGUAGE	✓			✓	✓
UNATTENDED NETWORK CONTROL SYSTEM	✓		✓		✓
WORD PROCESSING	✓		✓	✓	✓
EASY-TO-READ FULL 15″ CRT			✓	✓	✓
SIMULTANEOUS DUAL TASK OPERATION	✓	✓	✓		✓
PROGRAMMABLE OPERATOR HELP KEY					✓
3270 SDLC EMULATION		✓	✓		✓
DUAL PRINTER CAPABILITY		✓		✓	✓

Based on information available at date of publication.

checks out across the board?

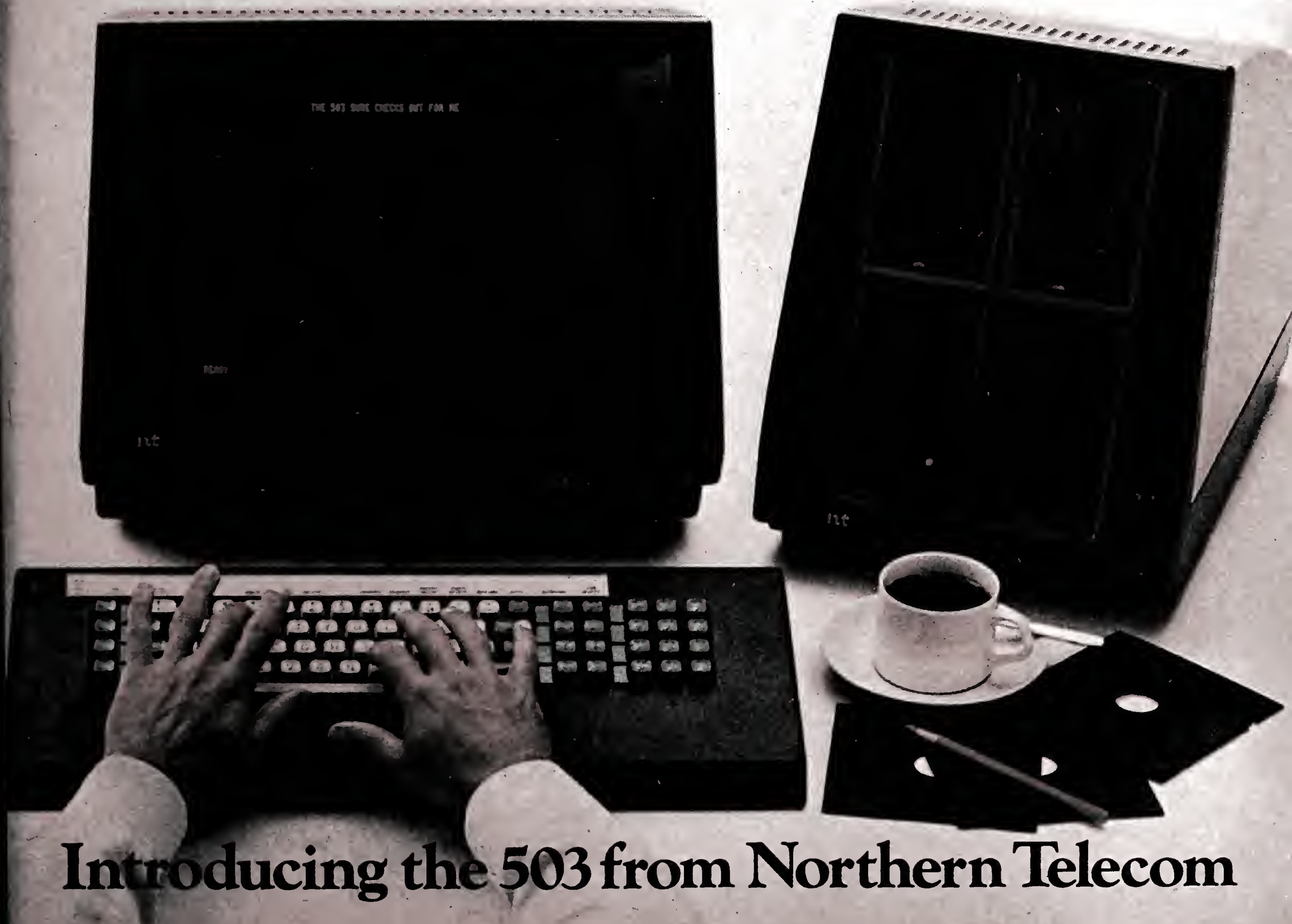
And that's just part of the picture.

This amazing little machine checks out on friendliness, too. It's simple to use and human-engineered with all kinds of features like a non-glare display with clear, readable text and a keyboard that doesn't tire you out.

Why don't you check out the 503 for yourself? Call your local Northern Telecom sales representative or write Dave Smith, Northern Telecom Inc., P.O. Box 1222, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

You'll see there's no other information processor like it.

nt northern telecom



Introducing the 503 from Northern Telecom

Operational responsibilities include installing software, operating nodes, operating the network, determining problems and tuning and adjusting the software configuration to meet performance goals. In the most expensive scenario, a competent staff is geographically dispersed so that each node is independent and capable of operation, installation, problem and performance analysis. Such a dispersion can only be less expensive than centralized operational activity if the requirements for these functions at each location are close to trivial.

This will be true if the nodes themselves come with highly integrated, preconfigured software so that installation of each one is a small expense; if the operator interfaces are trivial and no specialized floor operations staff is required; if performance analysis is not an important issue; and if network structure is such that network management does not emerge as a specifically required skill.

While distributed processing may take this form, for various reasons the software/hardware bases of many DDP systems will not have these characteristics. Political and technical reasons may dictate the use of systems with more inherent operational cost factors.

Following are some general rules of thumb that might be useful in making decisions about dispersion of operational skills:

1. If the hardware/software nodes have similar underlying software structures but require professional preparation, systems editing, generation and parameterization, it is better to maintain the software installation function as a centralized activity.

This is particularly true if an investment is made in automated distribution of package levels. The cost per function installed will tend to be minimized by a centralized installation function servicing many nodes. This advantage will decay, however, to the extent that specialized software configuration is required for each node.

2. If the node population is heterogeneous and if installation is simple, distribution of the installation function may reduce costs. The management and network controls necessary to support the centralized installation of simple systems may be more than the cost of dispersing the function.

3. If the population of nodes is heterogeneous to the extent that different packages are being used, as opposed to different versions of the same package, then the installation of simple software systems may be dispersed. However, the installation of complex software should remain centralized and supported by automated software dispersion functions.

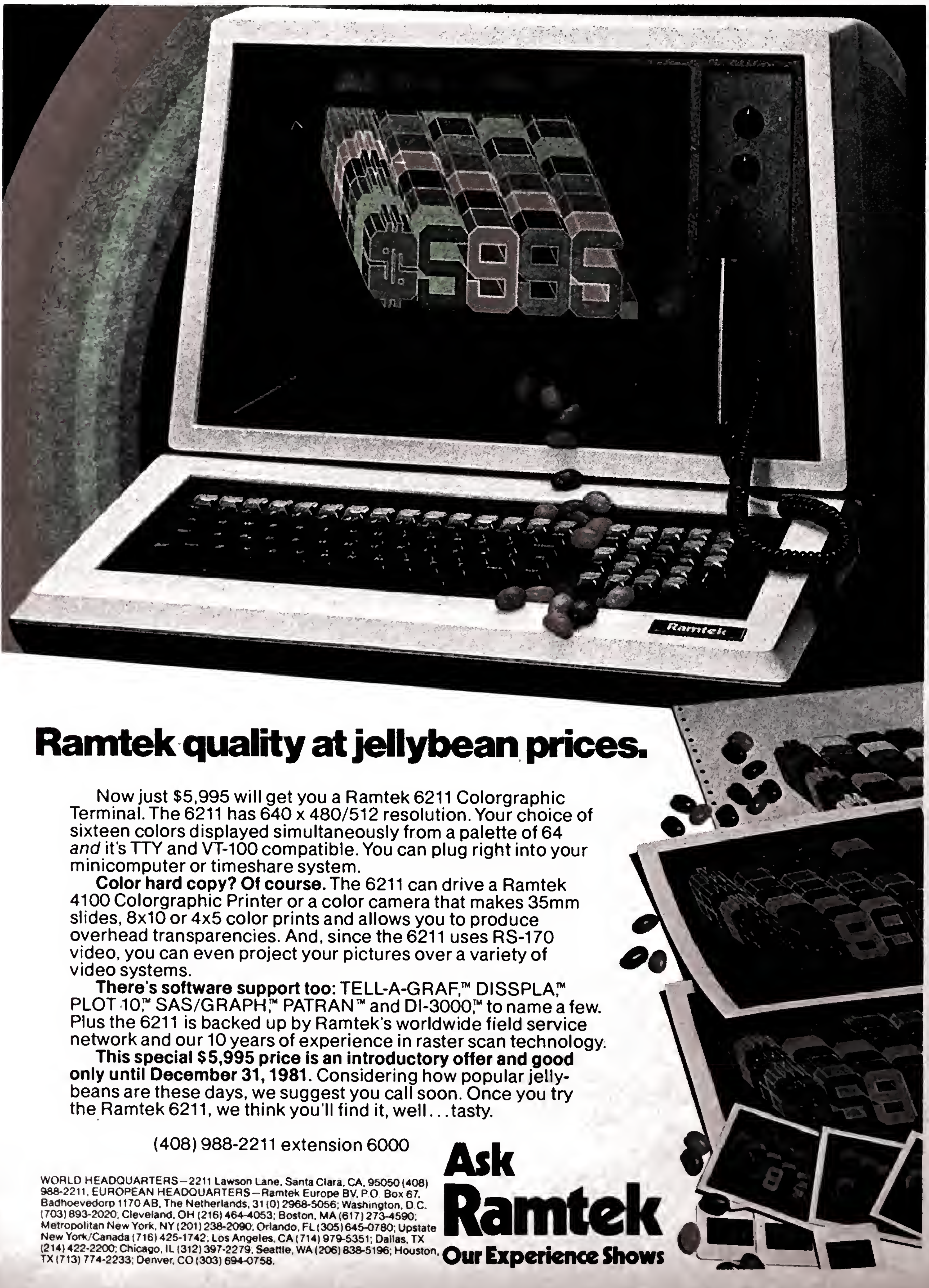
4. If the work-load characteristics tend to be unique to each node, and if tuning is complex, then the tuning function should be centralized if tuning is done within the same software packages for multiple nodes. If the work-load characteristics are unique and different systems are involved, then specialists in each system may be dispersed unless there is a sizable population of each system. If tuning is simple or noncritical, the function should be dispersed. A full-time performance staff may not be justified if tuning is a part-time job for each node, performable at a low skill level.

5. If operator functions are complex, then remote operator capability, even if purchased at the expense of user-developed code, is an absolute requirement. Programmed local operator capability may be useful to reduce the load on remote operators, but it will rarely completely eliminate some remote or network operator functions on systems consisting of significant general-purpose nodes.

Service Center Concept

An idea that seems to be maturing in the industry will allow business units and professional staffs to discover what the best operational environments might be. The approach involves a service contract, which a data service center signs with a business unit that has a computational node.

The business unit may receive certain contracted services for a class of nodes. A business unit may or may not be allowed to acquire or use a



Ramtek quality at jellybean prices.

Now just $5,995 will get you a Ramtek 6211 Colorgraphic Terminal. The 6211 has 640 x 480/512 resolution. Your choice of sixteen colors displayed simultaneously from a palette of 64 *and* it's TTY and VT-100 compatible. You can plug right into your minicomputer or timeshare system.

Color hard copy? Of course. The 6211 can drive a Ramtek 4100 Colorgraphic Printer or a color camera that makes 35mm slides, 8x10 or 4x5 color prints and allows you to produce overhead transparencies. And, since the 6211 uses RS-170 video, you can even project your pictures over a variety of video systems.

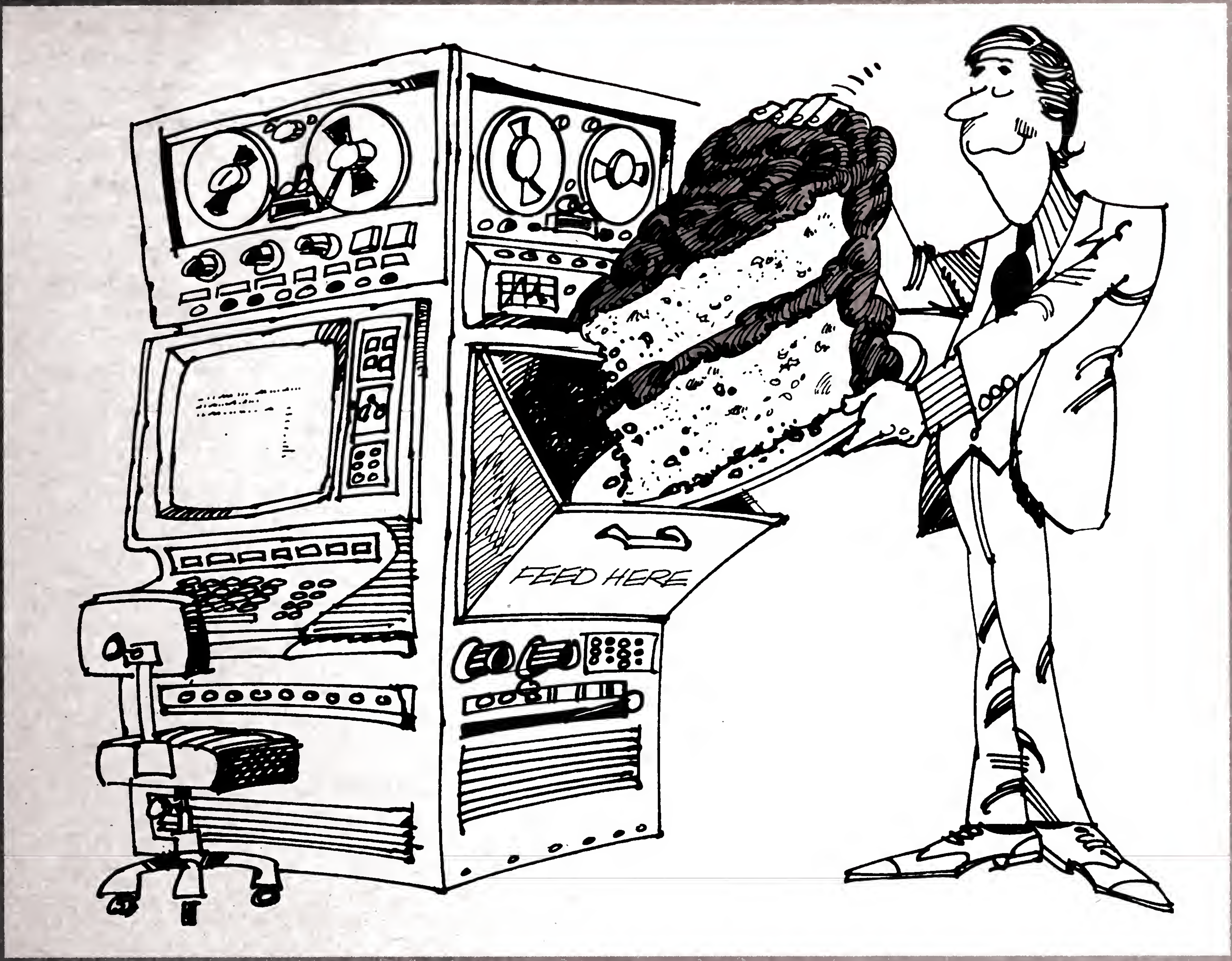
There's software support too: TELL-A-GRAF,™ DISSPLA,™ PLOT 10,™ SAS/GRAPH,™ PATRAN™ and DI-3000,™ to name a few. Plus the 6211 is backed up by Ramtek's worldwide field service network and our 10 years of experience in raster scan technology.

This special $5,995 price is an introductory offer and good only until December 31, 1981. Considering how popular jellybeans are these days, we suggest you call soon. Once you try the Ramtek 6211, we think you'll find it, well...tasty.

(408) 988-2211 extension 6000

WORLD HEADQUARTERS—2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA, 95050 (408) 988-2211, EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS—Ramtek Europe BV, P.O. Box 67, Badhoevedorp 1170 AB, The Netherlands, 31 (0) 2968-5056; Washington, D.C. (703) 893-2020; Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053; Boston, MA (617) 273-4590; Metropolitan New York, NY (201) 238-2090; Orlando, FL (305) 645-0780; Upstate New York/Canada (716) 425-1742; Los Angeles, CA (714) 979-5351; Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200; Chicago, IL (312) 397-2279; Seattle, WA (206) 838-5196; Houston, TX (713) 774-2233; Denver, CO (303) 694-0758.

Ask Ramtek
Our Experience Shows



UFO makes CICS application programming a…

"piece of cake."

listen to the people who use it:

Greg O'Reilly, Systems Manager, Figi's, Marshfield, WI "We have gotten many applications going because UFO is so easy to use… jobs such as on-line credit card verification, file maintenance utilities created without CICS mapping, and many small requests by user departments. Most of our people aren't CICS trained."

Steve Harris, Director of MIS, Children's Hospital, Boston, MA "The first thing I did when I joined the hospital was buy UFO because I used it for more than a year at my last job; we are simply more productive in our on-line development with UFO. Many projects which were too expensive with traditional CICS technology become cost-effective when you use UFO.

"UFO trades off machine power for people power. While it takes a reasonable amount of training to teach someone UFO, you certainly don't have to be a CICS programmer to use it."

Ken Cyrus, Database Manager, Carter Machinery, Salem, VA "We were looking to get on-line transactions up faster than under standard COBOL. We had DMS installed for two weeks, but got absolutely nothing done. Within the first two weeks with UFO, we had at least 20 to 30 VSAM update/inquiry programs up.

The most surprising thing about UFO was its execution speed. I never figured anything interpretive could execute as fast as it does."

Frank Scafidi, Director of Technical Services, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA "Two years ago we had 10 applications up under CICS. Today, we have over 50 applications up under UFO. We never could have done so much without UFO."

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD • HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. 07604 • 201-288-1515
800-631-1615

nonstandard node. If it is permitted to do so, the business unit is completely responsible for the operation of that node. If the business unit elects (or is directed) to use a standardized environment, operational support is available from the service center.

Thus a business unit can elect to employ operators or contract for remote operation from the center. A business unit can decide to do its own performance analysis or contract from the center. The management framework is flexible in that the degree of autonomy and self-reliance in operations can be negotiated between the service center and the business unit. Tendencies toward entrepreneurial or centralized control may flavor the range of options available to a business unit that is to have a dedicated node.

In order to receive a service, the business unit must use one of the standard serviced nodes. If it does, it may contract with the service center for software configuration and installation, problem determination, performance analysis and floor operation. The business unit may also elect to undertake some of these functions on its own.

Service Machine

In some network plans, the service center is represented as a node on the network identified as the service machine. Network operation is a natural function to be embedded at the service center. Whether this would be done on a dedicated network control machine (or set of machines) distinct from the software support machine depends upon the complexity of the network and the stability of the software environment.

In a service center environment, some services can be offered within the context of an operational network. For example, backup and archival data services may be offered by the service center staff and machine. The placement of certain software products at a service center machine, for distribution as needed to business unit nodes, is another service that can be offered. In various forms, the service center machine may begin to acquire functions of a data node as well as functions of a system controller.

The total scenario, then, involves a professional staff of service personnel providing software support and operational function at a contracted level for those business units using standardized machines who elect not to have their own operational staffs. In order to accomplish this, some systems programming may be necessary on the part of the service center to establish the service center environment.

An important function of the service center would be to provide consulting services to help business units decide whether to use the center. Thus a flexible set of operational environments can be built around the hub of the service center facility, each business unit using unique software and having operational capability of its own as required by the details of its own system and work-load requirements.

About the Author

Harold Lorin is a member of the staff of the IBM Systems Research Institute where he develops and presents professional and graduate-level seminars and courses in computer management, use and design for senior IBM professionals. As a member of the IBM SRI staff, he also provides education and consultation within and without IBM for university and professional groups.

Lorin's 25 years of experience in the computing field includes a variety of professional and management positions in areas of hardware and software design and development. He was with Sperry Univac, the Systems Development Corp. and the Service Bureau Corp. prior to joining the IBM Systems Research Institute.

Lorin is the author of four books and numerous articles. Most relevant to the area of distributed processing is Aspects of Distributed Processing, *John Wiley and Sons, 1980. He is currently completing a book on computer architecture and design.*

He received his BS degree from New York University and has taken postgraduate courses at Omaha University, Queens College and the NYU Courant Institute.

Do you know where DBMSs will be in 1985?

...would you like to go to a *Free Seminar* and find out?

CCA, the leader in software for information storage and communication, invites you to a free seminar on "DBMS in the '80s." The seminar will discuss:

- The major challenges confronting data processing executives in the 1980s.
- How CCA's Model 204 DBMS—the most advanced DBMS available—is being used by America's leading corporations to meet these challenges.
- How CCA's Distributed Model 204 DBMS, the world's first general-purpose distributed DBMS, will tie together databases residing on different machines and make the location of data transparent to the user.
- How CCA's VIEW System uses graphic interfaces to provide the user with "keyboard-free" interaction for Model 204 databases.

Free Seminars will be offered on the following schedule.

To reserve your space at the free seminar, call Theresa Pinheiro at 617-491-7400.

October	November	January 1982
6 Houston	12 Salt Lake City	12 San Diego
8 Orange City	17 St. Louis	20 Miami
14 San Antonio	18 Atlanta	21 Boston
14 Richmond	19 Stamford	27 Dallas
15 New Orleans		27 New York
15 Washington		28 Denver
20 Columbus		28 Chicago
22 Raritan		

Computer Corporation of America

Cambridge, New York, Houston, San Francisco, Chicago, Washington, Los Angeles/International Affiliates: Tokyo, London, Berne, Milan, Toronto

By Hans Zassenhaus

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY: TINKER TOY OR TOOL?

CW Photo by P. Segal

The rush is on to introduce newer and more sophisticated technologies into the office. These technologies are being introduced in ever larger doses in the name of improving managerial productivity. However, office productivity, especially the managerial kind, most emphatically must not be used as an excuse for bringing in "technological tinker toys."

More often than not, these technological masterpieces are introduced after direct (short-range) cost/benefit analyses. In general, these analyses assign low priorities to the effects on "people factors" and on long-term changes to the way a firm does its business. This article explores a few of these long-range implications.

To gain an insight into the perils of introducing advanced technologies into the office, the analyst must become intimately familiar with the goals of the organization, its mission and the means established to accomplish the mission.

The mission of most organizations is not to handle or generate paper, paper-related records or, for that matter, information. Organizational goals are normally expressed in more physical terms, such as producing a certain product, establishing a predetermined market share and making a profit. Managers are charged with the prime responsibility of attaining these goals through the efforts of other people — in short, by managing.

In all too many cases, office automation is approached in the same manner as the introduction of robotics in the manufacture of automobiles. For instance, a typewriter is replaced with a stand-alone word processor in the hopes that more characters can be transferred to a piece of paper or transmitted in less time with fewer people. This usually equated to increasing productivity, when in fact, this increases the proliferation of information —

mostly unwanted, unneeded and unnecessary — which must subsequently be processed by another part of the organization. The net result when the entire organization is taken into account is a fictitious increase in productivity.

The overall long-term result is an increase in the number of people doing the same amount of work vis-a-vis the stated mission. Eventually, productivity declines. In order to understand how this occurs, it is necessary to understand what is being replaced, how the replacement is actually implemented and by whom.

The general misconception is that hardware is the primary thing being replaced. This is not only erroneous, but is an excuse for justifying the installation of new equipment. In fact, when new hardware is installed, new office routines requiring new skills are also installed.

Office routines are implemented by people. To understand the effects of this truism, let's take a look at the impact of replacing paper communications systems with new technologies such as electronic mail, electronic messaging and some sort of word processing.

These technologies are normally installed for the following stated purposes:

- To increase speed.
- To ensure completed communications, even if the recipient is not present to accept the communication or does not acknowledge receipt, such as elimination of the "telephone tag."
- To reduce manual operations associated with paper-based communications.
- To facilitate manager-to-manager communications.

The implementation of electronic paper-replacement systems satisfies the short-range requirements of both the sender and recipient, normally to the detriment of other portions of the organization. Let's explore some of the people problems inherent to office systems which are to some extent obscured by the implementation of electronic message systems.

Archiving Mechanisms

Paper communications normally end up in some sort of retention system. In some cases, the paper is destroyed after a relatively short time period, say one year. However, in electronic systems it may not be possible to capture some messages if the message system does not support an archiving mechanism. The archiving mechanism may require output to paper. If so, an office worker will review the output, adding identification codes or other information to support subsequent operations such as filing.

These identifications are part of a normal interoffice letter produced by nonelectronic mail systems. Even if electronic files are used, some form of identification is required to ensure consistent retrievals. Additional time is spent.

In some systems, it is not possible to archive *all* messages, but only those the originator and/or recipient desires. This will have legal implications in some applications, because complete historical records of a decision or action will not be properly documented to satisfy either corporate or regulatory requirements.

Message Forwarding

How will message forwarding be handled? If the addressee is on vacation, for example, what will happen to the message? In the paper system, the secretary reviews correspondence and forwards it to another person if the addressee is absent. Provisions can be made in an electronic system whereby the secretary will review all messages received and make use of the system's message-forwarding features. This is a reasonable approach, provided that the system does not support highly confidential material, in which case system security is broached.

A similar scenario will present itself when the number of messages received by a single addressee is excessive. In paper systems, the secretary reviews all the mail and arranges it in a priority consistent with the manager's instructions. Again, this can be handled by having the secretary review the messages and assign priorities for the manager.

All of the above scenarios have

MDBS, Incorporated

proudly announces **MDBS III**

a new generation
in data base
management technology

not limited
to relational tabular
flat-file structures

not limited
to hierarchical structures

not limited
to CODASYL network
structures

The structures above are mere subsets of the capabilities of MDBS III.
Far beyond these, MDBS III provides valuable innovations available in no other system!

Unprecedented POWER! FLEXIBILITY! PORTABILITY!

For serious application development, MDBS III offers major advantages in these seven key areas:

Extraordinary data structuring
Unmatched flexibility for relating records to each other with ease.
Automatic data *compression* where desired.
Up to 255 record types per schema.

High-level query language
Automatically generates desired report or data file with a *single statement.*
Language is *English-like, non-procedural,* and has report writing capabilities.

Extensive performance control
Gives application designer extensive control over record placement...includes automatic *clustering* and *CALC* features.
For highest performance, a streamlined DML...over 20 *host language* interfaces available.
All processing is *data-dictionary driven.*

Data security and integrity
User *passwords* and optional data *encryption.*
Comprehensive *access code facility* for automatic security enforcement.
Automatic *range checking.*

Available for Minis and Micros
Availability for numerous *8* and *16-bit micros,* as well as for *minis,* provides standardized approach to data handling.
Allows extensive portability of application systems...from the *Z-80* to the *PDP-11.*

True multi-user capabilities
Supports multiple *concurrent* users of the same data base.
Supports both active and passive locking.

Automatic transaction logging
Automatically logs all transactions atter last back-up.
Selective restoration of data base in event of a crash.
Allows surveillance of user activities.

For the full story about the finest application development tool existing in the mini-micro world...,call, write, or TWX us today!

Setting standards of excellence for data base software worldwide.

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616 TWX 810-342-1881

Dealer distributor OEM inquiries invited.

☐ Yes, please send me a copy of the MDBS III brochure.
☐ Please send me the complete MDBS III manual set including manuals for MDBS III, RTL, QRS, and DMU plus tutorial materials. Check for $75.00 enclosed. (Indiana residents please add $3.00 for Indiana tax.)

Name ______________ Title ______
(Please print)
Company ______________
Address ______________
City ______________ (State) (Zip)
Phone ______________

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 248-C
Lafayette, IN 47902

IBM made your system work.

RESOLVE makes it work harder.

RESOLVE® and RESOLVE/CICS are perceptive MVS and VSI software tools that prevent costly system downtime by identifying and correcting problems in realtime before they can degrade service.

You don't have to be a wizard to use RESOLVE

All RESOLVE products are easy to learn and use. Most operators pick up the basics in one 20 minute lesson, and data center administrators appreciate RESOLVE's straightforward graphic reports. RESOLVE's 23 Advanced Early Warnings make life easier by issuing direct CRT instructions when predetermined thresholds are exceeded. For example, when a job is looping or waiting for a data set, the operator, alerted by RESOLVE, can quickly find and eliminate the bottleneck. The same RESOLVE services are also available through TSO.

RESOLVE/CICS is always there when you need it

Unlike other online monitors which can be locked out, RESOLVE/CICS is always available to detect and correct system and transaction problems. RESOLVE/CICS runs in its own MVS address space, not as a CICS task, so you can monitor and alter CICS even when the Master Terminal Operator cannot. And RESOLVE/CICS can be controlled from any terminal.

Hard copy records and flexible graphics

RESOLVE's information services supply programmers and data center managers with hard copy reports on the performance of the system, transaction and program/file. These reports can be rendered in five basic color graphic techniques, including distribution, Kiviat, tabular, bar and pie graphs.

Get the full story from a RESOLVE user

More than 350 data centers in the United States already have a RESOLVE product in place. Users will explain that once you've solved a problem which was previously untouchable, you'll never want to be without RESOLVE.

RESOLVE and RESOLVE/CICS are Boole & Babbage products which continue to set the highest industry standards for product quality and customer support before, during and after installation. With a nationwide team of software engineers and experienced customer service representatives only a telephone call away, Boole & Babbage's customer service is unique in the industry. Boole & Babbage is a world leader in the development of software designed to make your systems work harder with products for performance and capacity management, security management, resource accounting and productivity enhancement.

To find out more about RESOLVE, RESOLVE/CICS, or any other Boole & Babbage product, call TOLL FREE 800-538-1893 (in California call 408-735-9550) or send the coupon to 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Boole & Babbage

Harder Working Software

Tell me more about
The Harder Working Software!
Name__________Title__________
Company__________
Address__________City__________
State__________Zip__________
Phone__________
Send me more information about:
☐ RESOLVE, RESOLVE/CICS
☐ All Boole & Babbage products
CW 10/12

technological solutions. However, it will take people to implement the revised procedures.

Procedures in the automated office will be more complex as the tasks will be more complex. The human ability to adapting to unforeseen and unexpected situations is not easily replaced by the computer. Thus, office procedures will rely more heavily on organizationwide, standard methods of operation. New standards must be imposed on managers as well as office workers.

This change will not be well-received. Managers using electronic messaging systems will be required to make decisions such as composing subjects that support indexing and filing systems. They will have to input information that will facilitate routing the information and the like. In effect, the managers become both the creators and handlers of interoffice mail. In paper-based systems, on the other hand, the more mundane tasks relating to information handling are relegated to the "clerks."

New Level of Training

In the short run, implementation of electronic office systems will appear to increase productivity. In the long run, however, there could be a serious decrease in productivity unless all the changes to current office routines are fully understood and analyzed. In addition, any changes to the current method of operation will be strongly resisted by both managers and office staff. Breaking down this resistance will require a new level of training.

Current training is normally limited to a system's physical operation. Very little training is provided in its overall operation.

All persons involved with the new system must be indoctrinated in new procedures and the reasoning behind these procedures. The major thrust of the training will be directed toward the concept of the entire organization, not just one segment of it. Training will emphasize an understanding of the impacts of incorrect or missing information on other functions within the organization. As the net result, all persons on the system and their support staffs will become more highly skilled.

Training Burden

Many graduates from both secondary schools and colleges have not been well prepared for this increased skill requirement. This places an additional training burden on the organization. Automated office systems are not as tolerant of mistakes as manual systems. Thus, highly skilled and trained professionals must spend more time in detecting and correcting errors.

If organizations fail to implement comprehensive training programs, the new automated offices will operate in a person-dependent mode. They will operate efficiently only as long as the original personnel stay in their jobs. New hires will not be as highly skilled and, thus, will be less productive, resulting in the hiring of more people than is necessary.

Training is a continuing cost that

PDP8 USERS & OEM's
CASH PRICE!
Send check with your P.O. and SAVE!
MS8-CB
$1,595
MM8-AB
$1,550
LIMITED QUANTITIES
Call Meg Geddes at Ext. 215
SA11CW
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N Main PO Box 8610 Ann Arbor MI 48107
(313) 994-3200
CDLA
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Cause for celebration… your new 4300 with Intel's

Your DP staff is out celebrating a long-sought solution: hardware and software which work for them.

It feels good to be right. You've chosen the most advanced and economical hardware of the day and the most advanced and economical software to complement it: Intel's SYSTEM 2000®/VSE data base management system (DBMS). It's a match that certainly calls for celebration.

SYSTEM 2000®/VSE DBMS: Made for the 4300.
Intel's SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS is specially tailored for the IBM 4300 line. Its strong features are aimed specifically at the unique circumstances of the 4300 user. You are a growing business with a diversity of application requirements and an urgent need to develop and maintain application software. You face a two-pronged challenge: to clear out backlogs and respond to increasing growth demands, while keeping budget and DP staffing on an even keel. Towards this end, you expect your software to relieve you of two fundamental concerns: *people productivity* and *low maintenance*.

Intel answers these people-intensive needs by providing:

- powerful coding interfaces for programmers;
- simplified productivity tools for end users;
- extensive prototyping facilities for application development; and
- flexibility to respond to modifications and change.

will increase more rapidly the longer a system is in place. In today's environment, where changes and enhancements are announced and implemented almost monthly, the cost of maintaining the training program will increase.

This will again require a larger staff. It will also be necessary to conduct periodic update sessions for all the users as enhancements are implemented. In short, once the road to automated offices is started, the training function becomes an integral part of any organization.

In implementing the newer technologies, the organizational structure of a firm will also change. This is not an overriding concern at the time a new system is implemented. However, it is a long-range cost that must be borne by the company.

For instance, the concept of word processing has led to the establishment of separate departments that require management expertise and technical skills not originally anticipated.

Trial and Error

For the most part, implementation of word processing has increased overall office productivity, but not without a good deal of expensive trial and error. This experimentation with both hardware and organizational structure has been expensive. Such costs were probably not incorporated into the original cost/benefit analyses, which assumed a direct replacement of the secretarial pool.

For many organizations, the impact on overall operations was not considered. New procedures were established which resulted in the standardization of type fonts and typing formats. Special symbols were mandated on document originators to instruct word processing operators how and where to make corrections. These procedures were in fact a new series of standards for the entire organization. This process was evolutionary, not revolutionary, and the same will be true for any further ventures into the office of the future.

Decision Support Systems

Now, let's examine the use of decision support systems in the manager's office. Following are some points firms should consider before giving managers access to the various information banks.

Within any company today, data element definitions pose an area for concern:

- What does the term "date" mean — receipt date, approval date, run date?
- How does the data base administrator convey the exact meaning of this information to the manager so that the data is not misinterpreted?
- Is the data consistent and/or correct enough for the intended application?
- How can one limit the thirst for ever more accurate and/or detailed data for manipulation by the manager?

All of these questions can be answered by technology. However, the data must be refined, collected, verified, validated and otherwise mas-

DBMS

You knew a celebration would be just around the corner when your staff learned of the wide spectrum of features that Intel delivers.

Party favors for everyone.

People productivity

SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS, teamed with the 4300, allows you to maximize your valuable human resources by providing them with tools that make their jobs easier.

Programmers applaud Intel's Programming Language Extensions (PLEX) to COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN and Assembler. These extensions greatly facilitate their design efforts, freeing them to develop new applications as well as to update old. The Report Writer facility makes both on-line and batch reporting a routine and worry-free task. The discovery of PLEX's rich menu of powerful programming capabilities no doubt started the first bottle of champagne around.

End users were not forgotten in the software celebration. SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS provides QUEST, a free-form, English-like language that allows end users to create, update and retrieve data bases without programmer assistance. End users are also able to take advantage of Report Writer's wide-ranging capabilities. By providing end users with direct access to data, you further ease application backlogs and contribute to even greater programmer productivity.

Low maintenance

Unlike some additions to your DP shop, the SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS celebration does not stop after the glow of newness has worn off. It continues as you undertake daily maintenance chores.

You need never be apprehensive about changing your data base system, either in prototype or final form. SYSTEM 2000/VSE is a data dictionary-driven system, which means that the data administrator can develop and test prototype data bases at length before finalizing them. The Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD) ensures that, even after the data base is up and running, adjustments will not throw off the rest of the system in a "ripple effect".

SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS thus safeguards your ongoing application software investment by shielding it in a flexible framework capable of withstanding constant modification.

It's software that brings life to the party.

Haven't had a good celebration for a long while? Call Intel's Market Information Office at 512/258-5171, or clip the coupon below. For you, the celebration has just begun. 4300 plug-compatible guests are also invited.

SUCCESS CHECKLIST

- ☐ reduced processing backlog
- ☐ increased data processing capabilities
- ☐ versatility in satisfying diverse application requirements
- ☐ maximum people productivity
- ☐ low maintenance costs
- ☐ flexible prototyping capabilities
- ☐ powerful language for programmers
- ☐ simplified interfaces for end users
- ☐ easy-to-use reporting facility
- ☐ Intel support
- ☐ Intel education

Please tell me more about SYSTEM 2000/VSE DBMS in 4300 (compatible) environments.
A 4300 _____ or compatible _____ unit is installed _____, on order _____, or under evaluation _____ at my site.

Name ____________

Company ____________

Mailing address ____________

City ____________ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ____________

Return to:
Intel Market Information Office
P.O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766

Europe: Intel Corporation S.A.
Commercial Systems Division
Rue du Moulin a Papier 51, Boite 1
B-1160 Brussels, Belgium
32-2-660-3010 TLX 846-24814

Canada: Intel Semiconductor of Canada, Ltd.
Willowdale, Ontario

intel delivers solutions

UNIX COURSES
Your search for UNIX education is over

As a major supplier of UNIX* products, we recognize the need for continuing education, support and development of UNIX.

Our courses feature:
- Experienced faculty
- Course manual and instructional aids
- Hands on environment

The following courses are open for registration:

Introduction to UNIX
November 2-6 — Chicago
UNIX System Administration
November 9-11 — Chicago
C Language
January 11-15 — Chicago

Call for registration or further details.

uniq Computer Corporation

Chicago, IL (312) 879-1566
San Francisco, CA (415) 362-0470
Washington, D.C. (202) 737-3020

*Licensed under the authority of Western Electric Co.

saged by people. These people require new skills and support in the form of training, procedures, hardware and standards.

These long-range implications must be understood by the systems analyst. But more important, they must be understood by the manager. The impact on both system efficiency and the organization's basic mission must be analyzed. This is a difficult task, and the results cannot be left to chance or a de facto decision. The costs involved in changing entire corporate operations are too large.

Introduction of advanced technologies and hardware into the office *can* benefit people and their work habits. If the long-range implications of this office revolution are properly understood, people can become more productive.

The current emphasis on managerial productivity will involve office workers in establishing new operating procedures. Increasing skills levels will provide a powerful tonic to the morale and self esteem of the office worker. People will feel that they are contributors to the organization's prime mission and not just paper pushers. In large measure, people will develop pride in mastering the computer. If fewer people are involved and each is trained in more than one function, their sense of participation will increase.

Analyzing and implementing advanced technologies in the office will provide some unexpected benefits. Managers will gain an increased appreciation of the office and be more sensitive to the ways in which their actions might disrupt office routines. A smoothly running office is like a good clock.

Involving Managers

Managers often take office functions for granted, but the process of automating office functions will involve managers in these functions. Analysts and computer professionals will also gain appreciation of the office as a complex series of systems. The experience of implementing advanced technologies will provide a forum for interchanging thoughts and techniques with people most familiar with office work.

Office mechanisms are not ordered and logical, but highly complex living functions. Realization of this fact will force the system's professionals to acquire an understanding of those functions.

Jobs that currently are tedious, repetitious and "make-work" will be replaced by implementing advanced technologies.

Analysis of office procedures prior to the introduction of the new technology will expose any "make-work" practices that have built up. Elimination of extraneous operations and functions will free "knowledge" workers to use their unique human capability for reasoning and judgment.

Summary

In summary, the success of future office environments will depend solely on office workers and their support.

Organizations will have to retrain and remotivate all personnel involved in or affected by the office of the future. Only then will people rise to the occasion and contribute to an overall increase in productivity.

On the other hand, introducing technological tinker toys without considering the long-range organizational and human impact can lead to disaster.

If equipment is replaced in the name of the "office of the future," but without planning, an organization might be in for a dramatic decline in productivity, not to mention an office workers' revolt against the use of technology.

About the Author

Hans W. Zassenhaus is manager of the Records Management Division of Stone & Webster Engineering Corp. in Boston. He is responsible for the design and implementation of records systems supporting both corporate and project operations.

A graduate of George Washington University, Zassenhaus has been with Stone & Webster since 1969 in both construction site and headquarters assignments involved with office and records systems.

Spiridellis. The full service DP consulting firm.

DP problems are **business** problems. That's the policy axiom that has set Spiridellis apart—that, and our great depth of human and technical resources.

We are a full service DP consulting firm providing business and industry with cost-effective solutions to the complex technical and organizational demands of the 80's.

At Spiridellis, we are constantly in touch with the management end of information processing issues, responding to client needs in ways that acknowledge and reflect the **entire** business situation. The "bottom line" is continually in view.

Our four divisions (truly unique in the consulting field) operate **interactively**, providing a broad range of problem solving across the vast spectrum of DP operations:

- **General Consulting Services**—*addressing applications program design/implementation and support services.*
- **Advanced Technology Group (ATG)**—*meeting technology management, design and support needs for systems internals.*
- **CompEd Technical Education**—*providing live, hands-on DP technical education courses.*
- **Data Center**—*furnishing systems development and maintenance capability, disaster/backup recovery planning, and data center consulting services.*

These divisions are staffed by senior level personnel who possess the rare combination of technical expertise, hands-on experience, and practical business acumen. There are no ivory tower theoreticians at Spiridellis.

If your objective is an efficiently operating DP function leading to increased productivity, speak to Spiridellis.

Now you're talking business.

We talk business.

NEW JERSEY/DATA CENTER
225 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854 (201) 981-1114

CONNECTICUT 300 Broad Street, Stamford, CT 06901 (203) 324-1174

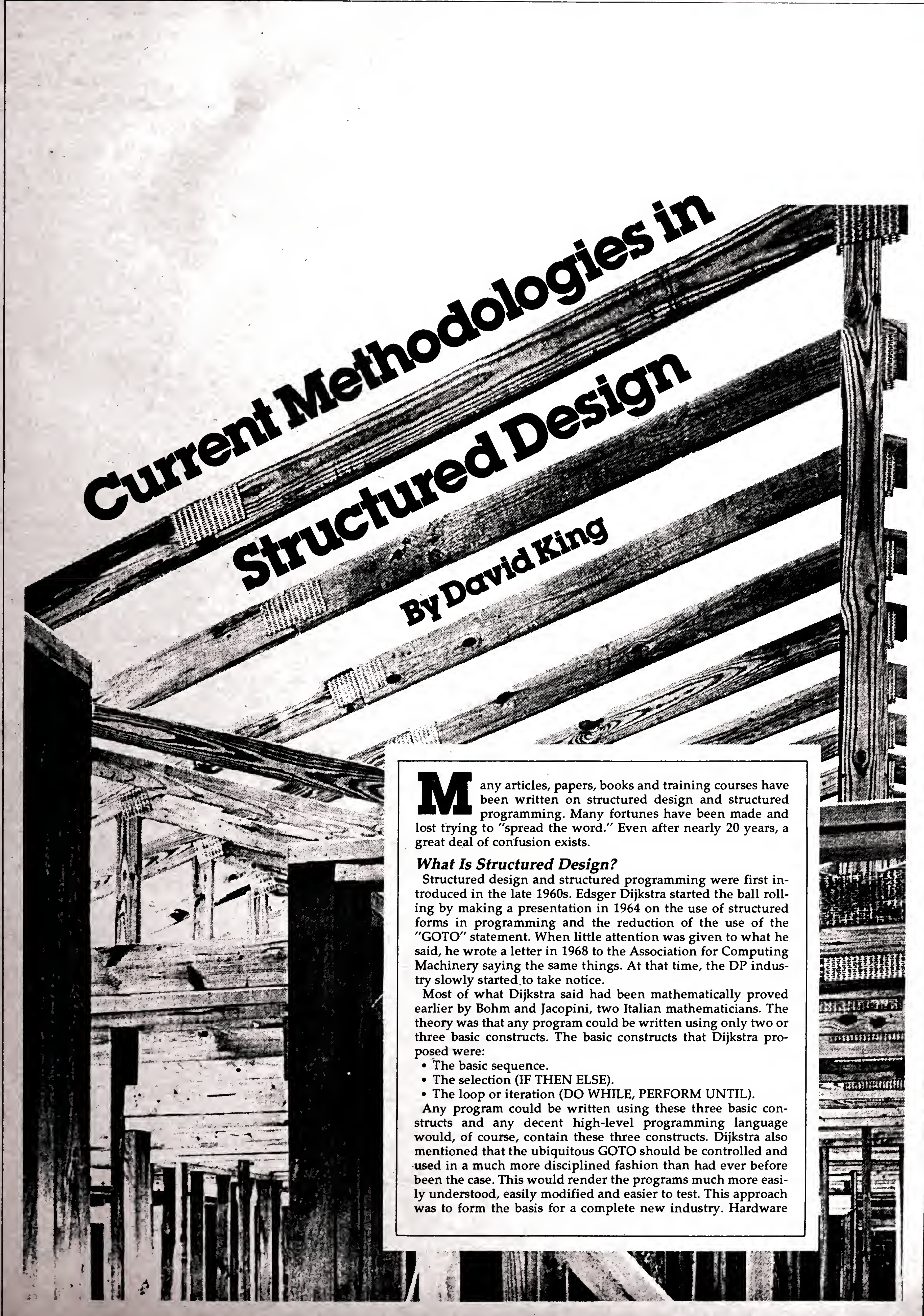
WASHINGTON, D.C.
7927 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, VA 22102 (703) 734-9848

TEXAS 5580 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 386-9166

Spiridellis & Associates, Inc.
1133 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., NY 10036 (212) 221-7270

Current Methodologies in Structured Design

By David King



Many articles, papers, books and training courses have been written on structured design and structured programming. Many fortunes have been made and lost trying to "spread the word." Even after nearly 20 years, a great deal of confusion exists.

What Is Structured Design?

Structured design and structured programming were first introduced in the late 1960s. Edsger Dijkstra started the ball rolling by making a presentation in 1964 on the use of structured forms in programming and the reduction of the use of the "GOTO" statement. When little attention was given to what he said, he wrote a letter in 1968 to the Association for Computing Machinery saying the same things. At that time, the DP industry slowly started to take notice.

Most of what Dijkstra said had been mathematically proved earlier by Bohm and Jacopini, two Italian mathematicians. The theory was that any program could be written using only two or three basic constructs. The basic constructs that Dijkstra proposed were:

- The basic sequence.
- The selection (IF THEN ELSE).
- The loop or iteration (DO WHILE, PERFORM UNTIL).

Any program could be written using these three basic constructs and any decent high-level programming language would, of course, contain these three constructs. Dijkstra also mentioned that the ubiquitous GOTO should be controlled and used in a much more disciplined fashion than had ever before been the case. This would render the programs much more easily understood, easily modified and easier to test. This approach was to form the basis for a complete new industry. Hardware

Ask a financ
about its

We did. We asked people at banks, savings and loans, savings banks, credit unions, and companies that offer information processing services to financial institutions. And whether they commented on our MCP, "the most advanced operating system available from any vendor" (see First National Bank of Cortland, New York, below), or the total systems support available through Burroughs (see Alaska Statebank), the response was almost universal: satisfaction. Satisfied users, like those listed here, are one of the strengths of Burroughs.

Read for yourself . . .

"Burroughs Corporation has provided a high level of support during feasibility, design, development and installation of PMS at Bankers Trust Company. The skill and interest demonstrated by Programmers, Field Engineering and Marketing have been impressive."

Michael W. Harrington, V.P.
Bankers Trust Company
New York, New York

"Over the past 12 years, we have grown five-fold to become a $3 billion bank, have exchanged processors three times and have never had a software conversion. We feel that we are important to Burroughs and that they concur. We feel we have the 'best bang for the buck' of the systems we've investigated."

Ralph H. Lockwood
Senior V.P.-Operations Group
Huntington National Bank
Columbus, Ohio

"For nearly 13 years, Bank of Virginia has provided automated banking services with the aid of Burroughs medium and large systems, as well as with their superb environmental software tools. We consider that our operational advancements and more-than-competitive services are partially attributable to cost-effective Burroughs solutions."

Frederick Deane, Jr.
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Bank of Virginia Company
Richmond, Virginia

"As a long-term Burroughs user, and after a thorough re-evaluation of our needs, Merchandise National Bank of Chicago has upgraded our Burroughs system to meet the increased challenges of the future. We are pleased with the support and the renewed commitment by Burroughs to our future."

Brian R. Edwards
Executive V.P.
Merchandise National Bank of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

"In some cases, our new B2930 runs programs in half the elapsed time that they ran on our B2890 processor with the same peripherals. This surpasses the capabilities of the B2930, as originally represented to us, by as much at 25%. In addition, the greatly expanded growth capacity of the B2930 will allow us to stay with the same processor for several years."

Thomas E. Stevenson
Assistant V.P.
Ann Arbor Trust Company
Ann Arbor, Michigan

"Burroughs hardware and software upgrades have had virtually no impact on user programs. Growth has always given us more capabilities for less dollars."

Dale K. Kodama
Senior V.P., Data Processing
On-Line, Inc.
Seattle, Washington

"Burroughs Corporation has what I believe to be the finest system and item processing software available on the market today. This has enabled us to experience significant reductions in our staffing requirements, in particular in the areas of system programmers and analysts, while also being able to easily cross-train personnel."

Rodney Dale Hardin, V.P.
Imperial Bank
Los Angeles, California

"Our members who have access to our Burroughs ATM have found it very easy to use and are very pleased with its performance. We have found the hardware to be reliable; downtime is minimal."

M. Raymond Foley
Senior Assistant Treasurer
East Hartford Aircraft Federal Credit Union
East Hartford, Connecticut

"The professionalism and knowledge exhibited by our Burroughs salesman indicated that Burroughs understands our business and its requirements. Our decision to install the Burroughs B2800 system not only provided everything promised, but has, in fact, exceeded our expectations."

Ron Santostefano
Senior V.P. and Secretary
The Mid-City National Bank of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

"Commonwealth National Bank has successfully used the Burroughs IPS package since 1971. During that period, we have increased our throughput volume from under two million to over seven million items per month. The reliability and versatility of the package have allowed us to simultaneously utilize four MICR reader-sorters to perform a complete debit/credit equality capture of items from our forty-eight branches, along with cash letter and/or application captures for fifty-nine correspondent banks."

C. A. Moul
V.P., Items Processing Group
Commonwealth National Bank
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

"The ease with which the Burroughs Thrift software package can be tailored allows us to be unique in our procedures for customer services and still be supported by the Burroughs software support division. This ability has contributed enormously to our bottom line. Our in-house Burroughs medium system has enabled us to average an annual 'on-line' time of 99.8% for the past six years. That's outstanding when compared to the less than 80% we experienced the previous ten years with hardware from another vendor."

Adam F. Nickolaus, V.P.
East Chester Savings Bank
Mt. Vernon, New York

"The true measure of any organization is performance. Burroughs has shown us through hardware and software support, systems design and marketing that they are totally committed to servicing us in today's highly competitive financial market. We are proud to be affiliated with a company that really cares."

C. Keith Swaney, V.P. of Operations
Park View Federal S&L Assn.
Mayfield Heights, Ohio

ial institution
Burroughs.

"We have experienced less than 1% downtime on our dual B1800s which has been extremely beneficial in maintaining good customer relations, in that our Savings and Loan customers never have spent an inordinate amount of waiting time due to mainframe equipment failure."

Richard A. Scalzo
Senior V.P.—Treasurer
Mid-American Federal S&L Assn.
Cicero, Illinois

"As far as I am concerned, the Burroughs MCP is the most advanced operating system available from any vendor. It is very comprehensive and yet it is easy to use. My testimonial to the reliability of the Burroughs equipment can best be exemplified by the fact that we have not missed a cash letter in four years, due to system downtime. The Burroughs Field Engineers assigned to our site have always performed with the highest degree of professionalism. The FEs take personal pride in their work and in our site.

"It is easier to make a banker into a data processing person than it is to make a D.P. person into a banker. I feel that the ease of use of our Burroughs computer system allows us to train our own bank personnel to operate the computer, rather than having to hire data processing people to work at our bank.

"We have upgraded our processor three times, from a service bureau to a B2700, from a B2700 to a B2800 and now from a B2800 to a B2900. Each change was made over a weekend and with *no* processing interruptions."

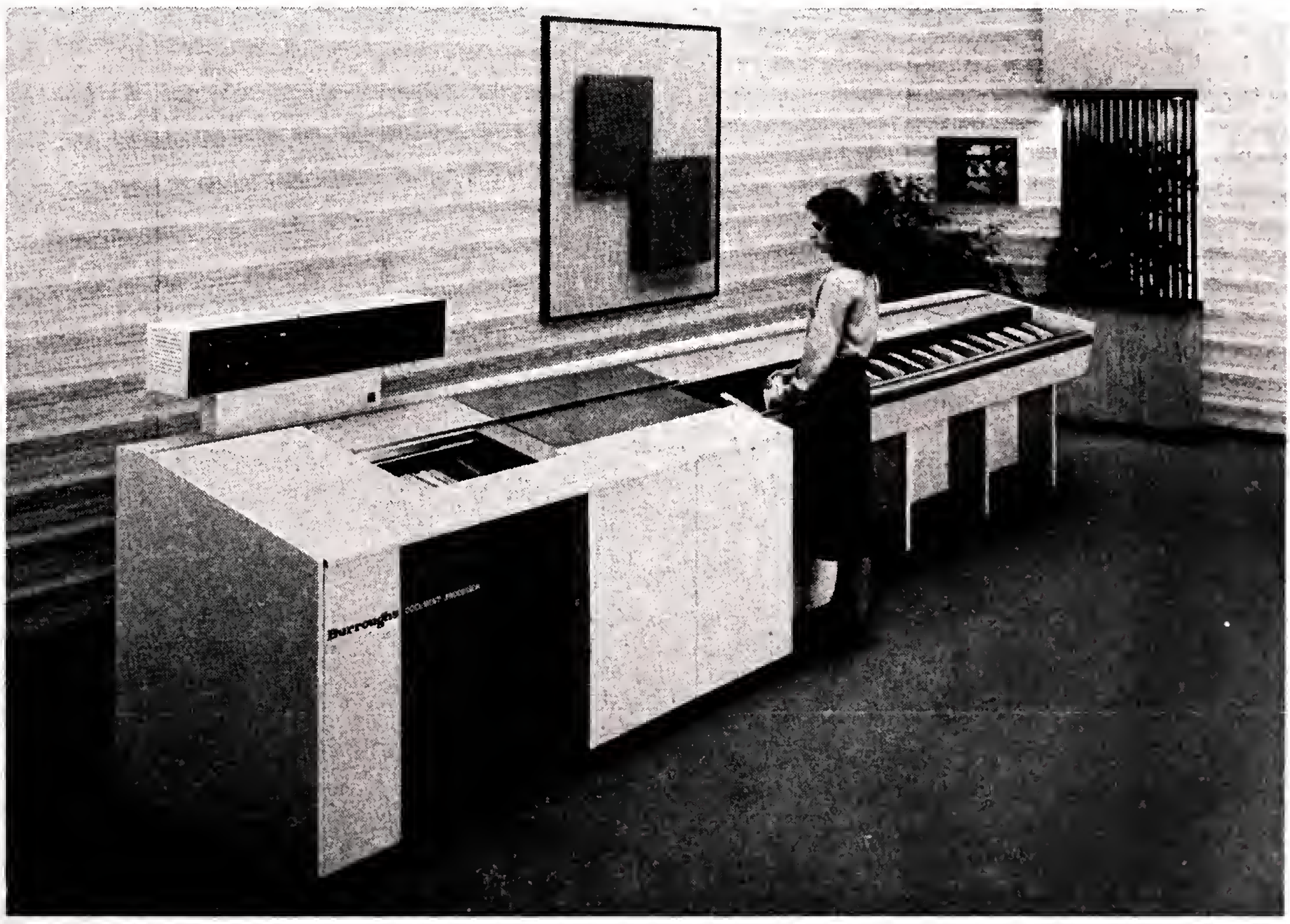
Bruce L. Moss, V.P.
Operations
First National Bank of Cortland
Cortland, New York

"Burroughs provides us with total system support—from all equipment needs to system needs to forms needs. They assist with research, definition, design and implementation, professionally and on time—a real asset to an institution of our size with limited in-house resources.

"Service is a real key for our data center operations. Burroughs continues to impress me with their high level of service support and the abilities of their Field Engineers."

Jack Simmonds, V.P.
Alaska Statebank
Anchorage, Alaska

We'd like to tell you more about the strengths of Burroughs. And demonstrate Burroughs systems approach to information management for financial institutions. Burroughs Corporation, Dept. CW-34, Burroughs Place, Detroit, MI 48232. For an update on what's happening at Burroughs, call 1-800/521-4866. (In Michigan, call 1-800/482-2402.)



The versatility of this B9190 Burroughs document processor makes it ideally suited to the automated processing of demand deposit account withdrawals and deposits, negotiable orders of withdrawal, credit card charge tickets, remittance coupons and payments, and internal transfer documents.

Burroughs
Building on strength.

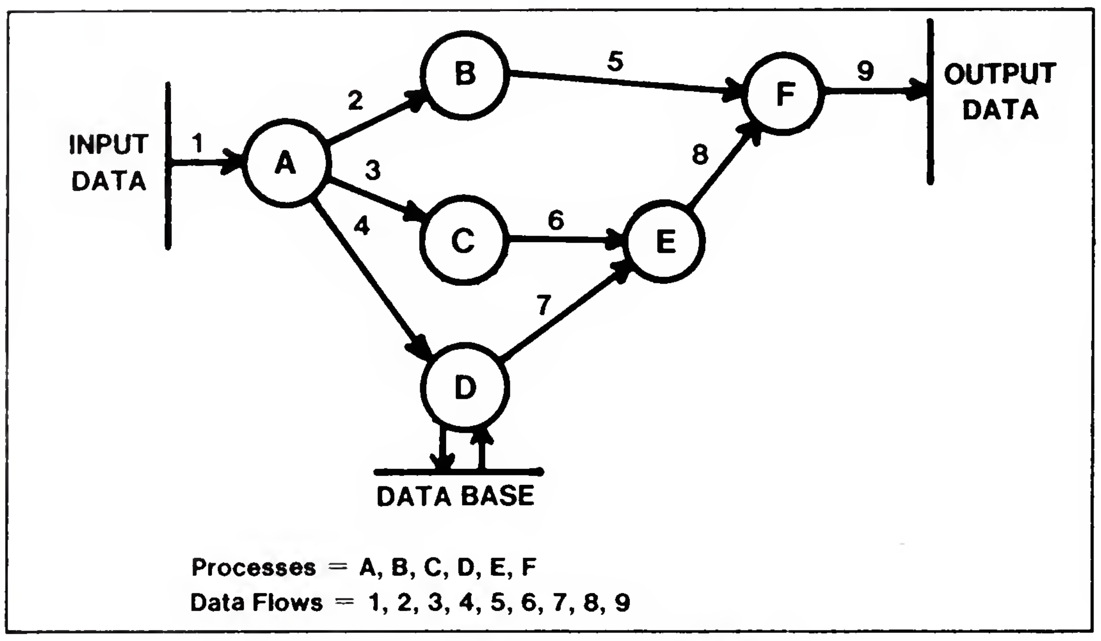

INPUT DATA
1
A
2
3
4
B
C
D
5
6
7
8
9
E
F
OUTPUT DATA
DATA BASE
Processes = A, B, C, D, E, F
Data Flows = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

Figure 1. A Data Flow Diagram

and software manufacturers jumped on the bandwagon to use and to market the new methodologies. Many different design techniques arose from the basic series of statements, but most of them used Dijkstra's three structured forms.

In the 1960s, stepwise refinement was mentioned by Nicklaus Wirth, who is famous for a number of well-read programming books as well as for much of the early development of the Pascal programming language.

Stepwise refinement simply means declaring the solution to a problem — perhaps a programming problem — in very simple, broad English-language statements and then gradually taking each of those statements and breaking it down into deeper and deeper levels of detail. Finally, at the lowest level of detail, the English-language statements produced can be translated into program language statements. Stepwise refinement is also sometimes referred to as top-down development.

At the lowest level, these English-language versions of a program are often referred to as "pseudocode" or "structured English" and are very useful as a final check of the program before coding starts.

Even with all of these new tools for development and implementation, there was still an initial problem of how to start. Even with programs that only contained sequences, loops, iterations and few GOTOs, it could still be said that the initial shape of the solution was wrong. That inaccuracy would be compounded and developed further and further down into the details of the program to produce a completely wrong solution. Many people and many organizations spend many millions of dollars attempting to develop a methodology for coming up with the correct "shape" of the solution early in the development life cycle.

Today, there are still two main schools of thought: proponents of the data flow method and proponents of the data structure method.

Data Flow

The data flow method of program analysis and design was first formulated by Larry Constantine and picked up in later years by IBM through Glen Myers and still later by Ed Yourdon.

Yourdon is the most successful protagonist of the data flow methodology of systems and program design, and from him many offshoot companies and theorists have developed. The most notable of these are Chris Gane and Trish Sarson, who have formed their own company called Improved System Technologies, Inc. (IST). (IST was acquired by McDonnell Douglas Automation in February 1981.) Softech Corp. of Boston has developed its own methodology, Structured Analysis and Design Techniques (Sadt), from the data flow theory.

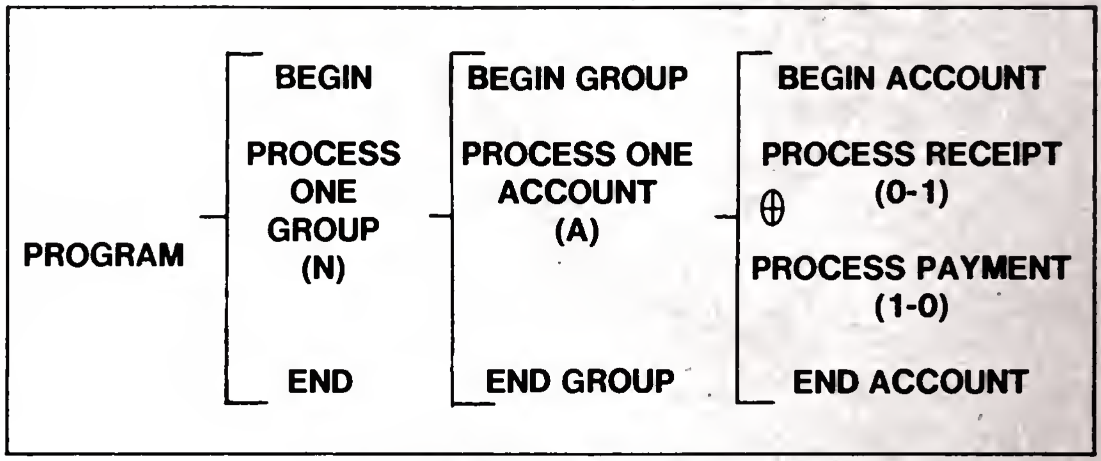


Figure 3. A Warnier Diagram

Data Flow Diagrams

Basically, the idea of the data flow methodology of systems and program design is to start analyzing the system by drawing diagrams known as data flow diagrams (DFD). DFDs are also known as data flow graphs and bubble charts (see Figure 1). Very simply expressed, a DFD consists of a series of bubbles joined together with lines.

The bubbles represent the processes of data transformation that need to be taking place in the system and the lines joining the bubbles represent the data that flows between the processes.

After the system has been completely described by means of bubbles and lines, a decision must be made as to which is the central or main transformation (or bubble). Hierarchical structure diagrams are then used to describe that particular process or transformation.

The other bubbles or processes in the system are added to the left or to the right of the hierarchy, depending upon whether they are input or output processes (see Figure 2).

Effective Methodology

This methodology is very effective, particularly when the required design is not clear and the user and the developer need to have a notational language in which to communicate. Data flow diagrams, after an initial explanation, are relatively easy to understand.

One problem with the data flow diagramming method is that it does normally require a large number of iterations to arrive at the "most correct" solution. In addition, the data flow diagram does not provide the shape of the individual processes in order to come up with an accurate structure diagram for each individual program.

Data Structure

The main protagonists of the data structure methodology were Jean-Dominique Warnier from France and Michael Jackson from the UK. Their premise was that most data processing systems are actually processing data, as the name implies. Therefore, the shape of the process itself should resemble very closely the shape of the data.

If there were some way of merging the input data structures with the output data structures, they theorized, then that merging should result in the shape, in structural form, of the program itself.

Another premise behind this methodology is that what the process is really transforming is the logical structures, not necessarily the physical structure, of the data.

Armed with these two premises,

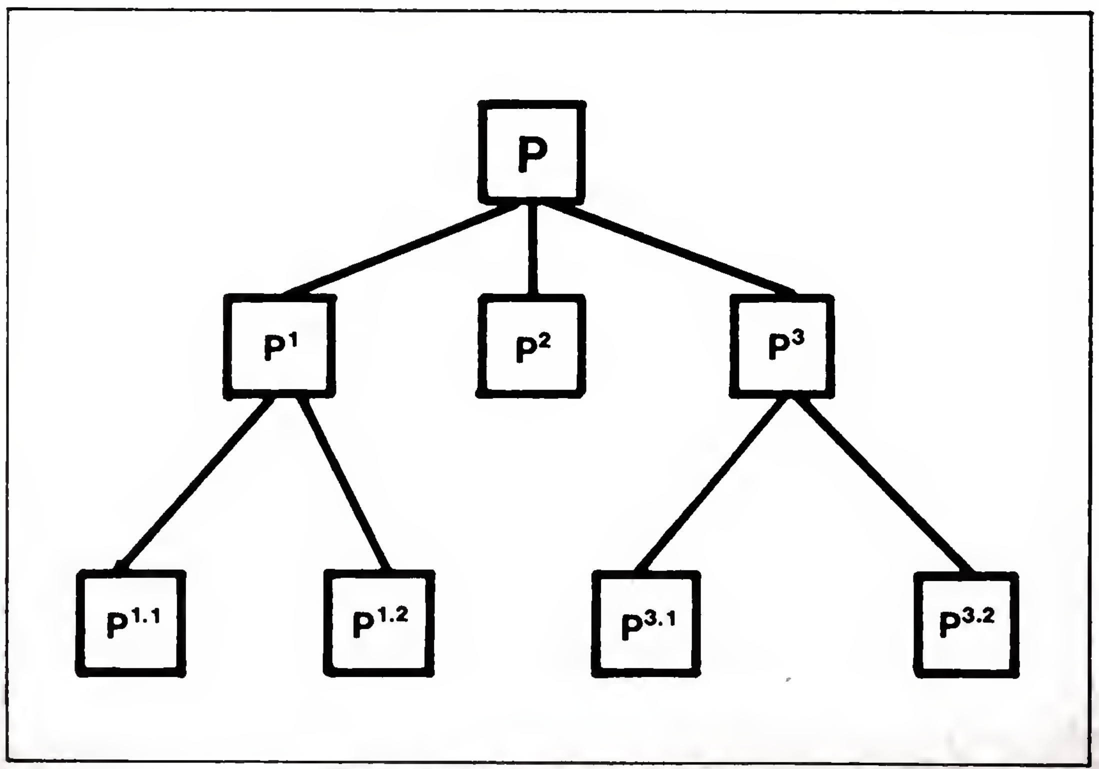


Figure 2. A Structure Diagram

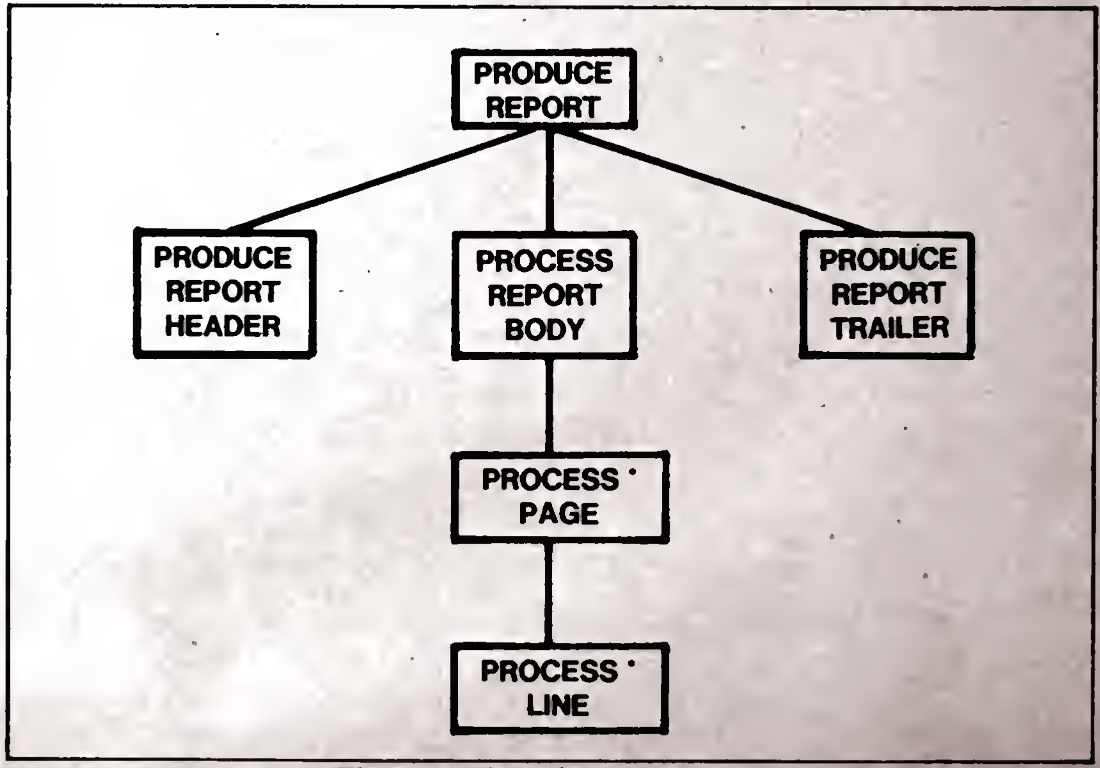


Figure 4. A Jackson Diagram

Jackson and Warnier independently came up with very similar methodologies for developing programs and systems.

The Jackson/Warnier methodology is very procedural. It consists of five or six steps for developing simple and complex programs. Provided the logical structure of the data is fairly definitively known, it will come up with an accurate representation of the program every time and will postpone the detailed programming language requirements until very late in the development process (see Figures 3 and 4 on In Depth/26).

The one disadvantage of the data structured methodology is that the logical structure of the data must be known fairly clearly before design of the program is begun. Unfortunately, in many large system design activities, these logical structures are not known until some time through the development life cycle. Therefore, a less specific methodology must be used at the start.

It should be noted that whatever methodology is used, it will almost inevitably produce more documentation than has hitherto been produced by "traditional" methodologies. These traditional methodologies are, in fact, nonmethods and do not produce any real documentation, resulting in the enormous maintenance burden of today's data processing systems. Each time any maintenance or enhancements have to be made to an "old" system, a redesign process is necessary because no backup documentation is available for the old system.

The premises of structured programming originally put forward by Dijkstra in the mid-1960s can be applied to all the current structured design methodologies. In particular, using the data structured design methodology, it is almost impossible to code a program designed without using the rules of structured programming.

The above is merely a summary of the most popular design methodologies being used today. It is likely that in any real-life situation, a combination of these would have to be used, resulting in the following combination:

At the top level, the data flow graphing method could be used to define the main functions in the system as bubbles or processes. Each of those bubbles could then be taken as an individual program and a more specific non-function-based methodology could be used to design them (Jackson or Warnier methodology).

At the lower levels, rules of structured coding using the three or four basic constructs could be modified to fit the local environment and local programming language to produce the finished product. Prior to actual coding, a pseudocode or structured English version of the program(s) should be produced as documentation and for a technical review of the program design.

In sequence, the specific techniques that would be used are as follows:

1. Data flow diagrams.
2. Structure charts.
3. Data structures to form program structures.
4. Pseudocode or structured English.
5. Structured coding rules.

Terminology and Generalities

The term "analysis" is often and popularly used to describe a stage in the development process that precedes design. It is generally agreed that this first stage should result in a nonprocedural description of what the software to be designed should do — requirements specification (or requirements definition). This requirements specification is agreed upon by the design team and the software users before work on design commences.

There has been less success in formalizing this stage of the development process than in formalizing the succeeding stages. For most installations, requirements analysis and specification are regarded as an area of research from which useful insights and ideas may be called, but from which it is as yet too early to look for entirely satisfactory procedural methods.

Requirements Specification

The general problem of requirements specification methods is that,

Talk.

THIS YEAR'S COMMUNICATION NETWORKS CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION GIVES YOU A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO TALK WITH EXPERTS AND INDUSTRY LEADERS ON ELECTRONIC MAIL AND VOICE, DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

It's the nation's largest professional telecommunications conference, bringing together users and industry representatives with up-to-the-minute sessions, panels and tutorials. You'll get a virtual road map to telecommunications applications and policy during The Reagan Administration. Look ...

● **Over 70 information-packed general sessions:** telecommunications, resource management, investment and justification and—for the first time—multinational communications opportunities for users, carriers, vendors and business and policy makers ... with the spotlight on international networking.

● **Topics of special interest** will include high-level discussions on the wide-spread use of satellite communications, local area networks, teleconferencing, electronic mail and telecommunications requirements for the "office of the future."

● **Application seminars** will emphasize user case-history presentations: requirements, selection of vendors, contracting and a user follow-up.

● **Electronic mail and office communications (EM/OC)** will get special attention in an EXTRA 15-session coordinated series from basics to advanced applications and industry specific case histories. Business generalists as well as telecom pros will benefit from EM/OC EXTRA "how-to" Thursday and Friday sessions!

● **In-depth skill seminars** led by the best brains in the communications industry. The optional Monday full-day professional seminars will cover Satellite Communications, Network Design, "Viewdata" Opportunities, Network Control, Local Area Nets, Network Economics and Broadband Systems.

● **An exposition of the latest in communications equipment by top vendors** like Harris Satellite Communications, Timeplex, Lanier Business Products, Digital Communications Association, Digilog, Datapoint, and Cylix (to name just a few) to demonstrate the latest systems, hardware and techniques to make your networks more efficient and cost-effective. They're all gathered under one roof in Atlanta, center of the high-tech South and home of many major suppliers who'll be represented at the conference. And you'll have plenty of time—11 a.m. to 3 p.m.—to visit them, each day ... four hours daily to see the vendors, enjoy a complimentary luncheon in the hall and make/renew contacts.

Register now for this great opportunity to talk with the *whole* communications industry.

Sessions begin at 7:30 a.m. with "Early Bird Rap Sessions" and will close at 9 p.m. with industry-user panels featuring the biggest names in the telecommunications field.

Registration for the four-day conference and exposition (January 12-15), including daily lunch and beverages in the exhibit area, is $395 until December 7 (then $445). It includes a special EXTRA: 15 sessions on electronic mail and office communications (EM/OC).

Admission to the EM/OC series only (January 14-15) is $245.

For Monday's series of professional skills classes, "In-Depth," taught by leading educators, the cost is $245, including lunch and text.

Registration may be made by *calling toll-free 1-800-225-4698* (in Mass., 617-879-0700) and asking for Mrs. Louise Myerow, Registration Coordinator, or Terri Hamilton, Exhibit Sales.

Or return the coupon below.

Please send me information on Communication Networks' Conference and Exposition for:
☐ Attendance ☐ Exhibit
☐ YES! I want to attend Communication Networks' General Sessions and Exposition ($395).
☐ In-depth Skill Seminars ($245) on Monday.
☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my company ☐ Charge to:
☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Account #
Expires
SIGNATURE
NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP TELEPHONE
☐ Please send me information on how I can get tapes of the 1981 Communication Networks Conference sessions. CW1012

Atlanta · 82
1982
COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
Conference & Exposition
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

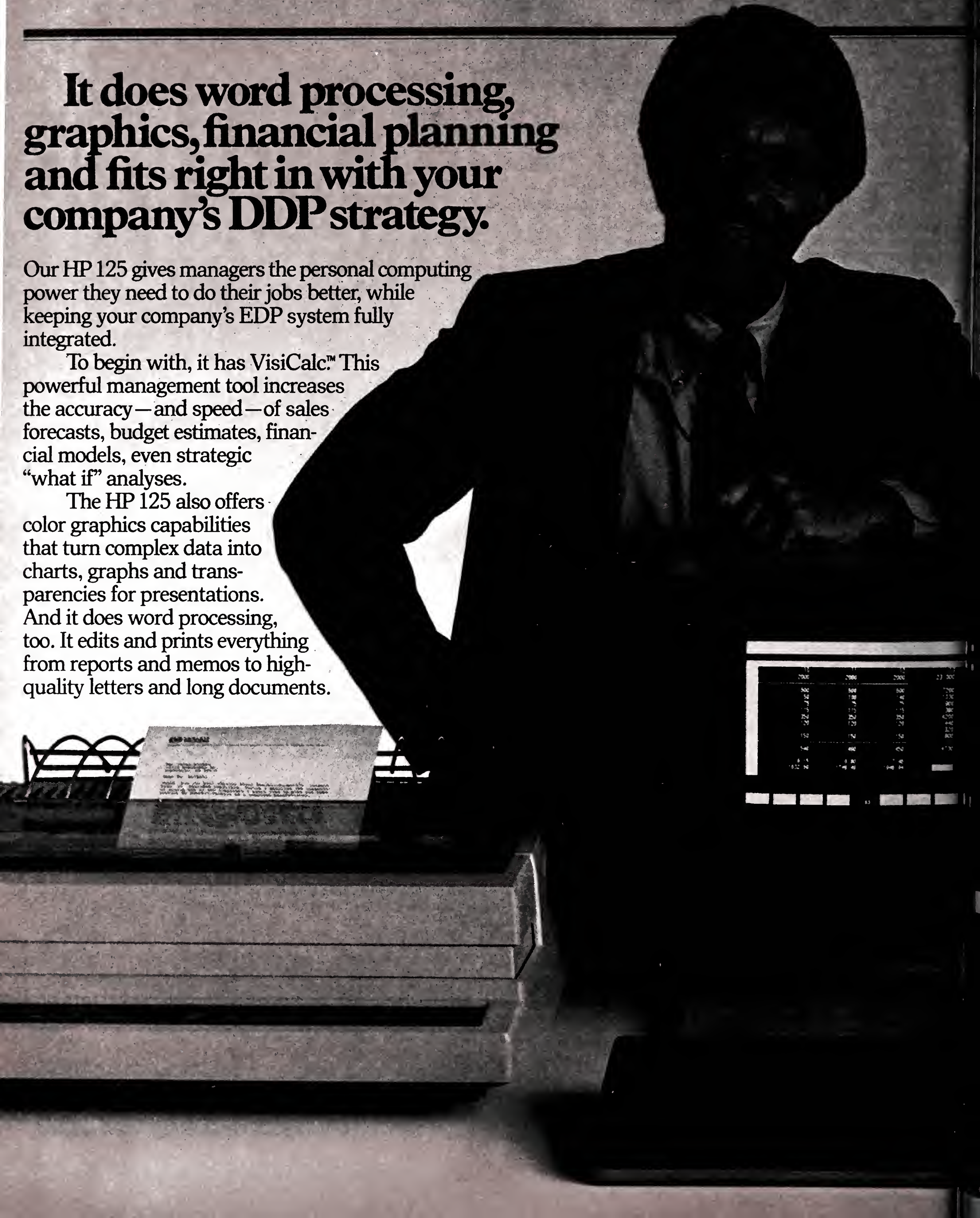
Hewlett-Packard introduces

It does word processing, graphics, financial planning and fits right in with your company's DDP strategy.

Our HP 125 gives managers the personal computing power they need to do their jobs better, while keeping your company's EDP system fully integrated.

To begin with, it has VisiCalc.™ This powerful management tool increases the accuracy—and speed—of sales forecasts, budget estimates, financial models, even strategic "what if" analyses.

The HP 125 also offers color graphics capabilities that turn complex data into charts, graphs and transparencies for presentations. And it does word processing, too. It edits and prints everything from reports and memos to high-quality letters and long documents.



the Personal Office Computer.

But the real beauty of the HP 125 is that it does all this while fitting easily and directly into your company-wide computer system.

The integrated approach.

The HP 125 communicates to just about any central EDP system. Which makes it ideal for distributed processing environments.

For example, with our HP 3000, the 125 lets managers call up information stored in the central data base, manipulate it, and then return the updated file. And with an IBM or other mainframe, the HP 125 acts as a high-capability terminal for data entry and retrieval.

What this means is that the HP 125 functions as a powerful part of your DDP plan, not as an alternate.

Friendly sophistication.

Inexperienced users feel comfortable working with the HP 125 after only a few hours' practice. Because, for all its sophistication, it's designed for people who know nothing about computers.

The HP 125 is also easy to adapt to your specific application needs. Over 100 CP/M compatible software packages are ready right now, and more are being published every week.

Of course, when you buy an HP 125 you get more than a computer. You get the support of one of the world's largest computer companies. From over 170 worldwide service offices, we provide everything from a complete program of on-site maintenance to a special phone-in consulting service to help your people get started.

800-453-9500

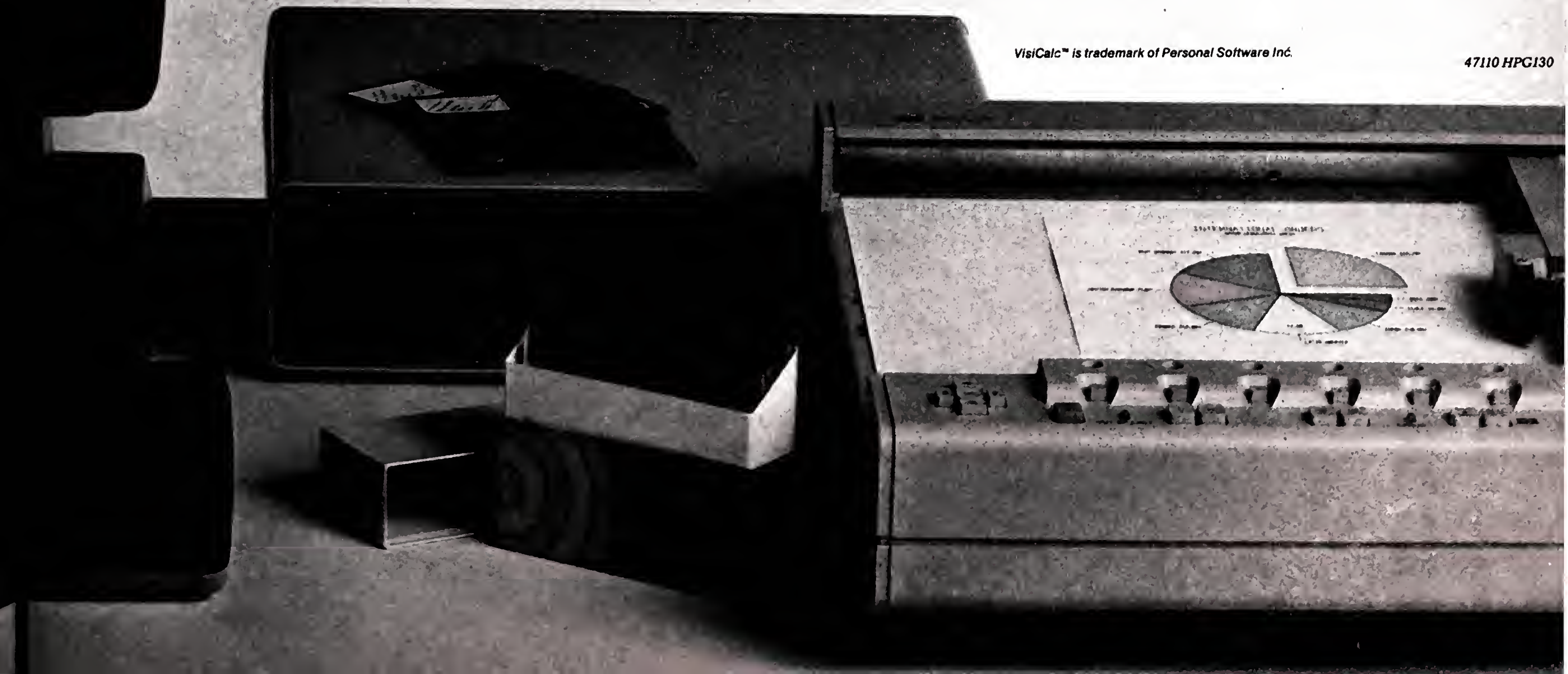
Call this number (in Utah 800-662-2500) for the location of the HP sales office or dealer nearest you. They'll see to it that you get a personal introduction to the HP 125.

When performance must be measured by results.

HEWLETT PACKARD

VisiCalc™ is trademark of Personal Software Inc.

47110 HPG130



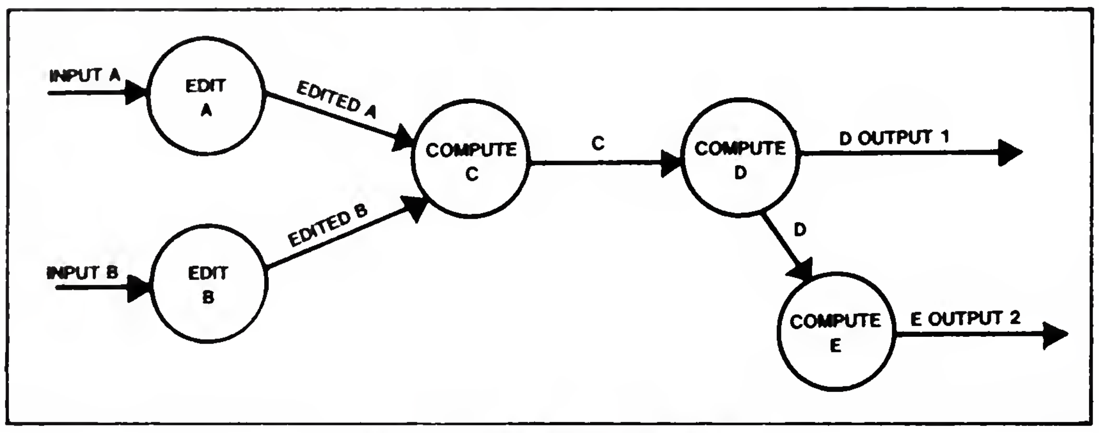


Figure 5. Data Flow Diagram

ideally, they should be precise and yet comprehensible to the user. It should also be possible to process requirements statements automatically, so that logic and consistency checks can be made. The first and last of these criteria tend to conflict with the second because they imply a formal, detailed requirements language that the user will have to learn to understand.

Some of the current documented attempts to produce requirements analysis and specification methods that meet these criteria include:

- Software Requirements Methodology, produced by TRW, Inc.
- Problem Statement Language/ Problem Statement Analyzer (PSL/ PSA), part of the Isdos project from the University of Michigan.
- Sadt, produced by Softech.
- Structured Systems Analysis — Ganes and Sarson (McAuto)
- Structured Analysis and Specifications — Tom De Marco.

Many other methods have been proposed, although few are used to any significant extent. Many are simply a formal checklist of the steps to be taken in the requirements analysis and specification process; others are diagramming conventions that are useful but inadequate in themselves. Effectively, they are the result of a trade-off in favor of easy comprehension on the part of the user while having the merit of not requiring the investment in training (and in machine capacity) required by the more precise methods listed above.

A growing practice is the use of high-level design diagrams as a pseudospecification method. If an initial outline design can be produced quickly and easily, it can be practical to check this with the user and simply iterate until an agreed outline design is achieved. Some design methodologies lend themselves to this approach; it can often be an adequate compromise.

Design Techniques

The basis of most "structured" design techniques is the attempt to reduce complexity. Faced with a problem too large to handle, the system or program designer seeks to break it into a series of smaller subproblems that he can handle. Many catchwords have been used to encapsulate this process: "divide and rule," "separation of concerns," "functional decomposition" and so on. However it is described, the idea is the same: To reduce a problem to manageable size by subdividing it into smaller portions.

This subdivision of a program system into smaller units is often called modularization or decomposition; the units into which programs are divided are often called modules or segments. No precise definitions of these terms are possible, but the general philosophy is commonly accepted: structuring in such a way as to reduce the total amount of intuitive reasoning that is necessary.

Although one purpose of modularization is to reduce complexity, if carelessly applied, it can have exactly the opposite effect. For example, if a module attempts to handle too many functions, its logic can be completely obscured by the tests that are required for distinguishing each function. Similarly, if one module is allowed to interfere haphazardly with the data used by another module, the behavior of the two modules together can be completely unpredictable.

A few months ago Selanar announced that with just 4.4 minutes and our graphics board, you could turn your **DEC™ VT100, 103,** or **132** into a fully operational graphics terminal.

We sold a lot of boards. We still sell a lot of graphics boards. The reason? We make the only board on the market that has fast installation Tektronix® emulation, and a list of features that other graphics board manufacturers only dream about. And now you can have graphics capability on your new **DEC™ VT105**, making the Selanar graphics board a very versatile investment.

Selanar's multi-talented PL100 software allows you to create excellent graphics displays. Or use your Tektronix® compatible packages like PLOT 10™, DISSPLA®, TELL-A-GRAF®, and DI3000®, or any other package with 4010 output mode. And the Selanar board does this all without changing any of the original features.

Independent graphics mode, cross hair cursor for more accurate plotting, selective erase, alphanumerics overlay, light pen, and multiple character sizes make the Selanar graphics board the quality investment leader in versatile graphics options.

Let us show you how to get the most from your DEC™ terminals. Call us at **(408) 727-2811.**

Selanar Graphics An Investment In Versatility

For DEC VT100, 103, 105 & 132 CRT Terminals.

SELANAR CORPORATION
437-A Aldo Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tektronix® and Plot 10™ are registered trademarks of Tektronix™, Inc. ISSCO DISSPLA® and Tell-A-Graf® are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. DEC™ and VT100, 103, 105 and 132 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Image on terminal is compliments of ISD Computer Services.

SPERRY UNIVAC MINICOMPUTERS KEEP ACCIDENTS FROM TURNING INTO PILEUPS.

At Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, we realize the problems of managing a large organization. We know that administrative and clerical costs have to be kept to a minimum. And we know how important it is to maintain effective communications throughout the company.

For example, we've solved transaction bottlenecks for a number of large insurance companies around the world. In fact, a major property and casualty insurance firm recently installed a network of V77 minicomputers to handle claims processing. Each mini now processes over 3,000 claims per 6-hour day in conjunction with the company's mainframe.

Our distributed data processing (DDP) expertise can make a big difference in your company's efficiency, by putting information processing resources at remote sites. Our V77 minicomputer family offers a wide variety of configurations that are ideal for DDP applications. For insurance companies, for example, we can handle information entry and retrieval, draft issuance, claims processing, rating assistance, and interactive communications with your Sperry Univac or IBM mainframe installation, to mention just a few.

Each remote location in your company has its own unique needs. And a truly efficient network must handle them all. With the V77, distributed processing lets you provide better, faster service for your employees—and your customers. Because you get instantaneous response on any type of information retrieval.

So if you think your company has gone without the benefits of DDP long enough, contact us. We'll tell you how your information needs don't have to turn into paperwork pileups. Write to Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, Marketing Communications, 17900 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Or call toll-free **800/854-7517** (8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. PST). In California, call 714/557-9398 collect.

SPERRY ✦ UNIVAC

The Computer People Who Listen.

Sperry Univac is a division of Sperry Corporation

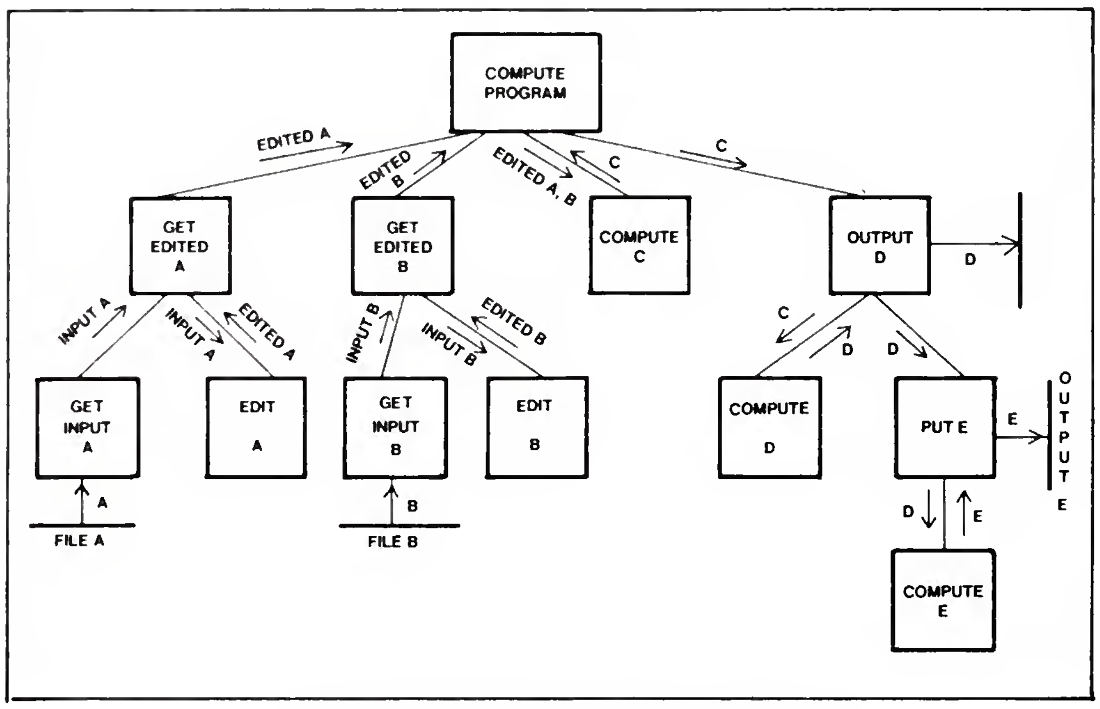


Figure 6. Example of a Structure Chart

Before discussing structured design methods in detail, therefore, we should examine the aims, techniques and limitations of modularization.

Modular Programming

Different authors provide different criteria for modularizing a program. For example, a module may be:

- A subroutine or group of related subroutines.
- A single work assignment for one programmer.
- A separately loaded segment or program.
- The implementation of an abstract data type.
- A separately compiled unit.
- A unit of code common to several programs.
- Fifty lines of code!

To understand which of these modularization criteria are useful tools, the reasons for modularization must be examined carefully.

Why Modularize?

The original practical need to have some kind of method for dividing a large program into separate work assignments is partly overshadowed by the reduction-of-complexity argument that applies equally to structured programming practice. Other pressing advantages of the modular approach lie in the area of program maintenance.

• *Reduction in Complexity:* As Dijkstra pointed out, one early motivation for modularizing was the need

Summary: "Yourdon" System Development Life Cycle With Deliverables

1. Survey:
- Identify Current Deficiencies.
- Establish New System Goals.
- Generate Acceptable System Scenarios.
- Prepare Project Charter.

Deliverable: Project Charter

2. Analysis:
- Document Current Physical System.
- Derive Logical Equivalent.
- Define New Logical System.
- Establish Man/Machine Boundary.
- Perform Cost/Benefit Analysis.
- Select Option.
- Constrain System.
- Package Specification.

Deliverable: Structured Specification

3. Design:
- Derive Structure Chart.
- Evaluate Structure Chart.
- Design Modules.
- Design Data Base.
- Package Design.

Deliverable: Integrated System

4. Implementation: (Top-Down and Iterative!)
- Select First (Next) Module.
- Code First (Next) Module.
- Test Skeletal System.

Deliverable: Integrated System

5. Acceptance Test Generation:
- Generate Test Plan.
- Prepare Performance Tests.
- Prepare Normal Path Tests.
- Prepare Error Path Tests.
- Package Tests.

Deliverable: Quality Assurance Test

6. Quality Assurance
(Acceptance Tests)

Deliverable: Accepted System

HP 3000
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

- HP HARDWARE AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE installed and fully supported by Hewlett-Packard.
- SUCCESS-PROVEN APPLICATION PACKAGES installed and fully supported by their developers, Hewlett-Packard and Data Systems for Industry
- FIXED PRICE AND SCHEDULE with hardware-software discounts and leasing available to qualified customers
- INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FROM OFFICES IN—
Los Angeles Europe

ACCOUNTING
- Payroll, Personnel
- Labor Distribution
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger

INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements Planning (Materials Management/3000 or MFG/3000)
- Shop Floor & Capacity Control
- Job Cost Reporting

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Entry
- Multi-Warehousing
- Shipping
- Billing
- Replenishment Planning
- Distributed Processing

DISCOUNTS AND LEASING
- Up to 24% volume discounts on hardware-software systems sales
- Leasing available for hardware-software system sales

DATA SYSTEMS for INDUSTRY
3450 E. Spring Street, Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-8741

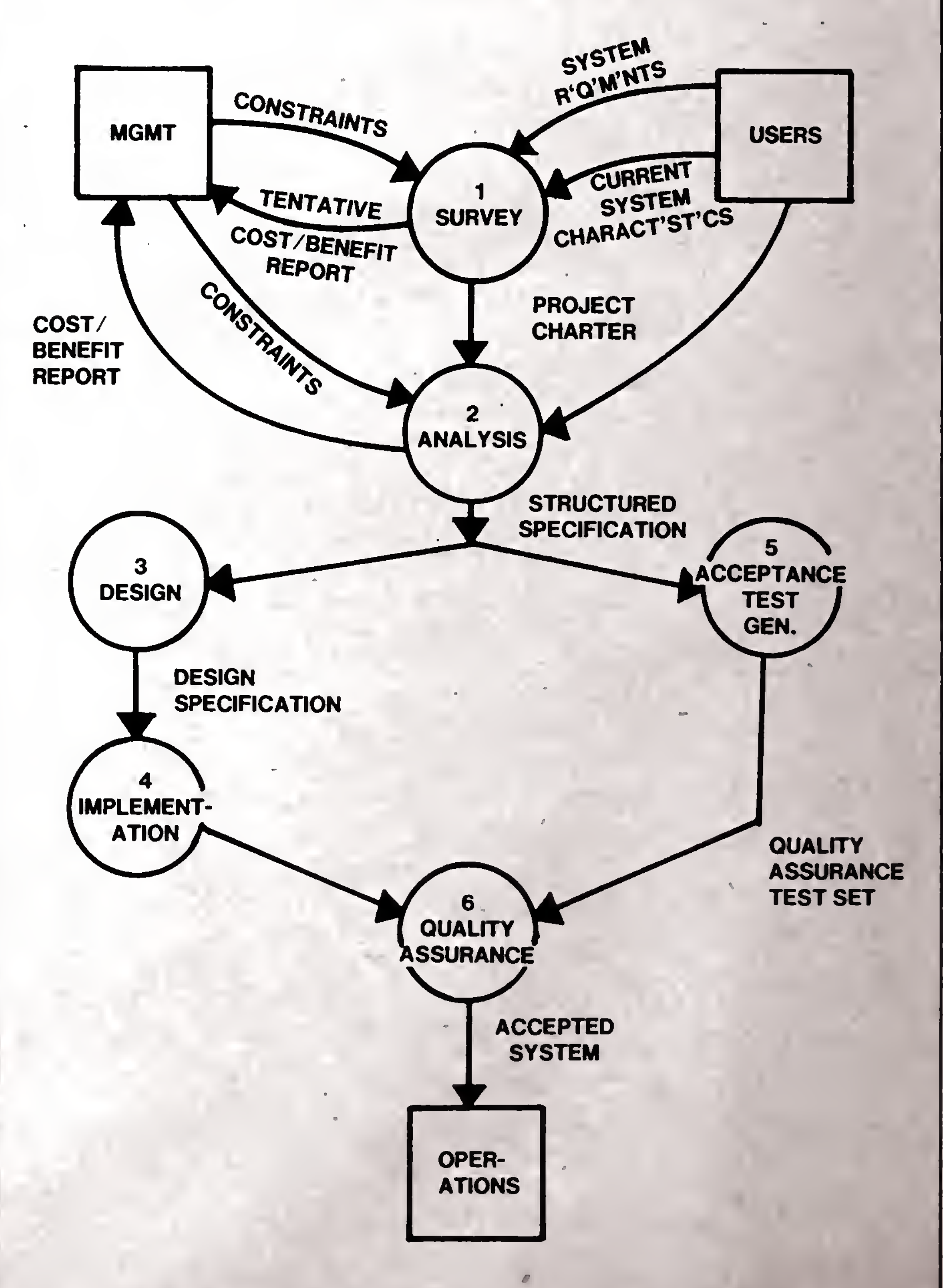


Figure 7. Simplified "Bubble Chart" of Yourdon Life-Cycle

Hummmm Economics.

First there was the Dumb Terminal® video display, a legend in its own time.

And now there's the Hummm Terminal™ Printer, a quiet revolution that's causing quite an uproar in the printer industry.

Quite simply, the 310A Hummm Terminal is the quietest printer in its class. With its Acoustic Quieter, it checks in at a soothing 56dBA, quieter than most typewriters and copy machines.

MODEL	CPS	PGS/8 HR DAY (50 LINES/PG)		NOISE LEVEL
		25% of Pg. Printed	50% of Pg. Printed	dBA
LSI 310A	180	960	811	56
DEC LA120	180	914	748	65
TI 810/820 RO	150	576	576	70
Centronics 704	150	582	582	65

But the Hummm Terminal isn't just quiet. It also gives you the fastest throughput around. In fact, it leaves the competition in the dust in typical applications, such as reports, tab runs, order entry, inventory, and other documentation.

HOW IT'S BUILT IS WHY IT'S BETTER.

Fine engineering is the key. The Hummm Terminal features logic-seeking 180 cps bidirectional printing. Space and blank character compression. High-speed slewing over spaces (most other printers don't speed up over spaces at all). And it can dump a full CRT screen instantly with its expanded buffer.

The Hummm Terminal is built to the same high specifications that made the Dumb Terminal the standard for an entire product category. What's more, the Hummm Terminal's print head is good for ¾ billion characters—3 to 4 times the competition's best. Which means less head replacement and maintenance costs for you.

FEW OPTIONS. A LOT OF STANDARDS.

You also get superior printing, including true lower case descenders and underlining, good for an original and five crisp copies on multipart forms. Not to mention a 9 x 7 character field standard (optional 9 x 9 or 9 x 12 for continuous printing), and optional foreign character fonts. And, naturally, the Hummm Terminal complies with FCC regulations.

All this at a hard-to-believe low price. So low, in fact, that you'll instantly know what we mean by Hummm economics.

So call your nearest LSI Authorized Distributor and ask him for some Hummm Terminal information. And when you do, fill out the coupon completely and send it to us. We'll send you a free Hum³ with over 3 billion combinations—and only one solution.

The Hummm Terminal. The quiet terminal that people just can't keep quiet about.

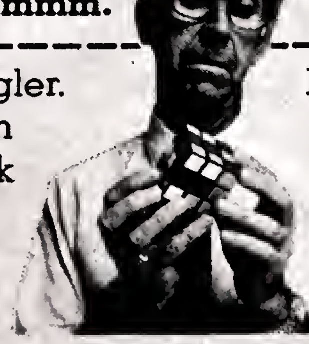
Lear Siegler, Inc. Data Products Division, 714 N. Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803 714/774-1010. TWX: 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444.

Regional Sales Offices:
San Francisco 415/828-6941
Los Angeles 213/454-9941
Chicago 312/279-5250
Houston 713/780-2585
Philadelphia 215/245-1520
England (04867) 80666.
From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and W.V. call (800) 523-5253.

THE 310A HUMMM TERMINAL.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

"Hummmm."



Hummm, Lear Siegler. You've certainly given me something to think about. I asked my distributor about the Hummm Terminal.

Here's his name along with my business card. (I realize that I can't get a Hum³ if I don't include my card.)

Name____________________
Distributor ____________________
Distributor Sales Rep____________________
Distributor Location____________________
Distributor Telephone____________________

Lear Siegler, Inc., Data Products Division, 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803. Attn: Adv. A

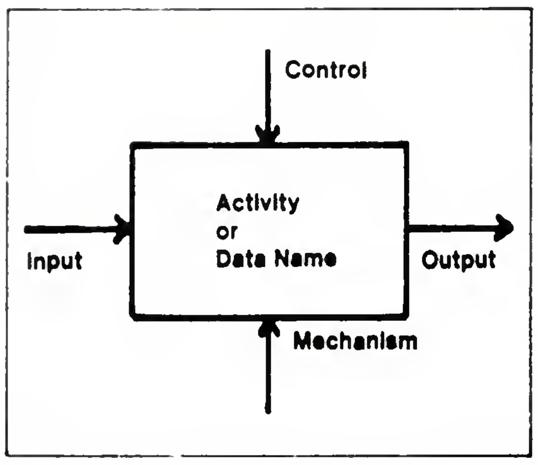


Figure 8. Basic Diagramming Unit

to cope with the complexity of large programs by splitting them into intellectually manageable units. There is so much detail in even quite a modest program that some device like this is needed to make the parts of a program comprehensible. Many of the modularization methods that have been suggested have the incidental effect of reducing complexity by cutting down and systematizing the interactions between the different modules.

- *Task Subdivision:* Another reason for modularizing, often of greater practical importance, is that of dividing a large programming project into a number of separate work assignments. This was, in fact, the consideration that initiated many studies of modular programming techniques; some startling improvements in programmer productivity have been reported as a result.

Such a subdivision works well, from a management viewpoint, when the interactions between the modules are minimized. This suggests that the modularization criteria for effective task subdivision are often the same as those suggested by the need to accomplish a general reduction in complexity.

- *Program Maintainability:* The question of the maintainability of programs, while easily overlooked, is often more important (taken over the whole life of a software product) than the task subdivision originally used in its production. Every substantial software product requires modification during its life, if only to accommodate the increasing demands of its users.

The problem with this kind of modification (which has become known as program maintenance) is that the overall integrity of the product tends to degenerate, making further maintenance correspondingly more difficult. Modularization criteria have been developed to relieve this problem to some extent. These limit both the number of modules affected by a potential change and (as a result) the degradation of overall system structure attributable to such change.

When programs are modularized in this way, a number of other benefits accrue, such as programs that are easily extendible; programs with useful subsets and families of programs; and the simplification of the production of programs to be available in several related versions.

- *Program Correctness:* Quite a different consideration concerns proofs of program correctness. Unfortunately, this still has the status of a theoretician's device rather than that of a practical software tool. The problem is that correctness proofs tend to be so complicated that they can be as hard to verify as the programs they ostensibly concern.

The only way this situation is going to change is if programs can be broken up into simpler fragments for correctness proving purposes. This again suggests a modular approach. These considerations are rather far removed from the world of the software manager at present, not only for the reasons just outlined, but also because the decomposition of a program required by a correctness proof is conventionally based on a fragmentation of the program's overall flowchart. This is often not a good way to modularize.

What constitutes a good modularization? Approached from the point

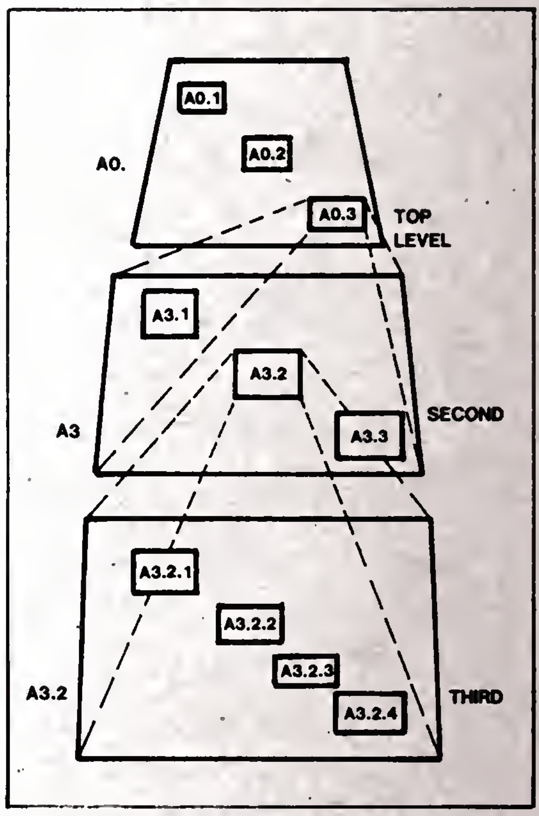


Figure 9. Decomposition

$595?

$595!

Yes, it's true.

The best selling terminal in its class now has the best price in any class.

That's the only way we could've improved our Dumb Terminal™ video display. We had already done everything else so well that the Dumb Terminal was renowned the world over. With over 150,000 shipped, and more on the way every day.

So now you can buy the ADM 3A for a mere $595 (quantity one), and the ADM 5 for a paltry $645. But don't let the price tags fool you. They're the same, dependable Dumb Terminals they've always been. We didn't change that.

The ADM 3A still has all the same reliable features that made it a best-seller. And the ADM 5 has even more operator conveniences. Like reverse video, reduced intensity and reverse video/reduced intensity. Limited editing with erase to end of line and erase to end of page (which reduces the load on your host computer). A gated extension port. Even a full integral

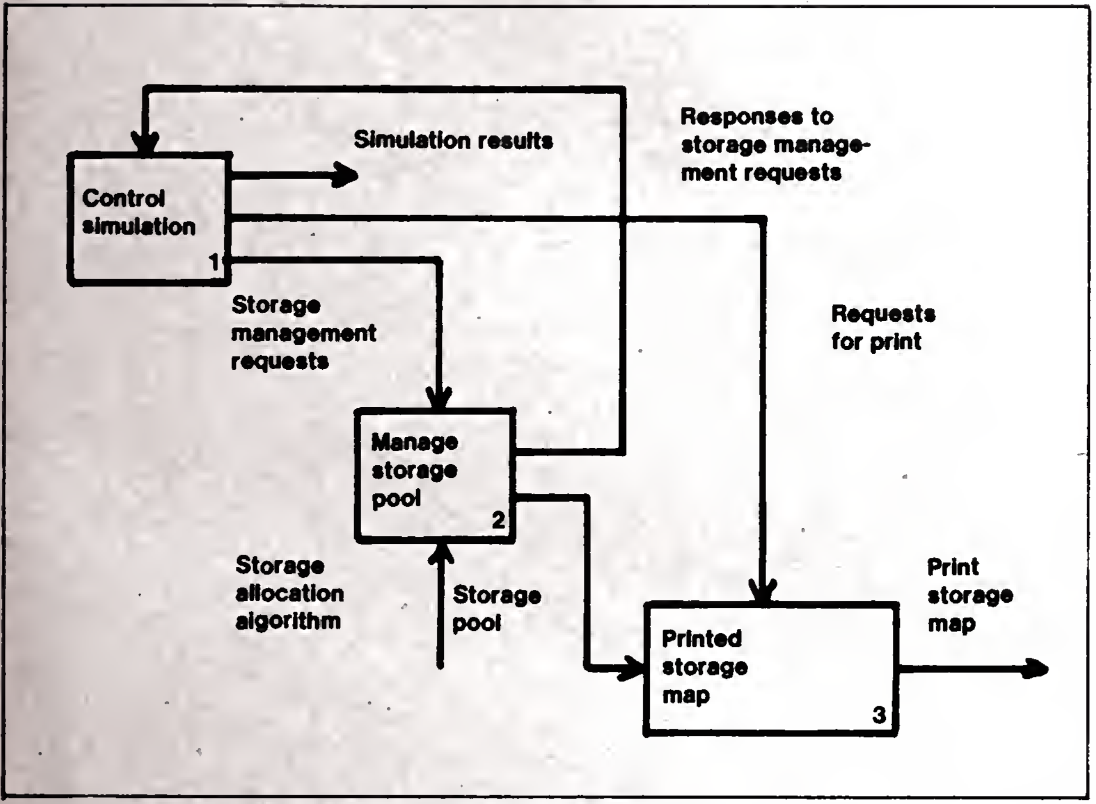


Figure 10. Example of a High-Level Activity Diagram

of view of task subdivision, it might be possible to define a module simply as a certain quantity of coding — for example, three pages. This would provide some kind of basis for subdividing the work on a programming project.

Not much thought is needed to see that the interfaces between the modules should be simplified and regularized as far as possible, both to minimize the communication needed between the programmers working on a project (simplifying the internal documentation and detailed management needed) and to make individual modules easier to understand.

Obviously, a good modularization scheme cannot be imposed on a coding effort once it is started — the scheme must be used from the outset in planning work assignments, in detailed software design and in managing the project. The modularization for a given project should be planned as soon as the design requirements are known and well before any coding starts. This indicates that a modularization scheme best belongs with the design stage of a large project.

Therefore, much of the existing work on planning the modularization of large software projects is connected with methodologies for regularizing the whole software design process in order to make implementation and maintenance of these projects more efficient.

Design Methodologies

Some of the design methodologies developed have achieved considerably more use than others in production programming environments. A principal factor in this differentiation is the amount and type of documentation available on each and the availability of courses of training in their use. The methodologies that are best supported, in this sense, are described below.

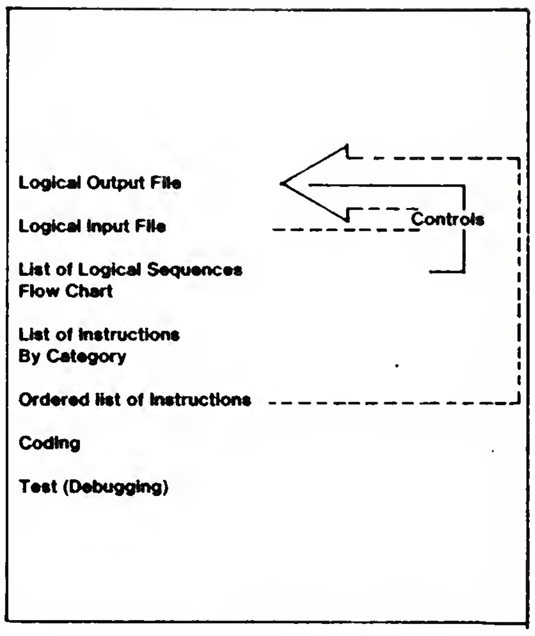

Logical Output File
Logical Input File
Controls
List of Logical Sequences Flow Chart
List of Instructions By Category
Ordered list of Instructions
Coding
Test (Debugging)

Figure 11. Creating a Program

Functional Decomposition: The Yourdon Approach

The functional decomposition approach to structured design involves a set of concepts that assist the designer in subdividing the software into modules that are relatively independent, so that each module is

numeric keypad. And they said it couldn't be Dumb.

So there you have it. The same two proven Dumb Terminals, two new low prices to save you even more money.

And when you think about it, saving money is a pretty smart idea.

Contact your nearest Lear Siegler Authorized Distributor or: Lear Siegler, Inc., Data Products Division, 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803 714/774-1010. TWX: 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices: San Francisco 415/828-6941 • Los Angeles 213/454-9941 • Chicago 312/279-5250 • Houston 713/780-2585 • Philadelphia 215/245-1520 • New York 800/523-5253* • Boston 617/423-1510 • Washington, D.C. 800/523-5253* • Orlando 305/869-1826 • England (04867) 80666.

*800 numbers also include states of: CT, DE, MA, MD, NY, RI, VA and W.V.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Dumb Terminal is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.
Quantity One U.S. Prices.

$645?

$645!

VT101. Economical VT100-quality.

VT102. For flexible communications.

VT125. For affordable business graphics.

Digital's created a new family of terminals based

If you're among the thousands of users who believe that no terminal is quite as good as the VT100 in terms of power, performance and reliability, then we've got good news for you.

We've taken all that's been admired in VT100 technology and spread it throughout a family of terminals.

So now we can offer you VT100 technology in a variety of prices. With a variety of performance features. With flexible video options. For end-users. For OEMs. And for people with precise business requirements.

In short, we've created a VT100 family.

Affordable business graphics. The VT125 graphics terminal.

You might look at it as a VT100 with graphics. Or you might look at it as the first really affordable graphics terminal.

But what *truly* makes it unique, though, is a new graphics instruction set called ReGIS. (*Re*mote *G*raphics *I*nstruction *S*et.)

With simple but powerful commands, you can use ReGIS to turn numbers into instantly understandable pie diagrams, charts, bar graphs and curves with minimal demand on your CPU.

The VT125 also writes text as well as it draws pictures, so what graphics fail to say, words can.

The VT125 will work on any system that supports asynchronous ASCII terminals. As do all the terminals in the VT100 family.

This one, for instance:

A new economy terminal. VT101.

It has all the well known features of the VT100. But unlike the VT100, it was designed for people who don't foresee a time when they'll need the VT100 options or its space and power to expand.

The VT101 can display 80 or 132 column lines of data with smooth scroll. You can select double-height and double-width characters. And since its functions can all be personalized from the keyboard, you'll feel very comfortable working with it.

So if you need a terminal that's as good as a VT100 without the expandability of the VT100, this is it. On the other hand . . .

The VT102 might be all the terminal you'll ever need.

As standard equipment it has the most popular options available on the VT100. But like the VT101, it doesn't have the room and power for expansion.

You get an advanced video package which includes blinking characters, un-

VT132. Smart.
Block mode. Expandable.

VT131. Fully featured.
Smart. For block mode.

VT100. The standard.

on the idea that nothing works like a VT100.

derlining and a full 24 lines of 132 column characters. The package lets you maximize Digital's forms handling and editing software for increased productivity. It also has a printer port and five full and half duplex protocols so you can use a wide variety of modems.

The VT102 has a counterpart called the VT131. It's the block mode version for use on any asynchronous ASCII system.

Then there's the VT100 itself.

The most popular video terminal ever built.

The VT100 (and the VT132 for block mode transmission) have enough power and room to support any kind of expanded capability you might need. This way, they're perfect for OEMs developing demanding applications, or for end-users who'll need the power for added options later on.

Both will accept our plug-in graphics board, and thus can become graphics terminals . . . VT125s. (Maybe you ought to look into that, especially if you already own a VT132 or VT100.)

Most people will tell you the VT100 is a great terminal. But if you want a little more or a little less, it's nice to know there's a family to pick from. Want to find out more? Contact your local Digital terminals dealer or sales representative today. Or for more information, contact **Digital Equipment Corporation,** PK3-2/M94, Maynard, MA 01754 Tel. toll-free 800-225-9378 (outside the Continental U.S. and in Massachusetts call 617-467-7068) between 8:30am and 5:00pm Eastern time. In Europe: Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

Hard copies from your terminals?

For hard copies of what appears on the screen of your VT100 family terminal, you can choose from the DECprinter III for exceptional throughput, or the versatile DECwriter IV if your applications include graphics. One is probably perfect for you. Your dealer or sales representative can help you decide.

digital

We change the way people work.

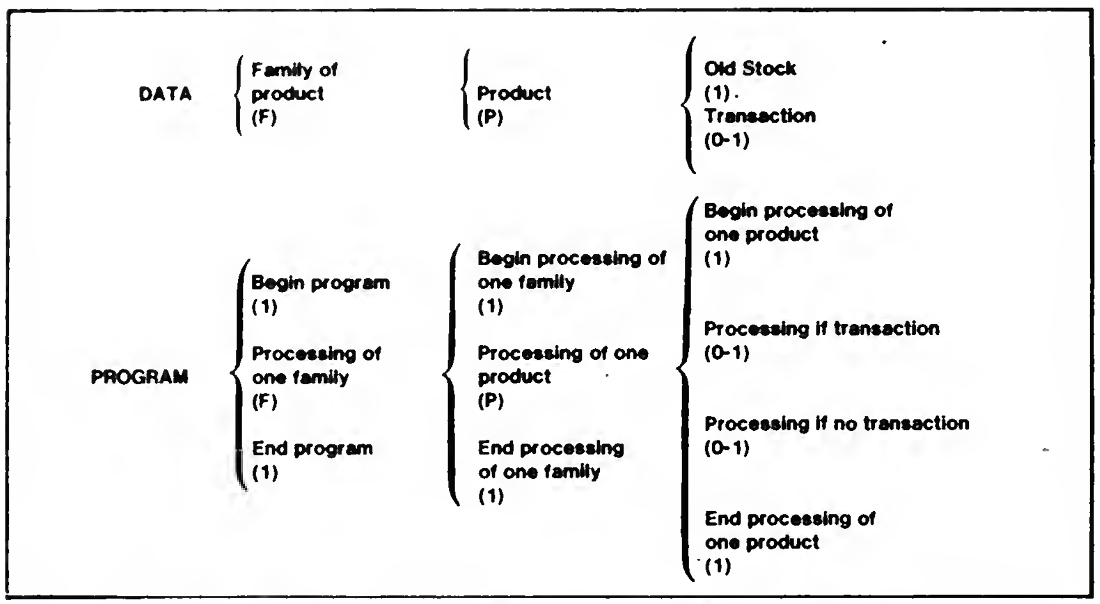

DATA
Family of product (F)
Product (P)
Old Stock (1)
Transaction (0-1)
PROGRAM
Begin program (1)
Processing of one family (F)
End program (1)
Begin processing of one family (1)
Processing of one product (P)
End processing of one family (1)
Begin processing of one product (1)
Processing if transaction (0-1)
Processing if no transaction (0-1)
End processing of one product (1)

Figure 12. Relationship: Data Hierarchy and Program Structure

small and manageable. It is a methodology that leads to a software system with a high degree of modularity.

This design method was developed principally by Constantine over a 10-year period. The first formal publication presenting Structured Design appeared in the *IBM Systems Journal*, Vol. 13, No. 1 (1974). Since then Myers (IBM), Yourdon and de Marco (Yourdon, Inc.) and Ganes and Sarsons (IPT) have all added to the basic ideas.

With the functional decomposition approach, a module is simply regarded as some named set of program statements, such as a subroutine or a macro. This general definition of "module" reflects one of the method's primary purposes: to fashion a framework for assessing and changing the quality of a design. With this approach, it is possible to say if a module (and, of course, a design) is good, fair or poor. Besides qualitative criteria, guidance is also given on how to produce a "good" design composed of "good" modules.

In evaluating a program module, two criteria are considered:

- Its connections to other modules (coupling).
- Its strength or intramodule unit (cohesion).

Yourdon gives categories of "goodness" under each of these headings.

Coupling, Cohesion

Coupling refers to the number of connections between a calling and a called module (or any other connected modules), as well as to the complexity of those connections. The minimum number of connections between a module and the calling module is one; otherwise, the module would not belong to the system.

Other connections pass some data one way or the other or both. The fewer the logical pieces of data that flow over the connections, the lower the coupling between modules. Most well-designed modules have only one way to be connected to a calling module with fewer than three or four logical pieces of data flowing through that connection. Clearly, in order to have a maximum independence of modules, coupling should be kept as low as possible.

The term cohesion is meant to describe how tightly bound together the instructions are within a module. If a module does more than one discrete task, the instructions in that module are not bound very closely to each other. Some instructions are mandatory for several tasks, and when changes must be made in one task, other tasks need to be considered. This arrangement is certainly more difficult and error-prone than if the module did only one task.

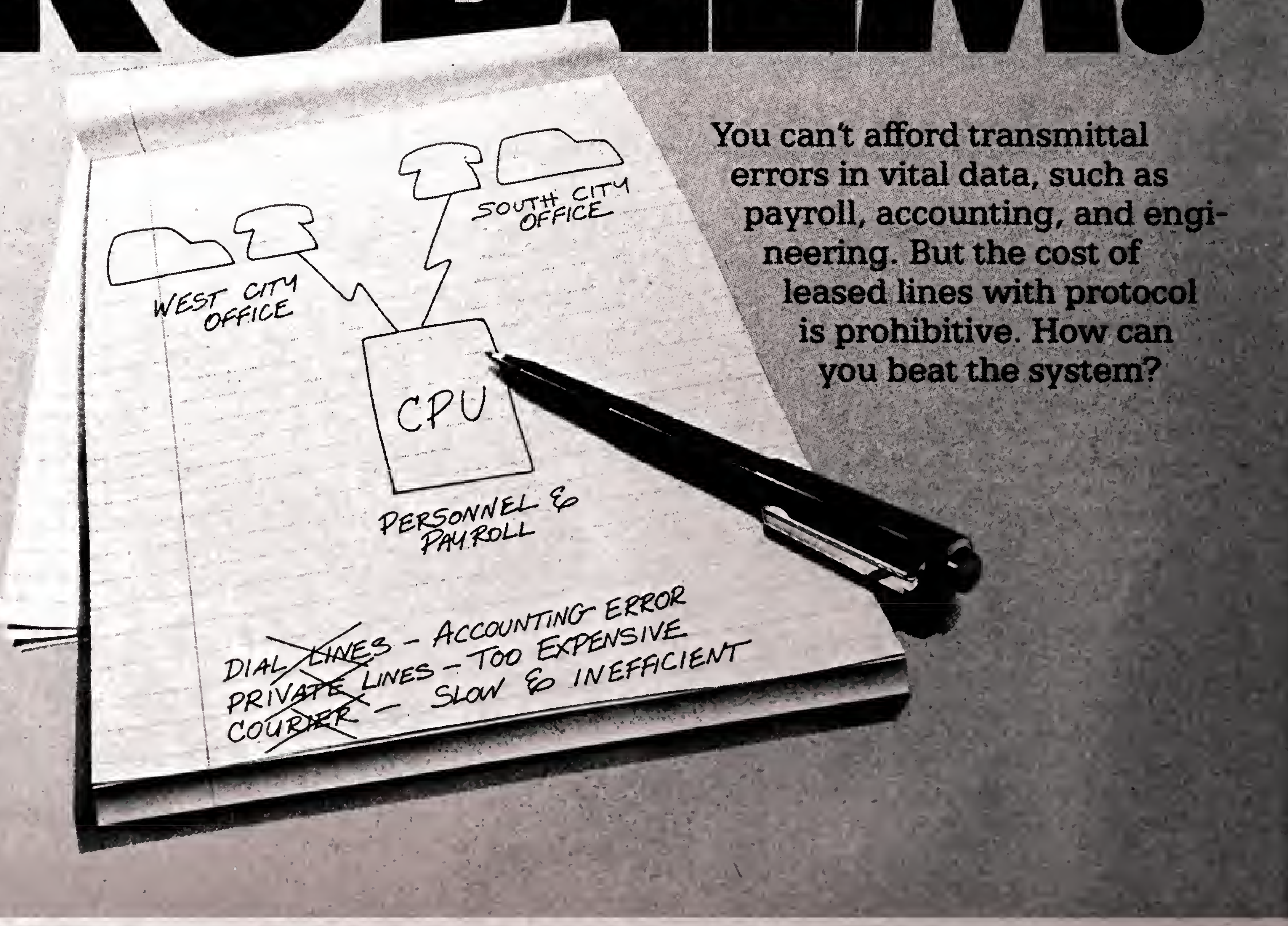
Modules that perform only one task are said to be more cohesive than modules that perform multiple tasks. "Strong" cohesion is better than "weak" cohesion.

The intent of structured design is to produce programs made up of modules that have low coupling between them and that are highly cohesive. Using these criteria, a given design can be assessed and reworked to improve its quality, to enhance its expected performance or to package it better for its target environment. Some design "quality" might be sacrificed as the result of such engineering trade-off analyses, but at least decisions have been made and their qualitative costs made more explicit.

Besides an evaluative framework,

PROBLEM:

You can't afford transmittal errors in vital data, such as payroll, accounting, and engineering. But the cost of leased lines with protocol is prohibitive. How can you beat the system?


SOUTH CITY OFFICE
WEST CITY OFFICE
CPU
PERSONNEL & PAYROLL
DIAL ~~LINES~~ - ACCOUNTING ERROR
PRIVATE LINES - TOO EXPENSIVE
COURIER - SLOW & INEFFICIENT

©1981 Prentice Corporation

Constantine's original work on structured design encompassed a particular design methodology. The intention was to produce a design of high quality, as measured by the coupling and the cohesion of its modules.

In general, the goal was for each module to be a procedure performing a single specific function. All communication between modules should be arguments that are individual data elements. This goal is not always attainable, but quality is always the initial design aim. Performance and packaging reworks are deliberately postponed.

Data Flow Diagrams

In designing a program or set of programs, a programmer needs to start with some statement of requirements. For purposes of this discussion, it is assumed that an adequate statement of requirements exists in written English.

Going directly from the requirements statement to a structured design is too difficult a conceptual task for most designs. Constantine developed the concept of data flow diagrams as a technique for expressing requirements in a graphical form and using that form to lead directly to a modular design.

The DFD is a representation of the data flows, with input data streams shown at the left side of the diagram and output data streams appearing on the right side of the diagram. The focus is only on the major streams of data as they flow (and are transformed) from external input to external output (see Figure 5, In Depth/30). Each bubble can be thought of as a small computer that reads a sequential input stream, performs some transformation (calculation) on the data and outputs the transformed data.

The purpose of the DFD is to clarify the requirements and to identify major transformations that will become programs or modules. During this stage, detailed control flow only clouds the concept of structured design.

The DFD forms the starting point of the design process that "functionally decomposes" the requirement specification in a top-down fashion until the lowest level of detail is reached.

Structure Charts

Because most computer-oriented people have been trained in flowcharting, it is very important to note

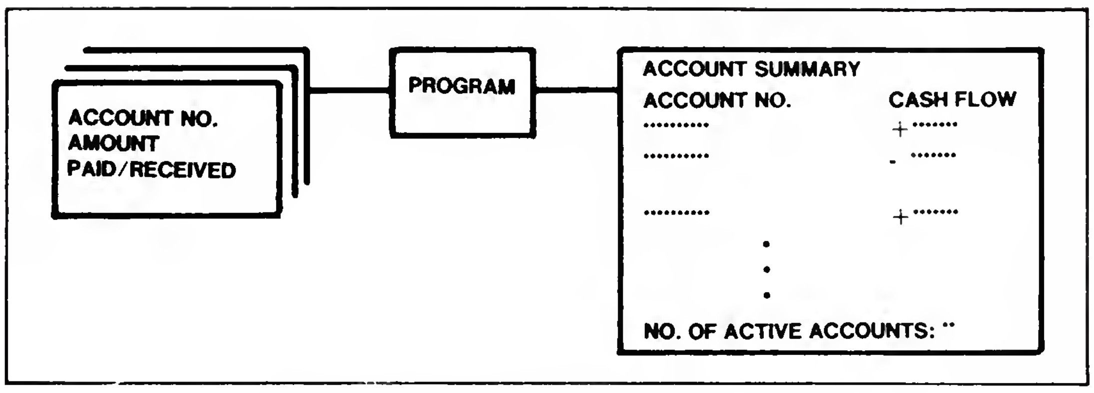


Figure 13. Accounts Report Program

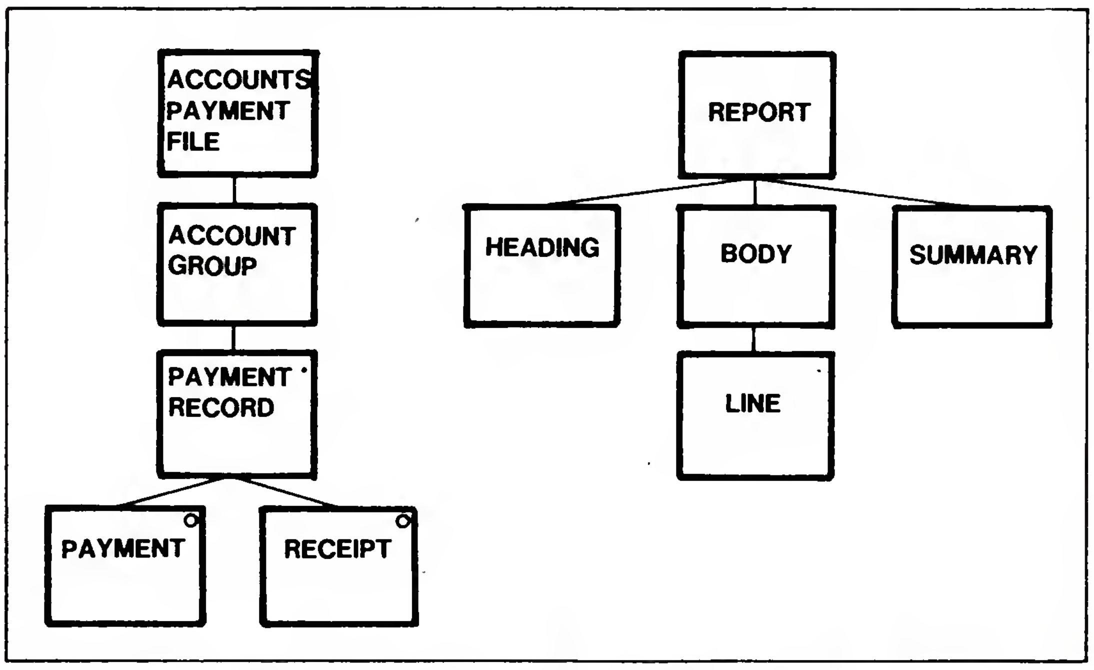
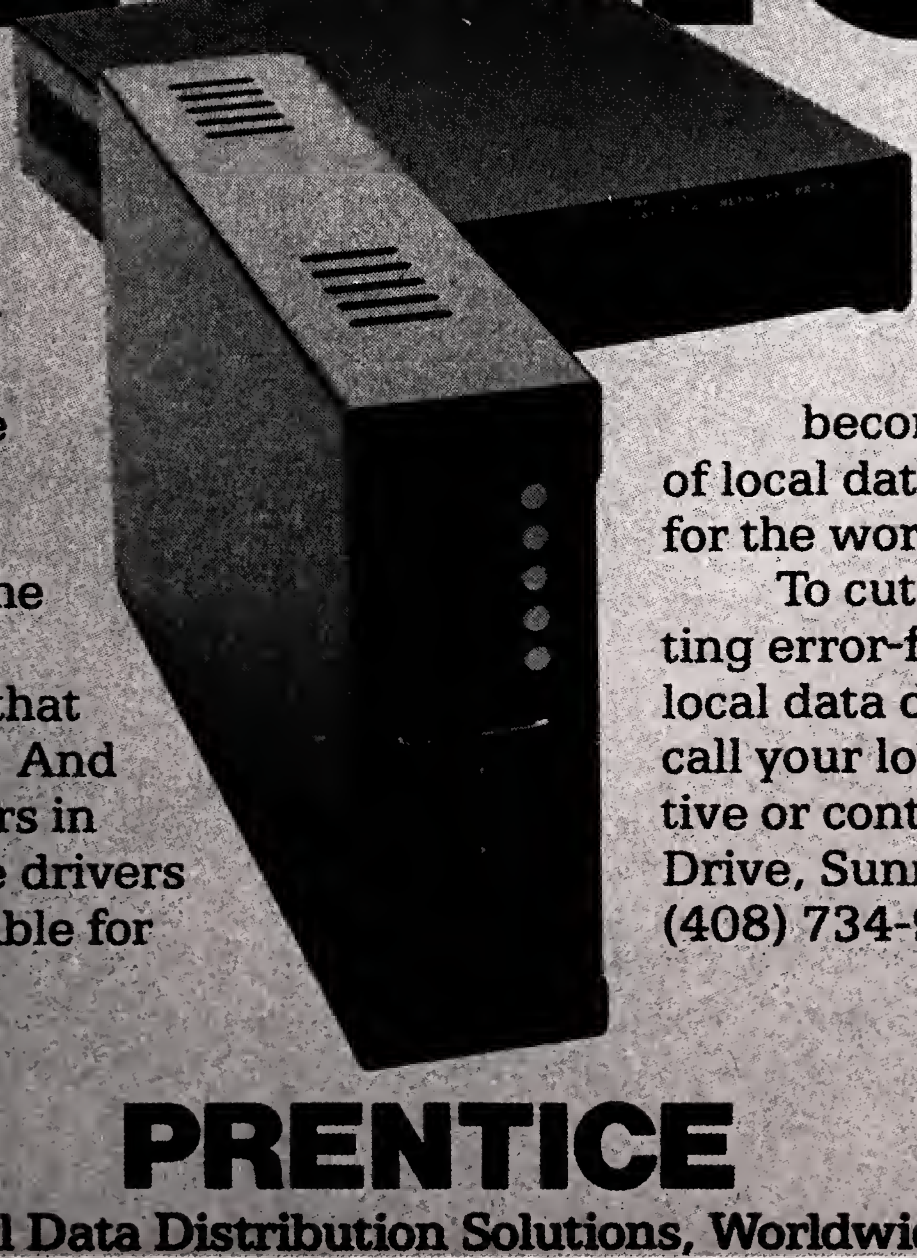


Figure 14. Input and Output Data Structures



SOLUTION:

Call us. We're Prentice, the people with local data distribution solutions.

And with our new Uni-Mux or MiniMux and our 212A modem, you'll be able to use low-cost dial lines with SDLC protocols for error-free transmission at the lowest possible cost.

We're the only people that can deliver the full solution. And these products, like all others in our full line of modems, line drivers and multiplexers, are available for immediate delivery.

Developing better solutions, delivering them faster—it's a part of why Prentice is fast becoming a leading supplier of local data distribution systems for the world's leading companies.

To cut your costs of transmitting error-free data, or to solve any local data distribution problem, just call your local Prentice representative or contact us at 266 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 734-9810.

PRENTICE
Local Data Distribution Solutions, Worldwide.

that a structure chart is not a flowchart and is not related to a flowchart (see Figure 6, In Depth/30).

Each box on the structure chart represents a set of instructions. These instructions can do anything. However, the only modules that are called are those shown by the boxes located below another module and connected to it by lines that represent calls.

For convenience, modules that generally are called first are located to the left of those that are called later. This arrangement is not true all the time because the calling module may vary the order in which it calls the submodules, depending on the data. In this case, additional notation to represent selections on iterations are used, superimposed onto the structure chart.

The structure chart technique is a powerful and easy method by which to display the modular structure of a program.

Structured design is concerned with techniques and procedures for assisting a designer to produce a proposed design and to portray that design in a structure chart so that other people may appraise and approve the design. In the Yourdon method, the starting point for the analysis of the problem is data flow, rather than data structure, which is used in the Jackson Design Methodology.

The Yourdon methodology has now evolved to the point where it can be used over a large part of the system Development Life Cycle (see summary of Yourdon method on In Depth/32).

Functional Decomposition: Sadt

Structured Analysis and Design Technique is a proprietary product of Softech. Sadt is a simple but powerful diagramming technique to aid the functional analysis and decomposition of problems. It provides clear records of the thought processes of the analyst/designer and a clear means of communicating and sharing work between members of a project team rather than procedural rules for the design of a system.

The basic diagramming unit is shown in Figure 8 on In Depth/34. The box contains the name of either an activity or a data item. In the former case, the input and output arrows represent data items; in the latter case, these arrows represent activites. This same basic diagramming unit is used at all levels of analysis and design.

The initial step is to produce a high-level activity diagram that, in a very general way, completely describes the system to be designed. An example is shown in Figure 10 on In Depth/35. Each of the activities in the highest level description is then decomposed into further levels of increasing detail without extending or limiting the activity described in the original activity box in any way. This process is shown in Figure 9 on In Depth/34. Box A3 represents exactly the same activity as Box AO.3 at the higher level, but describes the activity in greater detail.

At each level of decomposition, the activity diagrams are distributed for comment among members of the analysis/design team and further decomposition starts only when agreement on the current level of decomposition has been achieved.

When there is confidence that the higher levels of activity diagrams are stable, data diagramming can begin. The idea is not to create simply a transformation of the activity diagrams, but to take a separate, data-driven view of the system in an at-

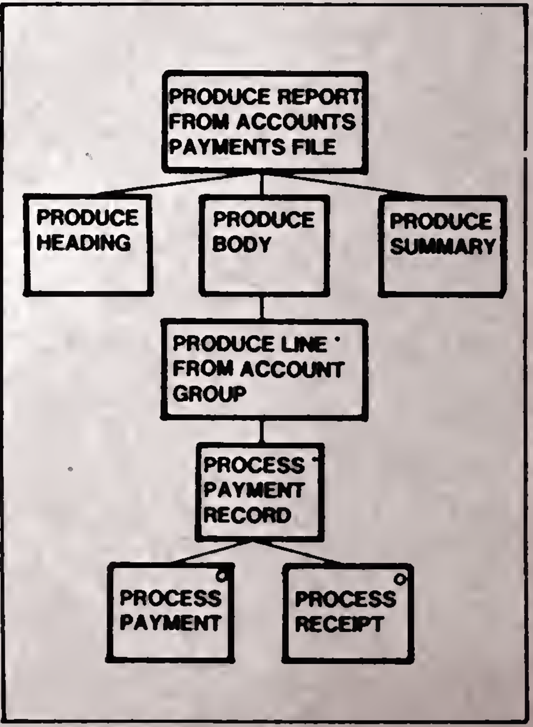


Figure 15. Program Structure

The well documented Payroll/Personnel System.

She's armed with the Cyborg Payroll/Personnel System's new computerized documentation package.

With this kind of ammunition, you're assured of near perfect accuracy; cross-reference capabilities, concurrent update and maintenance and lots more.

And, of course, the online Cyborg Payroll/Personnel System itself — Industry's finest. Proof? Try for example 4,000 companies with more than 4,000,000 people being served by this remarkable system.

And the Cyborg product is virtually hardware independent: It's compatible with the top eight hardware systems.

Cyborg provides the extras, too. Such as monthly, three-day training programs for users and prospects alike. For the user, they can serve as a refresher course or a breaking-in classroom-environment session. For prospects being introduced to the system for the first time, they can serve as a microscopic inspection of Cyborg's 170-plus user product.

Cyborg serves the New York, Chicago, West Coast and Canadian markets, with offices in each. Why not give us a call or drop a note. The well-documented system *can't* be wrong.

Cyborg Systems, Inc.

When it comes to people...people come to Cyborg.

• 21st Floor, 2 North Riverside Plaza,
Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 454-1865
• 2091 Business Center Drive,
Irvine, California 92715 (714) 955-0870
• In Canada, 615 Pitt Street,
Cornwall, Ontario, K6J 3R8 (613) 938-7431
• 215 Main Street,
Westport, Connecticut 06880 (203) 222-0870
• TWX 910 221-6009/CYBORG CGO

©1981 Cyborg Systems, Inc.

```
1 STOP                        9 CASH-FLOW: = CASH-FLOW + QTY
2 OPEN PAYMENTS FILE         10 CASH-FLOW: = CASH-FLOW - QTY
3 CLOSE PAYMENTS FILE        11 ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS: = ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS + 1
4 OPEN REPORT                12 ACCOUNT ID: = NEXT-ACCOUNT-ID
5 CLOSE REPORT               13 READ PAYMENTS FILE (PF)
6 PRINT REPORT HEADING       14 CASH-FLOW: = 0
7 PRINT CASH-FLOW LINE       15 ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS: = 0
8 PRINT SUMMARY LINE
```

Figure 16. List Program Operations

tempt to provide new insight. The activity and data models of the system can then be checked against each other for consistency and completeness.

At this point, the activity model is scanned to establish what sort of mechanisms (such as parsers, sorts, data validators and queue handlers) would have to exist in the underlying implementation if the functional model were to be implemented directly from the diagrams. These are then added to the activity diagrams using the "mechanism" arrow. The mechanisms associated with the high-level activity diagrams will be very general.

The procedures described up to this point complete the high-level design. Decomposition at the more detailed levels proceeds using the assumed mechanisms until a stage is reached in which all the activities and mechanisms have implementations that are well known or for which code can be readily inferred. At this point, the system could be coded using data specifications derived from the data diagramming. Lower-level design and implementation can be carried out in parallel by individual members of a team, each using a given activity diagram, with confidence that the resulting "modules" can be integrated easily.

Sadt: Conclusion

From the above, it can be concluded that Sadt provides a disciplined approach to clarifying and recording the design of a system. It provides a particularly powerful diagramming technique and a great deal of help in establishing confidence in the consistency and completeness of a design, based on a primarily functional approach.

However, it does not in itself provide criteria for design and decomposition or provide procedural guidelines. Moreover, assessment of the quality of the design must be intuitive. A criticism of Sadt is that with four types of "connector" to each module, the diagrams become rapidly more complex than is true with other diagramming methods.

Design Based on Data Structure: The Warnier Approach

Warnier's approach to design is embodied in three separate but linked techniques known as Logical Construction of Systems (LCS), Logical Construction of Programs (LCP) and LCE. The first of these, LCS, and the second, LCP, provide a means of systematically organizing the data within an organization and the processing of it. LCE, which will not be further discussed, provides a method of scheduling the execution of the resultant programs and is involved more with implementation and not design.

Logical Construction of Systems

In order to identify and place a structure on the data used with a system, a model of the system, showing data used in transactions between suppliers and customers, is used as a framework. The supplier in a transaction may be within or outside the organization (internal or external) and the same applies to the customer.

The total data base for the system is identified by examining the output of all the transactions that occur.

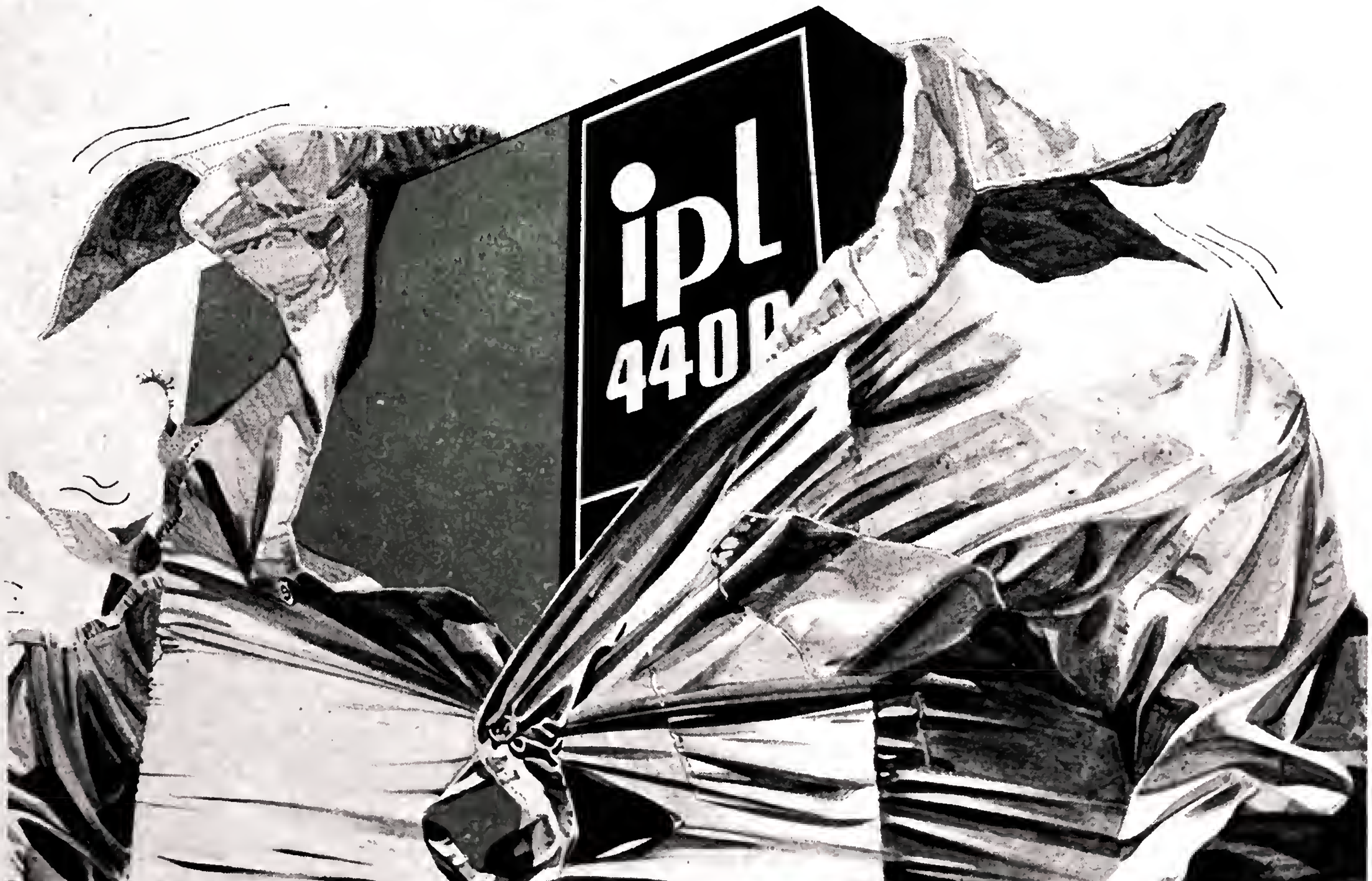
The next step is to construct a number of logical base files in which the data is logically contained. A logical base file is the set of output data (and any input data on which it is dependent) used in transactions in which a given supplier or consumer is con-

Only IPL lets your 4300-range computer grow so big so fast.

IPL System's 4400 Series is totally compatible with the 4300. It keeps pace with your growth requirements several ways. Plug-in circuit modules let you increase instruction execution rate, memory size and channel capacity at your own site. Without changing your basic cpu. The 4400 Series takes you from the performance range of a 4331-2 beyond the power of a 4341-2 through its ExpandaBus architecture. For more information, contact Paul Aborn at (617) 890-6620.

ipl
SYSTEMS INC.
360 Second Ave.
Waltham, Mass. 02154

Atlanta
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
Detroit
Houston
Los Angeles
New York
Paramus
Philadelphia
San Francisco
Washington D.C.



cerned. The data in the logical base files is then mapped into physical files, eliminating or permitting data redundancy according to whatever criteria apply to the implementation of the particular system.

The distinction between the logical and physical files is that the logical files reflect a hierarchical view of the data within an organization, whereas the physical files reflect implementation considerations to do with the computer system. Changes in equipment, therefore, do not affect the validity of the logical files.

Given the organization of logical and physical files, it is possible to proceed to programming.

Logical Construction of Programs

The decomposition of a system into programs is intuitive. However, given the logical output that is to be produced by a program, LCP provides procedural guidelines for the construction of the program.

The starting point in the construction of a program is consideration of the logical output file or files. From this, the necessary logical input file or files can be derived and the location of the logical input data on physical files can be ascertained. These and the succeeding steps in the construction are illustrated in Figure 11 on In Depth/35.

The program control constructs are constrained to the standard iteration, selection and sequence constructs of structure coding. Essentially, the programming procedure consists of listing, for each item of data in the logical input hierarchy in turn, the operations needed on the data to produce the required output. This list of operations is then used for coding. The relationship of data hierarchy to program structure is shown in Figure 12 on In Depth/38.

Warnier's methodology provides a useful procedural framework for decomposing programs which work best when there is a close correspondence between the logical structure of the input and output. It also provides a helpful framework for organizing files. If there is no close correspondence between the logical structures of input and output data, then the Warnier technique either forces a new structure for the input or becomes unworkable.

In the first case, the "new" input data structure will need to be derived from the old, original input data structure by means of a separate program or routine. In the second case, the program must be respecified on a different design technique chosen.

The Warnier technique is marketed in the U.S. by Ken Orr and Associates of Topeka, Kan.

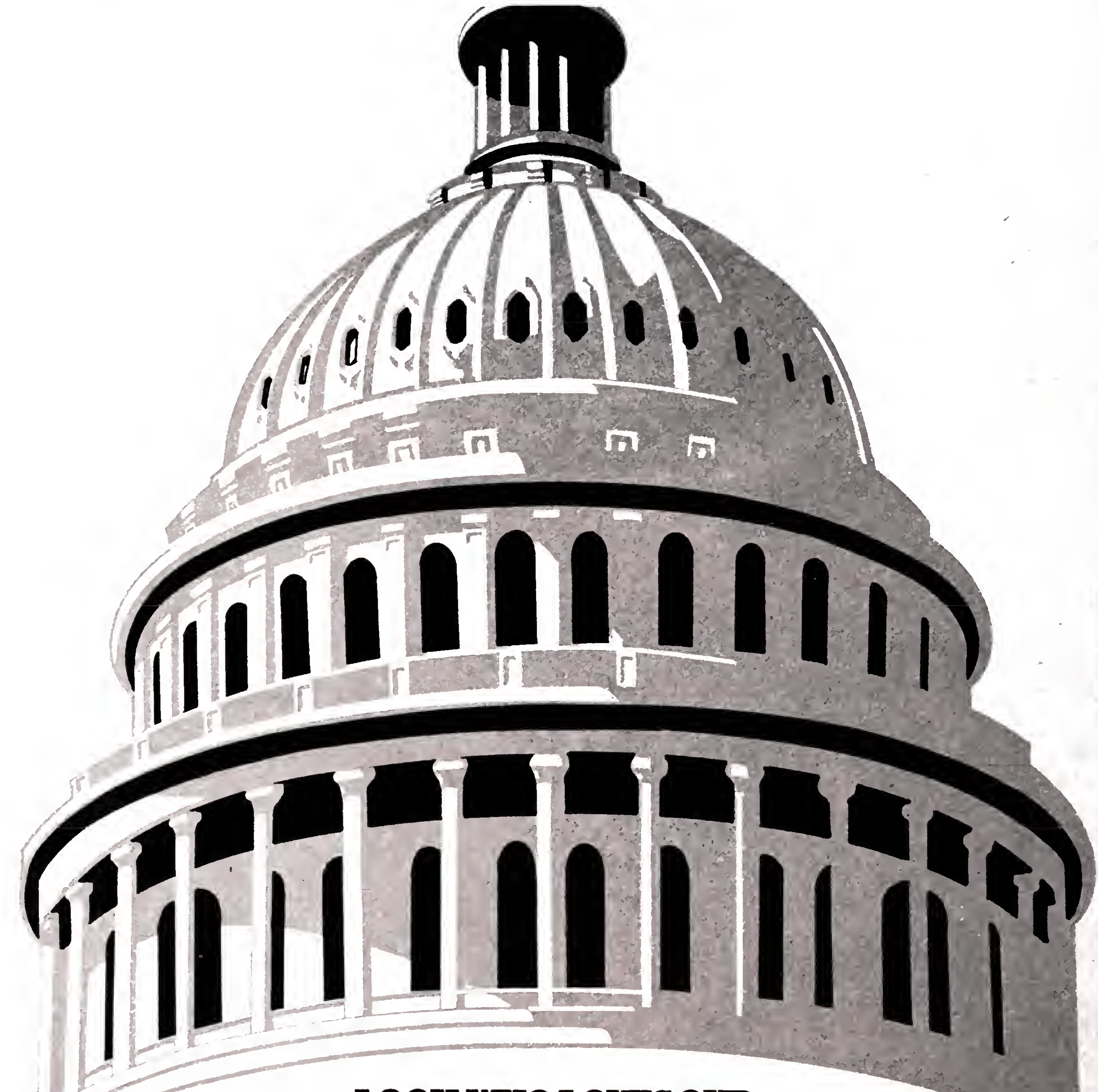
Design Based on Data Structure: The Jackson Approach

The Jackson Design Methodology (JDM) is based on the principle that, at the specification stage of a program, the element that exhibits most structure is that of the data needed. Therefore, the program structure should be based on the data structure because this most closely reflects the "natural" form of the application problem.

Rather than defining a series of program functions (as in a conventional flowchart), the Jackson approach is to define the structure of the data and then to derive the program structure from the data structure(s).

The program functions needed to process the data are then allocated to the corresponding components of the program structure. Because the data structure is adopted as the basis for the program, many benefits are claimed in terms of better understanding of the requirements and greater ease of maintenance.

The JDM was developed from earlier work on modular programming by Jackson, a UK consultant. The methodology was published in 1975 in his *Principles of Program Design*. This method, through widespread teaching and refining, has developed into a comprehensive set of techniques that cover the whole program design process and show how to deal with every sort of program design problem. The degree of procedurality of the method has also been an attraction to large organizations because of its effect on standardization and on visibility and the ability to move staff rapidly from one project



LOOK WHO LOVES OUR REPRESENTATIVE SELECTION.

When the U.S. House of Representatives speaks, we listen. And we know they want a terminal source that offers a choice of state-of-the-art terminals and peripherals. From manufacturers like DEC, Texas Instruments, ADDS, Diablo, C. Itoh, Televideo, Anderson Jacobson, Sykes and Ampex.

They also expect knowledgeable people who can advise them on the most efficient and cost-effective combination for their needs.

And that's exactly what they get from us.

We realize there are a lot of distributors and manufacturers you can buy or lease your terminals from. So we always do more to win your vote.

If you're ready for a change, why not call one of our representatives today.

COMPUTREND
THE SOURCE FOR DATA TERMINALS

Computrend, Inc., 22 A Street, Burlington, MA 01803. Nationwide call 800-225-5378 for the Computrend sales representative nearest you. In Massachusetts, call 617-272-8372.

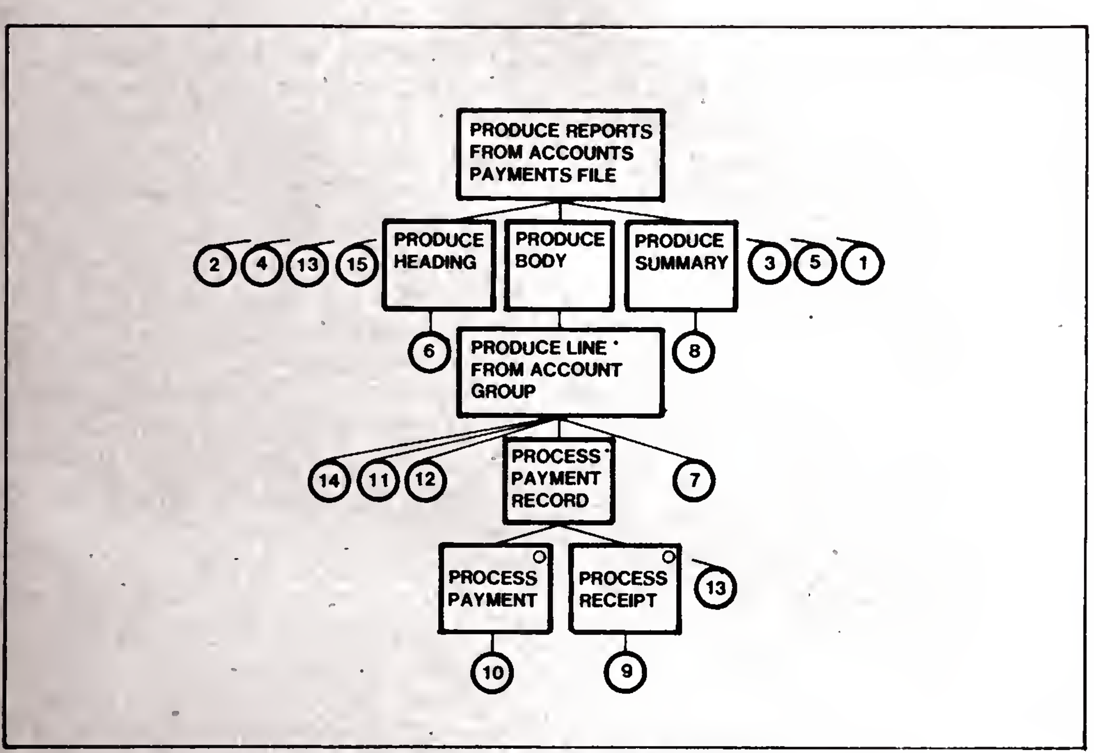


Figure 17. Allocate Operations to Program Structure

to another.

The basis of the method is a series of design steps:

1. Define the (input and output) logical data structures and draw them in the form of a hierarchy of entity boxes using only the three constructs: sequence, selection and iteration (indicated by special notation).
2. Find where there are corresponding processable elements in these structures.
3. Form a program structure by merging the data structures at the points of correspondence.
4. List the program's executable operations and allocate them to the program structure.
5. Convert the program structure to a sequential set of program statements in pseudocode form (known by Jackson as "schematic logic").
6. Write the program code by converting the pseudocode into the specific programming language in use.

The whole operation can best be illustrated by a simple example.

Example Program

An accounts payment file contains information about money received and paid. The records are in account number order and each record comprises the account number, a paid/received indicator (P for paid, R for received) and the amount of money. There may be more than one record for each account number.

The requirement is to produce a report showing net cash flow for each account and, at the end of the report, a summary line showing how many accounts have been active.

The first step in the JDM is to draw the data structures of the input and output. In the example they are shown in Figure 14, In Depth/39.

Each box represents a processable entity of data and each diagram as a whole represents the structure of the data (not the flow of data). The structure is comprised only of elements representing the three basic constructs of structured programming: sequence, iteration and selection.

Sequence is represented as a left-to-right sequence of boxes with no symbol.

Iteration is represented by an asterisk in the top right-hand corner of the box.

Selection is represented by a circle in the top right-hand corner of the boxes.

These constructs cannot be mixed; an iteration, for example, cannot also be part of a sequence.

The interpretation of the diagrams given is therefore as follows:

Input: The accounts payment file comprises a number (iteration) of account groups, each of which contains a number (iteration) of payment records. Each payment record is either paid or received (only one alternative can be selected).

Output: The output report comprises a heading, the main body of the report and a summary line at the footing in that sequence. The body of the report comprises an iteration of lines.

The program structure is created by examining the input and output data structures to identify which data entities can be processed together. This process is called looking for *correspondence*. In the example, the accounts payment file and output report correspond because one file produces one report. Similarly, the data entity LINE in the output corresponds to the data entity ACCOUNT GROUP in the input, one line being produced for each account group.

Using these two correspondences as points at which to combine the input and output data structures, a program structure is then formed as in Figure 15 on In Depth/40.

The next step is to list all the program operations needed to complete the processing of the application. This list is created by considering what operations are required for:

1. Stopping the program.
2. Opening and closing files.
3. Outputting the results.
4. Calculating output.
5. Reading input.
6. Managing internal variables.

No account is taken at this stage of the operational sequence of these — they are merely listed as above and numbered for reference purposes, as in Figure 16 on In Depth/41.

Having established all the operations needed to process the data entities, the next step is to allocate these to the appropriate parts of the program structure in the form of additional sequence elements. The result of this is shown in Figure 17.

To achieve this allocation, the following procedure is carried out. Each operation is considered in turn and the question asked, "Where does this operation fit in the program structure?"

In this case, opening the input and output files are the first operations to be carried out, so they appear first in the top sequence. The other operations are added to the appropriate places in the program structure. For example, the operation that carries out the cash flow calculation for payments (10) is clearly associated with the PROCESS PAYMENT program component and is therefore allocated there.

Note that the allocation of Operations 14, 11, 12 and 7 produces at a single level a mixture of sequence components (the operations) and an iteration component PROCESS PAYMENT RECORD. In practice, an additional sequence component would have to be inserted above the PROCESS PAYMENT RECORD to avoid the mixture of sequence and iteration constructs. Similarly, at the lowest level, Operation 13 produces a mixture of selection and sequence components.

The final step in the method is to list the operations in the sequence implied by their positions on the program structure chart. This "schematic logic" is shown in Figure 18 (the operation numbers are shown on the left merely for convenience of identification). At this stage, the conditions for the iterations and selections are also added and the "code" indented as implied by the hierarchical structure of the program.

Clearly, the example shown is not at all complicated and ignores many of the features likely to be met in real life — error conditions, end-of-page and so on. In tackling larger application programs, however, exactly the same steps apply. Extra techniques may need to be called in to deal with more complex situations within each step, but the specific cases where such extra techniques are needed are fully recognized. Rules and guidelines are given for how the techniques are to be used.

For example, if insufficient processing correspondence can be found between the input and output data structures, a "structure clash" is said to exist. This must be resolved before a program structure can be created. The resolution of structure clashes generally results in the creation of additional programs that are designed separately and then recombined using linkage techniques. The methodology also provides a completely procedural way of dealing with the types of programming problem that frequently cause difficulties in creating reliable program solutions.

The essence of JDM is that an input is "consumed" or processed as soon as possible. In general, this is an efficient method of operation. It lends itself readily to the design of real-time and transaction processing systems. In such cases, it is only the implementation details that change between batch and real-time systems.

```
PRPF SEQUENCE

 2     OPEN PAYMENTS FILE
 4     OPEN REPORT
13     READ PAYMENTS FILE (PF)
15     ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS: = 0
 6     PRINT REPORT HEADING
       PBDY ITER UNTIL EOF-PF
14       CASH-FLOW: = 0
11       ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS: = ACTIVE-ACCOUNTS + 1
12       ACCOUNT-ID: = NEXT ACCOUNT-ID
         PACCTGP ITER UNTIL NOT (ACCOUNT-ID:
                = NEXT ACCOUNT-ID) OR EOF-PF
            REC-BDY SELECT PAYMENT
10            CASH-FLOW: = CASH-FLOW - QTY
            REC-BDY OR RECEIPT
 9            CASH-FLOW: = CASH-FLOW + QTY
            REC-BDY END
13          READ PAYMENTS FILE (PF)
         PACCTGP END
 7       PRINT CASH-FLOW LINE
       PBDY END
 8     PRINT REPORT SUMMARY LINE
 3     CLOSE PAYMENT FILE
 5     CLOSE REPORT
 1     STOP
PRPF END
```

Figure 18. List Schematic Logic

As can be seen from the steps of JDM, the detailed considerations of machine and language are left to a late stage — after schematic logic is produced. This machine independence can be of value in designing common systems to be implemented on several different hardware/software configurations provided the original program structure is maintained consistently.

The process of producing code from the schematic logic is a purely "mechanical" one and preprocessor software is available to do this automatically. Similarly, other aspects of the methodology — such as documenting the data structure diagrams — appear to lend themselves to computer-assisted design aids.

In its original form, JDM is only concerned with *program* design and the assumption is made that the overall definition of requirements for a program has already been made. The basic approach of the method, however, is also applicable to systems design. Users of the methodology have used it as a basis for designing systems. The procedures use essentially the same philosophy of defining data structures and eliminating "clashing" structures.

This has proved particularly beneficial for program design in eliminating the types of errors caused by lack of complete understanding in complex situations. The same advantages also apply in system design, where the common problems of functions being shared between different programs are clarified by being completely proceduralized.

The specific benefits of using JDM are:

- The data structures form a definite and consistent basis for the program structure.
- Because program operations actually operate on data and the program structure is based on data structures, allocating the operations to the correct places in the program is trivially easy.
- The program structure is a "model" of the requirements specification in that it mirrors the required data transformations. This renders maintenance of the program much easier than with more traditionally designed programs.
- The procedural step-by-step nature of JDM ensures that the methodology is teachable, repeatable and, in some circumstances, automatable.
- The same hierarchical structure diagram notation is used to represent the requirements (data structures) and the final program. This consistent use of a single notation greatly enhances communication between different involved groups of users, analysts, designers and programmers.

JDM is one of the more highly developed procedural methods for producing programs and has produced great insight into the program development process among those who are using it to its fullest extent. As with the Warnier technique, it represents a fundamental change in the method of thinking of most programmers. For this reason, it takes some time to be fully exploited.

A major apparent disadvantage of JDM is that it produces complete, diagram-oriented documentation. This documentation needs to be updated whenever the system or program is updated. This is, of course, true of any "fully" documented system. When organizations move from "zero documentation" to "full documentation," more effort is required to remain current. It should be obvious however, that the benefits do pay off.

References

Principles of Program Design, *M.A. Jackson, Academic Press, 1975.*

Structured Systems Analysis: Tools and Techniques, *Chris Gane and Trish Sarson, Improved System Technologies, 1977.*

Structured Design, *Ed Yourdon and Larry Constantine, Yourdon, Inc., 1976.*

Local Construction of Programs, *J.D. Warnier, H.E. Stenfert, Kroese BV Leiden, The Netherlands, 1974.*

"GOTO Statement Considered Harmful," E.W. Dijkstra, Communications of the ACM, *Vol. 11, March 1968.*

David King is vice-president of the Application Support Division at Security Pacific National Bank in Glendale, Calif.

Over 100 titles in print have established The National Computing Center as the major UK publisher of works on computing.

NCC Books are for professionals and laymen. Top titles include: *Introducing Systems Analysis and Design, Standards in Programming, Management Handbook of Computer Security, High Level Languages for Microprocessor Projects.*

NCC Information Services have also established NCC as an indispensable source of reference material.

NCC Information Services products include *Directories,* of UK *Computing Hardware, Software,* and *Suppliers.* Regularly up-dated, these classified summaries of key facts are essential ready-reference guides to the computing industry and its products and are an access to NCC's databases of computing information.

Then there is the *National Computer Index* — a unique database of facts on computers installed in the UK. The complete NCI is available on microfiche for permanent reference on your own premises, or selective information from it can be supplied in print-out form, according to criteria of your choice.

NCC Information Services also publishes three important periodical publications to keep you abreast of computing. Each monthly issue of *Computer Hardware Record* contains comprehensive details of a specific category of hardware; and so builds up over the year into a comprehensive source book for the comparison and evaluation of computing equipment. *Computing Journal Abstracts* surveys more than 200 computing and related journals to provide abstracts of significant articles. The monthly *Computing News Round-up* summarises significant developments in the computer industry.

In Touch, with NCC

Booth 1365
INFO 81

For details of all NCC books, directories, periodicals, and reference material contact **Bill Collings**

International Publications Service Inc
114 East 32 Street, New York NY 10016
Tel (212) 685 9351

NCC SERVICES
The National Computing Centre

Management Concerns in the '80s

By Michael Marcus

As the decade begins to unfold, data processing managers are facing unprecedented new opportunities and challenges. The author pinpoints five areas that he considers the hallmark concerns for DP management in the '80s.

What will be the concerns, opportunities and working environment for data processing management throughout the '80s? Several topics are worth considering:

- The nature of careers in system development and project management.
- Development costs vs. maintenance costs.
- The effects of microcomputers.
- Audits and evaluations.
- The data processing career path to the top.

Let's explore each of these in detail.

Careers in System Development

Historically, programmers have become senior programmers, then systems analysts. Then, without benefit of any special preparation, training or formally demonstrated capabilities, they have gone on to become system development project managers, managers of data processing for their employers or data processing consultants.

However, in the past few years, it has been recognized that project management is an identifiable profession — or job category, if you like — requiring specific skills, training, knowledge and even cultivated personality traits.

Moreover, the potential impact of data processing and communication systems on society is so profound and pervasive that some statutory protection from systems, and the people who are capable of exploiting them for their improper benefit, may be required.

The concerns of data processing project management are not very different from those of a few other industries, such as construction and aerospace, which have long recognized the need for, and routinely employed, professional project managers. Because no two projects or systems are quite the same, these industries recognize the requirement for expensive, often hard-to-find people with specialized skills.

Moreover, rapidly changing technology demands multidisciplined work forces, significant task dependencies and tight schedules.

In our field, successful project managers require, in addition to their general technical background, knowledge of the following:

- Tools and aids for project planning and control and for effective resource allocation; for example, Pert and Atlantic Software, Inc.'s System Development Methodology, Project Control/70 and Estimator.
- System development aids such as librarians, debugging monitors

and high-level language processors.

- Basic finance and accounting principles as they apply to system development. In order to work within budget, the project manager must be able to make intelligent trade-off decisions concerning hardware vs. software costs, use of outside software services vs. in-house staff, purchase of software packages or turnkey systems vs. custom development.
- Personnel management concepts: how to interview, hire, terminate, motivate and compensate people. In addition, it has become increasingly important to be familiar with personnel-related government regulations such as Equal Employment Opportunity and industrial relations agreements.
- Special industry or application-oriented rules as they apply to the system(s) being developed. For example, these include privacy laws as they apply to banking and Securities and Exchange Commission regulations as they apply to the securities brokerage industry.
- How to recognize the project in trouble: criteria for scrapping vs. recovering it and how to get it back on track, should recovery be decided on.
- The overall policies and guidelines of the organization for which the project manager works.

Despite some company-conducted training in most of these areas and the existence of seminars on project management, learning about these subjects has been, for most project managers, a matter of on-the-job training.

Distinct Profession

The increasing complexity of systems, costs associated with their development and the risk organizations face should systems fail to be completed on time and function properly has resulted in a growing trend to regard project management as a distinct profession.

We can expect system development project managers to be chosen with greater selectivity and given considerable formal and on-the-job training. They will be in great demand and will, consequently, be quite well paid.

If we take a look at those fields in which licensing or certification is granted for qualified practitioners, we see that they can be categorized in one or more of the following ways:

- Their services are required by a large segment of society and are complex and/or technically advanced (for example, accounting, law and medicine).
- Their practitioners, although not directly in contact with a large segment of society, provide services that have vast potential impact on it (architects, professional engineers).
- The growth of the field imposes an increasing need for standardization (for example, standard accounting rules).

Protections for Society

When these conditions exist, society perceives a need to protect itself from malfeasance and misfeasance, particularly as the number of practitioners in such fields grows, and it resorts to certification or licensing, usually at the state level.

Mandatory certification of DP professionals has been discussed for several years with little public pressure for it and consequently little movement toward its implementation. The situation is changing, however, as the number of individuals affected by systems increases and the conditions enumerated above become more clearly applicable.

As in other endeavors, not all practitioners need be licensed; one responsible licensed individual can certify that a particular system developed under his aegis meets predefined standards or guidelines. Architects and licensed professional engineers perform this function for buildings and other structures. In some cases, the professional DP project manager will be licensed; in others, he will not be, but a licensed DP professional will put his stamp of approval on the system.

It may well be that the thrust toward professionalism, as described above for project managers and licensed DP practitioners, has a counterpart in the other direction. With the large number of people required to program applications, a job catego-

The small footprint of the Telex 8020 Tape Drive puts you a step ahead in space savings.

With the cost of floor space skyrocketing, the last thing you need is computer equipment that takes up more room than necessary. That's why the Telex 8020 should be your first choice in high performance tape drives. It requires almost 25% less floor space than comparable alternatives. You can fit five 8020 drives in less space than four long-column drives.

In addition, the 8020 can reduce your hardware costs by as much as 40%. And it uses 35% less energy than the larger units. That means it reduces heat build-up problems. So you cut space, hardware, energy and cooling costs all at once.

What are the secrets? For one thing, our Supr-Lite™ capstan weighs only one-tenth as much as conventional capstans. So we can use much smaller, more efficient drive motors. Plus our folded-column patented tape path minimizes tape lengths. Pulling less tape takes less space.

With over 4,000 OEM and IBM plug-compatible units produced, the Telex 8020 gives you product maturity that's unmatched in the marketplace today.

For more information about the 8020 Tape Subsystem—call your Telex representative now. Or phone John Hawkins in our Marketing Department in Tulsa at 1-800-331-2623, toll free.

Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/Systems/OEM Products
6422 East 41st/Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135/
(918) 627-1111

The innovation continues... TELEX.

ry of coders may develop for people with limited systems knowledge. At this point, an analogy can be drawn with the accounting field, comparing coders to bookkeepers (since both work within the rules and limits set up by others), system analysts to accountants (who set up those rules and limits) and licensed DP professionals to certified public accountants (who oversee them all).

'It takes a particularly competent, self-motivated person to get into someone else's code and correct it or add enhancements. This is particularly true with on-line and real-time systems . . . We can expect to see the image of maintenance programmers rise significantly in management's eyes and, as in the case of project management, emerge as a specialization.'

Advances in technology have resulted in less expensive hardware — lower price/performance ratios and lower data storage costs — and in making hardware more readily available because of relaxed environmental operating requirements. At the same time, people-related costs have gone up dramatically.

Personnel costs are increasingly tied to system maintenance, as opposed to system development. There is, in a sense, a new economics with which DP management has to contend.

So far, management's response to falling hardware costs vs. rising software costs has been to buy more and faster hardware to increase programmer productivity, or at least to reduce programmer time. Programming time is reduced in two ways. First, programmers have more access to computers for development activities — source editing compilations and testing. Second, less efficient code — whether generated from high-level languages or as a result of using "brute force" designs — will nonetheless get the development job done faster.

A similar trade-off in system development costs vs. maintenance costs can be made, I believe, in most cases. Systems can be designed so that increased development costs can result in less expensive maintenance. This has been known for a long time, but if one looks at system design criteria (including functionality, throughput, capacity, reliability, development costs and run time) ease of maintenance is often a low-priority item, if it is considered at all.

Even where designers have considered maintainability and given it its due, programmers often neglect to follow through and managers tend to sacrifice it in favor of shortening schedules. When system designers make trade-off decisions related to design criteria, clearly maintainability cannot take precedence over reliability, for example, but it often can take precedence over throughput, development costs and run-time requirements.

What is maintainability after all? It has to do with designing, documenting and coding a system so that fixes, changes and enhancements can be implemented relatively quickly and by persons who were not part of the original development team. Structured design, enforced documentation standards, structured coding, incorporation of debugging aids — all of which contribute to good system development practices and have always been desirable — are now mandatory and must be enforced more rigorously. The concept of maintainability of software is akin to the concept of serviceability of any hardware product where the product's design has taken into account such considerations as test points, ease of access to the various components and so forth.

In many shops, maintenance work has been traditionally allocated to relatively junior programmers — or to the few senior ones willing to forego the lure of developing new systems. When one looks at it, however, one finds that it takes a particularly competent, self-motivated person to get into someone else's code and correct it or add enhancements. This is particularly true of on-line and real-time systems, which are complex and for which timing considerations complicate things further.

We can expect, I think, to see the image of maintenance programmers rise significantly in management's eyes and, as in the case of project management, emerge as a specialization.

Traditionally, if an organization lacked sufficient programming resources to both maintain existing systems and develop new ones, and a decision was made to contract work to an outside software firm, it was the development work that was farmed out. This may well change, with software firms contracting to maintain systems developed by others.

Reducing ongoing maintenance costs at the expense of increased one-time development costs and contracting out maintenance — with the result that maintenance costs become visible budget items — will be, for most of us, a radical departure from our current mode of doing business. It will require that top management be educated to go along with what amounts to an investment today for benefits tomorrow in an area about which often little is known. But then, a very similar situation existed in the computer field 20 years ago.

The widespread availability of microcomputers is resulting in a growing trend by non-DP personnel to introduce microcomputers into their departments to provide facilities and capabilities not afforded them by the DP department and to augment facilities and capabilities afforded by the DP department. In some cases, application programs are purchased from the microcomputer vendor or a third party; in other cases, the application programs are developed by the user or by people the user retains. In either case, the DP manager generally has little say or control over:

- Which microcomputer is purchased.
- Which peripheral hardware is purchased.
- The terms of the purchase.
- What software packages are selected for purchase.
- What software is developed.
- The quality, documentation standards and other criteria for software purchased or developed.

This can be of major concern to the DP manager if:

- The application becomes a vital part of the business as opposed to merely an aid to a particular group.
- The application requires data from, or generates data needed by, the firm's DP facility and some type of interface between the systems becomes necessary.
- The user gets into trouble with the microcomputer system and top management requests or expects the DP department to bail him out.
- A proliferation of microcomputers throughout the organization undermines the DP department, draining away influence, budget and other resources.

All of these are very real possibilities.

The DP manager has a few options. He can ignore the situation, fight in-

The Sungard™ Centers.

More than disaster backup and recovery.

Prime time computer services, too.

Sungard's recovery processors (lightly loaded 3033 and 3031) are available for your peak load jam-ups, program development and testing, software conversions—any job, big or small, that you can't handle in-house.

We offer MVS services, including TSO, WYLBUR, CICS and IMS. Plus VM services such as CMS. Customer operating systems like DOS/VSE. And these massive resources are available at attractive rates.

For more information, call our nearest office collect.

Boston, MA
(617) 542-1207

Houston, TX
(713) 961-2701

Tulsa, OK
(918) 586-6683

Chicago, IL
(312) 951-8340

Irvine, CA
(714) 851-1999

San Francisco, CA
(415) 986-1323

Cleveland, OH
(216) 574-2266

New York, NY
(212) 753-3875

Valley Forge, PA
(215) 293-0660

Dallas, TX
(214) 987-7500

Philadelphia, PA
(215) 972-4776

Washington, DC
(202) 466-4022

Sun INFORMATION SERVICES COMPANY

Copyright 1981, Sun Information Services Company

troduction of microcomputer systems by users or encourage introduction of microcomputer systems in an environment controlled or at least guided by him.

The first two options will only result in others encroaching on his turf and in giving him problems.

The third option can result in his attaining greater visibility in the organization and greater control over all DP and computer-related activities. It will also strengthen the organization overall by fostering compatibility between computers used for different applications.

The question is this: How does the manager go about exercising this third option? He can let it be known throughout the organization that his department is aware of the potential and economy of microcomputer systems and is ready to assist end users. The DP department can assist users by:

- Offering short seminars on microcomputer systems.
- Providing in-house consulting to assist users in purchasing and/or developing application software.
- Serving as the central purchasing agent for everyone in the organization to obtain volume discounts, favorable service and support arrangements, standardization of hardware so users can back one another up and so forth.
- Promulgating software standards for documentation, coding and system interfaces to promote software compatibility and increase maintainability.

Audits and Evaluations

I described earlier how society might, in the future, exert a certain amount of control over the DP profession in the form of licensing or certification of practitioners. Today, however, we are witnessing the effects of another form of influence, this time exercised within the corporate world, that was not deemed necessary a few years ago — namely, outside audits or evaluations of systems, DP departments and DP companies.

Such audits and evaluations will become commonplace and even routine or periodic, partly because there is a growing concern in the business community regarding the privacy and security of information, as well as combatting computer fraud.

Moreover, DP systems have become an important element of corporate assets, systems operations a vital part of overall corporate activity and the systems budget a significant share of operating expenses. In some cases, DP revenues are also significant. These developments are resulting in the DP audit or evaluation becoming an integral part of the assessment and/or due diligence process in corporate mergers and acquisitions.

Top management has had enough experience, learning after it was too late to do much about it, with systems being over budget and behind schedule. Independent audits offer an inexpensive early-warning signal, in a sense an insurance policy.

As more (and more complex) software products become available, systems managers will have to evaluate them and, in some cases, satisfy themselves that the firm providing these products is capable of supporting them.

Given that DP audits by outsiders will become an every-day element in the life of DP managers, how should managers prepare themselves to cope with them? First of all, by getting used to the idea. Second, by positioning themselves to "survive" an audit in reasonably good shape.

"Survival" techniques include:

- Designing systems with built-in audit trails, covering not only the accounting aspects normally thought of, but technical and security aspects of the system as well.
- Adopting and carefully exercising a system development methodology and related procedures. This will ensure that the house is not only in order, but appears to be in order.
- Knowing how audits are executed, for three reasons: (a) to be able to anticipate what the auditors will require and to be able to assist them; (b) to be able to direct surveys of in-house projects for control purposes; and (c) to be able to evaluate software products being considered for purchase or the systems operations of firms to be acquired by your organization.

DP Path to the Top

Traditionally, CEOs and other top managers came from the sales, finance or operating departments, not from data processing. In fact, in many cases DP is part of another department and does not report directly to the top.

This is changing. Vice-presidents of information systems and people with similar titles and responsibilities now often report to the CEO. Moreover, their understanding of the systems under their control, which more and more pervade all aspects of the organization's operations, make DP managers excellent candidates for top positions. Considerations such as intelligence, motivation and managerial talent all being equal, the DP executive may very well have a distinct advantage over his peers as a result of his broad-based knowledge.

About the Author

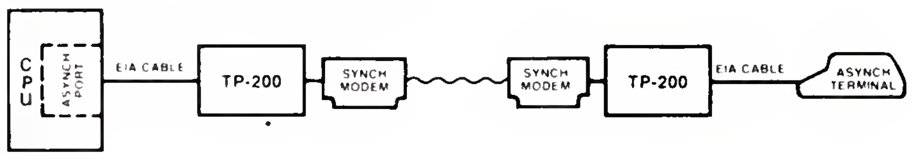
Michael H. Marcus is president of SIC Systems, Inc., a consulting firm specializing in management of system development projects and assessment of the status of projects, most of which are for on-line applications. He was formerly vice-president, then president, of Real-Time Systems, Inc., where he directed development of general-purpose message-switching and time-sharing systems. Prior to that he was a senior systems analyst at Computer Usage Co. and a software engineer at Sperry Gyroscope Co.

Marcus has conducted several series of seminars for the University of Chicago, Center for Continuing Education, covering topics such as project management for system development, fundamentals of data processing for non-data processing professionals, real-time systems and system analysis and design.

He is a member of the panel of arbitrators for the American Arbitration Association for computer-related disputes. He received a B.S. in physics from New York Polytechnic Institute and did graduate work in applied science at Adelphi University.

TP-200 SYNCH/ASYNCH CONVERTER

The TP-200 Synch/Asynch Converter allows asynchronous data terminals to be used on synchronous data links. The device acts as an elastic buffer to "match" the data rate of the terminal to that of the synchronous data link.



FEATURES

- Selectable synchronous data rates from 75 bps to 19.2 kbps
- RS-232C compatible
- Digital data loop back.
- Available in rack-mount or stand alone configurations.
- May be used with synchronous modem links or DDS.

TeleProcessing Products, Inc.
Local Data Distribution
4565 E. Industrial St., Bldg. 7K, Simi Valley, CA 93063 • (805) 522-8149

Programmed Alternatives

Within the CICS environment, the need for a sort facility continually arises ■ Your end users want to be able to dynamically specify the sequence of output displays ■ Your application programmers want to do binary searches on out-of-sequence tables ■ Your systems programmers want VSAM records added in sequence for efficiency. The list is endless . . .

. . . **Only one problem, though.**
There is no sort facility within CICS.

The Solution is Here.
CICS/SORT provides the CICS Command Level programmer with the capability to dynamically define and execute a sort procedure within any CICS transaction.

A low overhead, efficient, in-core CICS Sort.

Write or call for more information and/or a 30 day free trial.

ftw associates, inc.
120 Wall Street ■ New York, NY 10005 ■ 212/344-4097

Billion-Dollar Bank Makes Change in Security Setup

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — After reading about other peoples' security problems, a billion- dollar commercial bank here decided to bolster its own DP protection methods.

"It was just an increasing awareness in the whole industry that security is one area of the business that maybe hasn't gotten the attention it should have in the past," Reg Campbell, manager of information processing for Hibernia National Bank, explained. His bank's intention was to try "to get ahead of that ballgame."

Hibernia has an IBM 370/168 and an IBM 370/158, each with 6M bytes of memory running under MVS/IMS. Campbell's division consists of a little more than 100 persons.

"We're a service bureau as well as a bank," Campbell said, noting that Hibernia services about 20 savings and loans in its area. Moreover, "Some of the savings and loans have indicated an interest in retrieving some of their data through an intelligent machine," another motivation for seeking additional security.

But, he added, "We aren't willing to allow that until we are certain we can add all measures of security that are necessary."

The bank essentially had on-line logical terminal security built into IMS and normal application security. "We really didn't have a security package," Campbell said.

The bank did not feel these measures were a total solution. "It is just that there is more security out there than we have," Campbell said, and the question was, "What are the risks by not having that security?"

Goes to Consultant

Asked to recommend a DP consultant to analyze the need for security, a banking consultant Hibernia worked with suggested Art Gillis of Computer Based Solutions, Inc. "We took a look at where we felt our vulnerabilities were, both in software and internal within DP, as well as the use of the system," Campbell said. A risk analysis was completed which, according to Gillis, developed an inventory of 34 risk possibilities.

Gillis then performed assessments based on the degree of security in place to protect against the 34 types of crime.

Two major decisions resulted from the analysis. The bank will be developing a separate security control department and will be selecting and installing a security software package, Campbell said.

The security department will be formed under the data administration department in Campbell's division and it should be in place by early 1982.

The major software candidates are IBM's Resource Access and Control Facility and Cambridge Systems Group's ACF2. "We consider those two of the top products. We will do an analysis once we get our security department formed," Campbell said.

This story details one organization's method of beefing up its security measures.

Computerworld *is interested in hearing what your DP shop is doing in this area — the security risks and problems you have faced and the ways you are combating them.*

Send your submissions (no longer than six double-spaced, typewritten pages, please) to Rita Shoor, Senior Editor/Software, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

The security plan should affect DP and the end users. "We intend to control certain items of data that only certain users would be allowed to access," Campbell said. He suggested it would be more restrictive at certain levels of the user department than IMS with logical terminal security.

Gillis' role was to help the bank formulate a methodology. "He gave us some ideas of what we could do with our existing systems to beef up our security a little bit, which we have done."

Campbell's division already had felt the need for a security department and additional software. Gillis' recommendations to that effect helped firm these decisions.

T/S Exec Defends Security in Wake Of NCSS Story

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Are all time-sharing companies vulnerable to the type of security breach that supposedly occurred at National CSS (NCSS), Inc. last year?

Richard Crandall does not think so. Crandall, the president of Comshare, Inc. here, another time-sharing vendor, recently discussed his concern about the impression that may have been conveyed by an article entitled "Case of the Purloined Password," written by Vin McLellan, that appeared in the *New York Times* this summer.

According to the article, the FBI has been "conducting a criminal investigation into a curious computer-age crime — the theft of an information file called a password directory from the electronic memory of National CSS, Inc." The article noted that "with the passwords, a thief would have access to the private files of the more than 8,000 companies that are NCSS customers."

While "no significant cash or data loss has yet been associated with the theft . . . the NCSS security scandal has badly jarred the huge $8 billion-a-year remote processing industry," McLellan wrote.

The problem at NCSS allegedly involved an employee whose job included knowledge of the firm's security procedures. NCSS itself has not been able to release its version of the story, pending completion of the FBI investigation.

However, Crandall's perception of what occurred at NCSS is that this "disgruntled employee" got hold of a block of passwords and, after being fired, was able to log back onto the NCSS system. He then made repeated attempts to apply the passwords against the company's files, according to Crandall.

(Continued on Page 79)

For IBM VM/CMS

MSA Revamps Financial System

ATLANTA — Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) has unveiled a new version of its Financial Forecasting and Modeling System (FF&M) that operates with Release 6.1 of IBM's VM Conversational Monitor System (CMS).

FF&M is said to give VM/CMS users a fully interactive facility for forecasting, financial analysis, modeling, budgeting and "what if" analysis. An interface to the MSA General Ledger System to retrieve historical data is also available.

Using CMS, interactive forecasting and modeling with FF&M lets users enter model data and receive modeling results interactively from a computer terminal. The terminal and keyboard replace the card reader, printer and card punch used with batch forecasting systems.

Prices for the system range from $35,000 to $50,000, MSA said from 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30326.

Disk Space Management for $200 a Month?

If you're considering disk space managers, you're no doubt as concerned with *cost* as well as capability. Universal Software's ADAS provides both for DOS, DOS/VS, and DOS/VSE installations.

ADAS is easy to use, extremely efficient, assures optimized DASD utilization, improves operator and programmer productivity, simplifies and expands multi-programming capabilities, tracks file usage through activity reporting, and much more!

ADAS is currently used by hundreds of companies, including the U.S. Government, with complete user satisfaction. Fill out the coupon and find out how *you* can have disk space management for $200 a month.

☐ Yes, I'm interested in Disk Space Management for $200 a month.
☐ Send me detailed literature on ADAS
☐ Send me literature on all your software products

Universal Software Inc.

Brookfield Office Park
Brookfield, CT 06804
TEL: (203) 792-5100

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-9542

NAME/TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________
PHONE (____) ____________ CPU ________ REL ____________

10/81

The Information Center

Theirs:

QBE, GIS, STAIRS, APL, ADRS, SQL, Etc…

Ours:

INQUIRE®

Help users help themselves. That's the idea behind IBM's Information Center, where the data processing department will provide and maintain tools to allow users to retrieve, analyze, manipulate and present data (including textual material) more effectively.

They've got the right idea, but the wrong tools.

When productivity is all-important, why buy, learn, and support a hodgepodge of ever-changing systems in your Information Center?

With a single non-procedural language easily learned in a few hours, INQUIRE can boost user productivity, DP productivity, and support the entire decision-making process.

We've been helping companies establish information centers since 1968. Call us toll-free today to find out how.

Infodata

Infodata Systems Inc.
5205 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
800-336-4939
In Virginia, call 703-578-3430
Offices in:
Dallas, Los Angeles, New York
Rochester, NY, St. Louis, Washington, DC

®INQUIRE is a registered trademark of Infodata Systems Inc

©1981 Infodata Systems Inc.

Time-Sharing Executive Defends Security in Wake of NCSS Story

(Continued from Page 77)

There are at least three rules of security that should be in any time-sharing system, Crandall maintained. The first is all passwords should not be stored in a single block..

"The old adage that the best place to hide a tree is in a forest means that one ought to . . . store passwords diffused throughout other data all over the place, so nobody really knows where it all is," he added.

The second "level of defense," according to Crandall, is to encrypt the stored passwords. His third rule is that the use of another computer to make repeated attempts to crack a target computer and its passwords should be detected and reported. "I get a report every week from our operations staff of the number of attempted unsuccessful uses of a password," Crandall said.

A system should stop a person after a small number of repeated attempts to crack the password, he added.

"The whole question is whether one has the security mentality and whether you're really serious about making sure you know when things are going wrong and chasing down attempted security breaches," Crandall said, contending "one of the big problems that NCSS has had is that it is running on an IBM operating system base and, all of its $30 million investment in security aside, the standard IBM security is very low and very inadequate."

He suggested that IBM users could program their own additional security functions or perhaps buy security packages, if these are available. "But apparently NCSS didn't do that, at least in this area of security where they had the breach," according to Crandall.

One should not have a "user beware" type of security system, but a system that imposes some of the responsibility on the users themselves, he added.

As to whether time-sharing companies are more vulnerable regarding security than in-house DP systems, Crandall said it depends on whose security theory you go by. If you subscribe to the belief that the most vulnerable element is the people — the operators and programmers — then the risks are equivalent, he explained.

Regarding on-line time-sharing, he said the only reason these services are more vulnerable to security breaches is because the telephone lines used can be breached. He suggested encryption of the data transmitted to counteract this potential risk.

Relational DBMS Offered For Unix Operating Systems

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Logical Software, Inc. here unveiled Logix, a relational data base management system (DBMS) for Unix and Unix-like operating systems.

Logix reportedly provides the tools required for integrated, interactive and programmatic data base management. With Logix, a user can define relations, enter and edit data, create new relations that are subsets or supersets of existing ones and select items from a relation according to complex conditions, the vendor explained.

Logic can be used to generate reports, print forms and upgrade relations using interpreted or compiled queries. It is said to provide mechanisms that insure the integrity of data stored in a relation and will report items that violate user-specified integrity constraints.

The software is said to provide a set of tools for accepting data in various input formats and handling output data conversions. A Logix data base is a Unix directory, with various files containing data, queries and auxiliary information and a subdirectory that holds the relations and indexes.

Logix is available immediately for $5,000 from Logical Software, Inc., 1218 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

TSX-NET™
NETWORKING FACILITY
For LSI-11's & PDP-11's
RUNNING RT-11, TSX & TSX+

- ★ Provides full transparent access to peripherals on remote systems via user programs or standard system utilities—Not just a file transfer utility
- ★ Uses standard serial or multiplexor lines on LSI or PDP equipment
- ★ Lowers hardware costs by sharing peripherals
- ★ Facilitates OEM support to remote users
- ★ Low system overhead
- ★ Low cost

GABA™
Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc.
15010 Ventura Blvd., Suite 304
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
(213) 907-6622

RT-11, LSI-11 & PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. TSX and TSX+ are registered trademarks of S & H Computer Systems.

We've got the VT100™ market seeing red,

and blue, and yellow...

Introducing the VT100-code compatible Colorscan 10 for just $3,195. It's the first affordable display terminal with the dramatic high-resolution color that businesses need.

The new Colorscan 10 features eight independently selected foreground/background colors (red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, magenta, black and white) crisply displayed in both 80- and 132-column formats. You also get a 128-character set, plus 128 special graphic symbols.

The Colorscan boasts state-of-the-art ergonomics too. You get a tiltable screen, high resolution display, and detachable keyboard with separate numeric pad.

Inside, the Colorscan is packed with performance. Like smooth or jump scrolling and split screen/regional scroll. Double-high/wide and double-wide characters. Keyboard selected set-up parameters, self testing, even a CRT saver. All standard.

If your business needs more effective financial and sales graphs, charts, histograms, or drawings in 80- or 132-column formats, ask about the Colorscan 10.

It covers the whole spectrum of business applications.

Write or call the smarter terminal maker: (609) 665-5400. Datamedia Corp., 7401 Central Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109.

CW
Colorscan 10
Make me see colors.
Please:
☐ Send complete product information.
☐ Have your representative call.
Return to: Datamedia Corporation, 7401 Central Highway, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

Name__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________
State______ Zip______
Phone__________

VT100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DATAMEDIA
From the smarter terminal maker.

On Time-Sharing Net

UCC Offers Relational DBMS

DALLAS — University Computing Co. (UCC) announced here that it is offering a relational data base management system (DBMS) called DB4 on its national timesharing network.

The software reportedly addresses business and scientific needs by including many types of diverse data in the same data base. Its features include a tabular data structure for data base definition, which mirrors "real world" occurrence of data.

Predefinition of data relationship is not necessary, the vendor said, adding that through two commands DB4 can build any logical data relationship that exists in the data base.

The Query language with DB4 has seven commands that are available in interactive batch mode or via Fortran or Cobol program control. The report writer has automatic features such as breakpoint totaling, cumulative totals and a calculate verb.

As it is available on UCC's time-sharing network, DB4 is priced on a per transaction basis. The vendor is located at UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

Planning, Analysis Service Designed for Credit Unions

GREENWICH, Conn. — A computerized planning and analysis service designed to allow credit unions to manage their operations while providing planning tools has been announced by The Service Bureau Co.

Focus Financial Planning system digests the summary data of day-to-day loan and share transactions, giving credit union managers composite information in a form that will allow them to project and model for future growth, according to the company.

The service provides users with reports and graphs.

Focus is priced according to operational size. Additional information is available from The Service Bureau Co., 500 W. Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn. 06830.

DEC Packages for VAX-11 Feature Graphics for Business, Science Uses

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced software packages for its 32-bit VAX-11 processor said to incorporate a broad array of graphics capabilities for business and scientific uses.

VAX-11/RGL (Regis Graphics Library) was designed for the company's VT125 CRT/graphics terminal and is suited for low- to medium-resolution graphics and data plotting with two-dimensional applications using up to four colors, the company said.

The software allows users to develop new graphics programs through the use of special features such as transformations, coordinate system support and definition of viewports to obtain flexible and segmented subscreen management, the vendor claimed.

A supported VAX-11/RGL carries a one-time license fee of $6,000, according to a DEC spokesman. DEC is headquartered at 111 Powder Mill Road, Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Prop up this magazine against your IN box and you'll get a good idea of how the new HP 2382 office display terminal would look on your desk. It's that small!

It's got a price to match.

At only $1700, the HP 2382 provides an affordable and personal "information window" for people in many different departments. They'll be able to see at a glance the information they need for responsible decision making. Whenever they need it.

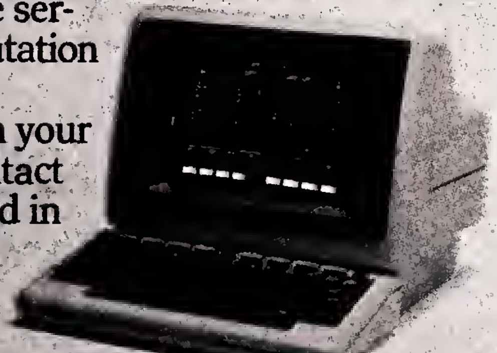
It's very fitting.

The 2382 is really a full-capability terminal — with "big terminal" features like screen-labeled soft keys, block mode and local editing. But its compact and pleasing design makes it as easy to accommodate on the office desk as the telephone. And it's almost as easy to use.

The detached typewriter-style keyboard has a coiled cord that won't interfere with the desktop work area. And the keys have a sculptured profile and a velvet finish for a friendlier feel. There's even a deep-dish touch on the "F" and "J" keys for easy location of the "home row."

The HP 2382 works with computers from most major manufacturers. But no matter what system you use it with, it's backed by HP's worldwide service organization. *And* our reputation for high-quality products.

Prop up this magazine on your manager's desk, too. Then contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages to size up the situation. Or just return the coupon for more details.



When performance must be measured by results.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Yes! I'd like to find out more about HP's new office display terminal.
☐ Send information on HP's complete line of data terminal products.
Name
Title Phone
Company
Address
City
State Zip
Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 03116,
974 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CW 10/12

Price U.S.A. list — subject to change without notice. 42104 HPT 60
Keyboard reproduced actual size (11" wide); CRT appears slightly smaller because of photographic perspective.

Versatec Plot Tool Offers Random Element Format

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Versatec, Inc. has introduced Versaplot Random, an electrostatic plotting software package that reportedly represents data in a more powerful "random-element" form called Versatec Random Format.

Versaplot Random packages are integrated for use with IBM mainframes running under OS and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and PDP-11 systems.

The new format is said to reduce the amount of data to be processed and the associated requirements for memory and data output, the vendor said.

A random element can be a Draw command, a polygon and its number of sides or a text string in multiples of 16 char./ string, the vendor explained.

The Fortran-callable commands reportedly support plotting of any graphics representation on most Versatec plotters or printer/plotters. Extended graphics capabilities include grid overlay, area shading and toning, according to Versatec.

Plots defined by less than 50,000 random elements are said to require no sorting and those of more than 50,000 elements are sorted into large bands.

Used with Versatec random element processors, plotting workstations or remote plotting workstations, Versaplot Random reportedly completely off-loads host computer data ordering and raster conversion.

The software is priced at $5,500 for the IBM package, $3,500 for the DEC VAX and $2,000 for the DEC PDP-11. Delivery is 60 days from receipt of order, the vendor said from 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

'Auto-Soft' Program Aid Runs on Basic Four Gear

ATLANTA — Computer Software, Inc. announced Auto-Soft, a programming tool to allow users of Basic Four Corp. computers to generate and document software systems without manual coding.

Using Auto-Soft to generate a maintenance or data-entry program, the user reportedly types on a terminal exactly what the finished screen will look like. The vendor said the software generates from this input a complete program, file layouts and user documentation.

Associated data files are said to be automatically defined and programs are linked to menus for immediate selection. Auto-Soft also includes a reporting module complete with optional updating features.

The complete package sells for $10,000, including training. It also is said to be compatible with Basic/Four Standard CBS III application software.

Corporate headquarters for Computer Software, Inc. are at 6675 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Atlanta, Ga. 30360.

System/34 Medical Users Get 'Ombas' for Accounts

LINTHICUM, Md. — A package said to offer a specialized approach designed to resolve many of the administrative problems facing medical practices has been announced by Software Associates, Inc.

The Online Medical Billing and Accounting System (Ombas) is menu driven to lead operators through the proper office procedures and has a two-level structure that facilitates rapid reconfiguration to conform to existing office procedures, the company said.

Ombas also provides management with current and historical patient analyses and is structured to allow for expansion as the practice grows, the vendor claimed.

Ombas runs on any configuration of the IBM System/34 and is priced at $10,000 from Software Associates, Inc., 607 S. Camp Meade Road, Linthicum, Md. 21090.

'Sharp APL' Gets Enhancements

TORONTO — I.P. Sharp Associates has updated Sharp APL for its time-sharing customers and in-house users.

Included in the enhancements are new operators, functions, the addition of enclosed arrays, complex numbers, full-screen management support for IBM 3270 series terminals, S-Task Facility and access to OS data sets.

The release is available on Sharp's time-sharing service or can be provided in-house with a monthly fee based on user tasks, the vendor said from 145 King St. W., Toronto, Ont. M5H 1J8, Canada.

Desks of
Un

We would like to propose a more perfect union.

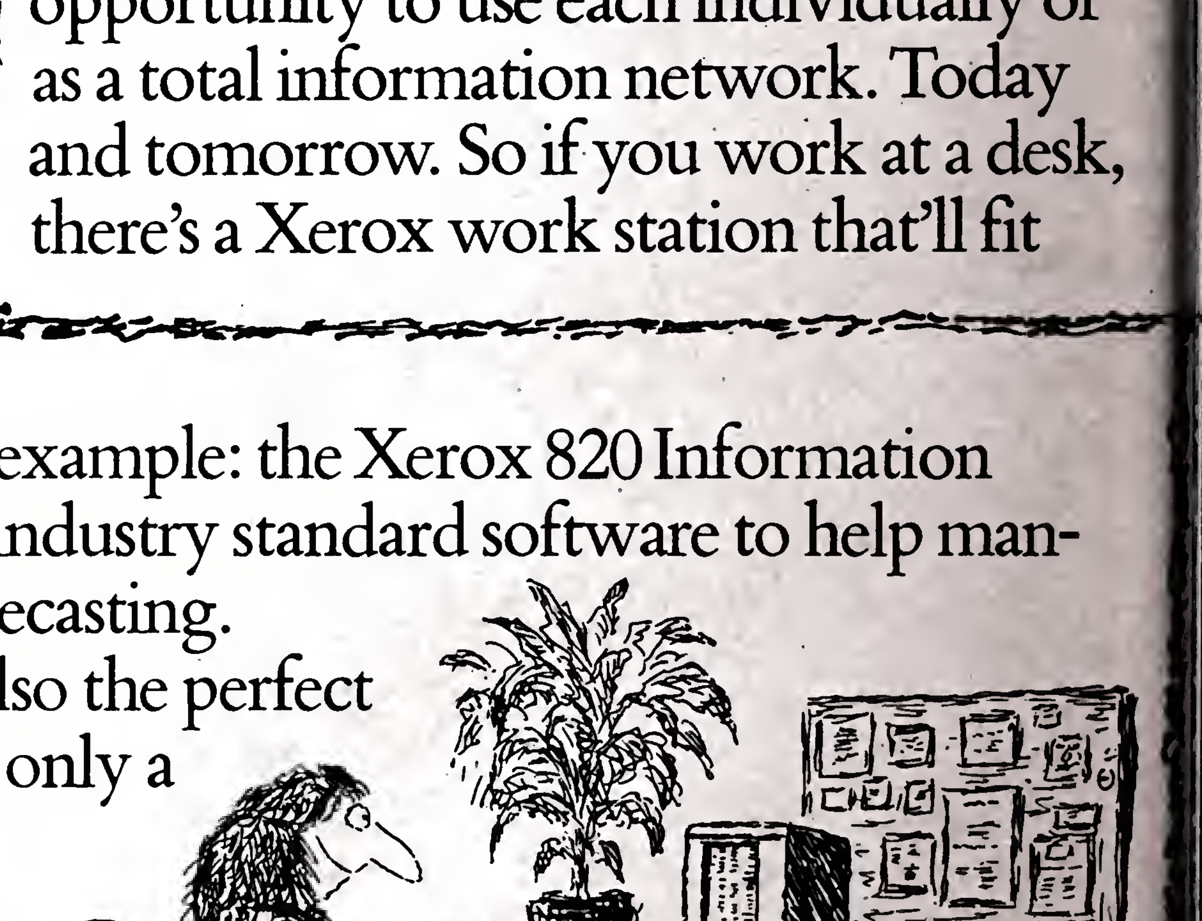
You and one of the innovative work stations from Xerox.

No one else offers you such a complete range of office machines with the opportunity to use each individually or as a total information network. Today and tomorrow. So if you work at a desk, there's a Xerox work station that'll fit your needs no matter what your job. For example: the Xerox 820 Information Processor is a desktop computer that uses industry standard software to help managers handle planning, budgeting and forecasting.

But it doesn't stop there. The 820 is also the perfect word processor for secretaries who spend only a part of their day typing.

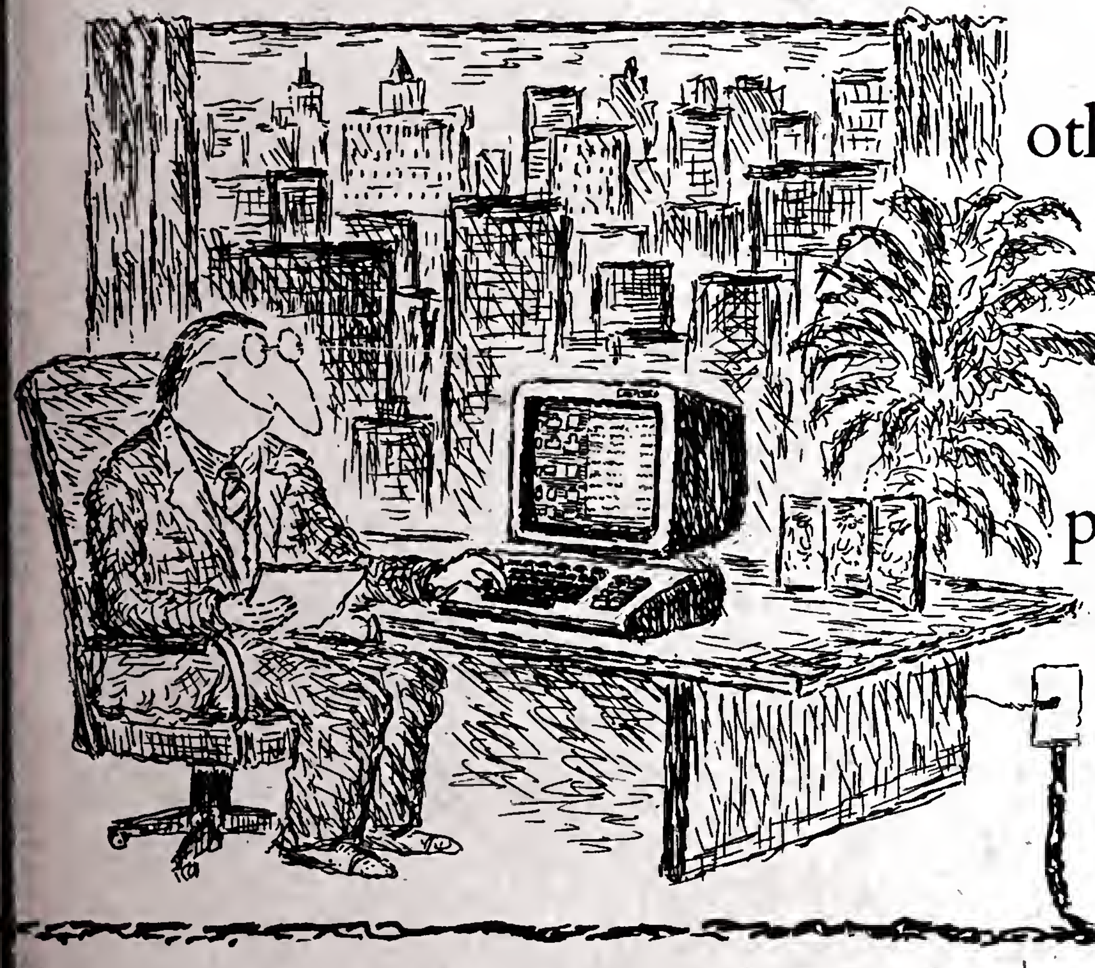
For secretaries who do a good deal more typing, the Xerox 860 Information Processing System is the answer. It can speed up and simplify text editing.

The CP/M® operating system software is now available for the 860 and the 820, which gives you access to hundreds of



XEROX®, 820, 860, and 8010 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

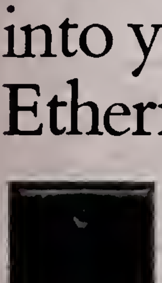
America,
ite.



other software packages. Allowing both work stations to compute, do statistics, process records, and manage and store information.

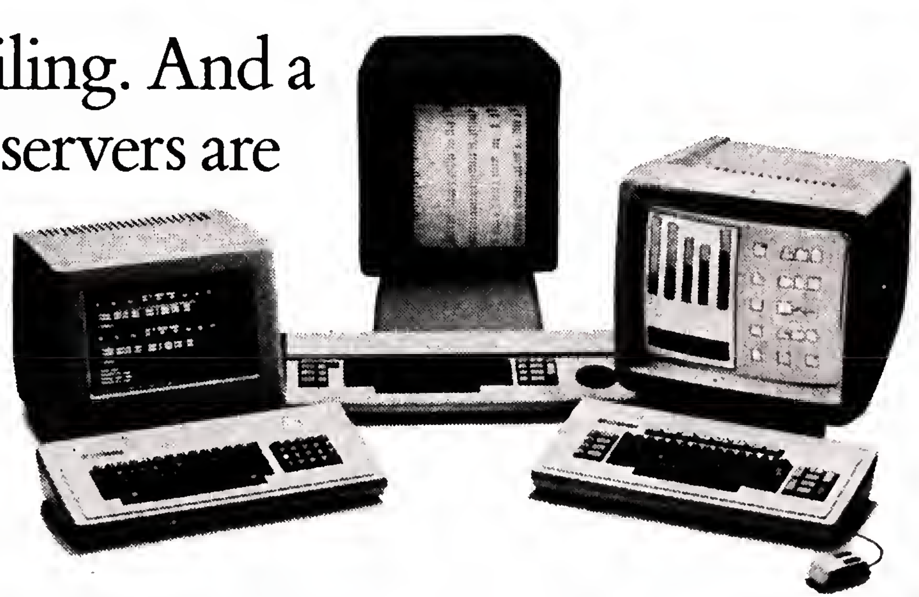
The Xerox 8010 Information System is a unique work station for business professionals, engineers, analysts, researchers and on and on.

They can use it to create reports and presentations with tables, charts and other graphics, and print them in a variety of typefaces. It also handles electronic mail and filing. And a full system of communication servers and file servers are available. Then, whenever you're ready, you can begin to incorporate your office of today into your office of tomorrow with an Ethernet network. Which lets your machines work together. Which gives you and your company the most complete information system.



Under a unified network. With more opportunity and productivity for all.

To get more information, mail in the coupon. Or call 1-800-527-1868.*



☐ I'd like to know more about Xerox' advanced office machines.
☐ I'd like to know more about the Ethernet local network.

Send to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 470065, Dallas, Texas 75247.

Name________ Title________
Company________
Address________
City________ State________
Zip________ Phone________

XEROX

IPR-9-81

*In Texas, call 1-800-442-5030.

See us at the Info '81 Show, Booths #2222 and 2223, New York Coliseum. Oct. 12-15.

Turn your PDP-11 into a powerful word processing tool.

With the WP Saturn you can add powerful word processing to your PDP-11, LSI-11, or Vax System, without the cost of a stand-alone system.

WP runs on RT-11/TSX, RSX, RSTS, IAS, VMS.

WP's ASCII Format interfaces to standard DEC files.

Assembler Language provides maximum speed and efficiency.

User Friendly Prompting helps you master word processing with minimal training.

Extensive List Processing: Forms, prompted data entry and sort/select; plus flexible merging of lists and documents.

For Information Call ... **800-328-6145**

Saturn Systems, Inc., 6875 Washington Avenue South,
Suite #218, Minneapolis, MN 55435, **(612) 944-2452.**

DEC PDP-11, VAX Systems Get Electronic Spread Sheet

REDMOND, Wash. — An electronic spread sheet program designed for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and VAX systems was introduced here by Why Systems, Inc. (WSI).

Dubbed Digicalc, the package serves many of the same needs in a commercial environment as Personal Software, Inc.'s Visicalc product handles for microcomputer users, according to a WSI spokesman. Training time for an inexperienced operator to work with the software is "less than one hour," he claimed.

Able to run under DEC's RSTS/E, VMS and RSX11-M operating systems, Digicalc displays a tabular worksheet on a VT-100 CRT terminal that the end user fills in with the appropriate equations, values and textual data, he said. The program then calculates the entered equations and recalculates them each time related data is added or changed. Worksheets may be saved, recalled or consolidated and reports are printed on an as-needed basis.

Suggested Digicalc applications include financial modeling, investment and resource management, job costing and generation of budgets and pro forma financial statements.

Available immediately, the RSTS/E version costs $2,500 and the Vax version is priced at $3,000 from WSI at 20915 N.E. 77th St., Redmond, Wash. 98052.

System Handles Library Catalogs

STANFORD, Calif. — The Research Libraries Group here announced its RLIN II integrated technical processing system to provide on-line support to the acquisitions, cataloging and authorities creation and validation done in the libraries of its 37 member institutions.

The RLIN system is used to enable acquisition staffs to build on already-existing bibliographic records when creating and maintaining library-specific acquisition records.

It is priced per unit, with derived and not upgraded records priced at $2.05; derived and upgraded records cost $1.60; and original but not catalog standard records handled for $1.83. There is no charge for original catalog standard records. The Research Libraries Group, Inc. is at Jordan Quadrangle, Stanford, Calif. 94305.

TSI has a brilliant way to help auditors analyze data.

It's The Audit Analyzer. The most powerful auditing software you can buy. And the most flexible.

The Audit Analyzer is a complete auditing aid. It retrieves, analyzes, and presents the computer-stored information *you* want to see. In the form *you* want to see it.

At the same time, The Analyzer offers you complete independence in doing your job.

Its free-form language uses simple audit commands. Yet it's powerful enough to produce *any* report—from statistical analyses to data stratifications, sampling, cross tabulations, and graphic displays—without compromise. In as little as a single statement.

And unlike other packages, The Analyzer offers on-line capability. So you can conduct your audit from a terminal.

Result: whatever your data processing exposure, you can reach the information you need. Using whichever computer auditing techniques you want. Independently. With considerable savings in time and money. And in harmony with your data processing department.

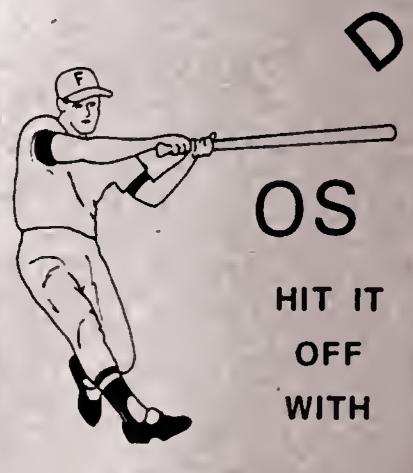
No other system offers so much.

For more illuminating information about The Audit Analyzer, call (203) 853-2884 for the number of our office nearest you. Or send your business card and this ad to TSI International, 50 Washington St., Norwalk, CT 06854.

Hardworking software that's easy to use.

National CSS
a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

TSI International
System Products Division
50 Washington St., Norwalk, CT 06854



FOCUS

Source Code & JCL Conversion

ARKAY COMPUTER INC.
24 Manor House Road
Newton Centre, Mass. 02159
(617) 964-1894

LEADER OF THE PACK

You'll see a lot of confusing claims for disk packs and storage modules, but here are a few tips that can help you make the right choice when you're specifying your next pack:

BASF products represent BASF technology and quality, because, unlike many suppliers, we make them ourselves.

We polish our uncoated metal disks to a mirror finish for optimum headflight characteristics and virtually no possibility of media-induced headcrash.

We coat, polish, and burnish each disk by our own process, assuring you of long-lasting, trouble-free operation.

We magnetically orient all oxide particles in the disk coating for greater packing density.

We drive-test each pack before it leaves the factory, for top performance with no surprises.

BASF has your configuration and format*... at a competitive price, ready for immediate delivery.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems Corporation, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 800-343-4600.

*For Burroughs: Front-load single disk cartridges, 80 MB Tridents.
For CDC: 80 and 300 MB storage modules, Phoenix single disk cartridges.
For Data General: 50, 100, 200, and 300 MB disk packs, top-load single disk cartridges.
For DEC: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, front-load single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules.
For Honeywell: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, 100 MB packs.
For IBM: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, top and front-load single disk cartridges.
For Wang: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, top-load single disk cartridges.

BASF

BASF Systems Corporation
Attn.: Marketing Services, Computer Division
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Please send me information on BASF disk packs.

Name/Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ________ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________

CW1012

'Handler' Develops, Maintains Application Systems on HP 3000

SAN LUIS OBISPO, Calif. — Computer and Software Enterprises, Inc. has announced Handler, an application system development and maintenance tool for Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 systems.

Handler reportedly provides services ranging from demonstration of an application system prior to programming, through development using its testing facilities and into maintenance.

Its menu linkage controller is said to provide a standard method of defining linkages between menus, application programs and batch jobs. The demonstration facility reportedly allows a user to see how the application will look before any programs are written.

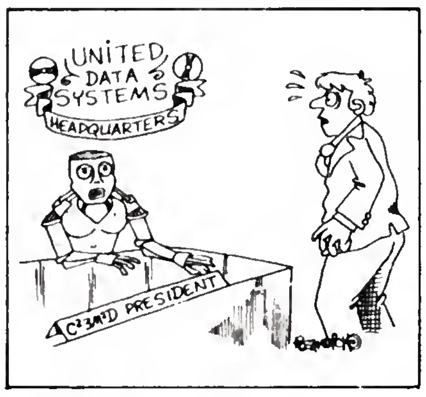
Handler also includes a security scheme to limit access to menu options, table-driven function key definition and labeling and a stream file customization facility.

It currently operates in both MPE III and MPE IV environments and requires V/3000 and Ksam/3000. The one-time license fee of $4,500 for Handler includes full documentation.

A maintenance agreement and one-day technical class are also available from the vendor through P.O. Box 1766, San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93406.

BCS Services Aid Analysis, Of Concrete Structures

SEATTLE — The time required for analysis/design of reinforced concrete structures reportedly can be shortened by using three service offerings from Boeing Computer Services Co. (BCS).



GTSTRUDL / Reinforced Concrete (GTSTRUDL/RC), Systems Professional (Syspro) and Post-Tensioned Design (Posten) are said to help the structural engineer design or check reinforced concrete and members without having to make repetitive calculations. All three service offerings are available via the BCS Mainstream-EKS remote computing service. The firm can be reached through P.O. Box 24346, Seattle, Wash. 98124.

Utility Expands HP 3000 Communications

MT. VIEW, Calif. — IER, Inc. has unveiled a system utility that expands and enhances the communications capability of the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer.

The News Communication Facility allows system management to broadcast news releases to all users and keep track of which news releases each user has received.

As a user signs on the system, he is automatically shown the latest news releases. However, he will only have to review them once.

Any user releases reviewed previously will not be rebroadcast, the vendor noted.

The News Communication Facility costs $1,800 for purchase and $300/mo on a lease plan, according to the vendor.

IER is located at 1916 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Great Printers
Don't Have to be Ugly.

Or Heavy.
Or Expensive.
Or Unreliable.
Or Loud.
Or Hard to Service.
Or Poorly Made.
Or Huge.
Or Unavailable.

Continental Resources carries the full line of GE printers. For a demo (or price quote) on the new 2000 series, or any of the GE printers, simply call the CRI office nearest you.

Boston: (617) 275-0850 • New York: (212) 695-3206 • New Jersey: (201) 654-6900 • Philadelphia: (609) 234-5100 • Washington D.C.: (301) 948-4310 • Chicago: (312) 860-5991 • Los Angeles: (213) 638-0454 • San Francisco: (408) 727-9870

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.
The intelligent data terminal people

Raise your "Programmer Productivity" to new heights

If you're writing Fortran programs and need mathematical or statistical solutions, use the IMSL Library to shorten your programming time and increase your problem-solving time.

The IMSL Library consists of 495 highly accurate mathematical and statistical subroutines. Programmers supply only the basic Fortran input/output statements. The Library does the work.

WIDE RANGE
The IMSL Library, with over 110,000 users, operates on all major computer systems. The Fortran subroutines cover a range of areas from Analysis of Variance, Approximation, Interpolation, and Differential Equations through Linear Equations, Random Number Generation, and Regression Analysis, to Optimization and Root Finding.

LOW COST
Priced at less than 2¢ per line, the IMSL Library frees current personnel from expensive, time-consuming programming. Increased productivity results without increasing personnel.

Contact IMSL for full details.

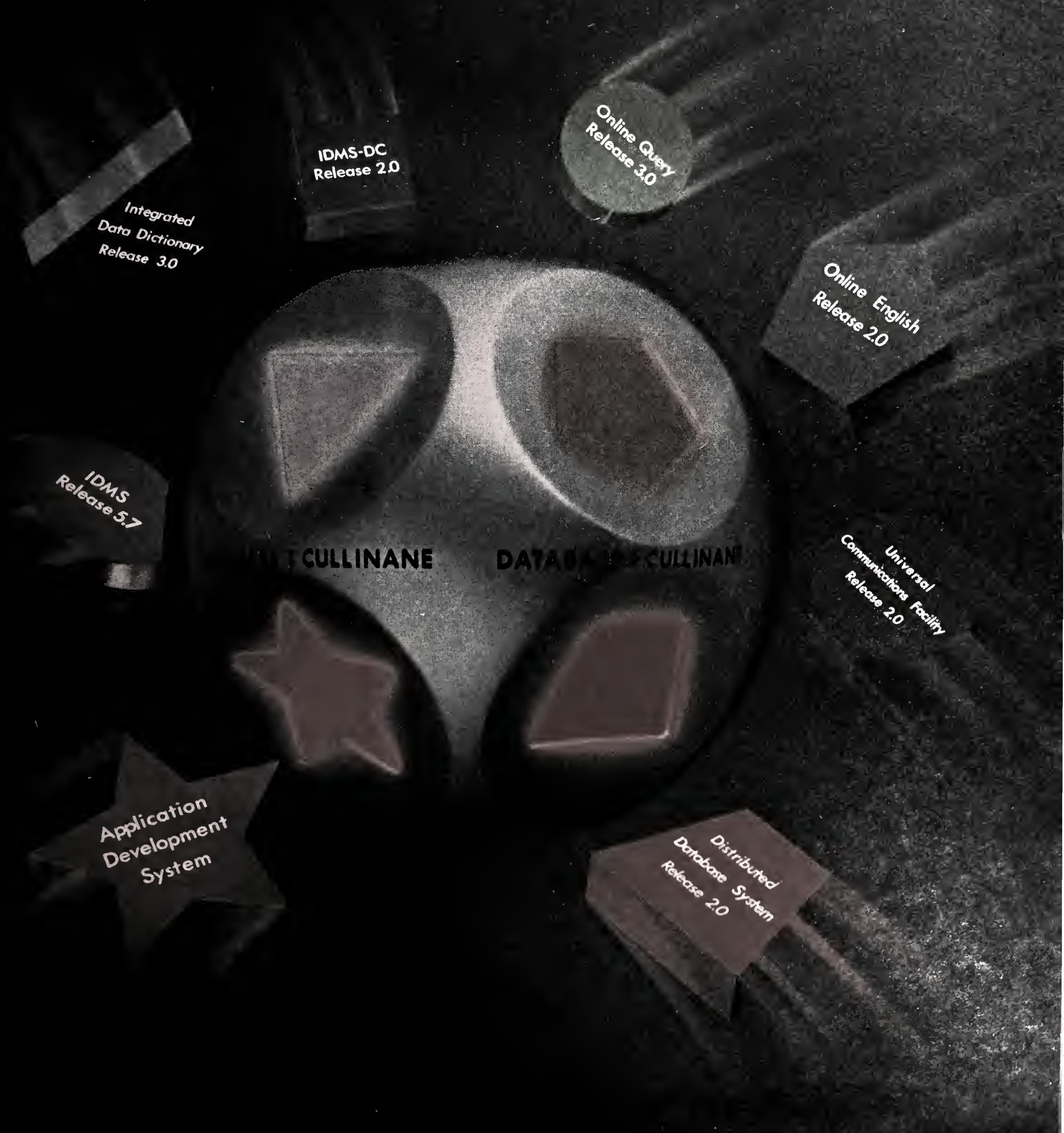
IMSL

7500 Bellaire Blvd./Houston, Texas 77036
713/772-1927/Telex 79 1923 IMSL INC HOU

Call us about Protran—800-231-9842

INTRODUCING IDMS-1982

The most comprehensive and integrated DBMS ever developed.


Integrated Data Dictionary Release 3.0
IDMS-DC Release 2.0
Online Query Release 3.0
Online English Release 2.0
IDMS Release 5.7
CULLINANE
DATA CULLINAN
Universal Communications Facility Release 2.0
Application Development System
Distributed Database System Release 2.0

IDMS-1982

An array of new products, new features, and new applications-all totally integrated, all dictionary-driven.

IDMS-1982—Its new products include an Online Application Development System, a Distributed Database System, and ESCAPE. It also offers new versions of the Integrated Data Dictionary—now with online update and reporting capability—OnLine Query, OnLine English, Universal Communications Facility, INTERACT, EDP-Auditor, *and* the first relational view of the most powerful production database. Application software includes a General Ledger system, the Cullinane Integrated Manufacturing System, and a Customer Information System for the banking industry. All will be fully integrated with IDMS and its related components.

IDMS Release 5.7 A production DBMS with relational access. Its logical record facility lets application programmers view data as a flat file. It can be easily used even by someone without knowledge of the database structure. And IDMS fully supports native VSAM files.

Application Development System ADS-OnLine offers the most dramatic improvement in programmer productivity ever. It reduces the complexity and effort required to develop online applications to access and update the database. It automatically develops transactions from the user's English-like definition of the process to be accomplished, all under control of a data dictionary. ADS-Batch does the same for batch oriented applications.

Integrated Data Dictionary Release 3.0 With online inquiry and update capabilities. IDD, the single point of integration for all Cullinane products, provides the control necessary for production processing. In addition to containing all standard entities such as file and record definitions, it also allows users to create their own dictionary entities. IDMS-1982 is the only database management system fully under the control of a data dictionary.

IDMS-DC Release 2.0 The most powerful on-line teleprocessing system on the market. It offers the most advanced on-line map generation facility ever. It lets on-line applications programmers develop and modify screens quickly and easily. Because it's fully integrated with the IDD, online mapping automatically edits and validates data entered at the terminal.

Distributed Database System Release 2.0 Lets programs access data stored on any CPU in your network. Now you can distribute data to remote locations for processing and access or update the data from any program running in any network CPU. DDS also allows establishment of a back-end database machine to handle all database services thereby reducing the host processor's work.

OnLine Query Release 3.0
Lets computer users get fast answers to technical and business questions. Users ask questions in a simple English-like language and get back on the terminal a formatted report. OLQ also offers extensive sorting and computation capabilities.

OnLine English Release 2.0 Gives users direct access to data using the English language. It requires no training. The system can be tailored to fit your business language.

Universal Communications Facility Release 2.0 Applications developed with UCF will run under any teleprocessing monitor without modification.

ESCAPE Permits users of other DBMS products such as IMS/DL1 to migrate easily to IDMS.

CULPRIT/EDP-Auditor CULPRIT, an online report generator, allows non-programmers to create files or reports. EDP-Auditor, a special version, includes a library of generalized audit routines for tasks such as confirmations, file footing and exception analysis.

INTERACT A text editor which minimizes development time by providing for online entry of source statements. It also offers word processing facilities for the creation and maintenance of all types of text.

Applications Cullinane Integrated Manufacturing System—the first online, interactive manufacturing software system incorporating advanced DBMS technology. Applications include bill of materials, inventory control, material requirements, shop floor control, master production scheduling, order entry, cost control and purchasing.

Cullinane Financial Systems/General Ledger—All your financial transactions will be managed by the most integrated DBMS ever. Users will have unlimited ability to generate financial reports in any format.

Customer Information System—an online information management system for use with existing banking applications. Using DBMS technology, it gives senior bank executives the information they need to manage their bank and to build a more profitable business.

Attend an IDMS Management Seminar in your area. Return the coupon below. Or call your local Cullinane representative.

C
Database
Systems

Cullinane
Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Dr.
Westwood, Mass. 02090
(617) 329-7700
Telex: 200102

Please send me:
☐ Seminar and IDMS-1982 information.
☐ Cullinane Corporate Profile and 1981 Annual Report.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State, ZIP
Telephone
My computer is

Database: Cullinane

BRAINWARE™

Panrisk™: the software that reveals the universe of risk.

An infinity of risks is threatening your computer system. Threatening your business on its way toward tomorrow.

Advanced risk analysis methodology is now a practical reality. Introducing Panrisk. Created to reveal the risks, and help you survive against them. Created by the Pansophic power of innovation that is Brainware.

Only Panrisk can give you efficient contingency planning through a lucid, thorough and accurate analysis of risk probability and expected loss. And only Panrisk is verifiable and repeatable as proof of due care.

Failure to meet the challenge of risk management could mean severe losses. Panrisk is the only software solution to the challenge. It's Brainware. And it's yours.

For more information on IBM-compatible Panrisk, Panvalet,® Panexec,® Easytrieve® and Panaudit,™ call (800) 323-7335.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

© Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1981

LEARN ABOUT BRAINWARE™ BY PANSOPHIC.

ATTEND A HALF DAY SOFTWARE SEMINAR COMPLIMENTS OF PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS.

If you'd like to increase your control and productivity, Pansophic has a complete line of utility software packages to show you—including the world's foremost source library control system, PANVALET, and state-of-the-art data retrieval and file management system, EASYTRIEVE. Also learn about PANEXEC, the ultimate executable program library system; PANAUDIT, the complete computer auditing system; and PANRISK, the risk analysis management system.

For further information contact:

Donna McCaughey
Marketing Seminar
Administrator
(703) 471-9691

SCHEDULE:

Nov. 3 Montreal, Canada
Nov. 4 Boise, ID
Nov. 4 Chicago, IL
Nov. 5 Minneapolis, MN
Nov. 17 Youngstown, OH
Nov. 18 Boston, MA
Nov. 18 Canton, Oh
Nov. 19 Cleveland, OH
Nov. 19 Louisville, KY
Nov. 24 Wichita, KS

AND REGISTER FOR THE EASYTRIEVE TRAINING COURSE.

Featuring the Easytrieve basic and accelerated courses for data processors and non-data processors.

For further information contact:

Anne Marie Steiner
Training Administrator
(703) 471-9707

SCHEDULE:

Easytrieve Training Courses
EZT 101
November 2 Atlanta, GA
November 2 Oak Brook,IL
November 16 Oklahoma City, OK
November 16 Honolulu, HI
November 16 Hartford, CT
EZT 201
November 3 Atlanta, GA
November 3 Oak Brook,IL
November 17 Oklahoma City, OK
November 17 Honolulu, HI
November 17 Hartford, CT
EZT 202
November 4 & 5 Atlanta, GA
November 4 & 5 Oak Brook,IL
November 18 & 19 Oklahoma City, OK
November 18 & 19 Honolulu, HI
November 18 & 19 Hartford, CT

PANSOPHIC

©Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1981

Cost Translator Out for Fortran 77 CPUs

UPLAND, Calif. — An on-line cost estimating translator that is available on mainframes using Fortran 77 or equivalent compilers, or on a time-sharing basis, was announced here by Foothill Associates.

Facet reportedly enables the user to modify and produce cost estimates and pricing work sheets, as well as the forms required to support any DD633-type proposal.

During the bid preparation process, tasks for project registers are entered and processed interactively, the vendor said.

Registers may be saved and recalled for further processing, modification or consolidation, a spokesman added.

Facet is available for $7,500 for a perpetual license or for $500/mo. Time-sharing costs are on an as-used basis.

Foothill Associates is located at 1730 N. Euclid Ave., Upland, Calif. 91786.

Bradford's 'IDPS' Designed For Truck Routing, Scheduling

HOUSTON — Bradford Information Systems, Inc. has unveiled the Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS), which can be used for truck routing and scheduling, distribution planning and modeling, site location studies and the assignment of distribution centers to the user locations based on distance.

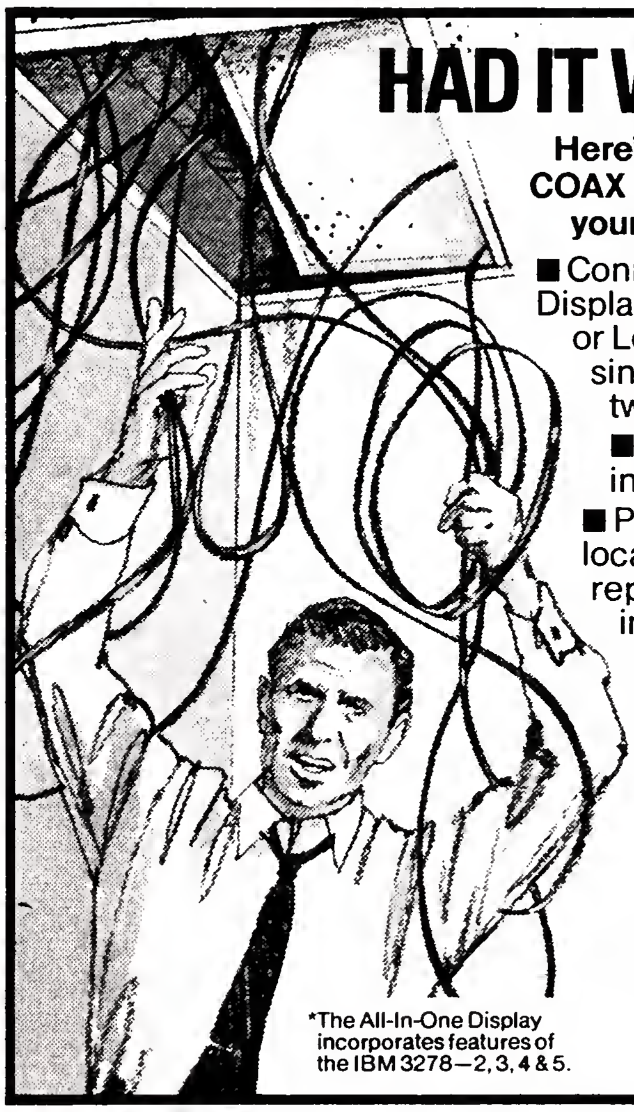
IDPS users have access to a data base of 3,000 cities and towns in the U.S. with a location directory listing points alphabetically by state. Additional points can be added to the data base on request, according to the vendor.

IDPS is available on the Control Data Corp. Cybernet time-sharing network.

The charge for IDPS is $1,000/mo for unlimited use or royalty based upon resource units used/mo. The IDPS user information manual costs $15.

Bradford can be reached through P.O. Box 73111, Houston, Texas 77090.

'Law Enforcement Is Getting Just Too Darned Computerized.'



HAD IT WITH COAX?

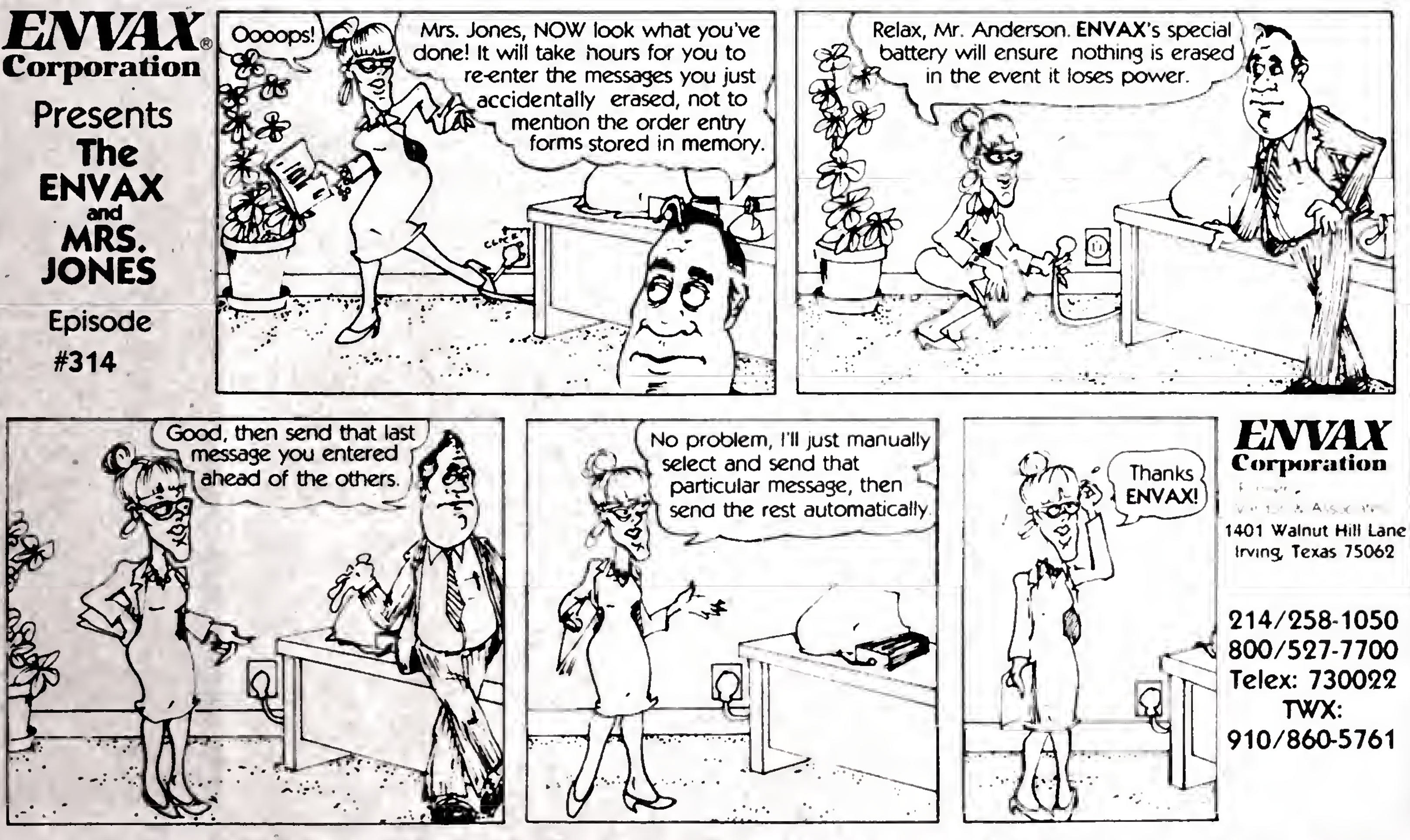
Here's how the new Lee Data COAX ELIMINATOR™ can solve your 3270 cable problems:

- Connects up to 8 All-In-One Displays* to a Lee Data Remote or Local Controller via a single coax cable or a twisted wire circuit.
- Reduces coax cable and installation cost up to 85%.
- Provides access to locations beyond 5000 feet, replacing remote controllers in some instances.
- Achieves local channel response times for devices at remote locations.

Call Our System Specialists
800-328-3998

LEE DATA CORPORATION
10206 Crosstown Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 932-0300

*The All-In-One Display incorporates features of the IBM 3278—2, 3, 4 & 5.


Oooops!
Mrs. Jones, NOW look what you've done! It will take hours for you to re-enter the messages you just accidentally erased, not to mention the order entry forms stored in memory.
Relax, Mr. Anderson. ENVAX's special battery will ensure nothing is erased in the event it loses power.
Good, then send that last message you entered ahead of the others.
No problem, I'll just manually select and send that particular message, then send the rest automatically.
Thanks ENVAX!

ENVAX® Corporation
Presents
The ENVAX and MRS. JONES
Episode #314

ENVAX Corporation
1401 Walnut Hill Lane
Irving, Texas 75062

214/258-1050
800/527-7700
Telex: 730022
TWX:
910/860-5761

ENVAX is a low-cost data storage device that enables any terminal or word processor to communicate over Telex, TWX, DDD, and private line networks.

Standard features include delayed transmission, text editing, operator prompting and 16 or 48K of battery protected memory . . . and to find out what else ENVAX does, give us a call.

TSO CONFUSION

TSO is great because it allows programmers to be more creative and productive. But, like many versatile capabilities, it must be carefully managed and controlled to guard against explosive resource consumption and related response problems. These types of problems are accentuated by the rapid technological advances in TSO. Versatility plus rapid change can result in CONFUSION and the need to:

- *Determine what the users of IBM's System Productivity Facility (SPF) are doing.*
- *Plan capacity for a projected TSO load that is increasing 37% yearly on an industrywide basis.*
- *Find out if program products are used.*
- *Plan which MVS options will maximize TSO effectiveness.*
- *Decide if interactive compilations should be restricted.*
- *Implement an effective audit trail of interactive program usage.*
- *Determine how to systematically manage an applications programmer's use of TSO.*
- *Evaluate the reliability of the TSO system.*
- *Explain that TSO will rapidly be used for many applications other than program development.*

OVER THE PAST 4 YEARS OUR ORGANIZATION HAS:

- **Published 12 consecutive issues of TSO PERFORMANCE STATISTICS.**
- **Installed and supported over 400 users of our product, TSO/MON.**
- **Conducted TSO management seminars for over 4,700 individuals from 1,960 organizations**

Our TSO/MON product and TSO Performance Statistics Publications can unconfuse TSO for you.

Morino Associates, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike • Suite 602
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 734-9494

Please send me information about TSO/MON and th
TSO PERFORMANCE STATISTICS publication.
Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone

CWF-

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

Emulex Adds Multiplexer For PDP-11

SANTA ANA, Calif. — A multiplexer that allows the simultaneous concentration of both synchronous and asynchronous communication lines on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 computers is available from Emulex Corp.

The CS11/V is said to include all the capabilities and performance of the DEC DV11 system. It offers the capability to connect up to 32 synchronous and asynchronous line devices to a single controller board housed within the CPU backplane, the vendor said.

Synchronous and asynchronous line interfaces of all types, including current loop as well as RS-232C with full modem control as a standard feature, may be mixed in groups of eight lines.

A basic configuration of one controller and one distribution panel, with an adapter for eight communication lines, is priced at $4,925; a 16-line system costs $6,200; a 24-line system, $8,425 and a 32-line system, $9,700, Emulex said from 2001 E. Deere Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

Dasher D200 Goes Katakana

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. is offering a Japanese language version of its Dasher D200 alphanumeric I/O terminal.

The Katakana language display includes Dasher features such as a detached native typewriter style keyboard, tilt/swivel display housing, internal screen management software and selectable asynchronous communications rates up to 19.2K bit/sec, the vendor said.

The Katakana Dasher D200 costs $2,350 from DG at Rt. 9, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

Timeplex Unveils Data Concentrator To Simplify, Lessen Cost of Links

NEW YORK — Timeplex, Inc. recently unveiled a data concentrator system designed to simplify and lessen the cost of links between remote terminal clusters and host minicomputers.

The E/Series data concentrator system weighs 26 lbs. when its chassis contains a regularly featured asynchronous statistical multiplexer, optional modem and optional synchronous stat mux.

Up to eight channels in the asynchronous stat mux can run simultaneously at 9,600 bit/sec, allowing a maximum aggregate data speed of 76.8K bit/sec.

The user can include the optional integral modem, which delivers 2,400-, 4,800- and 9,600 bit/sec speeds or run the E/Series system with a freestanding modem.

'Lower Tier'

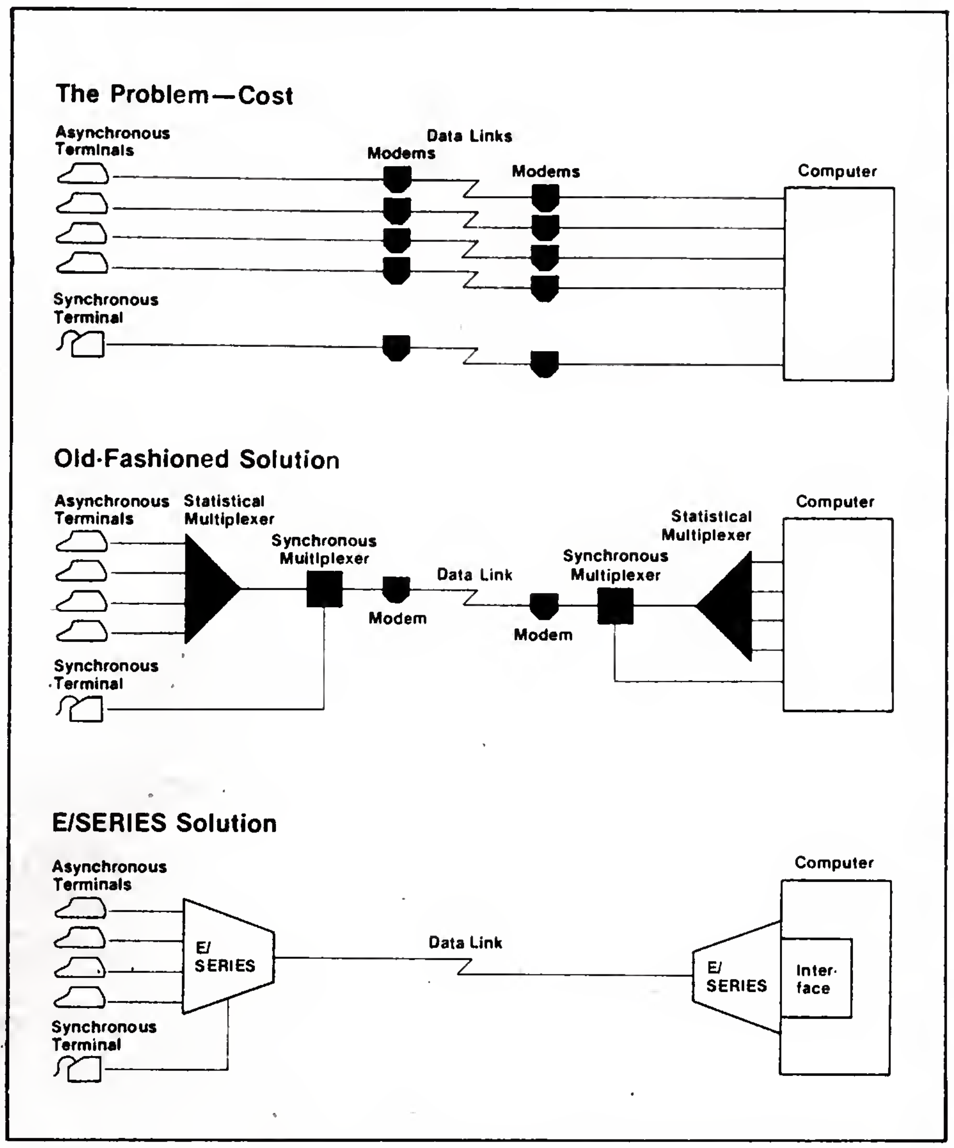
Featuring a 16K-byte buffer and built-in diagnostics, the E/Series is aimed at what Timeplex marketing strategists termed the "lower tier" of data communications users: point-to-point networks with a limited number of ports.

With the data concentrator system, Timeplex hopes to scotch "a general belief that setting up a point-to-point mini-based data communications system is too complicated and the payoff not worth the trouble.

"In the past," the spokesman observed, "it's involved dealing with a variety of vendors to obtain the different elements of the system, followed by a difficult installation procedure."

To eliminate such problems, he said, the E/Series system can support a number of asynchronous terminals, concentrating data over a single phone line while providing "virtually error-free" transmission. Timeplex included the synchronous stat mux option to allow a synchronous terminal or remote job entry station to efficiently share the same phone line with the E/Series' asynchronous companions. An eight-channel E/Series costs $2,250; a four-channel system goes for $1,650.

Timeplex is headquartered at One Communications Plaza, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.



Point-to-Point Data Communications as Depicted by Timeplex

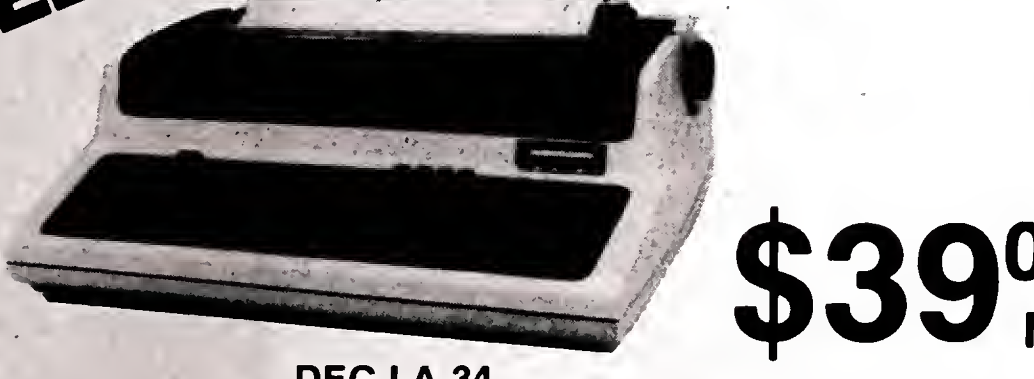
Bell-Compatible Modem Works at 0- to 300 Bit/Sec

CARRBORO, N.C. — Datec, Inc. has unveiled a 0- to 300 bit/sec Bell-compatible originate/answer modem.

The Datec 33 features a front panel voice/data button, long space disconnect, five diagnostic tests, built-in "A" control and modular design for rack applications, according to the vendor.

It will operate using any type of telephone over dial networks or over two-wire leased lines. The computer/terminal interface is a standard RS-232C connection.

The price for the modem is $399 stand-alone and $325 in card form, Datec said from 300 E. Main St., Carrboro, N.C. 27510.



WE'RE SO EXCITED WE'RE BESIDE OURSELVES

$39.00 MTH

DEC LA-34

- The DEC LA-34 has proven to be so reliable that National Computer is taking the bold step of offering the DEC LA-34 Terminal with maintenance BUT . . . NOT CHARGING FOR IT!!!!
- The above rate is for 1-year rentals. Beyond 1 year you may keep it or return it. If you keep it, it's month-to-month. Never — Never is a renewal necessary at National Computer. Or sign for 36 months and you can buy it for $1.00 (one dollar) at the end. Unbelievable? Call our nearest office or call toll free (outside Conn.).
- Complete options including acoustic couplers, forms control and more are available.
- Being one of the largest distributors of data communications equipments, we:
  a) Have inventories to provide rapid deliveries — YOU DON'T WAIT (in most cases).
  b) Have full service depots in major offices. WE GET IT RUNNING FAST!!!!
  c) Offer a full range of terminals, modems, acoustic couplers, peripherals, AND full support to go with them.

NATIONAL COMPUTER
Communications Corp.
The Greatest Name in Terminals
260 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06904

Other Products
- Texas Instruments 745, 765, 785, 820, 810
- Racal-Vadic Modems & Couplers
- DEC LA-36, LA-120, VT-100
- Anderson Jacobson Couplers

LEAR SIEGLER
ADM-3A+
ADM-31
ADM-42
NEW ADM-5

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Call for Details:
Boston: (617) 444-6822
Fairfield Area: (203) 357-0004
New York Area: (212) 354-9866
New Jersey: (201) 843-3800
Chicago: (312) 296-0830
Atlanta: (404) 634-9330
Philadelphia: (609) 665-6240

TOLL FREE 800-243-9006
IN CONN. 203-357-0004

Think about it.

IBM
Comdisco
Amdahl
Storage Technology

Of all these companies,
only one buys, sells and
leases equipment manufactured
by the other three.

COMDISCO®

6400 Shafer Court, Rosemont, Illinois 60018 (312)698-3000 TWX 910-253-1233

Branch Offices:

Atlanta	404-256-5956	San Francisco	415-944-1111
Chicago	312-698-3000	Washington D.C.	301-441-1000
Connecticut	203-853-6966		
Dallas	214-258-6444	Latin America	305-666-6258
Florida	305-428-3177	Toronto	416-968-7135
Ft. Worth	817-534-1774	Paris	297-2000
Michigan	313-644-1500	Switzerland	021-71-09-35
New Jersey	201-568-9666	West Germany	(2434) 3948

Switch Marks Bell's Move To U.S. Net

SENECA, Ill. — The Bell System has announced its latest stored-program switching system, a local- and toll-digital switch said to be a significant step in Bell's evolution to a nationwide digital network.

Known as No. 5 ESS, the switch has been designed as a world class product for both domestic and international markets and will work with 24- and 30-channel digital line facilities.

The first installation, planned to go in here, will be followed by a rapid build up of production capability with the expectation of shipping one system per day by 1984, a company spokesman said.

The system makes extensive use of a special-purpose microcomputer chip called the Digital Signal Processor, able to perform a million functions per second. The system connects directly with digital lines; analog lines interface with the system through a newly designed solid-state concentrator.

Modem Includes Range of Speeds On Voice Lines

NEWPORT, R.I. — A modem with switch-selectable data rates of 9,600-, 7,200- and 2,400 bit/sec over 3003 voice-grade circuits is available from Avanti Communications Corp.

The Avanti 96 was designed for full-duplex, point-to-point applications and utilizes digital modulation techniques that allow maximum phase jitter compensation and equalization for medium- and long-haul circuits.

The digital adaptive equalizer eliminates the need for manual adjustments. In addition, built-in diagnostics allow the operator to isolate failures within the communications link or evaluate system performance through local or remote analog and local or remote digital loopbacks. The modem costs $2,950 from Avanti at Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, R.I. 02909.

DANGER ALERT!
CORROSION STARTING IN MEMORY BANK... -ER-A-FORGOT WHAT SECTION

For Network Users

IDS Offers Testers, Modem Eliminator

LINCOLN, R.I. — International Data Sciences, Inc. (IDS) has unveiled a data communications tester, bit error rate tester, modem eliminator and catalog of data communications products.

The Model 4020 data communications tester performs interactive troubleshooting associated with the RS-232 interface. Data traffic and all system parameters are displayed on a one-line, 20-char. alphanumeric read out, for $3,595, the vendor said.

The Model 65/60 bit error rate detector has been enhanced to test asynchronous modems operating at 1,800 bit/sec.

In addition, it contains separate transmitter and receiver sections, allowing full-duplex tests to be performed in either end-to-end or loopback configurations. It costs $915.

The Model 6100 Modem Eliminator was designed to allow the interconnection of data terminal equipment without modems, according to the vendor.

It can be used in either asynchronous or synchronous modes and with terminals configured for half- or full-duplex operations. It costs $710.

The IDS data communications catalog describes the vendor's complete line of data communications equipment including limited distance modems, terminal, port and modem-sharing devices and modem eliminators.

There is no charge for it, IDS said from 7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, R.I. 02865.

Before the Northrop F-5G gets off the ground, it has to fly on a Harris computer.

Northrop's high performance F-5 tactical fighters are the most widely deployed fighter aircraft in the free world. A refined version of the F-5, the F-5G "Tigershark," will be delivered in 1983.

A pair of Harris 800 computers, in concert with twelve other Harris computers, are playing a key role in the development of this aircraft by driving Northrop's two development simulators, as well as being used for interactive program development.

What does Northrop know that you may not? Simply that Harris computers offer the fastest, most powerful and flexible super-mini systems available. Harris computers offer 48-bit system architecture that delivers significantly higher productivity than competitive 32-bit systems.

To arrange a benchmark by our local sales representative, call or write Ralph Mele, National Sales Manager, Harris Computer Systems Division, 2101 West Cypress Creek Road, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. (305) 974-1700.

HARRIS

Tired of waiting for your turn with Computerworld?

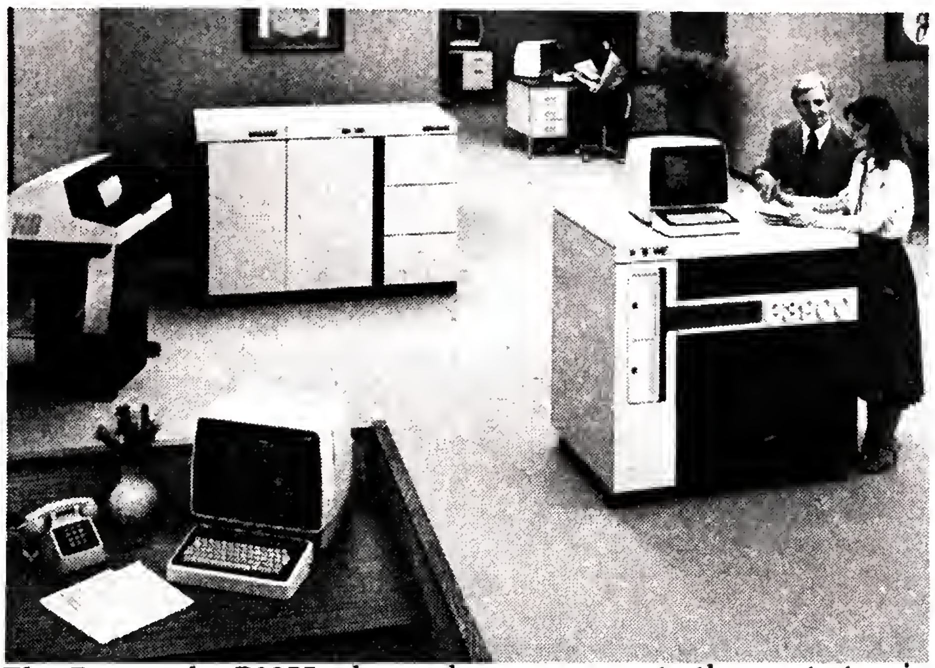
Subscribe yourself!

Don't be last to get the latest news. Get off the routing list and onto the subscriber list. Join the 110,000 computer people who pay just 69¢ an issue to be first with the news. All you have to do is take out your Mastercharge, Visa or American Express Card and Charge! Call (800) 343-6474.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701/(617) 879-0700

B3955 Based on LSI

Burroughs Scraps B3950 for Smaller Unit



The Burroughs B3955, shown here, represents the next step in CPU power from the B2900.

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp. has scrapped its troubled B3950 processor and replaced it with the B3955, a physically smaller processor based on large-scale integration (LSI) technology.

Announced in 1979 as a competitor to IBM's 4341 processors, the 3900 project has been plagued by problems that have delayed it almost two years. The problems were based in the modular design of the B3950 processor.

While the B3955 retains the same modular design, LSI logic chips are now being used, industry sources said. Burroughs said the B3955 offers about the same performance as the B3950, which was never delivered.

The B3955 offers about the same throughput as the B3950 (about twice the throughput of the earlier B3800 series) and can be configured with up to 5M bytes of main memory. It can be equipped with up to 32 data link processors and Burroughs I/O controllers. Up to four CPUs can be linked together to share a common disk file storage.

Logical Upgrade

Burroughs said the processor is a logical upgrade from the smaller B2900 line of processors as well as the older B3800. The processor is compatible with all Burroughs in the medium-systems category, the firm said.

The B3955 is based on micromodular concurrent architecture in which the steps comprising a processing task are performed by independent modules operating concurrently. Burroughs claims the processor is a pipeline processor, which computes more efficiently than the earlier B3950. In addition, Burroughs said users can get additional throughput by installing the recently announced CP 3680 front-end processor.

Memory is composed of 16K bit chips and logic circuits employ LSI technology with circuit densities of up to 1,000 gates per chip, the vendor said.

Burroughs said the system is designed with "user friendly" characteristics with software including the MCP operating system, a generative data base management system, a network handler and report writers. In addition, Burroughs is offering standard applications software for the system.

Up to 32 data link processors (DLP) can be attached to the system. The units, which are independent processors, are programmed to service a particular

(Continued on Page 98)

IBM 288K-Bit Chip Based on Samos Technology

ESSEX JUNCTION, Vt. — IBM engineers here have come up with a 288K-bit memory chip that can store four times as much data in twice the space of what was formerly IBM's largest memory chip, a 72K-bit version.

Still in the experimental stages, the chip is an extension of IBM's silicon and aluminum metal oxide semiconductor (Samos) technology used to manufacture the company's 64K- and 72K-bit chips as well as several other high-density memory components.

The 288K-bit chip was fabricated at IBM's Burlington, Vt., manufacturing facility on the same manufacturing line as the 72K-bit chip, which IBM noted is believed to be the largest capacity dynamic random-access memory chip in volume production anywhere.

A batch of 65 fully functional 288K-bit chips was produced on the line to prove the design could be manufactured in standard production environments.

The chips were fabricated on 32 silicon wafers, 82mm in diameter, according to the vendor.

IBM said it currently does not have plans to include the chip in its commercial manufacturing program and details of the chip development process will be available at a later date.

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

The Beall Channel Switch. Lets you switch critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to track down more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.

9103 Third Avenue ▪ North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. ▪ 201/854-3562

"I'll pay your IBM maintenance bill"

I'm Bob Rich, General Manager of Computer Maintenance and Leasing Corporation. A few years ago we had an idea that changed people's attitudes about computer maintenance: *you don't have to sign an IBM Maintenance Agreement for IBM service, parts or personnel.*

When you purchased your IBM system, two maintenance plans were available.

- *IBM Maintenance Agreement* — you pay a fixed monthly fee for all normal services as needed.
- *Per Call* — you pay an hourly charge up to $100 plus parts, plus travel, portal to portal.

CMLC provides a comparable maintenance agreement, service from *IBM engineers* using *IBM parts*, for a lot less. Then, IBM bills us at the per-call rates.

You get the security and budgeting control of the IBM Maintenance Agreement, at significant savings, and we promptly pay all IBM bills.

Also, we offer extended hours of maintenance coverage, mechanical replacement of "problem" machines and a complete preventive maintenance program.

It's possible to get more for less. Call: **1-800-328-3655** (Minnesota: 612-473-3608 collect).

We'll give you the names of people in your area who have found that it's more than possible. It's simple.

cmlc
computer maintenance
and leasing corporation

1009 Twelve Oaks Center
15500 Wayzata Boulevard
Wayzata, Minnesota 55391

CW10

Visit our Booth #3723 at INFO '81.

Two CRT Terminals Offer Raster Scan Color Graphics

LAFAYETTE, La. — Two CRT terminals offering high-resolution raster scan color graphics are available from Phoenix Computer Systems, Inc.

The Raster 640 and Raster 320 terminals feature pixel-adressable graphics with applications in business graphics, weather mapping, scientific analysis and process control.

The two models can communicate with any host computer via a standard RS-232C interface and offer resolutions of 640 by 256 pixels and 320 by 256 pixels. A standard parallel Ascii printer interface is supplied along with an RS-170 interface for an RGB video monitor or hard-copy device, the vendor said.

The two terminals start at $4,795, Phoenix said from 110 Board Road, Lafayette, La. 70508.

Burroughs Scraps B3950

(Continued from Page 97)

category of peripheral devices. The DLPs share the overhead connected with I/O functions, freeing the central processor for processing tasks and allowing multiple paths to high-speed peripherals, Burroughs said.

Up to three additional processors can be attached to a B3955 through a shared system processor that allows the processors to share peripherals, disk storage and communications subsystems. This environment can be used for a full-time back-up operations in systems that must operate around the clock, Burroughs said.

On-line diagnostic routines allow field engineers to test system operation without taking the system off-line. In addition, remote diagnostic routines can be run from designated support locations using dial-up modems, Burroughs said.

Burroughs said the B3955 is physically smaller than the B3950, requiring 47% less floor space and using 25% less power and air conditioning.

The system will be available in the fourth quarter of 1981 and a basic system costs $290,000 plus maintenance. One-year lease prices start at $11,000/mo including 24-hour, seven-day, field engineering service.

Dennison Announces Tape Upkeep System

WALTHAM, Mass. — Dennison Kybe Corp. has announced a computer tape maintenance system that reportedly creates a middle ground between tape evaluators and tape cleaners.

The MLC-400 features the ability to inspect common tape types for defects. In larger operations, the unit can be used for tape backup as well as for evaluating live data reels without erasing stored information, the vendor said.

Units cost from $4,845, the vendor said from 82 Calvary St., Waltham, Mass. 02254.

'Oh, You're in Computers? Say Something in Fortran.'

How to add the power of 15 370's to your computer center, and pay only for what you use.

Tie into UCS

A lot of people are looking at distributed data processing—where minor tasks and functions are downloaded to minis and micros. How about offloading those resource burners at the other end of the spectrum? Those applications that create more scheduling and throughput problems than all the minor tasks. You can do it, right now, with UCS and the CRAY-1. And you can experience a turnaround time no other system can match.

EASE OF USE

If you have an IBM, DEC, Data General or Prime computer, and your programs are in Fortran, running your job on the CRAY-1 may be as easy as running on your own system.

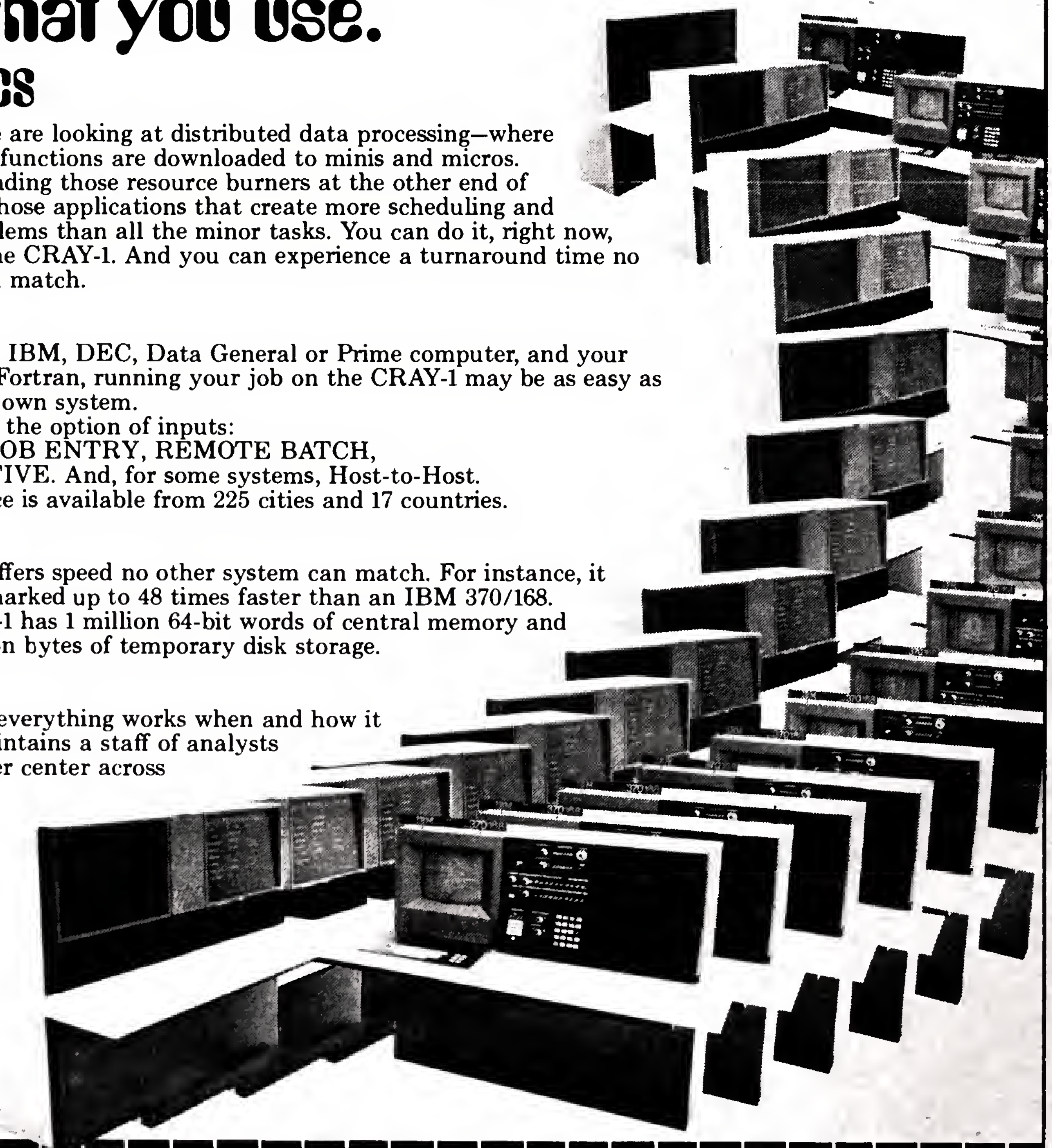
And, you have the option of inputs:
REMOTE JOB ENTRY, REMOTE BATCH,
INTERACTIVE. And, for some systems, Host-to-Host.
Toll-free service is available from 225 cities and 17 countries.

PERFORMANCE

The CRAY-1 offers speed no other system can match. For instance, it has been benchmarked up to 48 times faster than an IBM 370/168. The UCS CRAY-1 has 1 million 64-bit words of central memory and another 2.4 billion bytes of temporary disk storage.

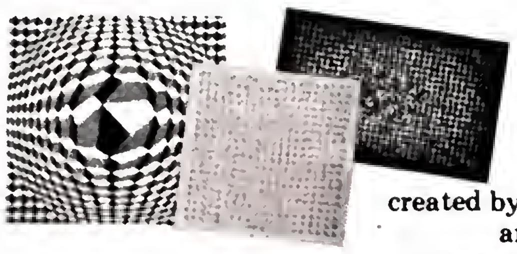
SUPPORT

To make sure everything works when and how it should, UCS maintains a staff of analysts in every customer center across the country.



For information, just call your local UCS sales office or fill out and mail the coupon below.

STATE-OF-THE-ART ART



To encourage you to become better acquainted with UCS, we'd like to offer you a print from a series created by nationally known artists working with computers. Just call your local UCS sales office, or fill out this coupon.

UCS/CRAY SERVICE
P.O. Box 8551
Kansas City, MO 64114

UNITED COMPUTING SYSTEMS, INC.
UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

NAME ____________________
FIRM ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
STATE ____________________ ZIP CODE ____________
PHONE ( ) ____________________

Reduces Errors, Costs

Roofing Firm Builds on Distributed Net

E. WALPOLE, Mass. — Bird & Son, Inc., a leading manufacturer of roofing products, has saved time, reduced errors and cut costs by replacing a centralized, batch-oriented order processing system with an interactive, distributed network of minicomputers.

When Bob Richard became Bird's director of management information services in 1972, the company used computers only for its corporate financial reporting. A detailed study of the company's division level order processing operations made it clear that computerization could help there, also.

"There was a huge amount of repetitious manual posting and writing going on," Richard explained. In addition, since all data processing was done centrally using data mailed in from the divisions, the computer-generated reports needed by division managers came out four to six weeks late.

He recommended against adding a larger corporate mainframe because "it would only have done what we were doing before, but faster." He also ruled out remote job entry from the division, "since it was only a perpetuation of batch" without the long-term operational benefits the company needed.

Best Solution

The best solution, Richard felt, was to establish satellite minicomputers in the divisions. The company launched the Bird and Son Information System (Basis) as the foundation of this integrated, interactive network of Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers. A.S. Thomas, Inc., a consulting firm in nearby Westwood, Mass., configured the Basis hardware and played a major role in the development of the software. To date, three remote Basis sites are in operation, running on PDP-11/70 systems under the RSTS/E operating system. Two additional remote Basis systems are expected to be in place this year or early in 1982.

Each of these PDP-11/70 systems is linked through Decnet, DEC's X.25-based communications protocol, to another PDP-11/70 RSTS/E system at corporate headquarters. In the same corporate computer room, and linked with the other systems through Decnet, are a PDP-11/34 doing engineering computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) working under DEC's RSX-11M operating system, a PDP-11/60 also running under RSX-11M and a VAX-11/780, which serves as the corporate administrative system.

By generating documents automatically that formerly had to be prepared manually, this new system has drastically reduced errors, made the documents more legible and greatly improved the processing of customer inquiries.

Sales correspondents, who handle about 80% of the company's contacts with customers, can now answer inquiries readily since they do not have to search out hard copy records first.

Other Benefits

Other benefits of Basis:

- In Bird's Shreveport, La., division a manual billing job that formerly took 10 hours is now completed by a PDP-11/70, as a background job, in two-and-a-half hours.
- "With Basis, both the divisions and headquarters work with standardized data rather than data formats determined by whoever first wrote down the information," Richard said.
- Price changes can be handled in minutes. Sales reporting no longer requires the manual computing and research needed before. And just as data entry is now standardized across the country's divisions, so is finished goods reporting.

The Bird & Son Computer Center

The divisions' PDP-11/70s run nearly unattended. There is a system coordinator at each division, but all programming and software maintenance are done at corporate headquarters, software additions/modifications are downloaded to each individual system through Decnet.

Corporate headquarters can investigate any bugs that arise on a division's computer system by remotely viewing an input transaction from a recovery system that is continually spun off to disk and then to magnetic tape at each division.

The security features built into Basis limit each user to a menu of options appropriate for his job. The system also includes a high degree of redundancy, explained Bob Thomas, the chief representative of the outside consulting firm that helped Bird & Son develop its new system.

"If the VAX system [used for corporate DP] were to go down when they were doing payroll," Thomas explained, "they could run payroll on the PDP-11/60, only not as fast."

Whenever the company updates the native-mode version of a Cobol program for the VAX-11/780, they also update the compatibility mode version that can run on the PDP-11/60, he added. Bird & Son uses an editor called "Assist+," purchased from Programation, Inc., that accepts only standard Cobol. This assures that the same programs can run on any processor in the Bird & Son network," Richard noted.

Mini Bits

Printer Works With IBM CPUs

ANNAPOLIS, Md. — Printer Systems Corp. has announced the Model 1800, a dual-mode printer system that is plug-compatible with IBM Series/1 or System/34 and System/38 processors.

The 1800 will print in draft quality mode at 200 char./sec with a 7 by 9 dot matrix. Correspondence quality printouts can be produced at 50 char./sec on a 40 by 18 dot matrix, the vendor said.

Units cost $2,695 and are available for Univac Corp., Burroughs Corp., Honeywell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. processors, the vendor said from Suite 100, 130 Holiday Court, Annapolis, Md. 21401.

Plotter Runs With Mini, Micro

AUSTIN, Texas — The Houston Instrument division of Bausch & Lomb Corp. has announced a 22-in. pen plotter, the CPS-30, which can be interfaced with almost any microcomputer, minicomputer or supermini.

Features include the ability to change or upgrade a computer system without having to replace plotters, a top speed of 400 in./sec and touch-type switches, the vendor said.

Units are priced from $6,400, the vendor said from One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78756.

Mortgage Loan Turnkey Out

DALLAS — An entry-level hardware/software solution to mortgage loan documentation, based on the IBM Series/1, is available from Symbolics Financial Systems, Inc.

Based on the document preparation modules of the firm's Mortgage Loan Control System, the system is said to address the needs of 1982 Truth in Lending calculations and documentation preparation.

Hardware and software cost approximately $50,000 from the firm at 4580 Beltway Drive W., Dallas, Texas 75234.

Mannesmann Tally Cuts Costs

KENT, Wash. — Mannesmann Tally Corp. has announced price cuts and speed changes on its 1000 line of printers for minicomputers and personal computers.

The MT-1800 has been reduced from $2,495 to $1,995, the MT-1700 was cut from $1,995 to $1,695 and the MT-1600 was cut from $2,095 to $1,695.

In addition, the print speed on the MT-1000 series have been increased to 200 char./sec and the letter-quality mode on the MT-1800 has been cut to 50 char./sec after the firm added a 40 by 18 dot matrix to the unit. The company is at 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, Wash. 98031.

Printers Fit SEL 32 Series

MARGATE, Fla. — Data Engineering, Inc. has announced a family of line printers for Systems Engineering Laboratories' (SEL) 32 series processors.

Compatible with SEL's TLC channel via a DEI differential I/O interface, the printers are Control Data Corp. Fastran printers with 48-, 64- or 96 char. sets.

Model P4720, a 48-char. unit costs $57,000, the 64-char. unit (Model P4710) costs $58,000 and the 96-char. model (Model P4730) costs $59,000 from Suite 207, 2515 N. State Road 7, Margate, Fla. 33063.

Kodak Komstar microimage processor. The image of reliability.

Why have more major corporations installed Kodak Komstar microimage processors on-line than any other COM device?

Reliability.

Reliable, because the Kodak Komstar microimage processor is an on-line COM that operates as a true computer peripheral.

Reliable, because its software performs all the necesary reformatting, initializing, and conversions of line-printer data to roll film or fiche at the touch of a button.

Reliable, because its integrated mini computer controls and monitors all functions without operator involvement.

And, reliable because a Kodak Komstar processor is up to six to eight times faster than an impact printer. That means you can print, duplicate, and package a 1000-page report in as little as 9 minutes.

To find out more about the reliable Kodak Komstar microimage processor and how it can save time and money in your DP operation, send the coupon. Better yet, ask your Kodak representative for a demonstration.

Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company **DP1621**
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP0582
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4877

☐ Please send me more information about the Kodak Komstar microimage processor.

☐ Please have a Kodak representative contact me.

Name Title

Company

Address

City State

Zip Phone

My total monthly volume of computer printout pages is ______

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1981

LSI-11s Get Ansi Link To Winchester Disks

SANTA ANA, Calif. — A single board controller is being offered by Emulex Corp. to provide Ansi standard interfacing of a variety of 8-in. Winchester disks to Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 series computers.

The SC04 controller meets the Ansi X3T9-1226 specification for connection of 8-in. Winchester disks and comes initially in two models for emulation of specific DEC subsystems. The SC04/A emulates the RP11E controller combined with multiple RP02 and RP03 disk drives to support all types of drives having capacities in the range of 8M- to 80M bytes.

The SC04/C emulates the RK611 controller combined with multiple RK06 and RK07 drives to support a range of fixed, removable and fixed/removable media drives having capabilities for which the RK06/07 provides a logical mapping onto the physical unit, the vendor said.

The SC04/A controller costs $2,340 and the SC04/C costs $2,650. OEM quantities are available from the firm at 2001 E. Deere Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

National Semi Unveils 256K-Byte Card

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor Corp. has introduced a 256K-byte "dual-wide" dynamic N-channel MOS random-access memory card that is mechanically and electrically compatible with the Digital Equipment Corp. Q-Bus series, the LSI-11, the LSI-11/23 system and the PDP-11/03 system.

The NS23M memory card will also operate with or in place of the DEC MSV11-D and the MSV11-E series semiconductor memory cards and can be installed in H9273-A or DDV11-B backplanes.

The NS23M is available at $1,020 per card for a 128K-byte depopulated version and $1,505 per card for the 256K-byte fully populated version, National Semi said from 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Model 8001 Micro Uses Intel Chips

DALLAS — Hardy Computer Corp. has announced the Model 8001, a processor based on Intel Corp.'s Multibus microprocessor and featuring Intel 8086 and 8087 chip sets.

The 8087 is a math processor and the 8086 offers math functions including transcendental functions. Other features include an Intel 8274 protocol controller, the ability to run Digital Research Corp.'s CPM/86 and CPM/80 operating systems and up to 128K bytes of main memory.

Processors cost between $5,000 and $7,000, the vendor said from 11430 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas 75229.

Minis Use Winchesters, Streaming Tape

COSTA MESA, Calif. — Microtech Business Systems, Inc. has introduced a family of minicomputers built around Winchester disk drives and featuring streaming tape backup.

Available in seven basic configurations, each member of the family includes a high-speed, 16-bit minicomputer and 64K bytes of random-access memory on a single board. All models support a variety of hard disks, from 10M bytes on a single spindle to as much as 73M bytes on four spindles, according to the firm.

The systems run under Point 4 Data Corp.'s Iris operating system.

Software available includes word processing, accounting packages and a variety of medical, dental, legal and architectural programs. All packages include customization and at least eight hours of in-house training, Microtech said.

The smallest system in the family, the System 50, starts at $14,950; the top of the line, System 400, costs $36,000. Mid-level systems vary in price depending on memory configurations and other options.

Microtech is at 3180 Pullman St., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

If You Devoted 24 Hours A Day To Keeping Up With Software Technology, You Might Be Able To Grasp It All. Or, You Could Take A Yourdon Seminar.

When you consider all the new developments being made in software technology today it truly is a salute to the potentials of the human mind But trying to keep up with all those advances can make the mind reel That s where The Yourdon Curriculum comes in

Our five day intensive workshops focus on a single data processing discipline -- structured analysis, structured design or structured programming By employing state-of-the-art techniques and step-by-step methodologies, we ll help you sift through the most pertinent and important advances so you can better understand what s happening today and what you can expect tomorrow

STRUCTURED ANALYSIS AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATION WORKSHOP is a course in new tools and methods for the analyst Using a step-by-step approach, its objective is to bring order and rigor to the specification process

Nov	2-6	Houston	Dec	7-11	Phoenix
Nov	16-20	Edmonton	Dec	7-11	Richmond, VA
Nov	16-20	New York	Dec	7-11	Toronto
Nov	16-20	Ottawa	Dec	14-18	Chicago
Nov	30-04	Los Angeles	Dec	14-18	San Antonio
Nov	30-04	London	Dec	14-18	Washington
Nov	30-04	Seattle	Dec	14-18	Winston-Salem, NC

ADVANCED STRUCTURED ANALYSIS a natural sequel to the Yourdon Structured Analysis series focusing on the latest logical modeling techniques Using a case study approach, the student will learn to build a logical model of system requirements and thus realize the full benefits of structured analysis.

Nov	2-6	Chicago	Dec	7-11	Ft. Lauderdale
Nov	9-13	Phoenix	Dec	7-11	San Francisco
Nov	16-20	Dallas	Dec	14-18	Houston
Nov	16-20	Washington			

STRUCTURED DESIGN WORKSHOP through examples, exercise and rigorous case study for practical experience, the students are totally familiarized with advanced concepts for systems design

Nov	9-13	San Francisco	Dec	7-11	Boston
Nov	9-13	Toronto	Dec	7-11	Dallas
Nov	16-20	New York	Dec	7-11	Vancouver
Nov	16-20	Washington	Dec	14-18	Indianapolis
Nov	30-04	Copenhagen	Dec	14-18	Los Angeles
Nov	30-04	Greenville, SC			

STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP gives the programmer and program designer a broad range of techniques and skills for practical use Students will be asked to program several exercises using language-less, machine-independent pseudocode and will critically review the work of others in a structured walkthrough

Nov	2-6	Los Angeles	Dec	7-11	Mexico City
Nov	16-20	Frankfurt, W. Germany	Dec	7-11	Washington

It s not going to be easy, but combined with your own determination to learn and our proven expertise as the most experienced and successful of the professional development companies, you should come out of the Yourdon workshop a pro For more information and course listings, fill out the coupon below or call our TOLL FREE number

THE YOURDON CURRICULUM
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS·DATABASE·MANAGEMENT
Training·Consulting·Publishing

PLEASE send me additional information on:

☐ STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & SYSTEM SPECIFICATION WORKSHOP
☐ ADVANCED STRUCTURED ANALYSIS
☐ STRUCTURED DESIGN WORKSHOP
☐ STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

In the U.S. call TOLL FREE 800-223-2452
In New York & Canada call COLLECT 212-730-2670
Yourdon Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036
Yourdon West, 851 Traeger Ave., Suite 350, San Bruno, California 94066 (415)871-2800
Yourdon Europe, 110-111 Strand, London WC2R OAA, England 01-836-8918

CW1012

DBMS Hoax?

DEC-computer sites purchase bogus relational system.

Fortune-500 companies did it. So did prestigious universities, banks, newspapers, a large computer manufacturer, and many others. All of them bought a software package that they believed was a relational DBMS. Why this happened is a lesson in the history and perception of relational systems.

IBM AGAIN

Relational systems were conceived in 1970 by E. F. Codd, an IBM research scientist. The advantages of data management software had been known for years. But Codd invented a concept of looking at data and information in a simple but powerful way.

Codd discovered that all data could be organized into tables, or flat files, in a normalized form. He called these tables relations. Around this framework, he invented an easy-to-use language to manipulate and extract data from relations. Codd's conceptual breakthrough accommodated all data structures that conventional DBMS's did. And he discovered that inexperienced people could understand his concepts as easily as software experts.

THE FLAW

Codd's scheme required an operation called JOIN. This facility dynamically merged related data items from several tables into one logical table whose characteristics were identical to those of a physical table. But here he encountered a major problem.

The JOIN operation was impossible to implement efficiently with then-current software methods. An efficient, run-time JOIN required special hardware called a content-addressable memory. Such hardware would take years to develop. In fact, commercially-available content-addressable memory still does not exist.

In 1971, our company, Software House, began developing a relational DBMS for large DEC computers. We believed that our System 1022 DBMS would overcome hardware constraints with clever software techniques. It was a bold gamble.

After five years of development, Software House had failed. At that time, System 1022 had many relational features. According to Codd's definitions, however, System 1022 was not relational. Nevertheless, our president believed that System 1022's few relational flaws would be masked by its many relational features. He decided to market it.

NO JOIN OPERATOR

For interactive users, System 1022 provides a flexible and easy-to-use language for on-line data-base queries and updates. Boolean queries with multi-key and partial-key searches happen in seconds, regardless of data-base size or query complexity. The secret is System 1022's proprietary, inverted-file indexing and access method. And during data base updates, System 1022 automatically and efficiently maintains its data-base indexes in optimal form, without degrading subsequent retrieval speed. So you don't have to periodically rebuild your data-base indexes or spool your data-base updates—major flaws in other DBMS's.

System 1022's access method takes the place of content-addressable memory. It may not be as fast as the hardware, but when you see it in operation you'll agree that it's more than fast enough. However, no explicit JOIN operation exists. Instead, a powerful MAP command quickly retrieves related information from various tables. But more on that later.

NO PASCAL

With System 1022's Host Language Interface, you can produce tailored data base application environments in COBOL, FORTRAN, MACRO, and BASIC. So you can exploit operating-system features like command scanning, IPCF, and DECNET in your applications. You can even write your own interfaces to other software packages and other host languages.

System 1022's Host Language Interface was not designed as an afterthought. All of the features of System 1022's interactive environment are also available in the Host Language Interface. For example, a simple subroutine call invokes the 1022 Report Writer and then returns to the host-language program at its next statement.

RECURSION

Some DBMS's support only sequential or two-level hierarchical data structures. This severely limits the variety and sophistication of your applications. A comprehensive data base system does more.

System 1022 supports full hierarchical, network, and recursive data structures, for virtually any application. Its relational approach combined with this inverted-file access method offers high performance, high reliability, and data integrity. System 1022 handles a complicated bill-of-materials application as easily and efficiently as a simple mailing list application.

System 1022 also gives you both data independence and structure independence. As your requirements evolve and change, you can add new fields, new record types, and new relationships to your data base, and not have to recompile or relink your programs that access the data base. But that's not all.

With System 1022's efficient MAP facility, you can navigate your data structures from the interactive environment as easily as from your host-language programs. Of course, in both environments, you can access and update several record types and several data bases at once, even from many processes simultaneously.

APPLICATION PROBLEMS

System 1022 is more than just a DBMS. There's a report writer with pretotaling, text scrolling, context independence, and unlimited control breaks; audit trail journals for restart and recovery; field-level security based on user ID, class, and passwords; direct access to your existing COBOL files; utilities to load your data base, add fields, extract subsets, perform complex statistical analysis, post transactions; and much more.

For most jobs, you don't even need to write a program—System 1022 already provides the utilities. And you can easily teach your users to do their own development, reporting, and data maintenance. So you can centralize or distribute your information management as much as your needs require.

UNUSUAL QUALITY CONTROL AND SERVICE

The other side of software features is software service. Unlike other software companies, we take software bugs for what they really are—software mistakes. And we've spent man-years developing proprietary, automated software testing tools to eliminate such mistakes. We put each version of System 1022 through a comprehensive, 15-hour computerized check-out on our in-house computer. Only after it passes this checkout with a perfect score is it released to our field-test sites. And only after a successful field-test is System 1022 released to you. System 1022's reliability is well above the industry average.

Despite our best efforts, some mistakes elude us, so we take them seriously if you discover them. We realized long ago that a System 1022 software mistake can shut down a critical application in your shop, costing you both money and angry users. If you discover and report a critical mistake that we've made, our maintenance and support staff promptly investigates it for you. Then they provide you a way to conveniently get around the mistake or they correct it for you with a patch on your own computer.

In addition, you don't have to send us a mistake-report-form. Our support and maintenance staff is as close to you as your telephone and your computer.

PROFIT MOTIVES

DBMS software is not cheap. You can pay from $5,000 to over $100,000 and buy a wide range of capability and functionality, so careful shopping is necessary. System 1022, with all its separately-priced modules, costs only $54,000—and substantially less for the smaller DEC-2020 computer. For this price, you receive a perpetual license with one year of our maintenance and update service. Convenient lease and rental terms are available, as well as generous discounts for tax-exempt institutions.

Our price is only a fraction of what it costs us to develop and enhance System 1022. And it's only a fraction of what it would cost you to develop and support comparable software yourself.

But best of all, you can make a profit from System 1022. You might do what the time-sharing director of a large insurance company did. With System 1022, he increased his staff's efficiency by "5 to 10 times over conventional methods of application development." Or the head of the management-consulting division of an engineering company. His division "can now handle far more projects with fewer people." Or because of System 1022, you might not need to hire two more good programmers—or one more bad one—this year.

Each of our customers—large and small—has a unique System 1022 profit story to tell. One of them is probably in a computing environment just like yours.

STANDARDS

System 1022 is now the information management standard for large DEC computers. Hundreds of organizations—in the U.S. and around the world—use it on DECsystem-10 and DECSYSTEM-20 computers. No other DEC-10/20 DBMS is as widely used as System 1022.

Naturally, such a large user base gives you many benefits. It ensures that we'll be around to support and enhance System 1022 long after DEC discontinues its 36-bit computer line. And it provides plenty of System 1022 application ideas and experience for you to tap, either through our user newsletter The Audit Trail or by direct contact with users at our annual Users Conferences. In addition, other software vendors now interface their products to System 1022. This gives you a variety of complementary and compatible software to choose from as your needs grow.

PRESIDENT ALSO INVOLVED

Our president is an honest man. When he decided to market System 1022 back in 1976, he knew it was not a relational DBMS. So he told his salesmen not to call it relational.

Despite our relational disclaimers over the years, our users have discovered that System 1022 effectively helps them manage their information. They use and rely on its many relational features so much that they believe System 1022 is a relational DBMS, even though it strictly isn't.

Our president and his salesmen are still honest. Furthermore, they all have years of hands-on experience with systems programming and application development, so they don't have to confuse you with sales jargon or high-pressure sales techniques. You should feel free to call on them for help. After all, as any programmer will confirm, it's almost impossible for one programmer to tell a lie to another and get away with it.

THE ULTIMATE PROOF

The best proof of System 1022's value to you is how it works at your own site, with your own information and users. That's why we offer you a free 60-day trial and on-site technical seminar.

During the free seminar, you learn about the System 1022 features that we don't have the space to discuss here. You can ask some tough questions and receive knowledgeable, accurate answers.

During your free trial period, you can verify how easy System 1022 is to install. Read our clear, literate documentation and test our hot-line support service. Compare and benchmark System 1022 against other systems—relational or not—that cost half as much or twice as much. Take some of your largest data files and let System 1022 prove how quickly and easily you can build applications around them. And watch your programmers—and your end-users—learn to use System 1022 productively in a matter of hours, without having to attend special training classes. You'll be very pleasantly surprised.

If you have a DEC-20 or DEC-10 computer, we urge you to call Lynda Jones at the number below to arrange your free trial and on-site seminar. Call your DEC salesman, too. If he doesn't already know about System 1022, he should.

Some of you may think that our claims and our offer sound too good to be true. Or you are already using other software that you bought or developed without investigating System 1022 in depth. Some of our customers have been in exactly those predicaments, but they called us and now have some of the most successful computer shops around.

So don't delay. Enjoy the productivity improvement and user satisfaction that System 1022 provides. Give us a call today with no obligation.

Software House

Software House
1105 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
Telephone (617) 661-9440
TWX 710-320-1075

©1981. Software House

To Extend Value-Added Services

Geisco Acquires Three Software Firms

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

NEW YORK — In a continuing effort to extend the range of its value-added services to users, General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco) early this month announced it has acquired three privately held software companies.

The largest and most well known of the acquired companies is Software International Corp. (SI) of Andover, Mass., which for its fiscal year ended Sept. 30 had revenues of about $24 million, according to company President William Watson. The other two Geisco acquisitions are Energy Enterprises, Inc. of Denver and Banking Systems, Inc. of Dallas.

Based upon the firms' financial performance during the next three years, Geisco will pay a total of between $35 million and $68 million in cash for the acquisitions.

Energy Enterprises will be fully merged into Geisco while the other two firms will operate as wholly owned subsidiaries, according to Gregory J. Liemandt, president and chairman of the board of Geisco, a unit of General Electric Co. The management of the acquired firms will remain intact.

The SI acquisition will cost about $25 million to $50 million, Liemandt said. Combined revenues for the three firms is about $50 million.

Acquisition Proposals

Liemandt said Geisco approached each of the three companies with acquisition proposals. Although he would not elaborate on the pace or scope of Geisco's acquisition strategy, the new acquisitions put the value of Geisco's information processing acquisitions at some $90 million. He said acquisition prospects include both large and small firms.

In January, the firm acquired Lamda Technology, Inc. for about $26 million. In 1979 it acquired Mitrol, Inc., a supplier of Mims manufacturing software, which this week for the first time will be licensed to users who are not subscribers to Geisco's time-sharing services.

The acquisition of SI provides Geisco an entry into the accounting systems market, which is projected to grow from $130 million this year to close to $500 million by 1986, Liemandt said. SI currently has a 15% share of the packaged accounting applications market, he claimed.

(Continued on Page 106)

Altergo, Insac Call It Quits, Terminate Marketing Pact

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

BOSTON — After a year and a half of marriage, Altergo Software, Inc. and Insac Software, Inc. have called it quits.

Insac Software and Altergo Software Ltd., the UK-based parent of the firm that Insac acquired in March of 1980, have terminated the arrangement under which a newly formed U.S. subsidiary, Altergo Products, Inc., has sole marketing rights for the Altergo-developed product line. These products include the Shadow II teleprocessing monitor and Quota II on-line programming system.

While the two companies have yet to agree on the financial terms of the termination settlement, Altergo Products will maintain the more than 200 user base of the products; there will be no disruption of service for users, both companies said.

Insac will continue to market and support in North America two other Altergo products, Guts and CPG.

Insac's Reason

Although Altergo would not discuss the events surrounding the dissolution of the relationship between the two firms, Joseph Ganem, president of Insac Software, said his firm decided to specialize in application development products rather than continue to market teleprocessing monitors.

The decision to specialize in productivity tools was made about six months after the acquisition, Ganem said. Once a marketing-oriented company decides to go in a certain direction, it does not make sense to keep sustaining some products, he explained.

Ganem said his firm is in the process of acquiring new products and should be making some announcements in November.

The reason Insac acquired Altergo in the first place was because the parent firm preferred to concentrate its marketing effort in Europe rather than in the U.S., Ganem claimed [CW, May 18].

Apparently, Altergo has now renewed its commitment to the U.S. market. Heading up the new company is David Brownlee, who relocated to the Boston-based firm from the UK. Altergo said it is installing

(Continued on Page 106)

Chinese Call for U.S./PRC Joint Ventures

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

NEWPORT BEACH, Calif. — Joint ventures are going to be the most effective way to penetrate the Chinese computer market, a group of businessmen and consultants was told here recently.

On a two-week whirlwind tour of the U.S., a visiting Chinese delegation emphasized the need for cooperative partnerships as a way of overcoming China's lack of foreign currency.

Speaking at an informal gathering of data processing vendors and industry analysts, Zhang Changping, director of the Information Research Institute at the Fourth Ministry of Machine Building, claimed China was looking for increased cooperation with U.S. computer vendors. The Fourth Ministry is the government agency in China responsible for all foreign purchases of computer and electronic equipment.

"In the past, foreign manufacturers sold products to China but were unable to provide adequate maintenance and service," Zhang, who is also chairman of *China Computerworld* — a joint venture between the Fourth Ministry and CW Communications, Inc. — told his audience. "Now big companies are setting up service centers with the help of Chinese partners and we believe that those who want to do the most business in China will have to find a partner for their products."

Because of the lack of foreign exchange, Zhang said, the Chinese government is looking for package deals in which U.S. companies would get distribution outlets rather than cash. This is already beginning to happen with companies like Hewlett-Packard Co. supplying components and technical expertise in return for Chinese personnel.

In China two agencies — the Information Research Institute and the Chinese Electronic Technology Import and Export Corp. — act as the major purchasing agents for overseas DP equipment.

The delegation, which also included Chen Mingkun and Tang Baoxing, general manager and news editor, respectively, of *China Computerworld*, emphasized the importance of U.S. technological expertise to the continued industrial modernization of China. With 40% of DP applications going into the scientific field, 30% into manufacturing and process control and 30% into business and commerce, the delegation claimed the best strategy for U.S. companies is to introduce their latest technology into China.

The visitors warned that other countries, particularly Japan, France and West Germany, are anxious to do business. "The Japanese have very well-developed research and development capabilities," Chen said. "They push their products very

(Continued on Page 108)

Ireland Seeks to Lure Software Firms to Emerald Isle

NEW YORK — The Industrial Development Authority of Ireland has fostered the location of U.S. manufacturing plants in that country through elaborate financial incentives. Now the authority has established a program to lure software and services firms to the Emerald Isle.

At the heart of the new incentive program are direct cash grants to firm's creating software and service jobs in Ireland. Until now, existing financial incentives were tied to capital asset investment levels, according to Jerry J. Kelly, manager of the Irish development authority's service industry program.

Depending upon the quality of the job offered and the nature of the training involved, the authority will pay up to $10,000 for each service job created. The cash grant is a one-time payment, but the authority will also provide service firms with grants for computer equipment, furnishings and training, Kelly said.

Besides the cash grant, the development authority said American service firms would be attracted to the program because of Ireland's maximum corporate tax rate of 10%.

General Instrument Invests $6 Million in Sytek Corp.

NEW YORK — The completion of the initial phase of a $6 million investment in Sytek Corp., a privately held communications company based in Sunnyvale, Calif., was announced here by General Instrument Corp.

The affiliation of the two companies reportedly creates a vertically integrated data communications networking capability by combining General Instruments' broadband CATV resources, offshore manufacturing facilities and service organization with Sytek's data communications expertise and broadband data networking products.

General Instrument also announced plans to increase its investment in subsequent phases of its financing program to provide required capital to finance anticipated Sytek growth.

The firm's field service organization reportedly will provide services to the local-area network customers of Sytek.

Sytek designs, manufactures and markets broadband-based networking systems and data communications products including modems, multiplexers and data concentrators.

Through its Jerrold Division, General Instrument claims to be the leading supplier of electronics to the cable TV industry. The company reported total revenues of more than $825 million in the fiscal year ended Feb. 28, with broadband communications revenues amounting to more than $300 million.

Mergers & Acquisitions

The merger of **Spectrum Specialities, Inc.** into a wholly owned subsidiary of **Wavetek Data Communications, Inc.** has been completed.

Shell Canada Ltd., through its New Ventures Group in Toronto, has purchased a majority interest in its affiliate **Artelonics Corp.**

Control Data Corp. has agreed to transfer its shares of **Elbit Computers Ltd.** to **Elron Electronics Industries**, Haifa, Israel, in exchange for 546,369 common shares of Elron.

Tymshare, Inc. has purchased the operating assets of **ITT Electronic Travel Services, Inc.**, a former subsidiary of ITT.

Anacomp, Inc. and **DSI Corp.** have executed a definitive agreement providing for the merger of DSI into a wholly owned subsidiary of Anacomp, based on a tax-free exchange of common stock.

A letter of intent calling for the acquisition of **Management Control Systems, Inc.** by **Informatics, Inc.** has been signed.

CPT Corp. has acquired **General Business Systems**, a division of **Shasta General Systems, Inc.** in Los Angeles.

Nickels & Dimes

The board of directors at **Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.** has declared a two-for-one stock split payable on Oct. 26 to shareholders of record on Oct. 1.

$$$

The board of directors of **NCR Corp.** has authorized the company to purchase up to one million shares of NCR common stock.

The stock will be used primarily for company purposes, specifically for use in the company's employee stock purchase plan, and in the conversion of its convertible securities into common stock.

$$$

Transducer Systems, Inc. has declared a quarterly cash dividend on two cents per share on its common stock payable Oct. 16 to shareholders as of Sept. 30.

$$$

M/A-COM, Inc. has voted to continue the quarterly dividend of three cents per share, with the next dividend to be paid on Oct. 26 to stockholders of record on Oct. 2.

$$$

General Instrument Corp. has completed an initial phase of a $6 million investment in Sytek, Inc., a privately held data communications outfit in Sunnyvale, Calif.

DP DIRECTORY Lists
NY Metro/Tri-State
Users & Vendors

- Over 6,000 computer users
- Over 4,000 computer vendors
- Over 10,000 computer executives
- Installed Mainframes listed
- Installed Minicomputers listed
- Fortune 500 companies and major non-industrial companies listed
- Company, division, address, contact's name, title, functional area, phone numbers, major hardware installed, major software used, consultants used, applications.

Price $187.50 Order - Mail check to:
Computer Management Research, Inc.
373 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0606

The Multi-User Computer

MmmOST Throughput

Because each user has his own computer and memory (housed in the TeleVideo Smart CRT terminal), programs are executed in the user station. Throughput is maintained without degradation, even when there are 16 user stations!

MmmOST Software (CP/M®)

The entire TeleVideo computer product line uses the CP/M® operating system. More application software is available for CP/M® than any other operating system.

Nationwide Service

Nationwide service is available from General Electric Company's Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.

Worldwide Availability

Atlanta, GA 404/255-9338
Bloomingdale, IL 312/351-9350
Boston, MA 617/668-6891
Dallas, TX 214/980-9978
Santa Ana, CA 714/557-6095
Sunnyvale, CA 408/745-7760
United Kingdom:
West End Surrey 44-9905-6464

National Account Program

Apple Targets Large Business in Market Push

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

CUPERTINO, Calif. — A marketing drive to increase its penetration of the large business market is being launched by Apple Computer, Inc.

The personal computer giant is setting up an Apple National Account Program with certain of its specialist dealers directing their efforts at winning orders from large corporations. The program follows the recent announcement by its arch rival, Radio Shack Corp., that it is assembling national accounts sales force to call on major companies.

The Apple program "is a coordinated effort between existing Apple dealers and management designed for the business markets. We are aiming at the Fortune 1300 companies and our systems will be geared in particular to any large corporation or institution with multiple locations," John Holmberg, manager of business sales development, said.

Under the program, Apple aims to provide pre- and postsales coordination with its customers. A network of dealers — around 150 — will be certified to provide large corporations with sales, service and user training.

The dealers, who will be selling Apple II and Apple III computers, will be selected on their ability to sell outside of the retail environment, for which most Apple dealers are noted, and their ability to provide on-site services.

Recently, there has been speculation that Apple's relationship with some of its dealers has been less than smooth since the company began selling some of its products directly to school districts. Some industry pundits see the new program as an attempt to reassure the dealer network. A.C. "Mike" Markkula, Apple chief executive, recently stated, "The most important ingredient for success is strong relations with dealers."

There is no doubt that the market for personal computers is huge with one market research firm forecasting annual sales to reach $4 billion by 1985, of which $2.4 billion would be in business applications.

Under the new marketing program, Apple, like its competitors Radio Shack and IBM, will be offering price reductions of between 5% and 15% in return for a customer commitment to buy a set number of Apple computers for a one-year period. The company will also install the equipment in multiple locations via its dealer network, if this is required by the user.

Although the personal computers can be used in a distributed data processing environment to link up with more powerful mainframes, Apple sees them being used more as desktop stand-alone equipment. Potential applications include financial modeling; decision support services, such as budget and word processing; graphics and data base management.

"For many middle and top managers, this will be the first time they have ever come into contact with a keyboard and so our selected dealers will provide ongoing training in all facets of Apple computers," John Butler, national account development manager, said.

Both the Apple II, retailing at around $3,000 including peripherals, and the Apple III, priced at $4,000 to $6,000, have hundreds of software packages capable of running on them. Apple intends to make this software also available via its dealerships to cater to different business applications.

The announcement by Apple comes at a time when competition in the personal computer field is heating up with new entrants like IBM and Xerox Corp. doing battle alongside the more established vendors.

Currently, Apple and Radio Shack head the field with about 20% of the market apiece. Apple has enjoyed rapid growth over the last few years, boosting its sales from $8 million in 1978 to a projected $340 million in the year that ended Sept. 30. Profits for the last financial year are anticipated at around $40 million compared with $800,000 in 1978.

Service Covers Telecommunications

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Arthur D. Little Inc.'s Decision Resources has launched the World Telecommunications Information Program (WTIP) subscription service.

Started in response to client interest in an equipment market projected to reach $88 billion by 1990, the service is founded on data assembled and analyzed for three world telecommunications studies that treated the years 1970-1980.

Along with historical and current data, WTIP can provide short- and long-term market projections. Its 10-year forecast time frame will be updated frequently. The data base is divided into six geographic regions and six categories.

Besides the data base, subscribers will receive reports, consulting privileges and meeting schedules. The subscription fee for the full program is $30,000. Arthur D. Little is at Acorn Park, Cambridge, Mass. 02140.

With The MmmOST®*

Multi-user, Multi-task, Multi-processor Operating System Technology

Every user has his own computer and 64K of memory.

TeleVideo's family of computers provides the MmmOST users . . . up to a total of 16 . . .

Featuring:
- Modular Growth
- Quality
- Value

System II Shown

TeleVideo Systems

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760; 800/538-8725 (toll-free outside California)

New Companies

Alphatel Corp. is a telecommunications company that recently opened at 301 Maple Ave., W. Tower, Fourth Floor, Vienna, Va. 22180.

Xyplex, Inc., a manufacturer of data communications products, was incorporated recently at Oak Hill Road, Harvard, Mass. 01451.

A group of former Control Data Corp. employees has formed **Gateway Communications, Inc.**, a high-technology venture that can be reached through P.O. Box 19128, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

The Arbee Corp. has formed a new subsidiary called **Arbee Computer Systems, Inc.** located at 311 W. Stiegel St., Manheim, Pa. 17545.

Robert J. Hill, former president of Safeguard Business Systems, Inc., has announced the formation of **Morley-Hill, Inc.** with New Jersey businessman Peter Morley. The firm works in the acquisition and subsequent management of other businesses and is based at 200 Office Center Building, 275 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

Keyword Associates, Inc., a newly established marketing communications and documentation services company plans to target small to midsize businesses that need a variety of communications ranging from user documentation to basic product publicity. The company can be reached through P.O. Box 177, Concord, Mass. 01742.

Geisco Acquires Firms

(Continued from Page 103)

SI also has a unit specializing in manufacturing software, but this product line will not conflict with Mims because it is aimed at users in companies with revenues of between $2 million and $5 million, while Mims is targeted at significantly larger firms.

Unlike many independent software companies that recently went public, SI chose to be acquired, according to Watson, because an affiliation with Geisco offered greater market opportunity because of Geisco's computer network and mammoth distribution capabilities.

The two firms have been negotiating the acquisition for three months. Watson said that five other companies were interested in acquiring SI, but no bidding war occurred.

The acquisition of Banking Systems provides Geisco a better position in the retail and wholesale banking applications software and banking system design and consulting capabilities.

With its production/exploration software and data bases, Energy Enterprises will improve Geisco's presence in the petroleum services market.

This year Geisco's revenue will reach about $500 million, of which more than 70% will come from value-added services, Liemandt said.

Altergo, Insac End Pact

(Continued from Page 103)

Shadow II at a rate of more than 15 per month and has made some enhancements to the products, which will be available to U.S. users during the last quarter of the year.

These include an on-line friendly query system for IBM DOS/VSE and OS/VS users; Spoolout, which allows print output held on a Power/VS or VSE/Power spool file to be output through Shadow II to a terminal printer; Textpower, a multiple-use text processing feature; and Spot, an on-line system display feature.

Moreover, Altergo Products said it would launch its Aros data base management system, which runs in combination with either Shadow II or IBM's CICS/VS, in the U.S. during the first quarter of 1982. The firm will put the system in beta test at Shadow II user sites by the end of the year.

The Aros system is suitable for IBM 4331 users to large MVS users. The largest current Aros system is used on an IBM 3033 under MVS and supports 1,700 local and remote 3270-type terminals concurrently.

EASIER.

Easier To Look At

Easier To Work With

Easier To Accommodate

Easier To Move Elsewhere

It's a word that best summarizes the benefits of the Memorex 2078 Display Station. Important benefits for users of some of today's most popular CPUs, including the IBM 43XX. And of today's most advanced communications protocols, like SNA/SDLC.

The 2078 Is Easier To Work With.
People who are more comfortable are more productive. That's why there are more "people" features designed into the 2078. A non-glare screen and keytops. Non-reflective moldings. Recessed display. And a monitor that tilts 30° up and 15° down. There are also more operational features. Like a line and column indicator. An alternate cursor. An operator information line. And keyboard click and non-click mode.

The 2078 Is Easier To Move Around.
Space is always at a premium, be it on a desktop or an entire office work area. Which is why Memorex made the 2078 both compact and versatile. The whole package measures just 17" wide by 19" high by 24" deep. And it weighs a mere 55 pounds. A detachable keyboard and a removable monitor that can be conveniently placed on a shelf, further increases workspace efficiency.

The 2078 Is Easier To Get The Way You Want It.
It can be ordered with your choice of five screen capacities, from 960 to 3564 characters. With many keyboards, including 75-key EBCDIC typewriter, ASCII typewriter and EBCDIC data entry as well as 87-key ASCII typewriter and EBCDIC typewriter with numeric pad. And an impressive list of options, including selector light pen, security keylock, an unprotected field indicator and a special conditions alarm.

The 2078 Is Easier To Get When You Want It.
It's built for SNA/SDLC, right now. It's built for customer installation in a matter of minutes. But for all of the reasons the 2078 from Memorex is easier to appreciate, the biggest might be delivery. Because 2078s are available in quantity, immediately.

So take the easier way out. And the smarter way. Contact your local Memorex representative today. Or Laurie Schuler at (408) 996-9000. Memorex Communications Group, 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

MEMOREX

For twenty years, the expression of excellence.

VAX* 11/750-780
PDP* 11/24-44-70

Bring them alive with more terminals, increased power, efficiency and application productivity with SYSTEL.

Add SYSTEL to VAX* 11/750-780 or PDP* 11/24-44-70 and you'll not only bring new life to your system, but put a lot more life into your application productivity.

SYSTEL is a data-dictionary driven, high volume transaction processing monitor designed to take specific advantage of the power of the VAX*.

Written by Systime, Britain's largest manufacturer of turnkey systems, SYSTEL embodies all the major features found in systems costing many times its price. Particular features of the system being its extensive productivity aids and programmer development facilities.

Apart from dramatically *increasing* processing and terminal capability – several hundred terminals per system, depending upon application, are possible with SYSTEL – it will equally dramatically *decrease* application development and implementation and facilitate maximum system management control.

SYSTEL will also give transaction processing concurrent with other applications and a distributive network under a standard DEC* VMS or RSX-11M* operating system.

Other features include:

- **Processor independence. SYSTEL is transportable between PDP* 11 and VAX* computer systems.**
- **Extensive access security on individual terminal locations, files and records.**
- **File journalling and recovery.**
- **Efficient memory management. All transactions employ multi-threading.**
- **Interactive forms generation.**
- **High level transaction control language.**
- **On-line program development.**
- **On-line training mode.**

If you have a DEC* VAX* 11/750-780 or a PDP* 11/24-44-70 and want to increase its capability, let Systime demonstrate SYSTEL's features, benefits, and total capabilities.

Contact:
John Ward, SYSTIME, INC.
8980k. Route 108,
COLUMBIA, Maryland 21045, USA.
Telephone 301/730 4424

SYSTIME

VAX PDP* DEC* RSX-11M* are all trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.*

SYSTEL is a registered trade mark in the U.K.

Systime Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Systime Ltd (U.K.)

BATCH
REPORT RETRIEVAL
CICS Print Management System

- Route reports to any CICS printer
  - Reduces need for RJE and couriers
- Display batch reports on CICS 3270s
  - Reduces printing costs
- VSI, MVS, CICS/VS, JES I, JES II
  - No modifications to SCPs or appls.

Site license under $5,000

Information Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 18658
Dallas, Texas 75218 / (214) 324-2635

Members of Chinese Delegation Call for Joint Ventures With U.S.

(Continued from Page 103)

hard in China. For example, in 1979 Hitachi [Ltd.] installed just nine computers in China. In 1981 this figure rose to 55 installations."

Again, China is looking for joint licensing agreements to take advantage of new technology. Such an agreement recently was signed between the Fourth Ministry and the French electronics giant Thomson CSF in which the French sold the design of floppy disks and printers to China.

The delegation added that China is anxious to develop joint computer manufacturing ventures with overseas vendors in which equipment would be manufactured on Chinese soil and both the Chinese and the overseas manufacturer would share the profits from worldwide distribution.

Technology Transfer

Reflecting perhaps the great shift that has taken place in China since the death of Mao Tse Tung, the Chinese government said the visiting trio would have no political objection to such an arrangement. However, ultimately the transfer of technology is the thing most needed.

"U.S. semiconductor technology, for example, can be used to help transfer technological exertise," Chen noted. "We are not looking to buy huge quantities of chips, however, since we can already make 16K ROMs [read-only memory]. ".

At the moment China manufactures two semiconductor devices — the 50 Series, similar to Intel Corp.'s 8080, and the 60 Series, similar to Motorola Inc.'s 68000 chip.

Currently China employs 40,000 people in the computer industry. Eighty factories throughout the country are devoted to DP production and there are between 3,600 and 3,800 computer installations.

Overseas manufacturers make up 11% of the market, which is spread between 10 countries. The U.S. is the leader with a 37% share followed by Japan with 31%.

In the last three years, China has imported more than 5,000 microcomputers because of their high-performance/low cost potential. The delegation claimed that by 1990 the number of computer installations in the country will top 40,000.

To give an idea of the priority placed on the computer industry, Chen said that of the $200 million allocated to China by the World Bank for use in universities, around half of this would be used to buy technological equipment for teaching purposes.

AEA Forms Education Group

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The American Electronics Association (AEA) has voted to establish an engineering foundation for the furtherance of engineering education in the U.S. on Sept. 16.

The board of directors is also requesting that all member companies contribute a dollar amount equivalent to 2% of their research and development budgets to the support of engineering education. Many member companies are already providing support for engineering education. It is thought that the 2% goal could provide as much as an additional $30 million- to $50 million per year.

In addition to the contribution by member companies, AEA will contribute $50,000 immediately from its operating revenues to help launch the new foundation. It will then contribute 2% of annual member dues received each year thereafter.

Comprised of representatives of more than 1,500 companies, the AEA is based at 2600 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

Covering the databases

A Computerworld November 30th Special Report on DBMS.

Data Base Management Systems will give you a thorough understanding of how corporate databases are being managed today and what to expect tomorrow. You'll get the most up-to-the-minute information on evaluating, selecting, applying and trouble shooting DBMS.

Edited by Rita Shoor and Lois Paul, this Special Report will address such topics as:

- *Relational databases*
- *Database machines*
- *Future trends in DBMS*
- *The DBMS market—where its been and where its going*
- *How several major end-user companies use particular DBMS systems*
- *End-users designing their own databases*
- *How independent consultants evaluate several DBMS's*
- *Pointers on designing and managing the best databases in various environments*

If you're using databases now—or thinking of using them—this report will be of special inerest to you. And if you market DBMS, you'll reach a wide end-user audience here. Ad close is November 13th, and your *Computerworld* salesperson can give you full ad planning assistance. Or, to reserve space, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON
Bob Ziegel
Chris Lee
Ed Marecki
Joe Fitzhugh
Kathy Doyle
Diane Sukey
(617) 879-0700

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
Bob Ziegel
Newt Barrett
Jan Raska
(312) 827-4433

NEW YORK
Mike Masters
Peter Senft
Doug Cheney
Ray Corbin
Candy Kelly
Marge Corcoran
(201) 967-1350

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey
Barry Milione
Ruth Gordon
Linda Tucker
Eileen Dunn
(415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
Bob Hubbard
Beverly Raus
(714) 556-6480

Supermini Makers Beware

Firm Dares Industry Giants With 32-Bit Micro

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

NATICK, Mass. — Like a lot of young and fast-growing high technology companies, Charles River Data Systems, Inc. (CRDS) got its start by hopping on the electronic coattails of a larger, more established computer firm.

Since about 1973, CRDS — a supplier of memory systems and floppy disk drives for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP line of processors — has managed to prosper and grow in DEC's shadow, doubling its sales and increasing its technological prestige along the way.

However, rather than sit back and be satisified with its steady growth and comfortable product niche, CRDS last month unveiled an inexpensive 32-bit microcomputer-based system that not only slices through traditional 16-bit ranks, but also threatens to give 32-bit superminis a run for their user's money [CW, Sept. 28].

Accidental Start

To understand CRDS' feisty business philosophy, one must consider the firm's beginnings and the philosophy of its president and founder, Richard B. Shapiro. Unlike most computer companies, CRDS got its start almost by accident.

As a student at nontechnical Brandeis University in Waltham, Mass., Shapiro, a physics major, familiarized himself with computers by frequently using the university's DEC PDP-15 in physics experiments. The mini was so popular that Brandeis one day decided it might be worthwhile to expand the system's memory to handle the increased workloads.

Inexpensive Solution

Turning to its own undergraduate talent, the university asked the people who used the system to come up with an inexpensive solution. Shapiro's only exposure to high-technology was as a hobby and as an amateur radio operator, but he sat down and mapped out a scheme that would increase the PDP-15's memory.

As a vote of academic confidence, Brandeis paid Shapiro $2.25 an hour for his developmental efforts.

Having conquered the PDP-15's problem, Shapiro expanded the memory on the university's PDP-10. In 1973, he "went corporate" by renting a small storefront in downtown Waltham for $90/mo, hiring a part-time secretary and expanding the memory of DEC computers at other universities.

As the projects got more demanding, the staff of the fledgling CRDS graduated from tinkering and began buying bare bones equipment. For instance, it purchased core boards from nearby Cambridge Memories, Inc. (now Cambex).

CW Photo by T. Scannell

Richard Shapiro at the Press Conference Heralding the Release of Charles River Data Systems' "Supermicro."

About 1976, the firm expanded its business to include DEC-compatible disk controllers, which proved to be a more substantial market, and eventually began manufacturing floppy and Winchester disk drives.

Although CRDS is basically in the same business it was in eight years ago in that small Waltham storefront — selling DEC-compatible memory and storage alternatives — the firm now has about 50 employees; its sales totaled $5.65 million as of the middle of this year. The firm took the poten-

(Continued on Page 110)

COMPUTERWORLD/UK gives you direct access to all the right people.

Computerworld/UK is a bi-weekly magazine aimed directly at the most powerful 30,000 EDP/MIS professionals in the British computer-using market.

With a circulation designed as scientifically as any of the equipment supplies and services that it will help to sell, *Computerworld/UK* marks a radical departure in the annals of British publishing.

Working with International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, a very specific circulation profile was compiled. From their files, IDC determined how much had been spent in the computer industry, on what, and by whom. They identified the 8,000 companies operating the 17,100 most important systems on over 11,000 sites. Of the $6.2 billion spent last year in the EDP/MIS market, $5.3 billion—86% —was spent by those 8,000 companies.

Computerworld/UK then contacted every one of those 8,000 identified companies, and spoke to the person in charge of the computer system. They established that person's actual title and located the key decision makers of the company. In this way, they spoke with the vast majority of the most influential people in the business. And with this list of names, *Computerworld/UK* feels they have achieved the perfectly conceived profile.

CW International Marketing Services can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about *Computerworld/UK* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia, *Manager, International Marketing Services*
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on
☐ *Computerworld/UK* ☐ Your Other Foreign Publications

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world

OUR NEW IBM SYSTEM/38 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM WILL DO FOR $499 WHAT OTHERS CAN'T DO AT ANY PRICE.

The Hopkins IBM System/38 Word Processing System is the most versatile and economical system available today. The menu driven program permits instant access — at any work station — to all documents stored in the System/38. Then variable information can be retrieved from all or selected records of almost any externally-described database file and merged with other text in the document when it is printed.

The operator can select the document to be printed and, with access to the database files, can print the document in one simple operation.

The Hopkins Word Processing System is simple and easy to use, and training of non-technical staff takes only minutes.

In addition to this unique database file access, the system provides all the other features of quality full-function text processors.

- **Online document maintenance.**
- **Online document retrieval.**
- **Immediate or delayed printing.**
- **Print-time text manipulation commands.**
- **Page headings, footings, and numbers.**
- **Pagination.**
- **Date.**
- **Print-time variables.**
- **Access to database files.**
- **Document grouping.**
- **Operational assistance.**
- **Security.**

Best of all though is the price of the Hopkins System/38 Word Processor — $499.00. Even if you could buy another system with the same capability — and you can't — the price would be three to four times more.

For more information about this unique system and a copy of our licensing agreement, contact:

Hopkins Computer Services
428 Peyton • Box 1157 • Emporia, Kansas 66801 • 316-342-8335
HOPPY

A AMERICAN for TERMINALS

Combination Discounts!

Buy 10 or More . . . ANY TERMINAL, ANY COMBINATION . . . Get Our Quantity Discount Cash Prices.

LA34 AA $895
LA120 AA $1995
LA120RA $1795
VT100 AA $1395
Teletype 4320 AAK $895

ALSO IN STOCK:
- Qume 5/55
- Racal-Vadic 3413, 3451P
- Tekcom 3002

To BUY or LEASE
Call 617-437-1100

American Computer Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Dept. MS
Boston, Massachusetts 02215

Orders & Installations

The Electronic Financial Services Division of Automatic Data Processing, Inc. has been selected as automated teller machine vendor for the California Credit Union, which has ordered 60 of the machines.

Docutel Corp. has been awarded a contract for 100 new Total Teller Series 2300 automated teller machines by Maryland National Bank.

Electronic Data Systems Corp. has signed an eight-year $6.3 million contract with Security Mutual Life Insurance Co. of New York to assume full DP responsibilities and the installation of its new Life Management Systems 1.

RCA American Communications, Inc. has announced a $180 million agreement with Alascom, Inc., the long-lines carrier for Alaska, for satellite communications services through June 1991.

Anacomp, Inc. has made an agreement with the Cessna Aircraft Co. to provide micrographics services to Cessna's worldwide dealer network.

Pacesetter Financial Corp. has signed a contract with Systematics, Inc. for a facilities management program to provide centralized data processing services to Pacesetter and its 10 affiliate banks.

Cray Research, Inc. has made an agreement with Technology Development of California under which a Cray-1S/1300 computer system will be installed at Nasa-Ames Research Center.

Cray Research, Inc. has received an order from the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Computing Center in California for a new computer system. The contract is valued at more than $24 million.

Duke University in Durham, N.C., has ordered the Duet system from Software Sciences, Inc. for point-of-sale inventory management in the college bookstore.

ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc. has received a $200,00 order from Gibraltar Steel Corp. for its systems network architecture controllers and associated equipment.

Systematics, Inc. will provide data processing services to Nashville Citybank and Trust Co. over the next five years under the terms of a recently signed multimillion dollar contract.

M/A-Com, Inc. announced that one of its operating subsidiaries, Digital Communications Corp., has been awarded contracts to supply satellite communications equipment to AT&T long lines.

FirmChallenges Industry Giants

(Continued from Page 109)

ial risky step into full-system computer manufacturing for two reasons:

- Although CRDS might continue to chug along, it felt it would not develop and grow if it kept its destiny in another manufacturer's control — even if that company was DEC.
- About three years ago, trends in computer technology — most notably the introduction of high-speed semiconductors like Motorola's M68000, which is used in the firm's new 32-bit machine — made it financially and developmentally attractive to make the systems jump.

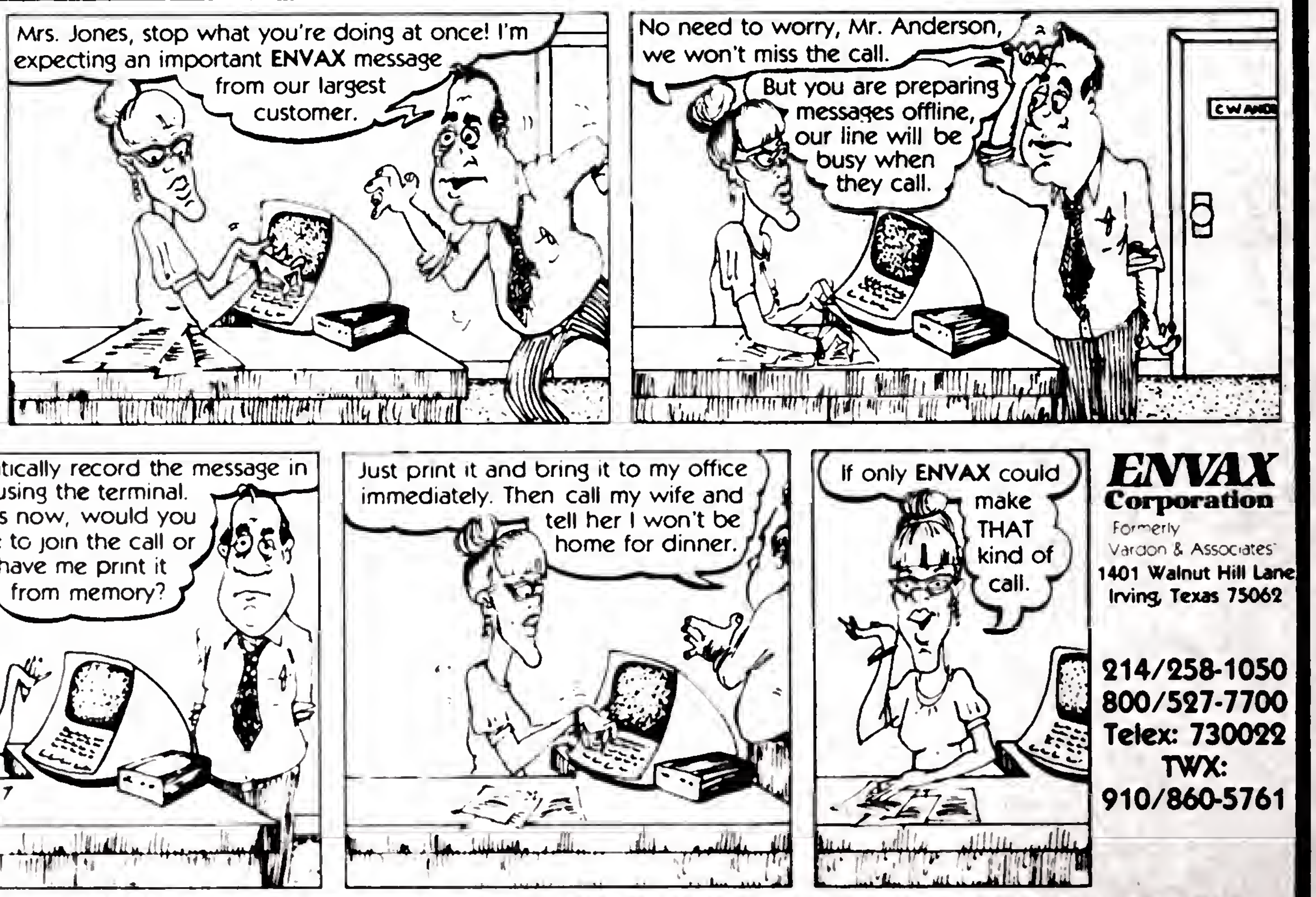
According to the energetic Shapiro, the introduction of his Universe 68 computer comes at a key time in the industry. While there are a lot of large-scale 32-bit minicomputers on the market, all of them are aimed at mainframes; only recently have some been downgraded to attack the high-end 16-bit systems.

And while some microcomputers have beefed up their technology by incorporating 16-bit chips, all of them are targeted at the lower end minicomputer spectrum.

CRDS, on the other hand, intends to "slice through" the middle of the well-established 16-bit territory, offering a 32-bit alternative for the same amount of money. In fact, the Universe 68 — which incorporates a Unix-like operating system and expanded I/O bus — is aimed directly at DEC computers.

At the moment, DEC is reportedly caught up in a marketing Catch-22 — it cannot come out with a low-end 32-bit system to counter CRDS' and other vendors' attacks because it would compete against its own large PDP user base. It is Shapiro's philosophy — and, he believes, his destiny — to take full advantage of that situation.

ENVAX Corporation
Presents
The ENVAX and MRS. JONES
Episode #313


Mrs. Jones, stop what you're doing at once! I'm expecting an important ENVAX message from our largest customer.
No need to worry, Mr. Anderson, we won't miss the call.
But you are preparing messages offline, our line will be busy when they call.
ENVAX will automatically record the message in memory while I'm using the terminal. Oh look, here it is now, would you like to join the call or have me print it from memory?
Just print it and bring it to my office immediately. Then call my wife and tell her I won't be home for dinner.
If only ENVAX could make THAT kind of call.

ENVAX Corporation
Formerly
Vardon & Associates
1401 Walnut Hill Lane
Irving, Texas 75062

214/258-1050
800/527-7700
Telex: 730022
TWX:
910/860-5761

ENVAX is a low-cost data storage device that enables any terminal or word processor to communicate over Telex, TWX, DDD, and private line networks.

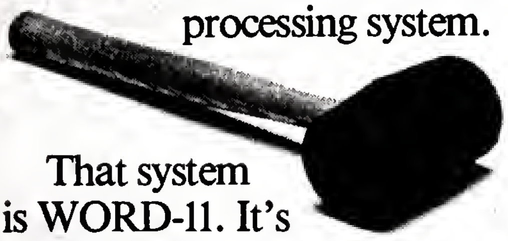
Standard features include delayed transmission, text editing, operator prompting and 16 or 48K of battery protected memory . . . and to find out what else ENVAX does, give us a call.

Executive Corner

- Robert E. Cook has joined VM Software, Inc. as president and chief executive officer.
- Gary E. Liebl has been promoted to president of Microdata Corp. by the board of directors.
- At Genrad, Inc., Steven J. Stadler has been named to the newly created post of senior vice-president, strategic analysis, and W. Douglas Hajjar has been appointed senior vice-president and chief financial officer.
- Francis J. Gaudette has been elected vice-president of finance at C3, Inc.
- R.V. Weatherford Co. has promoted three key managers recently: Dennis Vlasich has been named vice-president, Digital Systems Division; Bob Allard becomes corporate controller; and Bruce Blankfield has been named director of operations at that company.
- Compuserve, Inc. has also announced three promotions at its Columbus, Ohio, headquarters. Alexander B. Trevor was named executive vice-president of the Comlink network services business; William G. DuVall was named vice-president of network operations; and John E. Meier was elevated to the position of vice-president and general manager of the Information Service Division.
- James T. Halom has been promoted to senior vice-president and treasurer at Control Data Corp.
- Micro Five Corp. has announced the appointment of Roberto Maldonado as vice-president of international marketing.
- Richard L. Richmond has been named senior vice-president and general manager of domestic communications at Telcom, Inc.
- Dr. An Wang, chairman and president of Wang Laboratories, Inc., recently announced the promotion of 10 new vice-presidents at his company: Dr. Albert P. Belle Isle, Ray Cullen, Michael P. Downes, Martin Goldman, Louis B. Green, David J. Hennessey, Herbert Holzman, Bruce A. Hurwitz, John F. Raffo and Paul W. Sandman.
- George Gazerwitz has been appointed vice-president, manufacturing, on the corporate engineering and manufacturing staff at Burroughs Corp. Also at Burroughs, John W. Perry has been named vice-president of marketing strategic planning.
- Frank Cancro has recently joined Personnel Data Systems, Inc. as vice-president of marketing.
- James E. Starnes was elected president and chief executive officer at Graphics Technology Corp.
- Conrac Corp. has named Ronald A. Abelman president of the company's Conrac Division.
- Memorex Corp. has appointed Wade F. Meyercord vice-president and general manager of its rigid media and components division.
- Frank Arentowicz Jr., J.D. has been placed in the recently created spot of vice-president, marketing, for the legal information services operation at Informatics, Inc.
- Richard Davis Barber has been elected to the board of directors and voted executive vice-president of Government Counseling Ltd.
- Philip P. Colligan has been named vice-president of the Northeast regional operations of Analysts International Corp.
- Frank E. Hanou has been named vice-president of marketing at Computer Entry Systems Corp. of Silver Spring, Md.
- Hudson G. Boue has been appointed vice-president and treasurer of Memorex Finance Co., a division of the Memorex Corp.
- Joseph Reymann has been named vice-president of operations at Forth, Inc. in Hermosa Beach, Calif.
- Comsat General Telesystems has appointed Victor Schendeler to the position of vice-president, manufacturing operations.
- Michael B. Chamberlain has been promoted to senior vice-president in charge of field operations for the Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance, Inc.
- NBI, Inc. has announed that Chuck L. Dumas has joined the company as vice-president of manufacturing.
- Ben T. Taniguchi has been named vice-president of marketing for San Jose, Calif., based Priam Co.
- Jimmy Duckworth has been appointed president of Memorex-DIC, a joint venture company of Memorex Corp. and Dainippon Ink and Chemicals.
- James E. Thornton has been named to the newly created position of chairman and Lyle D. Altman to the post of president at Network Systems Corp.
- Mel Snyder has been appointed vice-president of marketing and sales at Televideo Systems, Inc.'s video display terminal division.
- Mornay Mahoney has been promoted to vice-president and general manager of Region I of the Sperry Univac International Division.
- James R. Anderson has resigned as senior vice-president and manager of the Teleray Division of Research, Inc.

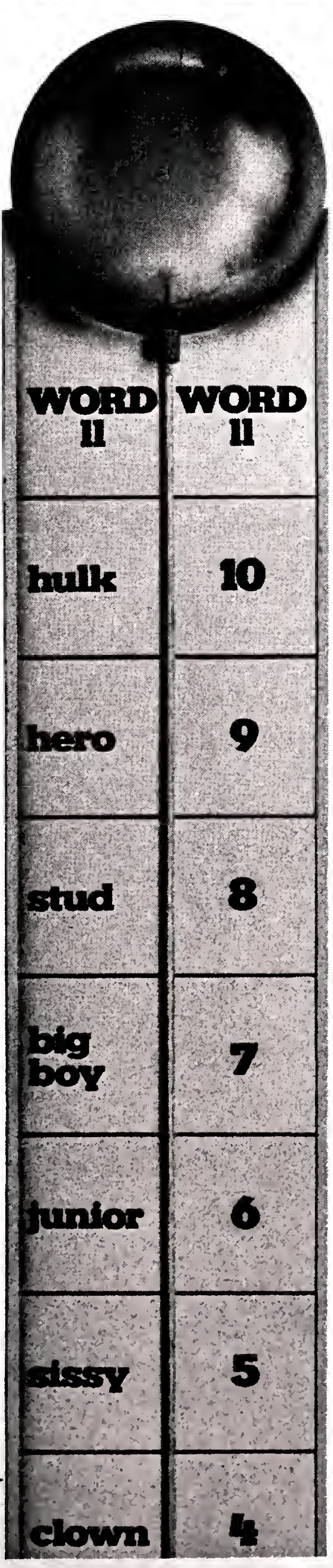
STRONG WORDS.

Make it to the top on the strength of your words. All you need is the right word processing system.



That system is WORD-11. It's powerful. Sophisticated. Responsive. And surprisingly inexpensive.

It's designed for DEC's family of mini- computers. It's flexible, available on several operating systems, including RSTS/E and RSX-11M. It's talented, sharable, and supports a system of up to 50 terminals. And it runs concurrently with data processing.



But most important, it's proven. In hundreds of banks, universities and Fortune 500 companies, WORD-11 has been working hard for years.

So write for our brochure. Or ring our bell, at (714) 993-4160.

Data Processing Design, Inc., Corporate Office; 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670. (714) 993-4160. Telex 182-278. New York Office: 420 Lexington, Suite 647, New York, NY 10170. (212) 687-0104.

Take our WORD for it

Data Processing Design, Inc.

AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

Overseas Distributors:

Management Information Services PTY. LTD.
Melbourne, Australia

Jenson LTD.
Bristol, England

Network Computer Services PTY. LTD.
Sydney, Australia

Systime LTD.
Leeds, England

DOD Official: Competitive Procurement to Stay

CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Discussing a recent congressional decision to exempt the Department of Defense (DOD) from governmentwide computer acquisition regulations, a DOD official renewed assurances the Pentagon will rely on competitive procurements "as much as possible."

Dr. Richard D. DeLauer, undersecretary of Defense for Research and Engineering, acknowledged in an address here that DOD procurement activities will be closely monitored in the wake of the "knock down, drag out" fight the department waged with House Government Operations Committee Chairman Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) for the exemption [CW, July 27].

Brooks unsuccessfully sought to keep DOD bound to the procurement policies and regulations embodied in the 1965 Brooks Act and administered by the General Services Administration. DOD persuaded Congress the regulations were impairing efficient defense acquisitions and thus threatened national security [CW, June 15].

"So far, we're prevailing, but we don't want to win the battle but lose the war," DeLauer said of the dispute in an address at Compcon '81, the international meeting of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.

"We're certainly going to use competition as much as possible," he said, and pledged to purchase off-the-shelf hardware and software whenever feasible.

Acquisition Costs

He said embedded military computers account for 68% of all DOD hardware and software acquisition costs. That figure will rise to 83% by 1990, when the department will have approximately 260,000 embedded computers, compared with 20,000 today, according to DeLauer.

With that kind of money on the line, he said, "if we fall down on how those things ought to be purchased, we're never going to get [the exemption] back."

AVAILABLE TODAY

from **MSD**: the XENIX™ Operating System, Microsoft's Adaption of Bell Laboratories Time-Tested UNIX™ Version 7 Operating System.

MSD provides this comprehensive line of products for the UNIX community:

■ XENIX Operating System ■ Screen Oriented Text Editor for VT-100 Compatible Terminals ■ Database Manager and Report Generator Which Will Easily and Efficiently Control Large Accumulations of Information ■ Accounts Receivable System Which Can Be Used to Monitor and Control Receivables in Order to Improve Cash Flow ■ Uni-Calc™ — An Electronic Spreadsheet Which Makes Financial Analysis, Forecasting and Business Planning Easier

In addition to reliable Software pre-configured for your Hardware, **MSD** will provide complete user support by:

■ Answering your telephone questions ■ Providing new releases as available ■ Supplying you with the best Hardware for your UNIX requirements

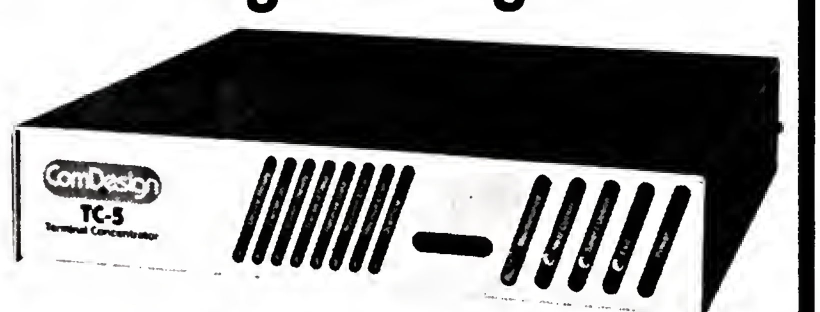
MSD

MSD Corporation
2449 Camelot Court, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 942-5060

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Uni-Calc, UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of MSD Corp., Bell Laboratories and Microsoft respectively

Bring it all together



With our new TC-5 Terminal Concentrator

The advanced, easy to use statistical multiplexer for up to 16 asynchronous terminals, over a single telephone line

- ■ **STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING** Efficiencies to 400 %
- ■ **COMPLETELY TRANSPARENT** No hardware or software changes
- ■ **ENHANCED STANDARD FEATURES** Fully supports dial-up modems, Break, Autobaud, ECHOPLEX, and auto-restart
- ■ **EXCEPTIONAL FLEXIBILITY** Configure each port separately to ANY popular baud rate, character format, flow control, etc.- while other ports are active !
- ■ **PROVEN RELIABILITY** TC-5s are in use world-wide
- ■ **EXCELLENT SAVINGS** The cost-effective solution to your communications needs
- ■ **ELIMINATES ERRORS** Fully automatic error correction
- ■ **COMPREHENSIVE DIAGNOSTICS** Automatic self-tests, modem loop-back, and built-in error counters
- ■ **FAST, FRIENDLY PROGRAMMING** Program all parameters from either unit, using only the English display and three front-panel buttons-ALL in just seconds !
- ■ **BUILT- IN SYSTEM MONITORS** Real-time signal and data displays

For further information and the sales office for your area . Call **toll-free (800) 235-6935** or in Calif. (805) 964-9852

ComDesign

ComDesign, Inc.
751 South Kellogg Avenue
Goleta, California 93117
See us at TCA Booth #183

Contracts & Pacts

Computer Automation, Inc. has received an order for more than 290 of its midrange naked mini computers, valued at approximately $2 million, from Alphatype Corp. of Nile, Ill.

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has entered into a multimillion dollar contract with Raytheon Data Systems Co. for the sale of several models of Centronics serial dot matrix printers.

The U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO) has awarded a five-year multimillion dollar contract to Boeing Computer Services Co. to design, develop and operate a consolidated administrative management information system for the GAO.

Computer Sciences Corp. has received a contract valued at more than $5 million from Chrysler Corp. for software development for the Northeast Corridor Improvement Project. This project of the Federal Rail Administration is aimed at upgrading the passenger service over the heavily traveled rail lines between Washington, D.C., and Boston.

Exidy Systems, Inc. has made an agreement with Compuserve, Inc. to offer the Compuserve Information Services with the sale of Exidy Systems Terminal PAC cartridges.

Sintel Corp. has received its first government defense contract to supply two Sigma Digital Systems, Inc. (a Sintel subsidiary) Onyx 16-bit minicomputers to the U.S. Navy's Surface Weapons Center in Dahlberg, Va.

M/A-Com, Inc. has announced that one of its operating companies, Linkabit Corp., has received a $3.3 million contract from the U.S. Air Force's Rome Air Development Center for the development of a UHF/VHF satellite communications, command and control system.

Kennedy Co. recently signed a $1 million agreement for Series 9000 tape transports with the Test Systems Group of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.

MSI Data Corp. has signed a contract for approximately $6 million with the customer service department at IBM Corp. for hand-held portable data terminals to be delivered within the next year.

Avera Corp. has signed an OEM sales contract with Comsat General Integrated Systems, Inc. for the purchase of Avera computer-aided design workstations.

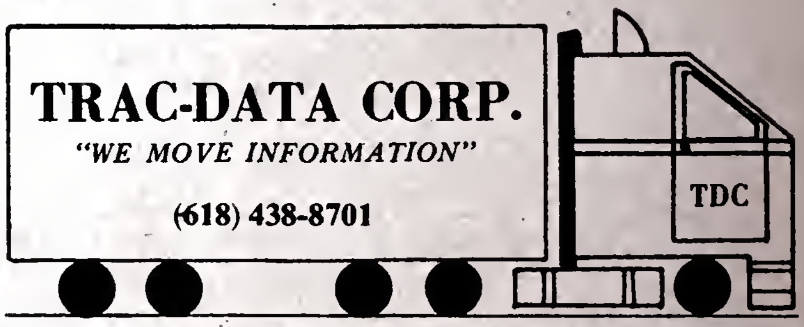
Becton-Dickinson, Inc. has signed a $500,000 contract with Micropolis Corp. for the firm's Model 1221 8-in. rigid disk drives.

IBM 3101-20's

ASCII TERMINALS

LOWEST PRICE
SAME DAY SHIPMENT
WARRANTY PROTECTION

ALSO:
IBM 32XX OCR WAND READERS
CENTRONICS 150CPS PRINTERS
SHUGART S-800(8") DISC DRIVES



TRAC-DATA CORP.
"WE MOVE INFORMATION"
(618) 438-8701

"A NEW GENERATION OF SERVICE"

We may be new in name, but our engineers have specialized in IBM and IBM compatible systems, features and I/O for 18 years. World Computer Works is a company dedicated to quality and is structured for quick response, professional workmanship and reductions of systems down time.

A company that provides a complete service in installation and de-installation, refurbishing, modification and repairs, and storage, encompassing the total 370,303X and 43XX generations including add-on memories.

To insure quality and reduce your expenses, write for more information or call (312) 543-2667.

WORLD COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
502 Winthrop Addison, Illinois 60101

More Than A Financial Alternative A Better Business Decision

Supershorts

Lexidata Corp. has shipped its 1,000th System 3400 high-resolution raster display processor. The recipient of the milestone procesoor was Calma Co., a Sunnyvale, Calif. based manufacturer of computer-aided design and manufacturing equipment.

— — —

Digital Equipment Corp. has opened its first "carry in" center for DEC terminals. The center is located at 9730 George Palmer Highway, Lanham, Md. 20801.

— — —

Computer Communications, Inc. (CCI) and Applied Technology Ventures, Inc. announced in a joint statement that agreements in principle have been reached that will allow CCI to prepare a plan of reorganization in the Chapter 11 proceedings that were filed Nov. 6, 1980.

— — —

The Honeywell Foundation of Honeywell, Inc. has awarded Arizona State University's College of Engineering and Applied Science a gift of $400,000 to establish a research trust fund and scholarship program.

— — —

Vector Graphic, Inc. has signed an agreement with Sears, Roebuck & Co. that provides for the sale of the Vector 3 family of small business computer systems and standard Vector software through the recently announced Sears Business Systems Centers.

— — —

Anaconda-Ericsson Information Systems is the new name for the external marketing unit of Anaconda-Ericcson, Inc.'s Communications Division. The group was formerly known as LM Ericcson Telecommunications, Inc.

— — —

Control Data Corp. has been awarded the *Industrial Research and Development Magazine*'s IR-100 award for producing one of the 100 most significant technological advances of 1980 — the CDC Cyber 205 computer, which can perform up to 800 million operation/sec.

— — —

Market Data Systems, Inc. has joined the General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco) remote computing services network. Geisco provides software and a variety of data through its worldwide network.

— — —

Century Data Systems has delivered its 10,000th Trident T50 removable pack disk drive. The drive was received by Texas Instruments, Inc. and will be used in a DS990 Commercial Business Systems.

— — —

Topaz, Inc. has formed an international division to provide worldwide sales and service of Topaz products. It is located at 9150 Topaz Way in San Diego, Calif. 92123.

— — —

Sperry Univac has established a Manufacturing Resource Center to provide management consulting and executive- and functional-level education for Sperry Univac Manufacturing Control System customers. It is located at Univac headquarters in Blue Bell, Pa.

— — —

Micro-Z Corp.'s hotel reservation system has been chosen to service all hotel reservations for the 1982 World's Fair scheduled to open in Knoxville, Tenn., on May 1.

— — —

R.C. Sanders Technology Systems, Inc. has signed a manufacturing and technology agreement with the People's Republic of China to jointly produce printer parts and character printers.

— — —

The University of Southern Louisiana's computer science master's degree program has become the first in the southern U.S. chosen for inclusion in the Bell Laboratories, Inc. "One Year On Campus" program. The program recruits young scientists to earn a master's degree within one year, with their salary and tuition paid for by Bell.

— — —

AM International, Inc. has relocated its corporate headquarters from Los Angeles to Chicago. The new address is Prudential Plaza, Suite 1005, 130 E. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill. 60601.

— — —

In a move designed to streamline marketing activities, Modular Computer Systems, Inc. has formed two business divisions called the Industrial Systems Division and the Data Systems Division. Both are based in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

— — —

Dataproducts Corp. said its medium-speed line printer division in Woodland Hills, Calif., will cease manufacturing the firm's 300 line/min Model 2230 drum printer after Jan. 31. It is being replaced by the band printer.

— — —

Candle Corp. has recently established a data center in Los Angeles for product research and development and for internal DP functions.

— — —

Two researchers from Sperry Univac and the University of Minnesota have been awarded a $145,000 grant from the National Science Foundation to develop mathematical techniques applicable to business-oriented problems. They are Dr. Edward McCall and Dr. J.B. Rosen.

New Marketing Concept

VAX Vouchers™

Guaranteed 43% return on investment.

It's a flood. It began in 1978 and has been rising ever since.

The flood is software packages for the VAX computer family. There are a few good values among them—but watch out. There are also a lot of duds, especially among data-base management software.

You may already have one of these DBMS's installed on your VAX computer. If you do, you're familiar with some of their many problems: poor documentation, slow execution times, and limited data-base functionality. Above all, you also see user-level features that remind you of the early days of interactive computing.

The cause of these problems is easily explained. Soon after DEC announced the VAX, several companies noticed a great opportunity and rushed to market with their DBMS software. Some of them quickly converted their products to the VAX from other hardware. A few others took their academic research projects and tried to make them viable commercial products. If only good data-base software could be created so easily!

We took a fresh approach. Our years of experience in commercial data-base systems taught us what we and other companies had done well and had done poorly. VAX users in the 1980's, we reasoned, deserved and wanted better than the software flaws of the 1970's. So we decided to design and implement a completely new data-base system. We hired a large team of experienced software designers and documentation writers. And we spent three solid years designing and documenting our software from the ground up.

In 1982, you will see the results of our work—a DBMS for the 1980's. Whether you're a research scientist, a corporation executive, or a novice, you can immediately use our DBMS productively from your terminal. Even in the middle of a command, you can access our online documentation without opening our users manual. If you're a programmer, you can also use our DBMS from any language that supports the VAX/VMS procedure-calling standard—languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, MACRO, BASIC, and PASCAL. And we have not sacrificed performance for usability. We exploited the unique architecture of the VAX to give you the fast execution times and throughput that will not appear in other software for years to come.

YOU PAY FOR THE ADVERTISING

Display advertising is not cheap. Just telephone the advertising department of this publication to find out the cost of an advertisement this size. Yet advertising space is only a fraction of the cost of an elaborate promotional campaign. Include glossy literature, a large, expense-account sales force, trade show promotions, and the like and the costs quickly become staggering. Unfortunately, you pay for all of this when you buy a heavily-promoted product.

We want to avoid these expenses, and we will pass on most of our savings to you.

OUR UNIQUE OFFER

If you own a VAX computer, or if you have one on order, send us the coupon below. This puts you on our exclusive and confidential mailing list. We will keep you posted on the progress of our software development and testing. Then three weeks before we formally announce and release our DBMS, we will send you the announcement with our descriptive literature.

But that's not all. In exchange for your coupon, we will send you a voucher worth $12,000 towards the purchase of our software. That's right—$12,000! The voucherless, without exception, will pay $40,000 for our DBMS software. With a voucher, you will spend only $28,000 for software worth at least $40,000—a respectable return on investment of 43% in these inflationary times.

When we release our DBMS, you will have at least six weeks to test it, at no charge, on your VAX computer. Compare and benchmark its speed and flexibility against other software that you already have or are considering for purchase. Decide risk-free whether indeed it is worth its $40,000 price, let alone your low price with your voucher.

The voucher comes with your company's name on it and it is not transferable. Therefore, the information that you list on the coupon must be accurate and complete. The voucher expires two months after we formally release our software, so you will have to act promptly when we notify you of the release date.

Of course, we may still spend some money to market our software to those of you who do not respond to our voucher offer. But by that time, we hope to have quite a large mailing list as a result of this advertisement, so we will have to advertise very little.

We have chosen to remain anonymous until we release our DBMS. Otherwise your many telephone inquiries would seriously distract us from our development work. We also want to test our marketing concept and prove that VAX owners are value-conscious in their software selection. Despite our anonymity, we can assure you that we are a respected company with substantial assets and an excellent reputation for software expertise and customer service.

The DBMS software for the 1980's is almost here. Participate risk-free in its exciting release. Send in your coupon with no obligation, today.

©1981 by VAX Vouchers

VAX Voucher Coupon

Please send me my $12,000 VAX Voucher and put me on your mailing list. This places me under no obligation to test or purchase your DBMS software. You will not give or sell my name to anyone; you will use it only to inform me about your DBMS release. No salesman will call me unless I request otherwise.

Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
Address ____
____
City ____
State/Prov. ____ Zip/PC ____
Country ____
Telephone ____

☐ Operating system (circle one): VMS, UNIX, other.
☐ We have ____ VAX 11/780's and ____ VAX 11/750's installed.
☐ We have ____ VAX 11/780's and ____ VAX 11/750's on order.
☐ I have none installed and none on order, so I am not eligible to receive a VAX Voucher, but please put me on your mailing list anyway. My hardware is ____

Mail this coupon to: VAX Vouchers CW-A3100
CW Communications, Inc.
P.O. Box 880
375 Cochituate Road Framingham, MA 01701 USA

CW-10/12

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

PROGRAMMERS/PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Sandy Beaches ...Concrete Opportunities

PRATT & WHITNEY IN FLORIDA'S PALM BEACH COUNTY OFFERS PLENTY OF BOTH!

Miles of sandy beaches, crystal clear water, warm sunshine — that's what you'll discover in Florida's tropical Palm Beach County, where you can enjoy a vacationland 'year' round at living costs well below most of the country...

Concrete opportunities, meaningful challenges, virtually unlimited potential for advancement — that's what you'll discover at PRATT & WHITNEY, where the computer professional can thrive in the technically sophisticated environment of the world's leading producer of aircraft engines...

Openings are for individuals with COBOL experience operating in the following areas:

- IBM-TSO Environment (3033, 470/V8)
- IMS/Data Base Programming
- IMS/DC
- HP3000
- Wang VS2200
- Financial, Manufacturing, Product Support, Engineering, Business Applications.

Degree or equivalent experience desirable.

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT offers competitive salaries and an outstanding benefits package that includes a liberal relocation allowance and generous insurance benefits.

For confidential consideration, call our Toll Free number 1-800-327-8742, or submit resume, including salary history to:

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT GROUP UNITED TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. Box 2691-MSR09 West Palm Beach, FL 33402

Equal Opportunity Employer, M F

CAREER GROWTH

That's what Technical Software Specialists can expect at Ætna

Ætna Life & Casualty is the nation's largest diversified financial company. Our size translates out to more project opportunities for Technical Software Specialists like you. Plus, Ætna training programs will add muscle to your already impressive background. For instance, learn the technical internals of teleprocessing software. Access methods. And data base management systems. Lots of project opportunities. Heavy duty training. You know what that means. Career growth, pure and simple.

Right now Ætna is scouring the country for top-notch Technical Software Specialists hungry for advancement. Once on board you'll support the development of on-line data base systems. This includes logical and physical data base design. It also includes providing guidance to programmers on DB/DC protocol.

The salary you command is directly related to the experience you've got. It's highly competitive and worth investigating. Then there's Life, Medical, Dental and Disability insurance. And that's just for openers.

If your strength is in BAL, and you have a working knowledge in MVS, TCAM, IDMS, CICS, or DL-1 send your resume to Mary Scott, Corporate Recruiting, Ætna Life & Casualty, 900 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

SENIOR COMPUTER MAINFRAME ENGINEER

Join the maintenance staff of a worldwide R & D organization doing its own in-house maintenance on an extensive array of control data CYBER and DEC VAX mainframes and peripherals. This senior position provides the opportunity to develop technically by contributing to the total maintenance planning/tracking/decision functions of our operation. Upgrading of site to next generation machines now being planned.

Invite rapid response including qualifications of training and experience versus equipment and salary required. Send resume in confidence to Mrs. Naomi Collum, Battelle Columbus Laboratories, 505 King Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201.

Battelle

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SKI COUNTRY IS FOR COMPUTER PEOPLE

INTERVIEW & HIRING COSTS (INCL. RELO.) PAID BY COMPANIES

TOLL-FREE
1(800) 258-7328

Exeter Associates
NATIONAL RECRUITING CONSULTANTS

P O BOX 623 COMPUTER PARK
HAMPTON NEW HAMPSHIRE 03842
(603) 926-6712

A COMPONENT OF EXETER INTERNATIONAL INC

The Recruiting & Placement Specialists are seeking professionals.

Bryant Bureau is looking for bright and ambitious individuals who wish to expand their professional horizons in the rapidly growing field of Recruiting and Placement.

As an independent owner of a Bryant Bureau Franchise, you share in the growth potential of this profession. Many prime locations are still available and we even assist qualified applicants with financing.

If you like people, and you have managerial abilities in engineering, sales, E.D.P., banking and finance or other areas, a Bryant Bureau Franchise is your key to an exciting future.

Contact our Franchise Development Department today for complete details by calling Toll Free.

THE NEW
Bryant Bureau
The Recruiting and Placement Specialists

4000 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota, FL 33581
Phone toll-free 800-237-9497

Another Division of Snelling and Snelling, Inc.
The World's Largest Employment Service with over 600 offices

DOME

We're looking for independent thinkers.

We are a rapidly growing exploration & production company that does what many other companies only promise. In addition to the natural amenities of Colorado, we offer outstanding growth opportunities and an exceptional salary & benefits package. Currently we are in immediate need of a:

Systems Programmer

Due to our continued growth we are expanding our Technical Support Group and have a need for a highly motivated professional to join this team effort responsible for the following:

- Hardware & system software evaluation.
- Data Communications & networking.
- System & programming standards.
- System software installation & maintenance.
- System security.
- Technical assistance for the application groups.

Three to five years general computer experience, including two to three years in direct system support, and a working knowledge of all standard DOS/VSE system components is required. Knowledge of communications in a multi-system network environment together with distributed data manipulation techniques helpful. Qualified applicants should forward resumes in confidence to Steve Hinds, DOME PETROLEUM CORP., 2900 Dome Tower, 1625 Broadway, Denver, CO 80202.

DOME

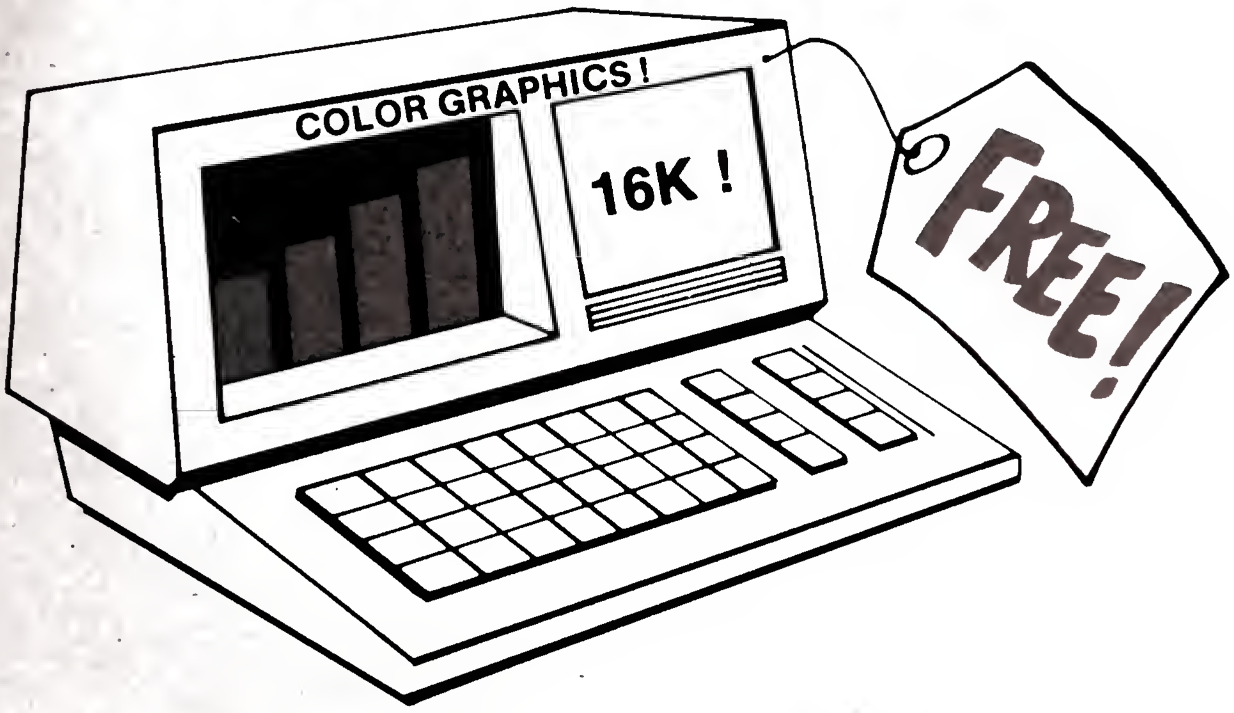
Equal Opportunity Employer
In Principle & Practice
No Agencies Please

TRIMBEC
EMPLOYMENT CONSULTANTS inc.

Specializing in career placement of EDP personnel of all disciplines. Our nationwide clients offer opportunities spanning the full spectrum of the Data Processing Field. Send resume, salary history and geographic preference to the attention of Adele Durham, Data Processing Division. All inquiries will receive immediate response.

425 Electronics Parkway
P O Drawer 40 Liverpool N Y 13088 (315) 451 4220
WE KNOW THE PEOPLE YOU NEED TO KNOW

OWN A COMPUTER..


COLOR GRAPHICS!
16K !
FREE!

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Mini Computers
Structured Programming
Software Design
Real Time
Systems Design
Systems Analysis
Large-Scale R/T Systems
RSX-II
Fortran
Assembly
Test
Integration
RTOS
RDOS
INFOS
Distributed Processing
Signal Processing
Intelligence Systems
LSI
Architecture
Microprocessors
Firmware
SIGINT
ELINT
COMINT
EW

If you are now looking for a new challenging job, or if you think that you will be doing so in the next twelve months, we have an exciting offer — the chance to have your own computer —Free!

Fred Williams Associates, Inc., represents a major Fortune 500 internationally known and respected firm that is currently developing an advanced state-of-the-art mini-distributed network involving highly sophisticated processing techniques and capabilities. Our innovative technology, combined with progressive management provide challenge and growth not easily found. Any mini computer experience helpful.

To encourage good response to our recruitment effort, Fred Williams Associates, Inc., will give free of charge a computer as described below to any applicant who is hired through Fred Williams Associates, Inc., in the next twelve months as a result of responding to this ad. You must respond within 30 days of this publication date by sending your resume (handwritten OK) along with the attached coupon completed or a photo copy of the coupon. Of course, total confidence will be maintained.

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
PHONE ______ (W)
Availability: NOW ☐ 3-6 Months ☐
6-12 Months ☐
CURRENT $ ______
Security Clearance ______ CW1012

RESPOND NOW! $26-45,000 salaries

FWA, Inc., will provide only the system described in this paragraph with delivery being made within sixty days after beginning a new employment through FWA, Inc. The computer we offer is a major manufactured 8 Bit Processor that includes: CPU/keyboard with 16K RAM using Level I Basic, video interface for your TV, power supply, manual, and a game cassette.

Note: This system is expandable (not included) to 48K RAM with Level II Basic with printers, floppy disk, driver, and many software packages available for you to purchase easily at hundreds of outlets throughout the U.S

FWA FRED WILLIAMS ASSOCIATES, INC.

5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1309, Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 671-2900

SALES/MARKETING

SALES POSITIONS IN CHICAGO AND DALLAS

To sell computer maintenance services and computer equipment. Experience should include a strong background in sales or service, preferably with **DEC** computer equipment. You will have your own territory and a substantial base salary plus commissions. Travel required.

MARKETING POSITION IN SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Related to Computer Equipment Sales and Service.

Call Collect: Warren Caggiano (213) 537-6500
or send resume in confidence to:

TYMSHARE
Computer Systems & Support Division
1513 E. Del Amo Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
Attn: National Marketing Mgr.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Our $695 million asset Bank is expanding its Systems & Programming Department. The right candidates will play key roles in the upgrading of major system applications while interfacing with our new IBM 3033.

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER:

We would prefer a minimum of 2-3 years of solid cobol application programming in an OS/MVS environment. Banking and TSO experience is desired and a working knowledge of assembler is a plus.

DATAPOINT PROGRAMMER:

Ideal candidate will have 2-3 years of datapoint programming using datashare and/or databus. Will play lead role in the design and implementation of major systems on our 6600. ARC knowledge would be beneficial but not a must.

We offer a competitive starting salary, excellent benefits and a realistic relocation package. For confidential consideration please send your resume with salary requirements to Scott C. Stevens.

The Provident Bank

6th floor Provident Tower One East Fourth Street
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 513/579-2205
An equal opportunity employer

EDP OPPORTUNITIES *COAST TO COAST*

Robert Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals with 70 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the largest network of personnel consultants in the Data Processing field. And its establishment in 1948 also makes Robert Half the oldest. One call and you can search the local, national and international markets. All fees are paid by client companies, of course. The following is a partial listing of opportunities and locations:

JACKSONVILLE

PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYST

Nationally prominent corporation is seeking individuals for their systems design staff. Ideal candidates will possess 5+ yrs experience in programming and analysis using COBOL. In addition a background with Burroughs hardware and Data Base is desired. Relocation and fee paid by Management.
Salary **$25-35,000**

Doug Cook
ROBERT HALF
of Jacksonville, Inc.
9550 Regency Square Blvd.
Suite 213
Jacksonville, FL 32211
(904) 721-0970

WASHINGTON

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

One of the largest mfg in Northern VA seeks solid IBM systems programmer to groom for manager of technical support. Opportunities include selecting, benchmarking, and converting to new software. Expansion created opening in **$35,000** range

ROBERT HALF
of Washington
7316 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20014
(301) 652-1960

ROBERT HALF
of Baltimore
217 The Quadrangle
Baltimore, MD 21210
(301) 323-7770

ROBERT HALF
of Virginia
830 E. Main Street
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 648-3677

NEW ORLEANS

RPG

Many Southern positions are available for exp DP Pros. They range from Application Programmers to DP Managers. Manufacturing or oil & gas appl a plus. Excellent benefits. To **$35,000**

COBOL

Major international energy firm is seeking exp Programmer/Analysts. Lots of room for advancement in a State of the Art Shop. To **$35,000**

ROBERT HALF
of New Orleans
4630 One Shell Square
New Orleans, LA 70139
(504) 524-3773

SAN ANTONIO

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Degree preferred not required. 2 plus yrs COBOL exposure with I/L, C/L appl (banking) experience a MUST. Item processing will instantly fill this position. Burroughs shop but any hardware background acceptable. Will lead to Sr level position. **$20-25,000**

PROGRAMMER

Degree nice but not required. 2 plus yrs COBOL, RPGII exposure with any hardware accepted. Position is intermediate level and will lead to analyst position within 18 months. Good potential and visibility. **$18-23,000**

SR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Degree preferred not required. Manuf exp a MUST with 2 yrs plus exposure to Chain Store System. Start up situation with DOS/VS/4331 etc. Position will lead to top slot within 12 months (network of 225 stores to be automated). **$28-32,000**

JR/SR TECH WRITER

Degree in related field. Good oral and written skills a MUST with software related ability a PLUS. Will do rewrite as well as new systems work for either position. Both levels are for a visible/fast track company.
$20-30,000

All positions above and many more are in Texas, where "Long Necks", "Armadillos" and the "Cotton Eyed Joe" call home.

Bob Baldauf
ROBERT HALF
of San Antonio, Inc.
First International Bank Tower
Suite #850
San Antonio, TX 78201
1-800-531-5402
In Texas Dial (512) 736-2467

PORTLAND

LEAD PROG-ANALYST

Major client seeks 5 yrs COBOL, analysis & design on IBM-DOS. Requires project management and strong user skills. CICS helpful. Growth opportunity. Salary **$23-29,000**

SR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Fortune 500 firm seeks 7-10 yrs experience in IBM-OS. Must have COBOL, DL/1, CICS and detailed on-line design. Key development situation.
Salary **$30-35,000**

Bob Clawson
ROBERT HALF
of Portland, Inc.
1 S.W. Columbia
Portland, OR 97258
(503) 222-9778

BOSTON

SR MFG PROG/ANALYST

Leading hi-tech mfr seeks COBOL P/A with solid sys exp for new devel of MRP, WIP, inv cntrl. IBM OS or DOS with CICS pref. Oppty to move up to proj ldr. **$28,000**

MFG CONSULTANT

Major mini vendor developing integ multi-plant mfg sys seeks pro with hvy MRP, WIP, Shop Floor exp. This hi-visibility pos interacts with sr plant & MIS mgmt. **$35,000**

EDP AUDIT MGR

Fortune 500 firm seeks take charge mgr for EDP audit staff of 4. Rptg to VP Finance. Indiv will review controls & stds of multi-facility IBM SYS/34 network. **$35,000 + bonus**

MGR SYS & PROGRAMMING

Prominent mfg firm req top calibre indiv to manage staff of 6. IBM DOS/VS, CICS, COBOL environ installing fin'l & mfg packages. Will coordinate with top corp execs. **$38,000**

MIS CONSULTANT

Prominent MIS conslt firm (200+ professionals) seeks Sr P/A to work with Fortune 1000 clients on mfg & fin'l sys. Pref IBM DBMS COBOL bkgrd. Oppty for partnership. **$32,000**

HP-3000 MANAGER

Start-up oppty to install HP-3000 in $100MM consumer goods firm. Will direct initial sys & hire support staff. Ideal situation for proj ldr to move up to mgmt. **$32,000**

SOFTWARE TECH WRITER

Nat'ly recog software firm seeks exp'd writer to prepare customer-oriented product documentation. Any hi-lvl lang pref. This fast growing co offers chance for rapid advancement & diverse assignments. **$23,000**

Gerry Battista
ROBERT HALF
of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200

PHOENIX

LEAD DB/DC SPECIALIST

On line project leader experience, involvement in vendor evaluation and selection, systems architecture, distributed data techniques and data dictionary.
Starting salary to **$31,000**

Roc Rogers
ROBERT HALF
of Phoenix
3550 N. Central Ste 1504
Phoenix, AZ 85012
(602) 264-6488

PROVIDENCE

SYS & PROGRAMMING MGR

Maj loc mfr desires sys mgr to direct med size S&P staff in on-line devel. IBM DOS/COBOL/RPGII environ. Corp visibility. Salary **$35,000**

SYSTEMS PLANNER

Leading fin'l inst seeks highly motivated indiv with broad tech skills to assist in analysis of proposed new svcs & eval of maj sys configuration changes. Participate in tech strategy, vendor eval & capacity planning. Advanced Comp Sci degree or proj mgmt exp pref.
Salary **$30,000**

EDP AUDITOR

Fortune 500 co seeks indiv with hvy sys, light acctg bkgrd. IBM sys environ. Knowl of OS, JCL, COBOL & RPG II. Culprit a plus. 40% trvl. Salary **$28,000**

HONEYWELL PROG/ANALYST

Sm RI mfr desires sr prog/analyst to support DP mgr with Honeywell Level 62. Strong RPGII. Knowl COBOL, BOM, MRP & Order Entry.
Salary **$25,000**

BAL PROGRAMMER

Rapidly growing retail org seeks IBM Assembler programmer. COBOL a plus. IBM 4341, 370 environ. Excellent benefits.
Salary **$21,000**

Bob Lathrop
ROBERT HALF
of Providence, Inc.
400 Turks Head Bldg.
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700

TAMPA

PROG/ANALYST

Major Florida bank has many openings for exp in DDA, loans, checking. Cobol.
To **$25,000**

SYS ANALYST

Major division fortune 500 co wants solid exp in Acctg appl. Prefers IBM will look at others. Data base exp and IMS big plus. To **$30,000**

DIRECTOR

Largest co of its type in FL. Min 7 yrs exp, at least 3 of which as a manager. Large IBM hdwe. Planning, budgets, sys design, hdwe selection, recruiting and training of personnel-retail or wholesale a must. Interpersonal skills very important.
To **$35,000**

Stan Allen
ROBERT HALF
of Tampa, Inc.
1311 North Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

HARTFORD

DP EDUCATIONAL CONSULTANT

Next step up for EDP instructor with strong proj leadership & conceptual abilities. Maj IBM instal in scenic Conn area seeks solid COBOL exp. IMS, CICS a plus. New suburban HQ. Salary to **$31,500**

PLANNING ANALYST

Hi-visibility with challenging combin of planning & implem. State-of-the-art client seeks solid hardware planning, 3033 exp, TP & software, & effective interpersonal skills. Cent Conn.
Salary to **$30,000**

INSURANCE SYSTEMS

Proj ldrs — share your tech expertise of ins sys on this multiple-person proj. Assembler & COBOL within IBM/OS/MVS instal mandatory. Actuarial sys exp a plus. Rural Conn loc. Salary **$31,000**

SR EDP AUDIT

Internat ind'l client seeks exp'd EDP auditors to expand their expertise in audit control. Oppty, trvl & growth. Solid industrial audit bkgrd req.
Salary to **$33,000**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Conn shoreline oppty for person with Burroughs sys software knowl with data ctr of Fortune 100 industrial. Exp with telecommunications & mini computers a plus.
Salary to **$30,000 +**

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Conn oppty for IBM trained MVS indiv to direct future enhancements in multiple CPA expansion. Excellent co in suburban loc. Salary to **$35,000**

DATA BASE ANALYSTS

Lge expansion in DP/DC dev projs! Conn oppty for IMS apps spec's to provide internal consulting to multi-div client.
Salary to **$29,000 +**

Stan Durbas
Paul Meissner
Carol Wilson
ROBERT HALF
of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170

TULSA

PROG/ANALYST

Challenging spot for a winner with the right specs. Must have 3 yr exp, prior seismic or geophysical bkgrd, FORTRAN or Assembler. Our client has contracts with large oil co & is running on DEC equipment, RXS-II. Will relocate. **$33,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Oklahoma, Inc.
5840 S. Memorial Drive,
Suite 217
Tulsa, OK 74145
(918) 627-1600

SEATTLE

PROG/ANALYST

Several current openings in banking, insurance, transport, healthcare and energy firms in Alaska, Montana and Washington. Require large scale IBM and Burroughs COBOL business applications experience. Relocation allowance.
Salary to **$30,000**

Ray Magill
ROBERT HALF
of Seattle, Inc.
600 University St.
Suite #2328
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 624-9000

BUFFALO

SR ANALYST

Cent NY co needs min 2 yrs ins sys bkgrd for subsidiary. Hvy BAL req for modifying & impl life ins pkgs. Will be member of payroll proj team. COBOL, TSO helpful. **$26,000**

PROJECT MGR

Hi-visibility corp pos for consumer goods mfr loc W NY. Ideal candidate has impl MRP in multi plant facility. Must come from tech side incl shop floor, order entry & acctg apps. Sophisticated IBM shop.
$35,000

SR PROG ANALYST

Progressive DP shop needs savvy COBOL prog with min 3 yrs exp. Exposure to IMS helpful. Co willing to train in mfg sys area. Pos 30% analysis. Oppty to be exposed to entire proj from sys flow charting to documenting. **$25,000**

SR SYS ANALYST

Proj presently underway to impl mfg sys in multi plant environ. Bkgrd must incl lge sys orientation & ability to work with little supv. Up-thru-the-ranks record. Excellent career path. **$31,000**

SYS & PROG MANAGER

Sophisticated IBM shop needs proj mgr to supv expanding prof staff. Ideal bkgrd is proj organization: staffing, scheduling, etc. Lge main-frame req. Proven mgmt abilities nec.
$40,000

Pam Siegal
ROBERT HALF
of Buffalo, Inc.
1310 Liberty Bank Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801

DENVER

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major Denver company located in beautiful Colorado suburb seeks a person with DEC training and background. Tops 20 DMS 20, transaction processing system are some keys to this excellent position.
Start **$35,000** range

SR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Prominent Denver transportation company seeks an IBM SYS 38 person with min 5 yrs COBOL exp. Any data base experience is helpful. Position offers strong promotional path.
Start **$30,000** range

ROBERT HALF
of Denver, Inc.
2 Park Central
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 629-1010

COLUMBUS

PROGRAMMER

A vigorous and growing computer department with state-of-the-art projects. These positions are due to economic growth and DP expansion. Columbus is a low cost area with many white collar growth industries. Applicants should possess 2 yrs experience with business applications, Basic plus II, RSTS/E, PDP-1170. Total is a real plus. Excellent benefits, life, health, dental, profit sharing, etc.
Salary **$15-22,000**

Kurt Hopwood
ROBERT HALF
of Columbus, Inc.
88 East Broad St., Suite 1150
Columbus, OH 43215
(614) 221-9300

ROBERT HALF

ALBUQUERQUE

PROG/ANALYST

Progressive Albq IBM 370 shop. Requires CICS exp in either OS or DOS. Very professional environment.
Start **$24,000**

RPG

Very successful New Mex retail chain. Professional environment. Any System 34 exp in RPG II. Start **$23,000**

Dick Stamas
ROBERT HALF
of New Mexico
P.O. Box 3320
Albuquerque, NM 87190
(505) 884-4557

GREENSBORO

PROGRAMMERS

Great oppty for 2 yr Cobol progs to be Proj Leader. Large MVS shop. To **$22,000**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Blue chip corp seeks 2 yr Tech Prog with large IBM MVS or OS experience. SNA a plus.
To **$32,000**

PROGRAMMERS

Excellent co has openings for 1 yr exp BAL or Cobol on large IBM OS. To **$20,000**

Larry Brooks
ROBERT HALF
of North Carolina, Inc.
Wachovia Building
Suite 1117
Greensboro, NC 27401
(919) 274-2448

DALLAS

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Blue Chip corporation looking for a strong leader. Will guide the development of a major CICS project. Must have 5 yrs programming experience including at least 2 yrs CICS.
To **$35,000**

ANALYST PROGRAMMER

Commitment to real time systems has generated need for an individual proficient in CICS. Looking for min 3 yrs IBM OS or DOS COBOL programming ability. To **$30,000**

John Staiger
ROBERT HALF
of Dallas, Inc.
Two Northpark East, #750
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 363-3300

SOUTH FLORIDA

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT

This is your chance to team up with an industry leader with a consistent policy of promoting from within. Billion dollar International Corporation based in Miami has urgent need for a Data Telecommunications expert to design and implement telecommunications systems in its various divisions. Your experience in Hardware/Software Networks is essential. Extensive travel involved, approximately 50%. Superb benefits included among the many fringes offered. Fee paid.
Salary to **$36,000**

Chuck Nell
Bonnie Gouz
ROBERT HALF
of Miami, Inc.
1395 N.W. 167th Street
Suite 100
Miami, FL 33169
Dade (305) 625-5433
Broward (305) 764-1550

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

SUBURBAN LOS ANGELES

If your bkgrd is the development of large communications or financial systems using IBM OS-COBOL, TSO, SPF, as a SR P/A or Proj Leader you could lead the development of new business systems in a state of the art environ. 15 miles from the beach. Fee pd.
To **$35,000**

Joe Reese
Ajay Berry
ROBERT HALF
of Los Angeles
3600 Wilshire, Suite #2000
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 386-6805

ORANGE COUNTY

NEWPORT BEACH

MIS CONSULTANT

Major international CPA firm has super oppty in their consulting group for poised, action oriented individual with strong technical background, good communication skills and 2+ years experience. Degree required. Fee pd.
To **$35,000**

Al Handler
ROBERT HALF
of Orange County
2333 N. Broadway, #200
Santa Ana, CA 92706
(714) 835-4103

COMMERCE

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Entertainment firm. Solid OS-COBOL skills and a strong financial applications bkgrd are the keys. CICS exper is a plus. Fee pd. To **$30,000**

Bob Dack
ROBERT HALF
of Los Angeles
6252 E. Telegraph
Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 721-2197

CHICAGO

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Suburban Chicago, blue chip international manufacturer has experienced dynamic growth. With IMS-DBDC, COBOL experience you can join a "state of the art" OS/MVS shop. Excellent in house training. Call for an interview. **$28,000**

George Thomas
Sandra White
Robert Hendrix
ROBERT HALF
of Chicago, Inc.
35 E. Wacker
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 782-6930

DAYTON

SYS PROG

Major mfg offers excell oppty for the sys Pro w/telecommunications, OS/VSI & VTAM or VSAM exp. Assembler a++. This is a "State of the Art" IBM shop interested in staying at the leading edge of the ind. Full fringes. Fee paid.
$27-30,000

ROBERT HALF
of Dayton, Inc.
First National Plaza
Dayton, OH 45402
(513) 224-0600

KANSAS CITY

SR MIS PLANNER

Newly created corporate planning function seeks an experienced MIS Planner. Become immediately involved in long range planning, feasibility studies and project planning. Prior experience in large scale systems and hardware evaluation required. Good verbal and written communications skills a must. Excellent visibility to major corporate exec's with promotion possibilities throughout the whole corporation. Salary **$35,000**

MANAGER

Rapidly expanding Midwest distributor seeks a shirt-sleeve manager to take over conversion from GSD to DPD division. Familiarity with RPGII and knowledge of COBOL on the 4331 preferred. Build your own staff. Work directly for the VP of Finance. Salary **$34,000**

LEAD ANALYST

Nationally known K C firm seeks a degreed analyst to take complete charge of the evaluation and installation of a new corporate general ledger package. Prior experience with accounting systems required. Ability to work with end-users and evaluate current general ledger packages required.
Salary **low $30's**

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

National consulting firm seeks a degreed individual with multiple programming languages and design experience. Person must possess good communication skills and the ability to analyze client needs and recommend appropriate solutions. Must be capable of working in diverse main-frame environments. Salary **$32,000**

PROG/ANALYST

Excellent Kansas City firm offers the opportunity for you to move to a System 38. Need solid RPGII skills and System 34 experience. Super benefit• and bonus package.
Salary **$25,000**

George Waterman
ROBERT HALF
of Kansas City, Inc.
127 W. 10th
Kansas City, MO 64105
(816) 474-4583

MINNEAPOLIS/ ST. PAUL

MAS DIRECTOR

Unique oppty for a unique individual. Client is a regional CPA firm located in a mid-sized Upper Midwest community. They need an exp'd MAS consultant to develop an MAS practice. You should know the mini market well.
Salary **Upper-$30's to Low-$40's**

MANAGER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our client has need for an exp'd technical support manager. Qualifications desired include: strong technical knowledge of the IBM DOS/VSE software; either CICS or Taskmaster, and expertise w/at least one database. Must have mgmt exp. Client has a rapidly expanding shop and offers a solid challenge.
Salary to **Low-$40's**

Ron Dykstra
Sue Hawkins
ROBERT HALF
of Minnesota, Inc.
2236 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 339-9001

MILWAUKEE

MIS DIRECTOR

Are you a high-performance individual who is seeking that extraordinary opportunity? This is an aggressive, well-respected company that can respond actively. Experience with DEC PDP 11/70 hardware and ability to develop and coordinate manufacturing and financial systems are recognized assets. **$30-35,000**

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Is your advancement keeping pace with your achievement? Good abilities and ideas can go far with this dynamic, well-organized company. Large IBM experience & data base design are assets. MAPICS background beneficial. **$26-33,000**

Larry Lapetina
Richard Bird
ROBERT HALF
of Wisconsin, Inc.
777 E. Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53202

Specializing in E.D.P.
positions (not just jobs).
Seventy offices throughout
the United States, Canada
and Great Britain.

MEMPHIS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

IMS people needed in Tennessee. 6 months experience on up. Company has purchased new division. Will negotiate salaries and relocation.

PROJECT LEADER

Solid experience in leading manufacturing projects. IBM/COBOL preferred. Absolutely excellent relocation package. Position in Tennessee.
Salary to **$33,000**

DP MANAGER

Install, design, and manage System 34 shop. Located in resort location in Mississippi. One man shop.
Salary to **$28,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Memphis, Inc.
825 Ridge Lake Blvd.
Suite 350
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 683-5834

ATLANTA

DP DIRECTOR

Redirect present system. Select new hardware. Good communicator. **$40,000**

PROG/ANALYST

Consumer prod mfr. Pref bkgrd of systems 3/15D RPGII.
$25,000

PROG/ANALYST

Metal prod mfr seeks bkgrd of IBM series 1; mfg apps.
$23,000

PROG/OPERATOR

Pref bkgrd of syst 34 and RPGII.
$23,000

PROG/ANALYST

Mfr comm prod seeks solid bkgrd or RPGII Syst 34/32.
$20,000

PROGRAMMER

Maint of bus apps for large industrial prod mfr. **$20,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Atlanta, Inc.
3379 Peachtree Rd NE
P.O. Box 10201
Atlanta, GA 30319-0201
(404) 266-2153

NEW YORK

COBOL LEARN CICS

Firmly established in its field this company has had a remarkable history of growth and accomplishment. 3+ years COBOL programming with design and analysis experience. CICS experience is a plus but company will train. Envir is 4341. Highly visible position in growing data center. **$28,000**

PROJECT LEADER

If you like trail-blazing this could be the position you've been looking for. 6+ years in EDP with heavy systems design, ON-LINE, COBOL programming and management experience. Supervise project team in development of Trading system. Giant conglomerate recently involved in merger.
$42,000

RPG II SYSTEM 34

Highly visible position in the largest firm of its kind. 2+ years RPGII programming and interactive experience. System 34 experience is a definite plus. Environment is dual SYSTEM 34s, SYS 3, and DATAPOINT ARC system. Planning development of new network. Plush.
$26,000

PROJ MGR HONEYWELL

Multi-faceted experience will pay dividends with this idea oriented company. 2+ years COBOL Programming, HONEYWELL and management experience. Supervise 6-8 in conversion to ON-LINE in brand new installation. Environment is HONEYWELL LEVEL 66. Benefits include BONUS, dental and thrift plan. **$30,000**

BIG 8 CPA CONSULTANT

Unlimited growth potential with this renowned firm. 3+ years design, programming, and implementation of business systems using MICRO computers, strong ACCOUNTING knowledge and excellent oral and written communications skills. CPA certification is a definite plus. Oversee installation of personal computers in office environment. Challenging. **$34,000**

DIGITAL ANALYST

Excellent upper level opportunity with this well-known UTILITY FIRM. 3+ years ON-LINE REAL TIME applications experience and software and hardware evaluation experience. Part of Corporate project management team to evaluate all hardware and software and make recommendations. Excellent management benefits.
$35,000

Marty Amato
ROBERT HALF
of New York, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-6500

LOUISVILLE

PROJECT MANAGER

This position requires someone who can develop a close working relationship with the Marketing Dept personnel, identify information systems development and manage the total project effort, including analysis design, implementation and staff direction. 5-10 yrs experience and MBA required. Salary to **$42,000+**

BAL PROGRAMMERS

Major Fortune 500 is looking for programmers with BAL experience. A manufacturing background with CICS. Excellent relocation package and benefits. Salary to **$34,000**

PROGRAMMERS

Louisville and surrounding area firms are looking for COBOL and Assembler programmers with 1 or more years experience.
With degree salary to **$26,000**
With no degree salary to **$23,000**

Tom Williams
ROBERT HALF
of Louisville
680 South Fourth St.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 585-1751

ST. LOUIS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Multi-faceted firm located in scenic Ozark area (100 mi west of St. Louis) seeking 5 P/A's. 3 Sr/level (three yrs COBOL/BAL), 2 Junior/Level (one to two yrs COBOL/BAL). Co has IBM 4341, DOS/VSE plus several TI 990/20's. Insurance exp a+. Beautiful area.
To **$25,000**

SYSTEMS MANAGER

Must have strong system design experience in a manufacturing, IBM 370 Environment. IMS, CICS, DL I very helpful. Will supervise staff of professionals designing and implementing interactive mfg systems. Excellent fringes include 100% pd education expenses. Top St. Louis Company. **Low 30's**

SR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE CONSULTANT

Consult with clients regarding systems software performance, enhancements, security. Major, stable accounting/consulting firm. Opportunity to travel. Dynamic firm, unlimited growth potential.
To $30,000 + Bonus

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Multi-conglomerate manufacturing firm seeks exp with Lg IBM, OS/MVS, CICS. DLI a plus. Design, implement, and supervise major projects. Challenging position. To **$28,000**

Delores Cook
Randy Pace
ROBERT HALF
of St. Louis
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

FREE:

Ask for our latest
Salary Survey.

Data General

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS... THERE'S A BETTER WAY TO DESIGN AND BUILD COMPUTER SYSTEMS. THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO PARTICIPATE.

You'll get a chance to integrate hardware, operating systems and languages into a coherent, object-oriented architecture.

You'll use a powerful, modular, systems programming language and structured system design.

You can find a new way to design maintainability and reliability into a system at every level.

You'll become part of our Advanced Development Group—a dedicated task force responsible for producing a complete, major hardware/software system.

Our Research & Development facility is in North Carolina's Research Triangle Park, which offers superior living and recreational opportunities, and the cultural resources of three great universities. We need more creative professionals to keep us growing. Projects with immediate openings include:

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
Availability, reliability, and maintainability of hardware and software are high priority concerns for in-house development, field engineering, and manufacturing. We are developing logic tests, functional tests, exercisers, and design verification routines. We also want people to help develop strategies for testability assessment, VLSI device testing, and CAD tool development.

ADVANCED DBMS
We are developing a relational Data Base Management System able to operate in both centralized and distributed environments. We are emphasizing procedural language interfaces, user interfaces, and highly available database processors.

COMPILERS
We build programming language products in a high-level language using state-of-the-art optimizing compiler technology, on a high-level-language machine.

PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS
We are developing an interactive programmer's workbench for each language on the system; these will be closely integrated with the language translator and runtime systems.

CAD PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
We need a CAD/PCB specialist who can design state-of-the-art multilayer digital boards and help us prepare for future technological advances.

OPERATING SYSTEM
We are developing operating systems for both conventional and distributed environments. These systems will incorporate advanced concepts in virtual memory management, process structuring, and database support, as well as highly available file systems and data protection. We specifically need a senior individual who can contribute technical leadership to all aspects of our design and development, and take responsibility for I/O and communications.

If you're in one of these areas, or if you like the total picture and feel you can contribute, call Linda Roll collect at (919) 549-8421, or send your resume, with salary history, in confidence to:

Personnel Department
Data General Corporation
62 T.W. Alexander Drive
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPPORTUNITIES

The Upjohn Company, a worldwide manufacturer of pharmaceuticals, chemical and agricultural products is seeking individuals for the following positions:

MANAGER, CORPORATE TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This position is accountable for the creation, formulation, and management of all telecommunication activities. In addition, this position participates in several project teams such as Office Automation and consults with many company units regarding telecommunication systems. Candidates must possess a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering, Telecommunication, or Computer Science with a minimum of 8 years experience in the telecommunication field with experience in both voice and data communication.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, SPECIALIST-VOICE

This position will assist in the process of establishing a complex corporate network. Position requires a degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, or Telecommunication and strong background in voice systems and network, with exposure to data communications.

We are located in Kalamazoo, Michigan, a medium sized university city with numerous cultural and recreational advantages. We offer excellent benefits, relocation assistance, and an opportunity for career growth.

Please send resume in confidence to:
Jerry L. Flowers
13735-B
The Upjohn Company

Upjohn

7000 Portage Road Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NEW HAMPSHIRE

$25 - $45K

Applications and Systems Software

Micro/Mini Mainframe

MAS
Management Advisory Services Inc

Colonial Office Park
48 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03102
(603) 472-8844

Fees and relocation expenses company paid.

PROGRAMMERS

The Chicago Board of Trade, the world's largest commodities futures exchange is seeking bright, motivated people for its Management Information Systems staff.

Cobol Programmer

Write and debug CICS command level and COBOL programs. Two to three years solid experience working with CICS and COBOL required. Individual should be familiar with IBM OS/VS1, JCL, and Utilities but those familiar with IBM DOS will be considered.

Tandem Programmer

Individual will program a TANDEM 16 computer. Minimum one year experience using TAL language required. Prior experience and or exposure to data communications concept and technique is helpful.

We offer a competitive salary and excellent company paid benefits. For further information send resume and salary history to Debra Dena, The Chicago Board of Trade, LaSalle at Jackson, Chicago, IL 60604.

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

Opportunities In Information Systems

Atlanta Suburban Area

As a Division of a Fortune 400 company, we enjoy undisputed leadership in our industry. Innovation and growth mean interesting career challenges for the professionals who join us now.

Our company is launching a new drive further into leading edge technology information systems such as distributed processing, decision support and state-of-the-art manufacturing and distribution systems.

Manager Of Information Systems

Candidates should have several years of experience and involvement in data systems, a good educational background and the desire to contribute to an executive team on the move.

Systems Programmer

Qualifications include a minimum of 3 years experience supporting major data base/data communications systems and OS operating systems. Current environment is an IBM 370/168 and 4341-2 running MVS, ENVIRON-1, VTAM, TOTAL, TSO, ROSCOE and LIBRARIAN. Experience with the ENVIRON-1 and TOTAL is a definite plus.

Send resume with salary requirements to:

DEPT. O-7C
3301 Buckeye Road, Suite 102
Atlanta, Georgia 30341

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

Los Alamos National Laboratory is seeking a System Programmer desiring a challenging career opportunity. Responsibilities involve working as a team member in one or more of the following areas: design, implement, and maintain the Common File System application programs, support the IBM MVS operating system and the IBM 3850 Mass Storage System.

B.S. degree in computer science or closely related technical field and/or demonstrated equivalent professional level experience in computer system programming required. Experience in one or more of the following areas highly desirable: structural language programming, MVS operating system, and IBM 3850 Mass Storage System.

The laboratory is a multi-faceted national R & D organization operated by the University of California for the Department of Energy. We provide excellent working conditions and benefits including 24 days' annual vacation. Located in the forested mountains of northern New Mexico, we offer an ideal setting for living, working, and recreation. Surrounded by spectacular natural beauty, you can enjoy a pollution-free environment; casual, uncrowded living; an outstanding school system; and low taxes.

Send resume, in confidence, to:

Charles Mikkelson
DIV 81-CM
Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

Los Alamos

Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION / EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
WOMEN, MINORITIES, VETERANS, HANDICAPPED URGED TO APPLY
U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED

SOFTWARE TECHNICAL WRITER

Software AG of North America is a world leader in data base management technology. We are seeking an additional software technical writer to produce high quality user documentation. If you are the right person you will be a qualified software technical writer with at least 2 years experience in software documentation. You will possess a degree or equivalent, be highly motivated and able to work with little or no supervision. This is an opportunity to join a dynamic, expanding company. In addition to a highly competitive salary and excellent benefits we offer a real opportunity for growth. If you feel you are qualified, send your resume including career objectives and salary history to

Ken Western
Software AG of North America
1601 114th Ave., S.E. Suite 100
Bellevue, WA 98004

FACT

LAST YEAR HUNDREDS OF EDP PROFESSIONALS ACQUIRED BETTER POSITIONS THRU NPA

ARE YOU THINKING OF CHANGING JOB POSITIONS?

START YOUR SEARCH WITH NPA WE CONCENTRATE EXTENSIVELY ON PLACING PEOPLE WITH YOUR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS THROUGH OUR EXPERIENCE AND OVER 200 AFFILIATES. WE HAVE SUCCESSFULLY PLACED HUNDREDS IN YOUR FIELD

YOU CAN FEEL CONFIDENT WE WILL FIND THE RIGHT JOB FOR YOU SEND YOUR RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TODAY.

National Personnel Associates®

All Fees Company Paid

Contact any of the following NPA affiliates:

CAREER SPECIALISTS, INC.
4600 El Camino Real, Suite 206
Los Altos, California 94022 - 1380
Call Marv Heftel, collect
(415)941-3200

ETHAN ALLEN PERSONNEL AGENCY
Contact: Barry Bliss
59 Academy Street
Poughkeepsie, New York 12601
(914) 471-9700

U.S. INTERNATIONAL RECRUITERS
445 Union Blvd., Suite 129
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
(303) 986-9561

WESTERN PERSONNEL PLACEMENT, INC.
Contact: Bets Blatchley
2345 N. Academy Blvd., Suite 201
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80909 - 1596
(303) 574-3400

SUMRALL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
Sally King, CPC
4101 McEwen, Suite 450
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 387-4801

CAREERS UNLIMITED
1505 Nineteenth Avenue
Scottsbluff, Nebraska 69361
(308) 632-5567

S.P.I. PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
Contact: Elmer Roka
65 William Street
Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
(617) 235-4670

DATA PROCESSING CONSULTANT

Responsibilities include the following: 1.) Advise clients in the development of business systems through the identification of, and solutions to, problems of a data processing nature; 2.) Provide clients with technical expertise in all phases of a programming project, i.e. systems analysis through systems implementation; 3.) Use data processing tools to analyze and interpret data processing problems and present solutions to these problems; 4.) Perform Programmer/Analyst and other data processing-related functions associated with adapting, converting or developing information systems applications at a client site. The consultant must have a working knowledge of computer hardware associated with each client's project. However, no physical operation of computer equipment is actually required. Forty hour week; physical facilities are comparable to general office areas. Starting salary is $24,500 annually. Master of Science in Business Data Processing required. Apply with Manager of Recruiting, Comsumer Systems Services Group, Inc., 2107 Swift Dr., Oak Brook, IL 60521.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS THE NEXT TIME YOU DRIVE TO WORK, TAKE A GOOD LOOK AROUND YOU.

Then picture yourself driving through the foothills of the Rocky Mountains on your way to Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace. The experiences are probably worlds apart. And, just as startling a difference are the career opportunities and rewards we offer at Martin Marietta.

We are currently engaged in design competition for a large, local area networked, transaction-oriented system with a large data base, many work stations and stringent performance requirements. We are seeking dedicated software professionals to staff this effort which involves an upgrade to an existing UNIVAC system followed by an entirely new design. We are also seeking individuals with software expertise in air traffic control applications. All positions require appropriate clearances.

So, if you possess a positive attitude and one or more of the skills listed below, then we have a challenging and rewarding career opportunity for you.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Experience in defining requirements for computer system hardware and software resources. Desirable skill areas include:

- Mission analysis
- Functional analysis
- System trade studies
- Baseline systems analysis
- Sizing & timing analysis
- Similation & simulation design

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE SELECTION AND DESIGN

Experience in providing architecture selection criteria and in allocating total system requirements to hardware, software and human resources. Desirable skill areas include:

- Distributed system development
- Computer display technologies
- Man/machine interface
- Specification preparation

SOFTWARE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

Experience in the development of structured software for real-time applications. Desirable areas of software expertise include:

- Data communications
- Attitude control
- Graphics dialogue
- Device handlers
- Data base management
- Trajectory analysis
- Image processing
- Operating systems
- System diagnostics

If interested in becoming part of an innovative leader in the development of computer-based systems for military and space applications contact Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace today.

Send resume in complete confidence to: Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, P.O. Box 179, Mail #D1311, Dept. P190 Denver, CO 80201. No agencies please.

An Affirmative Action Employer
Actively seeking the Handicapped and Veteran
U.S. Citizenship required

MARTIN MARIETTA

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Immediate Opening

Support DOS/VSE release 3 and related software on 4331/4341 processors. Minimum 1 year experience with DOS/VS or VSE, VSAM, POWER, etc. Exposure to CICS, DL/1, VM/SP helpful.

Competitive salary and benefit package including bonus and profit sharing. Submit resume along with salary history in confidence to:

Pella

Mel Petersma
ROLSCREEN COMPANY
102 Main Street
Pella, Iowa 50219

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

LARGE, MODERN, TECHNICALLY SOPHISTICATED CLIENTS located in the SUNSHINE STATE have requirements for OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS in the areas of DATA COMMUNICATIONS or COMPUTER PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT or OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORT. Experience with IBM, DOS/VS or MVS or VM/370 or IMS or CICS or VTAM or 3705 and ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE are desireable. Please submit RESUME or CALL (to 8 PM EST):

RICHARD **MADDOCK** AND ASSOCIATES, INC
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
Phone (813) 996 6102
P O BOX 271431, TAMPA, FL 33688

The ITT Connection:

Data Processing Opportunities

At **ITT Cannon Electric**, we're developing electrical interconnect devices for nearly every application imaginable — from submarines to spacecraft to solar power.

Our Information Services Department, located in our Fountain Valley, California headquarters, supports six ITT Cannon Divisions in North America. The environment is a remarkable one, with an IBM 370/158 and 4341 at two computer centers with VM, DOS/VSE, CMS, CICS, POWER, RJE, TOTAL, DFAST/TFAST.

CICS Systems Programmer

We need an exceptional individual to maintain two CICS systems involving 170 remote and local terminals (3270 type). Responsibilities will include debugging assembly language programs, updating control programs and resolving CICS problems with application programmers. This person will also monitor and control all telecommunications lines, control units, CRT's and printers attached to CICS. Other responsibilities include the evaluation and recommendation of communications hardware and software acquisition.

Four years of CICS experience are required, with at least two years of system internals and remote terminal experience. A working knowledge of COBOL and ALC language is essential. Ability to use PA II in tuning systems is desirable.

We offer a competitive salary and a strong benefits program, which includes major medical, dental, long term disability and family accident and life insurance; relocation assistance; and, after one year of employment, a savings investment program.

For confidential consideration, please send your resume to: **John Rogers**

ITT CANNON ELECTRIC

666 E. Dyer Rd.
Santa Ana, CA 92680
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmer/ Analysts

NCR is creating a new marketing software group in Orlando that can make you expert in industrial control applications.

The Systems Software Marketing Group that we are establishing and staffing will draw on NCR's demonstrated leadership in industrial data collection terminals/systems and manufacturing control systems. Our customers already include over 200 of the country's top Fortune 500 industrial corporations.

As a key member of our new marketing systems development organization, you'll be designing and developing applications for a wide variety of customers. You'll be working with the last word in minicomputer operating systems, distributve network architectures, data base systems, data communications,, and transaction processing capabilities. You will have every opportunity to become a recognized and well-rewarded authority in one of the fastest growing software areas.

Our initial requirements are modest: Programmer/Analysts with BSCS and at least 3 years experience in Cobol or Assembly, and transaction processing. Background in industrial system applications is not essential.

We are located just 20 miles from downtown Orlando. Starting salaries are fully commensurate; benefits are what you would expect from a $3-billion dollar computer leader. Send resume and salary history to: Carey Kelley, Dept. K-54, NCR Corporation, 584 South Lake Emma Road, Lake Mary, Florida 32746.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems
An equal opportunity employer

Programmer Analyst

Leading Florida retailer is looking for an aggressive COBOL Programmer Analyst. Minimum of five years experience in new program development required. NCR medium to large scale mainframe experience desired. Knowledge of Cincom, TOTAL, Data Base and NEAT/3 a definite plus.

We offer the right individual a progressive growth environment and a competitive compensation package.

Qualifying applicants send resume with salary history today, in complete confidence. **(305) 625-2681.**

JByrons
A Jack Eckerd Company

Human Resource Division
15600 Northwest 15th Ave.
Miami, FL 33169
Equal Opportunity Employer

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK/ COLLEGE AT OLD WESTBURY

Small four-year liberal arts college on Long Island with heterogeneous, non-traditional student body and strong tradition of social criticism and pedagogical innovation, seeks candidates for the following position:

COMPUTER & INFORMATION SCIENCES-

Full-time, tenure-track position as Assistant or Associate Professor in a program offering a bachelor's degree in Systems Software, Information Systems and Systems Analysis. Required: Ph. D. in computer science or related field; or equivalent research and development experience in computer science. Strong interest in teaching and specialization on one of the following areas preferred: Database Management Systems, Operating Systems, Translators, Computer Architecture, Computer Communications and Networks. Opportunity to participate in the development of an innovative CIS Program and to work in a professionally and culturally dynamic environment. Rank and salary dependent on qualifications and experience. Starting date: February 1, 1982. Deadline for Applications: November 7, 1981.

Send resume to: Director of Affirmative Action (Search Committee CIS) State University of New York/College at Old Westbury Old Westbury, N.Y. 11568.
(516) 876-3176/3177.
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

We manage growth. We're Nolan, Norton & Company.

Deeply ensconced in the New Science – the management of information processing for some of the country's most prestigious Fortune 500 companies. Researching, pioneering, and refining a range of management techniques. Integrating technological and organizational growth. That's Nolan, Norton & Company.

We're looking for Management Consultants and Senior Management Consultants to help guide our clients in the following areas: DP Strategy and Control; Data Resource Management; Distributed Processing; Technology Planning; Computer Aided Engineering and Manufacturing.

If you believe you can meet the challenge the New Science demands, have 5-12 years of DP experience, possess a BS or MBA, and have excellent communications skills, you'll be prepared in our proprietary methods. And you should be prepared for professional growth. Because that's really what we're all about. Send your resume, in confidence, to Benjamin S. Porter, Principal, Room 723.

Nolan, Norton & Company
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173
An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP/MIS Professionals New England/East Coast/ Nationwide

Robert Kleven and Co., Inc. has a wide variety of positions available in **Programming, Systems Analysis/Design, Data Base Applications, Applications Programming and Software Support** for professionals well versed in the field. If your experience covers one or more of the following areas, contact us: Technical Support; **COBOL/IMS/ CICS/DOS/OS/VS/VM/MVS** Programming/Design; Assembly or Higher Level Language, Programming; Data Base Design/Utilization; Hardware and Software Technical Writing.

We've been providing Confidential and Industry-Knowledgeable placement for MIS professionals since 1969. We can also provide you with free resume preparation and career path counseling. Client companies assume all fees.
Contact: Simone Zani.

Robert Kleven and Co., Inc.
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
181 Bedford Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Telephone (617) 861-1020

Member:
Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants
National Computer Associates.
(Offices Nationwide)
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M/F

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives salary location restrictions education and experience (including computers models operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept C
Suite 700 One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept C
Suite 230 Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell Penna 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

Unlock your potential.

If your present position isn't meeting your expectations, you should turn to ROMAC.

Your key to success can be a simple phone call to us. Our record of results is due to our unique and uncompromising personal and professional approach.

Whether you are a successful professional looking for career change and growth, or a corporate executive looking for the right data processing, accounting, financial or banking professional, you meet with success when you meet us at ROMAC.

Meet with Success.

ROMAC.
Romac® & Associates
Personnel Consultants

Arlington, Va.
Atlanta
Boston
Buffalo
Cranston, R.I.
Dallas
Dayton
Fairfield, Ct.
Hartford
Newton, Ma.
New York
Paramus, N.J.
Philadelphia
Portland, Me.
Rochester
Stamford, Ct.
Tampa

Call or write one of our offices or
President
125 High Street,
Boston, MA 02110, 617-482-2856.

ATTENTION SOFTWARE ENGINEERS:

YOU'VE EARNED YOUR SPURS.

You've put in at least 3 years of practical, on-the-job experience. And now, you've earned your spurs. You've earned the Texas sunshine, and you've earned the chance to join the team at E-Systems Garland Division. You'll need your spurs, too, because some of the toughest high-technology systems problems you can face are solved every day at E-Systems.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS:

- wide range of jobs:
  -a real-time distributed/embedded software systems involving command and control, switching, communications, signal processing/analysis, DBMS, graphics, and man-machine interfaces
  -also: research, systems engineering, requirements definition, design, implementation, testing
- state-of-the-art technology:
  -mainframes:IBM 370/158, 3033, 3081
  -minis: VAX 11/780, PE 3230, DG S/330, PDP 11/34, PDP 11/23, HP 21 MX, TANDEM
  -micros: Motorola 68000, 6809
  -special-purpose hardware: bit-slice processors using AMD 2900 Logic, parallel processors using Fairchild F 100K ECL, communications networks using NSC HYPER channel™ hardware, Multi-Megabyte Multiport Memories, and much more!
- broad range of languages:
  -high order languages like Pascal and Structured FORTRAN
  -assembly languages and Microcode
  -PDL and Programmer's Workbench

PUT ON YOUR SPURS

Don't miss out on this Texas-sized opportunity. We are planning to be in the following cities with some of our top technical people to talk with you. Send your resume today for professional review and priority attention:

Atlanta
Bethesda
Boston
Chicago
Dayton
Los Angeles
Melbourne/ Orlando
Minneapolis
Newark
Philadelphia
Phoenix
Pittsburgh
San Diego
San Jose
Seattle
St. Louis

If you have a degree and 3 or more years of experience, grab hold of this opportunity—don't delay—send your resume to: Professional Placement, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P.O. Box 226118, Dept. ES41, Dallas, Texas 75266.

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division

The problem solvers.

An equal opportunity employer M F, H, V

CURIOUS ABOUT YOUR CAREER ?

Call Us Collect
— 24 Hours A Day —
(617) 938-0990

- **Sr. IC Logic Design Engineers**
- **Product & Test Engineers**
- **Reliability Engineers**

We Know What's Going On In The Computer Field

BURLINGTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

246 West Cummings Park
Woburn, Massachusetts 01801

CLIENT COMPANIES ASSUME ALL EXPENSES REPRESENTING EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYERS

DIRECTOR MIS DIVISION

Small health management consulting firm offers challenging, diverse position for person with background and experience in automated Management Information Systems. Candidates must have 5 or more years of experience in design of computerized database management systems. Strong management and interpersonal skills are mandatory; supervisory experience and technical computer background is required. Experience in health or social service MIS's a plus, but not mandatory. Salary negotiable depending on experience. Please send salary requirements and resume to: Richard Owens.

JSI

210 Lincoln Street
Boston, MA 02111

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP PROFESSIONALS

EAST COAST/SUN BELT

MIS Director, Mfg IBM	To $45K
Sr. Systems Programmer, Network Software	To $43K
Sr. Systems Analyst, Mfg IBM	To $35K
Project Leader, MRP IBM	To $33K
Systems Analyst, Finance IBM OS COBOL/ALC	To $32K
Systems Analyst, Mfg IMS COBOL	To $32K
Programmer Analyst, Mfg DOS COBOL/CICS	To $28K
Programmer Analyst, Mfg Fortran	To $28K
Systems Programmer, Finance IBM DOS	To $27K
Sr. Programmer, Mfg IBM 34, RPG	To $24K

Call or send your resume in confidence to:

F-o-r-t-u-n-e

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS OF...

•BALTIMORE
8501 LaSalle Rd.
Suite 306D
Baltimore, MD 21204
(301) 828-8282

CHARLOTTE
8 Woodlawn Green
Suite 133-C
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 527-5610

ATLANTA
3400 Peachtree Rd, NE
Suite 921C
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 231-2253

PRINT$;"GOTO(91)PAGE COUNT>%SW3=0&.4

18YESPAGESW1=0 CNT A 451<(CHR$(155)PAGE A IF.4

CNT YES\$ATO14OSO PRINT SW1=0(CHR$(155).AND

DATA PROCESSING

The Lockheed-Georgia Company has immediate openings for Data Processing professionals.

MINI-COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

Specialists needed with two or more years experience with DEC PDP-11 and/or TI-990 Computers in a data processing time sharing environment. Capabilities should include use of Assembler language, Manufacture software SYSGEN, local code changes, trouble shooting, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and RSTS/E operating system.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

Individuals should have two or more years experience in COBOL. Experience with Univac 1100/82 hardware and Univac Data Base Management System preferred but not required.

IBM SYSTEM SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Communications experience in an MVS environment supporting SDLC and bi-synch protocols, ACF/VTAM, NCP. Applications supported under VTAM include TSO/SPF, CICS, IMS. HARDWARE: 3705, 3276, 3278.

UNIVAC SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Individuals must have one or more years experience in the following:
HARDWARE - Univac 1100/82 with 8433 and 8450 disks, U-36 tape drives, GCS/DCP Communications.
SOFTWARE - OS/1100 Release 37, CMS Release 7, DMS-1100 Release 8, COBOL 5R1.
Experience in all areas is desired but not mandatory. Capabilities should include the ability to make local code changes; perform SYSGEN's troubleshoot, communications networking and Univac-to-other-manufacture-computer communication.

DATA BASE SPECIALISTS

Requires background in DMS-1100 or similar DBMS with two or more years experience in performing SYSGEN's, local code changes, assisting project design and general data management functions. Knowledge of DEC PDP 11/34 and 11/70 BASIC PLUS used in Data Processing time sharing system also needed. This can stand alone or in addition to DMS-1100 experience.

Lockheed-Georgia offers excellent starting salaries and comprehensive benefit program. Qualified candidates are encouraged to submit their resumes for immediate consideration to:

Lockheed-Georgia Company
Professional Employment
Dept. 90-31-432
Marietta, Georgia 30063

An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Lockheed
-Georgia Company

%2GOTO&<CNT%THEN 1100\END OF REPORT

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH is continuing its search for all levels of qualified programming personnel. Positions currently available involve assignments in software development for the following ADR products:

VOLLIE®	ROSCOE®
LOOK® (OS/DOS)	ETC®
IDEAL™	The LIBRARIAN®
DATACOM®	EMPIRE™

Candidates must have a minimum of 2 years programming experience and strong IBM/ALC skills. Degree preferred but not required.

ADR offers a highly desirable work environment which allows employees advancement into new and challenging assignments at a rate commensurate with their interests and ability. ADR also offers outstanding benefits and excellent compensation.

Resumes may be sent to Mr. E. Smith, Director of Technical Recruiting. All replies will be held in strictest confidence.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH is the world's oldest and largest independent system software products company.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 & Orchard Road CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

ADR

Judge For Yourself

Technical Instructors to 30K

Hardware and software positions avail, with top commercial and military electronic firms. **Field Service Instructors** needed to teach operation and maintenance of mini based systems and assoc. peripherals. **Software and CAD-CAM Instructors** needed to teach existing software. 2+ yrs. exp. a plus.

Hardware Tech Writers to 30K

Exp. hardware writers needed for F.E. mini computer company. Will prepare main; diag; theo. of op. manuals for new 32 bit system & assoc. peripherals. BSEE or F.E. exp. a plus.

Software Tech Writers to 30K

To write, edit and prepare user guides for commercial large scale ind. users. Fam. with prog. terminology and high level lang. a plus.

Call collect or write to **Rhonda Schuster**, JUDGE ELECTRONICS, Suite 100, 2 Newton Executive Park, Newton Lower Falls, MA 02162. (617) 965-9700.

Judge

Client companies assume all fees.

Computer Consultant

Exxon Research and Development Laboratories (ERDL), a major center of Exxon's fuel process development effort, has an immediate opening for a Computer Consultant to assist our engineers and chemists in the effective use of computing tools. We are seeking a qualified professional with strong interpersonal skills and the ability to work with a variety of users in a friendly, effective manner.

In this position you will assume responsibility for getting beginning users started, for preparing and conducting training sessions, and for developing JCL, CLISTS or EXECS to meet special needs for individual users. You also will prepare standardized CLIST and EXEC programs to meet common needs of multiple users, diagnose and solve user/system interface difficulties, and assist users in obtaining computer-aided solutions to their technical problems.

Position requirements include BS or MS in Computer Science or technical area like engineering, physics or chemistry with a substantial computer science minor. In addition, you must have at least two years' experience in computer programming and use of IBM JCL in a TSO environment. Proficiency in FORTRAN is a must; knowledge of PL/1, SAS, TELEAGRAF, and SPEAKEASY is a plus. The ability to learn and teach new systems such as VM/CMS, VP/CSS, NOMAD data base, and Exxon Engineering Systems is also required, as a substantial expansion is underway in our facilities and systems.

If your experience, interests and credentials match our specifications and you are interested in joining a dynamic organization, please send your resume in confidence to Exxon Research and Development Laboratories, Coordinator of Professional Employment, Dept. ED-55, P.O. Box 2226, Baton Rouge, LA 70821

EXXON COMPANY, U.S.A.

EXXON

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

PHILADELPHIA

PROJECT MANAGER TO 42K

Our client, a major life ins co located in PHILA seeks LIFE INS sys develop exp to plan, coordinate, implement a UNIVERSAL LIFE SYSTEM. Qualified candidates will have min 6 yrs exp implementing lge systems, managerial bkgd, exposure to life ins. & understand DP technology. Excellent benefits. Paid relocation. IMMED INTV.

CONTACT: Bob Greenberg

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

Field Engineer Baltimore Washington Area

Immediate opening for a senior SE trained on IBM 370/168. I/O experience a definite plus. Individual would be responsible for management of a major Baltimore site. Local and international travel possible. Salary based on experience.

Reply to CW-A3086
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

SAN DIEGO

Well established software firm with national sales seeks highly skilled RPG II Programmer/Analysts with extensive System/34 experience for medical A/R application. Minimum of three years experience required. Generous profit sharing makes this position a unique career opportunity. Send resume in strictest confidence to:

National Medical Services, Inc.
7578 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Attn: CW

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Largest PACKET SWITCHING network in operation opens a development center in New York.

SITA, the worldwide airlines data network, operates a packet switching network in over 150 countries. Rapid growth of the network leads to a permanent extension and introduction of new up to date systems. Developments previously done in Paris will now take place in NY area through a technical organization now being created. This means many opportunities for people experienced in Data Communications and specially in packet switching. We are looking for senior system designers, system analysts, software programmers to design, develop accept all new systems interfacing users to the network. Excellent benefits including life, medical, vision, dental and disability insurance paid for by the company. Reduced rate travel benefits.

Mail Resume and salary requirements to:

Mr. B. Durteste
S.I.T.A.
Suite 3118
500 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10110

An equal opportunity employer.

Bechtel

Programmer Analysts

Overseas Assignments in Saudi Arabia

Bechtel, a world leader in the engineering and construction industry, presently is in need of programmer analysts to develop and implement new computer systems for the Jubail Industrial City now under construction in Saudi Arabia.

Candidates should have strong COBOL experience with exposure to online systems and CODASYL data bases. Candidates with the ability to speak Arabic will be given preference. Both single and family status positions are available.

REQUIREMENTS:

—Seven to ten years' related experience.
—Undergraduate Degree in Computer Science, Math, Engineering or other business and technical fields.

This opportunity offers:

- **Excellent Salaries**
- **Overseas Uplifts**
- **Liberal Vacations**
- **Free Accommodations**
- **Comfortable Housing**
- **Living Allowances**

Join this exciting, growing project NOW.

To apply, please send your resume to:

Pat Mabutas
Bechtel
Employment Dept. 15-27B-81
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119

Bechtel and People. We Grow Together.

An Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

The Profile Group

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER 2-5 yrs. of exp. needed. COBOL or FORTRAN for IBM or Honeywell OS MVS. U.S. citizen or perm. status
To $30K

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER Univac or IBM exp. Geology or computer science a plus. 2 yrs. experience. U.S. citizen or perm. status
To $30K

Call or send resume to:

J.H. Friedman

(713) 627-9080
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 530
Houston, Texas 77056

ALL FEES PAID BY CLIENT COMPANIES

FIRSTCITY™

First City
National Bank
of Houston

EXPERIENCED DP PROFESSIONALS

Financial technology is our way of doing business and that's precisely what we are doing in the energy capital of the United States. First City is the leading bank in Houston. As such, we're growing along with the capacity of this most amazing city. Our rapid expansion has led to the creation of several key positions and, if the past is any indicator, these positions are only starting points for talented professionals. Some 100 banks in the Southwest are processed by First City National Bank. Current installation consists of IBM 370/168's running OS/MVS. Also utilized are DEC PDP 11/70's under RSX 11-M. COBOL/ALC. IMS/DBDC. VTAM/SNA. Applications programming positions require banking and/or financial systems experience.

•SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

Opportunities include 2-4 years in-depth working experience with IBM MVS Operating Systems and related program products. Areas of expertise should include the following: JES 2, IMS, TCAM, BTAM, VTAM, SNA, RMF, SMP Performance Tuning, SECURE, RACF. These positions support the planning, installation and testing of operating systems and subsystems, operating system related program products and in-house written technical programs. These positions will also provide consultant services to all FCSC divisions regarding Technical Data Processing.

•MANAGER, RESOURCE CONTROL

The qualified individual must possess proven experience in administrative management, project control and supervisory techniques. Primary responsibilities include accountability for use and proposed use and standards of DASD and TAPE and Hardware reliability. Long range planning of the Data Centers' growth, performance measurement and monitoring of Data Center Resources are essential functions of this position.

•SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST *(Technical)*

A technically oriented individual is needed to lead IMS/VS support activity. Should have 3 or more years experience in the data base design of large scale on-line IMS systems and in systems tuning. Will administrate corporate production data bases and advise application programmers. Familiarity with UCC-10 Data Dictionary, DB/DC dumps and Fast Path helpful.

•SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST *(Administrative)*

An administratively oriented individual needed to lead effort in the definition of complete Data Dictionary usage and the setting and enforcement of corporate data standards. Future activities will include data modeling and the use of software design aids and resource utilization and prediction tools. Knowledge of Data Dictionary and good communication skills required. Familiarity with UCC-10 Data Dictionary and design aids helpful.

Houston has more to offer in a bigger way than most American cities. We have no state or local income taxes. Plus, there is a vitality to our city that creates a positive setting for any ambitious professional. We also have a generous relocation program that will move you to Houston. As a leader, First City National Bank offers excellent benefits, for our professionals. For more details, complete and forward our FAST RESUME to:

First City National Bank, Professional Recruiting F.C.E. 1106, Dept. PWCW 10-12, P.O. Box 2557, Houston, Texas 77252-2557
Equal Opportunity Employer

THE *FAST* RESUME

NAME ______________________________
ADDRESS ______________________________
CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________
HOME PHONE ______________ WORK PHONE ______________
HARDWARE ______________________________
OPERATING SYSTEMS ______________________________
NUMBER OF YEARS DATA BASE ______________________________
NUMBER OF YEARS IMS ______________________________
LANGUAGES ______________________________

First City National Bank, Professional Recruiting
Department PWCW 10-12, P.O. Box 2557, Houston, Tx.77252-2557

Principles Preferred

COMPUTER SCIENTISTS & ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS –

SEEKING A CHALLENGE?

The Naval Surface Weapons Center is in the process of developing an Integrated Computer Center that will include:

- LARGE-SCALE MAINFRAMES (CDC 176, CRAY 1, HEP class)
- MINICOMPUTER FRONTENDS (e.g., PRIME 550-11, VAX 11/780)
- MICROPROCESSER WORKSTATIONS (e.g., ONYX 8002 w/UNIX O/S)

all integrated into a heterogeneous Center-wide network.

EXPERTISE: Need experienced and recent college graduates in Computer Science and Electronic Engineering in the areas of:

- Systems Programming (micro, mini, mainframe)
- Computer Systems Networking and Integration
- Office Automation and Word Processing
- System Performance Monitoring/Evaluation

DESCRIPTION: Career positions in the Federal Civil Service

- U. S. Citizens only
- Salary up to $35,000. (Commensurate with experience)
- Liberal educational benefits
- Rural (Dahlgren, VA) or Urban (Silver Spring, MD)

Send Personal Resume to:

NAVAL SURFACE WEAPONS CENTER
Attn. Code K30 • Dahlgren, VA • 22448 • (703) 663-8301

SENIOR SYSTEMS SUPERVISOR

Help Us Move Into The Latest Generation IBM 3033

ITT North Telecommunications Switching Division is re-defining the state-of-the-art with innovative, versatile computer capabilities which promise to revolutionize the industry.

We're currently seeking a Senior Systems Supervisor with at least 8-10 years data processing experience (6-8 years of which must be in systems programming) to assume responsibility for the direction of the technical support activities of the Systems and Data Processing departments, including systems programming, technical programming support, and telecommunications. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or equivalent working experience also required, along with good oral and written communication skills and an intimate technical knowledge of large-scale computer software.

The selected professional will supervise approximately five exempt data processing employees, in an IBM 370/158 environment with OS/MVS, CICS, TSO/STF, Panvalet/SPF, JES 2, OS/JCL, COBOL and System 200 data base.

"Environment" is a priority at ITT North Telecommunications Switching Division...and that's why we offer not only a superb internal working environment, but an outstanding external living environment, as well. Our Johnson City, Tennessee location offers all of the advantages of urban life, devoid of the drawbacks. With no state, city, or country income tax, you'll automatically enjoy a higher standard or living. And the unparalleled outdoor lifestyle offered by the Great Smokey Mountains lends itself to a higher QUALITY of living.

If you're a qualified professional who is ready for the best of both worlds, along with a top salary and comprehensive benefits, you are invited to forward your resume, including salary history and requirements, in strict confidence, to: Ms. Sonja Cantrell, Dept. CW-1012. ITT North Telecommunications Switching Division, P.O. Box N, Carroll Reece Station, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601.

ITT

ITT North Telecommunications Switching Division
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DALLAS

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Demands for new systems has created a need for an individual that is action oriented. Looking for 3 yrs. of COBOL programming and CICS experience:
TO: $30,000.

SYSTEMS 34

Continual high sales of IBM mini's in North Texas has created the need for an individual with IBM System 3, 32, or 34 experience. Min. one yr. experience required utilizing RPG II. Manufacturing applications a plus.
TO: $30,000.

CONTACT: John Staiger
ROBERT HALF
OF DALLAS, INC (214) 363 3300
Two NorthPark East Suite # 750
Dallas Texas 75231

POSITION AVAILABLE

SOUTHERN ARKANSAS UNIVERSITY
-TECHNICAL BRANCH
P.O. BOX 3048
East Camden, AR 71701

DATA PROCESSING INSTRUCTOR: Southern Arkansas University-Tech Branch is seeking to fill a 9-month instructor position in the Computer Science Department. Master's degree and two years experience preferred. Persons with a Bachelor's degree and experience will be considered. The individual must be able to teach RPG II. Knowledge of Cobol, Basic, and Fortran is preferred. Community College teaching experience and knowledge of the PRIME computer operating system preferred.

Contact: BUDDY MARSHALL
Personnel Officer
SAU-Tech Branch
East Camden, AR 71701
501-574-0741

Applications and resumes for the above position will be accepted through Monday, Nov. 2, 1981.
-AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER-

$16-25/hr. Programmer/ Analyst

Long-term contracting assignment—Connecticut.

COMPDATA
936 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, CT 06109
(203) 563-8372
John Cassandra

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SAN FRANCISCO

PROGRAMMERS — ANALYSTS — PROJECT LEADERS
EDP AUDITORS — SOFTWARE ENGINEERS . . .

. . . We have six offices in Northern California alone — to give you maximum service in the area . . .

. . . The demand for qualified professionals continues to exceed the supply by a considerable margin . . .

. . . Data Processors who answered our ad two months ago — are now employed in the Bay Area . . .

Call us collect — or send your resume . . . if you do not have one, we prepare and edit a resume for you.

Jerry Anderson/Bob Couch
111 Pine Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 434-1900

Jim Dupre/Linda Strickland
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 493-8700

675 N. 1st St. #609
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 293-9040

ROBERT HALF
OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE OF ACADEMIC COMPUTING AND BIOSTATISTICS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH

AT GALVESTON

The University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) has created the Office of Academic Computing and Biostatistics and is seeking candidates for the position of Director. UTMB is the oldest health science center in the University of Texas System. Its academic schools include Medicine, Nursing, Allied Health Sciences, and the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences. UTMB's research programs are rapidly expanding, and its support capabilities, including academic computing, must be improved and enlarged to facilitate this academic growth.

The Office of Academic Computing and Biostatistics will be part of the School of Medicine, and the Director will report to the Office of the Dean of Medicine. The individual chosen for this position will be responsible for all aspects of the development and organization of computing service capabilities in support of research and education. This includes the selection of appropriate computer modes to meet the needs of individual faculty, the provision of programming and systems analysis support, and the provision of biostatistical consulting and research design capabilities. The Director of this new office will work closely with the Director of the Service Computation Center, the business and hospital computing center. in addition, the Director will be responsible for the long-term planning and development of academic computing capabilities consistent with the research and educational goals of the institution. The Office will consist of a Director, two Associate Directors (Computer Services and Biostatistical Services) and programming and clerical staff sufficient to provide the appropriate level of services.

Candidates for the position of Director should have a thorough understanding of both computing and biostatistical needs of faculty and an ability to successfully integrate these functions, an understanding of academic medical centers, a record of accomplishment in managing either academic computing of biostatistical services in a university setting, academic credentials sufficient to obtain a faculty appointment in the School of Medicine, and effective interpersonal skills.

The salary will be in the range of $45,000 to $55,000 depending upon qualifications; excellent fringe benefits are provided.

Please send a current curriculum vitae and a letter indicating your specific interest in the position to:

Julian I. Kitay, M.D.
Associate Dean for Curricular Affairs
Office of the Dean of Medicine
Suite 528, Administration Building
University of Texas Medical Branch
Galveston, Texas 77550

The deadline for the receipt of applications is October 26, 1981.

The University of Texas Medical Branch is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Women and minorities ara encouraged to apply.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Progressive young company is looking for competent professionals to fill the following positions in Owego/Binghamton, N.Y. area:

Project Manager
Sr. Programmers
Programmer/Analysts

Require experience in large scale IBM commercial applications using PL/1 and structured techniques.

……

Positions for IBM Assembly Language or PL/1 Programmers also available in the Houston area.

……

Excellent salary and benefits program. Send resume and salary history to:

Jefferson Associates Inc.
Systems Development Engineers
1740 Nasa Rd. 1, Ste. 200
Houston TX. 77058
713-333-3414

DALLAS
SUN BELT
NATIONWIDE

Programmers, Analysts, Software Specialists: Let us assist you in your career advancement as we have hundreds of computer professionals like yourself since 1970.

In Dallas, our clientele consists of virtually every major data processing installation as well as numerous smaller organizations. Nationally, through our network of 30 offices, we represent thousands of career opportunities across the entire U.S. Send our professionals your resume or call us today!

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL
CONSULTANTS
5580 LBJ FREEWAY—SUITE 650-C
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240 (214) 661-8600

All fees paid by client companies.

Member of National Computer Associates

FLORIDA

availABILITY inc

TANDEM

Several installations converting to this Super Mini-We need your expertise. Salary to 30K.

BANK ANALYSTS

Experienced with IBM, Burroughs, or NCR Using Cobol or Assembler ....To $30K

CHECK PROCESS
DEMAND DEPOSIT
CREDIT CARD
SAVINGS
LOANS
MICR
ATM
ACH
CIF

DATA BASE PRO'S

IMS IDMS....................To $35K

SOFTWARE

IBM DOS VS MVS CICS
HNYWI GCOS GMAP ....To $30K

COMMERCIAL

P/A Bal, VSAM	To $22K
P/A Cobol IMS	To $30K
P/A Fortran, DEC	To $22K
P/A MVS, Cobol, CICS	To $25K
P/A DOS/VS, Cobol, CICS	To $22K
P/A Burr Cobol, NOL	To $22K

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept C, P O Box 25434
Tampa Florida 33623

Director of Computer Center, Kutztown State College, Kutztown, Pennsylvania. EDP Manager II. Salary based upon experience and qualifications, minimum $26,916. GENERAL DUTIES: Manage operations of the Kutztown State College Computer Center and related data processing equipment. Advise computer users concerning all aspects of computer applications. Direct computer center staff of programmers, operators, and analysts and provide computer services for instruction, research, and administration. REQUIREMENTS: Suitable education and experience with training in computer programming, systems analysis, computer operations and applications in academic fields. Masters degree or doctorate in Computer Science with experience as director or assistant director of a computer center in the academic environment and familiarity with NCHEMS, statistics and Pennsylvania State system preferred. Must be able to work smoothly in college setting and relate well to administration, faculty and other college employees. Liberal fringe benefits. Position reports to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. For application, write or call Debbie Chapman, Department of Education, Bureau of Personnel, Box 911, 11th Floor, 333 Market street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17108. Phone (717) 787-5750. For further information, call Dr. Robert J. Wittman, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Kutztown State College, Kutztown, PA 19530. Phone (215) 683-4212. Applicant must be resident of Pennsylvania. Applications received until Oct. 30, 1981. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Telecommunications Professionals

The Challenge of Communications

As a pioneer in the design and manufacture of digital switching systems, Northern Telecom is changing the way the world communicates. Our people are faced with some of the most stimulating challenges in American industry. The growth of our Digital Switching Systems in the Research Triangle Park near Raleigh, North Carolina, is creating new opportunities at every professional level.

The Beauty of North Carolina

The area around Raleigh is one of great natural beauty. To the east, you can enjoy the Atlantic Ocean resorts, or get away for a walk through miles of unspoiled dunes. To the west, the Appalachian Mountains offer a wealth of activity for the outdoor enthusiast. You can fish in clear streams, hike along woodland trails, or test your skill on some of the best upland game hunting in America. The city of Raleigh offers the conveniences of a major metropolitan area without losing the warmth and hospitality of a medium size city.

If you would like to combine challenge with the beauty of North Carolina, we invite you to apply for one of the following professional job openings:

Software Design Engineer

Software Support Engineer

Software Verification Engineer

Communication Systems Engineer

Northern Telecom offers an excellent salary and a comprehensive program of company-paid benefits including relocation. For confidential consideration, please send your resume to:

Manager of Professional Staffing CW-2
Northern Telecom Inc.
P.O. Box 13010
4001 E. Chapel Hill-Nelson Hwy.
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709

WE HIRE TALENT

nt northern telecom

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v

HOUSTON, TEXAS

UNIVAC DMS 1100 ANALYSTS

The Stephens Co., a floor covering distributor needs:

(1) DMS 1100 Analyst
4 years experience

(2) DMS 1100 Analysts
2 years experience.

(1) OS 1100 Operator/Supervisor
3 years experience

Competitive salary. Dental and medical paid by company. Relocation assistance but no fees paid. We are an employee owned company. Qualified candidates may call John Adams, collect, to arrange interview.

713-747-5302

Career Opportunities

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Innovative Programmer Analysts with 2-5 years recent systems development experience on large scale business computers are needed to take an active role in the design on batch and on-line business systems using COBOL as primary language.

Qualified applicants should send resume and salary history in confidence to:

WALT DISNEY WORLD CO.
Professional Staffing CS-88
P.O. Box 40
Lake Buena Vista, FL 32830

Walt Disney World®

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

© 1981 WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS

We're Advancing So You Can Too!

When you think National you probably think of a company with an active commitment to new products and technologies. But National is also rapidly becoming the industry's Point-Of-Sale (POS) systems leader. Explore these opportunities to join the company that is committed to you and your future.

Applications Development Programmers

Get involved in state-of-the-art software and hardware development, defining and implementing POS applications while utilizing systems programming knowledge. You will develop POS applications for minicomputers through communications between terminals and devices. A good record in applications programming, assembler programming, as well as familiarity with operating systems will qualify you for this position. Degree or equivalent is needed.

Project Leader Host Software Products

National's POS group is looking for a highly skilled technician who can lead a small group responsible for the definition, design, and implementation of our IBM host products. Currently running in a BTAM/VSAM environment under DOS/OS, you will develop and expand the product line into an SNA/SDLC environment under CICS. You will also create state-of-the-art systems and develop new IBM host software. Experience in IBM software development on large mainframes as well as extensive assembler experience and a BS/BA or equivalent is required.

Systems Programmer/ Operating Systems Development

Device handling is the key in this position, as you will interface between device handlers and board-level systems. You will also provide operating system enhancement and support to a highly advanced system. If you are a self-starter with strong communication skills, have a BS/CS and proven experience in operating systems and assembly language programming, you'll want to explore this promotable opportunity.

Language Systems

This is an immediate opportunity for creative software professionals interested in designing and implementing state-of-the-art extended PASCAL compiler and source-level debugger. You should have a BS or MS in computer science or equivalent and experience in compiler development and language design.

Sr. Systems Programmer/ Software Development Tools

Here's an opportunity to work on the development of the state-of-the-art software tools in the advanced VAX 11/780 system environment. You should have a BS or MS in computer science, or equivalent, and experience in the development of assemblers, liners, debuggers, and operating systems utilities.

Please send your resume to Terry Hill, Professional Recruitment, National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 60879, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, or call (408) 737-4842. We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

National Semiconductor

TAKE A TURN FOR THE BETTER...

Ryder is a highway transportation company with headquarters in Miami. We're big — $1.1 billion big -- and getting bigger every day. So there's plenty of room for you to grow. Right to the top of your profession. If you qualify for one of the following positions, take a turn for the better with a Ryder career.

DATA ADMINISTRATION ANALYST

Coordinate and implement a dictionary environment. Candidates must have 2 years experience in systems analysis, data analysis and definition. Thorough knowledge of IBM's data dictionary preferred.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNER

Design, program and test application programs. Candidates must have a minimum of 2 years COBOL experience in an OS/MVS TSO environment. IMS knowledge preferred.

We can offer you an exciting idea environment and a place in an organization that has never been financially stronger or more optimistic about the future. A fine salary, relocation, stock purchase program, complete benefits and the chance for rapid advancement are just a few of the reasons a move to Ryder could turn your career in a whole new direction. **Forward your resume in confidence or call today for an application at (305) 593-3833.**

RYDER

RYDER TRUCK RENTAL
P.O. Box 520816
Miami, Florida 33152

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Cotton States Insurance, a growing, regional, A+, multi-line insurance carrier has two available positions in our progressive Information Services Department.

Senior Software Specialist

Requirements include intensive technical experience with large-scale Honeywell hardware (6000, 66, DPS) GCOS-III operating system internals, compilers, utilities and communications software (GRTS-I or GRTS-II).

Data Base Administrator

Requirements include extensive experience in the design, implementation, and maintenance of multi-application data base. 2 years experience with COBOL-74, UFAS, IDS-II and DM IV-TP on large-scale Honeywell hardware is a must.

Salary commensurate with experience, good benefits and working conditions with desirable Atlanta location. For more information, call or write:

Doug Huffman
**COTTON STATES
INSURANCE COMPANY**
P.O. Box 2214
Atlanta, GA 30301
(404) 391-8892

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE BENEFITS COULDN'T BE BETTER

It's all part of your long-term career at DURANGO, on the SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA.

Our newest benefit for 4-year employees with our 4 year young company is an exciting choice:

- **a 6-week sabbatical with full salary & benefits**

OR

- **Round-trip airfare for 2 anywhere in the world and 2 EXTRA weeks vacation plus cash bonus.**

DURANGO develops & produces small business computer systems for the end-user which include in-house developed applications software, system software & hardware. We need highly motivated professionals to become members of Durango project teams which are developing innovative approaches to this expanding segment of the computer industry.

Durango has openings for both individual contributors and project leaders in both hardware & software technical areas related to desktop computer design, distributed processor architectures, and industry oriented application software.

- **APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
- **SOFTWARE QA ANALYST**
- **DESIGN ENGINEERS**

Stay with us...Grow with us–At DURANGO...salaries are most attractive, the other benefits comprehensive and generous. For immediate consideration to your most significant career move, please send your resume, including salary history & requirements, to Kay Cooper, Personnel Manager, DURANGO SYSTEMS, INC., 3003 No. First St., San Jose, CA 95134. Or call TOLL FREE: 800/538-3952; in California: 800/662-9828. An affirmative action employer.

The Better Business Computer

Durango

EDP JOBS IN THE MIDWEST

**CALL FREE
0-612/338-6714
Call collect**

Analysts, Project Leaders, Programmers with a year plus experience, let us help you find a position in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, North and South Dakota. Client companies assume our fee. Send resume or call.

**ELECTRONIC
SYSTEMS
PERSONNEL**
858 TCF Tower, 121 So. 8th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402

esp

EDP placement specialists since 1968
Member: National Computer Associates

DATA BASE ADMIN.

to $45,000

Prestigious, major health care institution in desirable California location seeks DBA, Database design, use of IMS utilities, and solid knowledge of DL/1 or IMS DB. Superior benefits, including 3 weeks vacation first year.

**WESTERN HEALTH RESOURCES
P.O. Box 48919
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90048
(213) 855-5529**

Spread The Gospel

PTL Television Network is committed to bringing the Gospel to all the world.

Do you believe God wants you to help?

Openings exist for . . .

ANALYSTS and PROGRAMMERS to develop and install batch and online computer systems on IBM 4331/4341 computers, supporting the PTL Television Network.

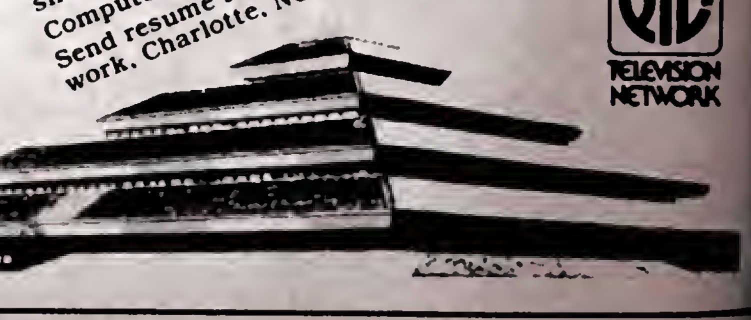
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to develop and support DOS/VSE operating system.

DOS/VSE, VSAM, CICS, DL/1, COBOL and financial experience helpful. In addition, qualified candidates should have a ministry commitment.

Computer Operations personnel also needed.

Send resume to Personnel Director, PTL Television Network, Charlotte, NC 28279.

PTL CLUB TELEVISION NETWORK



LIVING ENERGY.

It's what we do. And what we are.
It's a way of life and work combined.
It's You and Florida Power in St. Petersburg –
if a growth job, year round outdoor living,
and everything from great theatre and music
to pro football turn you on!

TELEPROCESSING SYSTEMS

Opportunity to evaluate and implement systems network architecture. Duties include: maintain network, troubleshoot problems, provide technical support, and implement software products supporting the network. Experience in TCAM or VTAM, and BAL required. Degree preferred.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Opportunity to maintain, modify and update real time computer programs associated with energy control. Design, write, and document new system applications. As required, direct one to three programmer/analysts on a project basis. Experience in FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER required. Degree preferred.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Positions are available at Junior and Senior levels for experienced ANS COBOL programmer/analysts. Opportunity to participate in the development and maintenance of business oriented computer systems and programs. Applicants must be degreed, and communicate well. Any (or all) of the following would be beneficial: OF/JCL, TSO, CICS, VSAM, PANVALET, DYL 260, BAL, FORTRAN, LEXICON.

FLORIDA POWER offers excellent salary/benefits/relocation, and a state of the art environment. For immediate confidential consideration, forward your resume including SALARY HISTORY to: **C.R. Wexler, P.O. Box 14042, St. Petersburg, FL 33733.**

TURNING ON THE FUTURE FOR YOU.

Florida Power
CORPORATION

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmer Analyst

Olman Heath Company is an industry leader in custom design processing equipment for the gas and oil industry. We're headquartered in Farmington, New Mexico, with additional manufacturing operations in several locations. This position is for our headquarters in Farmington, New Mexico.

Our rapid growth has created an excellent career opportunity for a qualified individual with good programming experience.

Will be responsible for analyzing existing and proposed systems, including program logic for multiple operating divisions. Prepares detailed flow charts and logic diagrams.

Requires experience with RPGII or related language, preferably in a manufacturing environment, and exposure to IBM General Systems Division hardware. Will consider either strong systems or programming background.

Salary DOE and excellent fringe package. Reply in confidence with resume and salary history to:

Personnel Manager,
Olman Heath Company
4901 E. Main
Farmington, NM 87401
(505) 325-4508

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FMC Career Opportunities

FMC Corporation, a highly diversified international Fortune 100 Company has challenging career opportunities within our Dallas Data Center and Operational Planning & Advanced Technology Departments.

Our operating environment is currently state-of-the-art moving toward the leading edge of computer technology. It consists of multiple 3033's, 4300, 8100, IMS DB/DC, SNA, TSO, VM/CMS, TCAM, VTAM/NCP, MSNF, NCCF, PDP-11, MVS/JES to mention a few.

Current Career Opportunities are:

Network Systems Programmers (MSNF)	Responsible for support of a large SNA Network environment. Candidate should have two plus years experience with IBM Software; ACF/VTAM, NCP, NCCF, NPDA, etc. IBM 8100, 3705 Hardware, Software 4300 VM, VCNA or TPNS experience.
IMS Systems Programmers (Internals)	Responsible for support of maintenance and tuning, problem determination, generations in an IMS/VS, DB/DC environment. Candidate should have 3 plus years experience in systems programming in an IMS environment with large IBM mainframes. Experience with Data Dictionary and ADF desired.
Network Planning Project Manager/ (OPAT)	Responsible for support of major Network Architectural Plans. Candidate will contribute to engineering plans for the Network, MUX and Satellite evaluation projects. Candidate will assume the lead position for cost-effectiveness for project and technical consultation in support of multiple operating units for support of 4300, 8100, and PDP-11 DDP technical planning in the Distributed Data Processing area with experience in SNA, SDLC, ACF, VTAM, TCAM.
Systems Programmers (VM/CMS)	Responsible for support of timesharing for a large group/division community. Candidates should have 4 plus years experience with VM/CMS and its related program products. Candidates should have a minimum of 6 plus years total experience in an IBM/multi-CPU/MVS environment.
Computer Systems Planning/Project Manager (OPAT)	Responsible for support of Computer Systems Planning efforts in the coordination of systems software migration planning and evaluation of hardware and software. Candidates should have 6 plus years experience in a large IBM multi-CPU environment. Provide technical leadership to analyze, justify, plan and budget computer systems. Assist in the support of large remote terminals consisting of corporate computer software, hardware, data communications lines, computer terminals and teleprocessing networks.

We offer new hire relocation and a superior benefits program. Investigate FMC career opportunities today. Call (214) 689-7408, Monday - Friday, 8:30 - 5:00 CST, or mail resume to: Career Information Center, P.O. Box 470487, Dallas, TX 75247. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

FMC

NCR

Banking — Savings
Programmers
Analysts — Managers

From coast-to-coast; sunbelt, Midwest and Snow Country. My clients need your talents. Openings in most areas of the U.S. and at many levels. If you have recent and relevant exp. with NCR computer systems B? or VRX in Financial companies using CIF, CIRF, CLASS or your own home grown version with working knowledge of application areas such as DDA, Trust, loans investments etc. lets talk. **Be skeptical but please call Bill Ingersoll at 314-863-5959. All contacts held in strict confidence.**

Executive EDP — Personnel Service
222 S. Meramec — Suite 203
St. Louis, MO 63105
(Client Co's Assume Fees)

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida

SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $18-35,000.

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Data Base. All large scale installations.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660
PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3003 North Central Ave. Suite 1706, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

The Pacific Northwest and FPS -An Unbeatable Combination

We are Floating Point Systems, Inc., world leader in the array processor industry. Our location and our company are equally special.

The Location: With the Pacific Ocean to the west, and the Cascade Mountains to the east, recreational activities abound in Beaverton, Oregon. The city of Portland is close-by and offers a wide variety of cultural activities.

The Company: Floating Point Systems, Inc. is a leader in an industry that demands quality. Our work and our people are highly respected. Currently, we are looking for qualified professionals in the following areas:

Computer Scientist

The ideal candidate will work in our compiler group and perform the development and support functions for our compiler. A BSCS or equivalent is required together with training in compiler implementation, and preferably, experience with VAX or IBM Systems. Assembly and high level languages required.

Software Test Engineer

This person will design, implement and maintain the software test and validation processes, and develop test programs. Responsibilities include performing software integration tasks during the testing and validation of software systems. Requires a BSCS or equivalent, two years of software validation and testing experience, and knowledge of FORTRAN and Assembly Languages.

Software Systems Engineers

You will design, develop, implement and maintain systems software which support existing and new products. A BSCS or equivalent experience, plus proficiency in FORTRAN and Assembly Languages required. Experience writing I/O Drivers a plus.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please call **COLLECT (503) 641-3151, ext. 152,** or send resume and salary history to: **Dan McGee, Floating Point Systems, Inc.,
P.O Box 23489-CW10, Portland, OR 97223.**
An equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

FPS FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INC.

Information Resource Management

Heard enough about it? Want to work in a stimulating environment and help make it happen? Storage Technology Corporation currently has challenging assignments for qualified individuals who would like to:

- Participate in the Information Systems Planning Process.
- Review, create and refine Systems Development standards, practices and methods.
- Identify and implement productivity aids.
- Conduct systems design reviewes in support of long-range objectives.
- Use the data dictionary as a tool for information modeling, change control, and data element analysis.
- Perform special projects in a variety of areas, such as on-line simulation and graphics.

Candidates should have at least 6-8 years experience in Data Processing and possess a broad business perspective of the MIS function. A verifiable background in the following disciplines is considered essential:

- COBOL programming
- Systems design and implementation
- Project planning
- Project leadership
- Data Base Management Systems
- Data Dictionaries
- Standards, methods and procedures

The ability to communicate with various levels of management is also a key requirement.

STC is located at the base of the magnificent Colorado Rockies near Boulder. The company is one of the Fortune 500 and is on the leading edge of tomorrow's technology. We offer an excellent compensation package including health, dental and life insurance benefits, stock purchase plan, competitive relocation assistance and much more. For immediate consideration, please submit a resume with current salary to Mr. Bob Aukema, STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, Dept. CW 10/12, #17 2270, South 88th St., MD #29, Louisville, CO 80027. We are an equal opportunity employer.

STC STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Fulfilling the promise of technology

SENIOR TECHNICAL PROGRAMMER

The Stanley Works is seeking a Senior Technical Programmer. Must be proficient in installing, tuning, debugging, and maintaining through SMP 4 the following computer software: MUS, JES II, TSO, SPF. This is a very challenging career opportunity and offers a competitive salary, outstanding company paid benefits, including dental.

Please send resume and salary history to:

THE STANLEY WORKS
Corp. Employment Dept.
#CW 1012-E
P.O. Box 1800
New Britain, CT 06050

An Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

STANLEY

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

College degree required. Experience with system design and implementation, CICS, DL/1, COBOL, RPGII, PL/1, and DOS/VSE preferred. To work in a large 756 bed medical center communication system using the latest data-based technology. A challenging and rewarding position with excellent salary and benefits. If interested, please call or send resume to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL
MEDICAL CENTER
BELMONT AVE.
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO 44501
(216) 746-7211 Ext. 3695
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

DON'T FIGHT SNOW AND ICE THIS WINTER PLAY GOLF OR TENNIS IN TEXAS!!

We are a data processing placement service staffed by professionals with over fifty years of data processing experience. Our clients include a cross section of large and small companies in various industries, in **HOUSTON** and throughout the **Southwest.** Listed below are samples of our current requirements:

COBOL, RPG and PL/1 Programmers, degreed and non-degreed, DOS or OS, 1+ yrs. experience. Many, many openings. To $30K+

Major retailer is expanding and seeks P/A and Project Leaders. Should have IBM DOS/VSE. Relocation package includes a fixed 12.5% mortgage. To $30's

IMS Systems Programmer with 2+ years of intensive experience can qualify for several positions. Very liberal relocation benefits available. To $35K+

CICS Programmers with 2+ yrs. Command or Macro, MVS or DOS, COBOL. To $30K+

Senior Systems Analyst with manufacturing, Oil & Gas Accounting or Banking, and large scale IBM experience. Good relocation package. To $40K+

MVS or DOS/VSE Systems Programmer with 1+ years experience Communications or CICS a plus. $ OPEN $

S & P Manager with 15+ yrs. of IBM large scale equipment. Requires a degree and oil & gas experience. To $58K

Consultant positions in consulting firm and as internal consultant with a large energy co. Degree and multiple yrs. experience. To $60K

ALC Programmer with 2+ yrs. DOS or OS experience. Super Texas location. Generous relocation. To $28K

IMS, ADABAS, IDMS Data Base Analysts with 2+ yrs. experience. Positions include P/A, Systems Analysts and Data Base Adm. $ OPEN $

Call or send resume to:
Bob Williams
ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
1550 W. Bay Area Blvd., Suite 101
Friendswood, Texas 77546
713/488-7961

VICE PRESIDENT ENGINEERING

Pacific Northwest

A rapid growing manufacturer of microprocessor based electronics systems, located in the Pacific Northwest, is seeking a proven engineering executive to lead its engineering activities.

Responsiblities include directing development projects making use of state-of-the-art LSI hardware and high level microprocessor based software. A very competitive compensation package including incentive bonuses and stock options is available.

To qualify for this exciting opportunity, the successful candidate will have a minimum seven years engineering management experience and proven technical abilities. A degree in engineering is required.

If you have the qualifications we seek, and desire the challenge, growth and rewards this position offers, please send your resume with salary history to:

Reply to CW-A3103
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

We are seeking to fill

606 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area

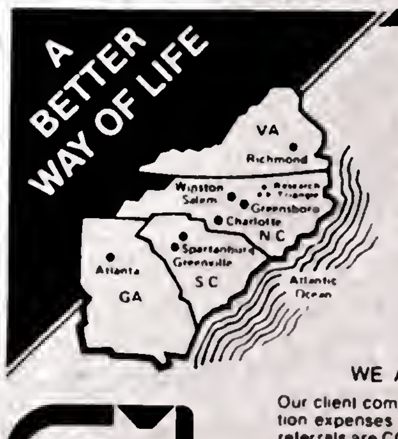
You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (9 years), highly respected (150 leading companies utilize our services), and alert organization (our data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).

Send your resume today or call collect.

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC.

303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 398-3535 or 3333 Bowers Avenue, Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1658
AFFILIATES IN 27 MAJOR U.S. CITIES
National Computer Associates
An employer-retained professional placement service



JOIN THE LEADING EDGE

OUR CLIENTS, the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the finest fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. More than 150 openings from $16K-$35K for:

ANALYST • PROGRAMMERS

with a minimum of 2 years experience in:

COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMMING
SYSGENS & UTILITIES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

Our client companies pay our fees and your interview and relocation expenses. NO CONTRACT TO SIGN. Your inquiries and our referrals are CONFIDENTIAL. For an immediate evaluation of your Southeastern potential, call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0815 or write (include current resume, salary and objectives)

STO FOX
personnel consultants P.O BOX 6788 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27405

Data Processing Instructors IMS and CICS

Data Base Management, Inc. is rapidly expanding in the Data Processing Educational Field and is a nationally recognized leader in providing IMS and CICS training to a wide variety of clients across the country. We are looking for experienced instructors who can grow with us. The assignment will include course development and course presentation.

DBMI offers a complete benefits package including a profit sharing plan.

Please forward your resume or call

DBMI

Data Base Management, Inc.
281 Hartford Turnpike
Vernon, Connecticut 06066
203-646-3264

An equal opportunity employer (M/F).

NEW ENGLAND

PROJECT LEADERS

to $35,000

Exceptional growth-oriented opportunities for accomplished Managers, with **COBOL** Programming experience, along with Analytical competency to join a fast-moving **RETAIL CHAIN.** The M.I.S. division is excited with an anticipated move to a new data center which will utilize two **I.B.M. 4341's** to support the business.

We have been retained to identify 4 Professionals. As **P.O.S. SYSTEMS** and **MERCHANDISING** Project Leader **RETAIL** experience is required while in the areas of **DISTRIBUTION** and **FINANCE, RETAIL** experience isn't necessary.

Our client offers an outstanding Relocation package including **MORTGAGE DIFFERENTIAL.**

To investigate these positions, please forward your resume, along with salary information, to the address below.

Joel H. Wilensky Associates
Personnel Consultants
PO Box 155, Sudbury, MA 01776

DALLAS

QUALITY OF LIFE

...and a consistently dynamic economy makes Dallas one of the most attractive areas for experienced, professional DP. er's. To learn more about the Dallas mkt., contact:

Suite 1109, Stemmons Tower W.
Dallas, TX 75207, (214) 637-6360
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

We're looking for a Senior Programmer Analyst with at least four years Data Processing experience to join the growing area of Claim Processing in our Group Health Systems Department. Group Health Systems is a distributed claim processing system using IBM 8100 hardware in 40 claim offices throughout the country. We are incorporating the various disciplines of distributed processing, host online communications, and batch IMS/DL1 data management techniques.

The individual selected will have responsibility for the complete life cycle approach in developing dynamic enhancements to Group Health Claims Processing allowing this area to grow into a completely automated claim system.

We offer complete medical and dental programs, an incentive savings plan, tuition aid, and subsidized transportation. Our downtown Hartford location puts restaurants, shopping, cultural and sporting events all around you.

Please send your resume and salary requirements to Mary-Anne Sullivan in our Personnel Department.

The Travelers Insurance Companies
One Tower Square • Hartford, CT 06115

THE TRAVELERS
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

SALES

East Coast/West Coast
Computer Terminals - Word Processors

We are a leading manufacturer of **customized** 8 bit, 12 bit and 16 bit based intelligent terminals and word processor systems. Openings in sales exist for experienced self starters who can generate OEM and End User markets. These positions based in New York City to cover the north east and based in either Los Angeles or San Francisco to cover the west coast will be compensated by a combination of salary and commissions. To apply candidates should have a minimum of 5 years of successful technical sales experience and desirous of selling flexible intelligent terminals capable of being configured with all peripherals.

Applicants should send resumes to:

Vice President Sales
Megadata Corporation
35 Orville Drive
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
516-589-6800

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CONSULTANT MANAGER

Our SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA client is seeking an individual who can design, install and operate data communications systems. This position requires a strong background in both voice and data communications experience in preparing specifications for terminals, lines, modems, multiplexers, microwave equipment and telephone lines. The successful candidate must be a technical leader and mature business person.

Excellent compensation package. We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send detailed resume and salary history to CONSULTANT (Dept. C-1012), P.O. Box 2236, San Francisco, CA 94126. Employer assumes fee.

SENIOR EDP AUDITOR

AMAX Inc., a Fortune 150 natural resources company, is seeking a highly motivated individual to join our expanding EDP Audit function. AMAX's decentralized data processing environment offers the opportunity to work on large scale data centers as well as medium size and mini-computer installations throughout the world.

Our EDP Audit function has the total support of top management which has been demonstrated by our continued growth, state-of-the-art audit software and our commitment to continuing education.

Responsibilities will include participating in data center reviews, performance of EDP application reviews, review of new systems development, and the design and programming of computer assisted audit procedures.

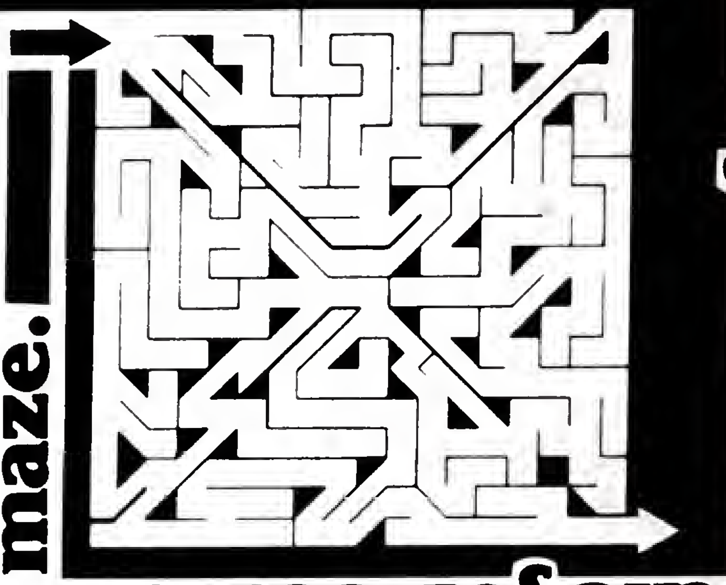
REQUIREMENTS: B.S. degree. 3 to 6 years diversified programming and/or system design and analysis experience within large scale IBM and/or medium sized DEC environments required. Accounting degree, financial application experience and "Big 8" auditing experience are all pluses. Willingness to travel up to 50% required.

Excellent compensation, benefits/growth potential.

Forward your resume including salary history and requirements to:
Mr. M. G. McGlynn, Senior Executive Recruiter, AMAX Inc., AMAX Center, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830.

AMAX
An equal opportunity employer. M-F-H

From start to finish, we know every turn in the job-search maze.



You could be caught in a dead end job. Or you could wander through a confusing maze of professional opportunities. OR you can let us chart a direct course toward your professional goals.

Talk to the experts at Wallach. We've been successfully recruiting professionals like you for over 15 years. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation costs, and you get the free benefits of our in-depth knowledge of hundreds of potential employers and our expert counseling and negotiation abilities.

Nationwide opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation in the fields of Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy, and Aerospace systems. Specific skill areas include:

- **Minicomputers**
- **Mathematical Analysis**
- **Signal Processing**
- **Digital Systems**
- **Software Design**
- **Communication Networks**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Microprocessor Design**
- **Systems Architecture**
- **Applications Programming**
- **Command & Control**
- **Systems Programming**
- **Computer Graphics**
- **EW/SIGINT/ELINT**
- **MIS/OPs Research**
- **Diagnostics**

WALLACH
associates, inc.

1010 Rockville Pike Dept. CW1
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100

Professional Employment Consultants

Puzzled by a maze of career options? Outsmart the maze with a professional guide from Wallach. If you currently earn over $22,000, we can find a better job — the right job — for you! Get started today, send your resume in confidence to:
Wallach Associates, Inc., 1010 Rockville Pike, Dept. CW1, Box 6016, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

Wallach ... Your career connection

Equal Opportunity Employer Agcy.

Computer Operations Manager

San Francisco Bay Area

One of San Francisco's most prestigious companies is searching for an outstanding person to manage a State-of-the-Art Data Center. The successful candidate must have a track record of progression in management and be a well rounded business person, work effectively with top management, and have a general management perspective.

In addition, the candidate must have a good technical background, and experience must include responsibility for large IBM/370 systems (158 or larger), telecommunications and on-line systems.

Excellent compensation and benefits package for the right person. We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send detailed resume to CONSULTANT, (Dept. C-1012), P.O. Box 2236, San Francisco, CA 94126. Employer assumes fee.

Programmer Analyst

We are the Research and Development Division of the Revlon Health Care Group, a worldwide group of diversified companies providing products and services in the field of human health.

We are currently seeking a Programmer Analyst for our Clinical Information Department to work on complex programs, designs, and analysis in a research environment.

Responsibilities include application programming and computer graphics data base management system, data dictionary, structured design and programming in FORTRAN/PASCAL, and realtime applications on mini computers.

Qualified candidates will have a BA/BS degree and 1-2 years programming experience in FORTRAN/PASCAL. Experience in HP 1000 mini computer with RTE environment is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary commensurate with education and experience and excellent fringe benefits. Please send resume, in complete confidence, to:

Manager, Selection and Placement, Research and Development Division, Dept. 5318, Revlon Health Care Group, 1 Scarsdale Road, Tuckahoe, New York 10707

An equal opportunity employer M/F

REVLON **Health Care Group**

F-O-R-T-U-N-E
Nationwide

PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS
SPECIALIZING IN
DATA PROCESSING
•SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS•
•PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS•
•SYSTEMS ANALYSTS•
•DATA BASE ANALYSTS•
•TECHNICAL SUPPORT•

19742 MACARTHUR BLVD.,
SUITE 245
IRVINE, CALIF. 92715
(714) 851-0311

System 34/38

RPG II

Our exceptional 30% growth rate has created an outstanding opportunity for a programmer to assist in all aspects of conversion to System 38. Should have minimum 3 years experience on System 34 including financial applications, CMAS/34 and MAPICS.

IT Corporation is a national leader in providing environmental management services to the petrochemical industry. We offer an excellent salary and fully paid company benefits. To apply, send resume to:

E.F. ALDAVA
Personnel Administrator
IT Corporation
P.O. Box 1256
Wilmington, CA 90748
EOE

HOUSTON

Systems Programmer ....$40K+

Major user of large scale IBM systems is seeking a degreed individual familiar with TCAM and/or VTAM, with prior systems experience with Comten communications front-ends. Primary responsibilities will entail doing systems generation, general problem solving and performance evaluation and tuning. Environment includes multiple 3033's operating under MVS/JES-3. This represents an excellent opportunity in a well run company. Excellent benefits including a generous relocation package and good promotional opportunities.

Programmer/Analysts ....to $30K

A new data processing organization has just completed its conversion and has installed an IBM 4341 Group 2. They are expanding (doubling their staff) and have begun a search for bright and imaginative candidates who are degreed or have equivalent work experience. They will consider applicants at all levels from computer scienced graduates with no work experience, through senior programmer/analysts. The environment includes MVS, CICS, COBOL, and MSA's payroll/personnel system. Experienced candidates are expected to have a knowledge of OS/JCL and COBOL. CICS would be a plus.

the jarvis walker group

7600 West Tidwell Road
Houston, Texas 77040
(713) 460-0900

INDEPENDENTS, SUB CONTRACTORS, CONSULTANTS, PROGRAMMERS, AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS.

Earnings up to $25 per hour. We have numerous assignments available nationwide. Our clients need experience in all languages and operating systems. IMS, CICS, "C" UNIX are especially in demand. Please send resume or call today.

ALLEN SERVICES, CO.
212 W. National Rd.
Vandalia, OH 45377
Toll free # 800-543-7583
or in Ohio call collect
(513)890-1200

Replies held in strict confidence
An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS SUNBELT - TO $40,000

We are located in attractive Sunbelt area with low cost of living, exceptional housing, recreation, and educational facilities. We represent a variety of clients seeking the experienced DP Professional wanting to make significant contributions while continuing your professional growth and development. DP Environments are state of the Art 30XX, 43XX, OS/MVS, IMS/CICS, DOS/VS/E and a variety of product aids to assist in the development effort.

All positions are fee paid, which include interview, house hunting and relocation cost. To inquire about these opportunities, call Larry Stone at:
704/375-0600.

FOX-MORRIS
Personnel Consultants
1742 Southern National Center
Charlotte, NC 28202

Systems Analyst

Pulp & Paper Manufacturer is seeking an individual with a B.S. Degree and minimum of 3-5 year's experience in programming & systems. Experience in the areas of manufacturing, distributed processing, on-line application and cobol considered a plus. This position offers a challenge with excellent benefits and salary.

Send resume including education, work experience and salary requirement to: Personnel Manager,

The Chesapeake Corporation
Resourceful by nature.
West Point, Virginia 23181 804/843-5267
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

DIRECTOR OF SALES

Office Automation

L.A. suburban $10-$15 million pre-public systems software Co. needs Pro with experience in major reg'l or nat'l sales mgmt. role, knowledge of operating systems. Xlnt. income, equity packg.

Reply in confidence to:
Reply to CW-A3102
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

SR. VICE PRESIDENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Banking and Savings & Loan Industry

This position will provide total responsibility for a sizable Systems and Programming function in a growth oriented company, and reports directly to the President.

Mandatory requirement of this position includes in depth experience in savings and loan and/or banking financial applications systems.

Candidate must have:

- 10-15 years of solid data processing and management background.
- substantial experience in project management, structured design and programming, and document standards.
- working knowledge of programming languages.
- experience in large scale on-line financial systems design and implementation.
- and the executive capability to handle multiple clients at the senior management level.

We are a multiple CPU installation, including IBM 3033, MVS, and have a telecommunications network of several thousand terminals debursed across some 500 locations. We provide a number of financial computer services in the area of software products and computer processing to a variety of clients. We are a profitable organization which has grown five times in revenue over the past five year period. We have maintained an excellent reputation within our industry. This position provides an exceptional compensation package and is located in an ideal, middle sized, moderate cost WEST COAST city with a superior school system. Submit resume and salary history to:

Reply to CW-A3105
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

VOLT INFORMATION SCIENCES

APPLICATIONS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

EARNINGS TO $80,000

Volt has been awarded staffing contracts with several leading firms in New York City & nearby New Jersey for professionals with medium level to heavy experience in the following disciplines:

SOFTWARE
Fortran, PL-1, Pascal, C, or other hi level languages as well as Macro-11 or other mini computer assembly languages.

HARDWARE
PDP-11, Hewlett Packard, VAX, General Automation or other Mini or Micro Computers, as well as IBM mainframes.

SYSTEMS
UNIX, VMS, RSX-11M, OS, DOS

DATA BASE
IMS, CMS,

Interested candidates should submit Resumes. We will review & if a match to one of our current or future requirements is possible we will contact you by phone. Sorry, no entry level positions avail. at this time.

VOLT INFORMATION SCIENCES
SOFTWARE SERVICES DIVISION DEPT
1221 Avenue of Amercias
New York, New York 10020

vis

In New York State:
212-869-0650

Outside New York State
TOLL FREE
800-223-0280

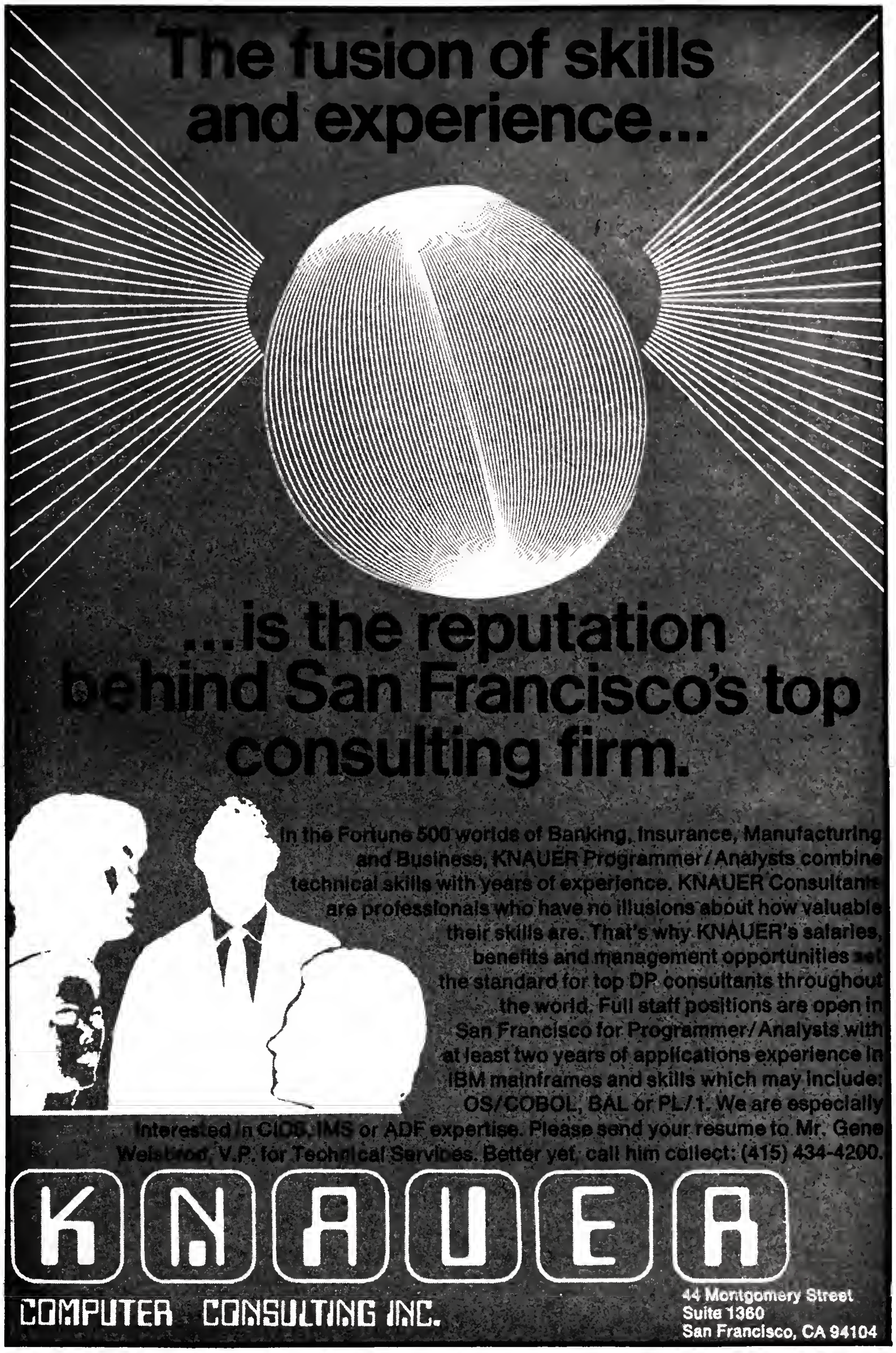
an equal opportunity employer m/f

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

We need you now in the Sunbelt!

If you have two to five years experience IMS, DB/DC or have been involved in programming, maintenance, design or implementation of any IMS systems we have numerous challenging growth opportunities for you. You must be willing to relocate, be available within the next few months and have the desire to better your career and salary. Apply now, don't let these opportunities pass you by.

J. P. International, Inc.
201 N. Federal Hwy., Suite 111
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
305-428-8889.


The fusion of skills and experience...
...is the reputation behind San Francisco's top consulting firm.

In the Fortune 500 worlds of Banking, Insurance, Manufacturing and Business, KNAUER Programmer/Analysts combine technical skills with years of experience. KNAUER Consultants are professionals who have no illusions about how valuable their skills are. That's why KNAUER's salaries, benefits and management opportunities set the standard for top DP consultants throughout the world. Full staff positions are open in San Francisco for Programmer/Analysts with at least two years of applications experience in IBM mainframes and skills which may include: OS/COBOL, BAL or PL/1. We are especially interested in CICS, IMS or ADF expertise. Please send your resume to Mr. Gene Weisbrod, V.P. for Technical Services. Better yet, call him collect: (415) 434-4200.

KNAUER
COMPUTER CONSULTING INC.
44 Montgomery Street
Suite 1360
San Francisco, CA 94104

Operations Manager

Management Information Systems

An outstanding career position, in our MIS Department, is currently available for a results-oriented individual. We are engaged in the assembly, leasing and selling of electronic telecommunications equipment. Minimum 4 years operations experience with medium sized IBM equipment and at least 1 year management experience required.

The candidate we seek will be responsible for the supervision of the data processing operations staff in a multi-shift operation including computer operations, data control documentation and interfacing with user departments. COBOL and/or RPG programming experience desired.

We are prepared to offer you a competitive starting salary, comprehensive company benefits and a congenial work atmosphere.

To arrange convenient interview, call:
PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
1-853-4321
or send resume, including salary history to:

TRANS-LUX
CORPORATION
110 RICHARDS AVE,
NORWALK, CONN. 06854
An Equal Opportunity Employer Male/Female

Development Engineer

(Scientific Computer Applications Group)

We're Uniroyal Chemical Company, manufacturers of specialty agricultural chemicals, rubber and plastic chemicals and polymers. We currently have an outstanding opportunity for an individual to oversee the development and implementation of scientific computer applications for our engineering, manufacturing and R&D divisions.

This multi-faceted position will entail assisting our manufacturing plants in utilizing computer techniques at the various plant locales. In addition, you will be involved with developing and implementing computer programs to assist our scientific and engineering staff.

The qualified candidate will possess a BS ChE and a minimum of 2 years experience in dealing with computer applications in a scientific/technical industry. Your background should include operations research, chemical modelling etc. An understanding of the state-of-the-art programming applications, including process control techniques and capabilities, CAD/CAM and statistical design techniques is preferred.

The opportunities for growth within a progressive environment, recognition and rewards for achievements, and challenging, stimulating assignments are all basic to a Uniroyal career. In addition, we offer all the advantages of a suburban New England lifestyle, plus an excellent salary and benefits package.

To apply, please send your detailed resume, including salary history and requirement in complete confidence to:

W.F. Krock, Manager,
Human Resources
UNIROYAL
CHEMICAL
COMPANY
DIVISION OF UNIROYAL INC.
EMIC BUILDING
Spencer Street, Nuagatuck,
Connecticut 06770

UNIROYAL

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Office Automation Analyst

You will participate in the planning, design and implementation of state-of-the-art integrated office systems including word processing, electronic mail, records management, micrographics and personal computing. Additionally, you will be responsible for the development of a corporate program for the effective use and implementation of microcomputers in business applications such as budgeting and forecasting.

Successful candidates should have a minimum of 6 years general systems analysis experience with direct involvement in at least 3 of the areas mentioned above. Your knowledge of telecommunications and/or distributed processing is highly desirable. You must be an innovative self-starter who can effectively communicate with all levels of managerial and technical staff.

STC is a young, aggressive company on the leading edge of tommorrow's technology. Realize your career potential by becoming part of our dynamic organization. We offer an excellent compensation package including health, dental and life insurance benefits, stock purchase plan and more. For immediate consideration, please send your detailed resume in complete confidence to Mr Bob Aukema, STORAGE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, Dept. CW 10/12 #16, 2270 South 88th St., MD #29, Louisville, CO 80027. We are an equal opportunity employer.

STORAGE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION
Fulfilling the promise of technology

Data Processing

PROGRAMMER

We are seeking a Programmer who has experience with the Jacquard J-100 and J-500 systems. Duties will include support of existing and the development of existing and the development of new accounting and manufacturing applications and controls. Light travel will be required. Salary commensurate with experience.

Reply to CW-A3099
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

An Equal Opportunity Employer

RSTS/BOSTON
BP2 - RMS

Two seasoned programmers for rapidly-expanding systems house to develop and install state-of-the-art accounting and manufacturing systems on DEC PDP-11's and OSI micros. Extensive commercial experience and ability to work alone required.

Thomas Considine
CONSIDINE
COMPUTING SERVICES
250 Trapelo Road
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 484-6814

CICS APPLICATION CONSULTANT

San Francisco

Our client, a large diversified San Francisco based Corporation, has a need for a Systems Consultant to provide technical support to systems development and other Information Services Staff.

The successful candidate will have demonstrated competence in the following areas: IMS/DL1, CICS, MVS concepts, COBOL, VSAM, CICS command level coding, 2-4 years experience in CICS on-line application developmnent, structured techniques, and excellent verbal and written communication skills.

We are consultants to management. The position offers excellent opportunities for personal growth and financial reward as well as outstanding benefits and working conditions.

If you are ambitious, successful, and are interested in helping a very successful company continue its growth, and consequently provide a solid financial future for yourself, please send your resume and current salary history to John C. Majeski, Professionals for Computing, Inc. (Search & Personnel Services) One Maritime Plaza, Suite 1350, San Francisco, CA 94111. Employer assumes fee.

DATA PROCESSING CONSULTANT

Responsibilities Include the following: 1.) Advise clients in the development of business systems through the identification of, and solutions to, problems of a data processing nature; 2.) Provide clients with technical expertise in all phases of a programming project, i.e. systems analysis through systems implementation; 3.) Use data processing tools to analyze and interpret data processing problems and present solutions to these problems; 4.) Perform Programmer/Analyst and other data processing-related functions associated with adapting, converting or developing information systems applications at a client site. The consultant must have a working knowledge of computer hardware associated with each client's project. However, no physical operation of computer equipment is actually required. Forty hour week; physical facilities are comparable to general office areas. Starting salary is $24,500 annually. Master of Science in Business Data Processing required. Apply with Manager of Recruiting, Comsumer Systems Services Group, Inc., 2107 Swift Dr., Oak Brook, IL 60521.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Don't let a lack of knowledge of the marketplace serve as an obstacle to your career development. Through our network of offices we can assist you in exploring new job opportunities and inform you on industry and salary trends. No obligation-just call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
of CHARLOTTE INC
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211
704-542-0312

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

$24,391
(or commensurate with experience)

METRO needs qualified Systems Programmers for its fast growing intermediate system shop running VM/370, DOS/VSE, and CICS on IBM 4341 and 370/138. Upgrade to group 11, 3375s, and second 4341 on order. Need someone to handle either DOS/VSE or CICS. Quick learners will be considered.

APPLY TO:
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN
AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
600 Fifth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
Attn: Office of Human Resources

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Enjoy the Fall Foliage in NEW ENGLAND

It's Autumn in New England and demand for computer professionals continues to grow at record rates among our client base of the finest Manufacturing, Insurance, High-Technology, Banking and Service Clients. So, at the same time you're checking out the Fall Foliage, you could be checking our positions like:

PROJECT LEADER	to $36K
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	to $35K
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS	to $32K
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS	to $28K

And if New England isn't your cup of tea, we offer openings across the country through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants (NPC). Naturally companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

Send resume or call A. J. Rachele, toll free: 1-800-628-3374. In Massachusetts call (collect) 413-781-0982.

MEMBER npc
130 affiliates
coast-to-coast

dp Specialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
51 Park Ave., P.O. Box 539
West Springfield, MA 01090

VP SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING

This position reports directly to the President of a multiple CPU installation, which includes a IBM 3033, MUS, and a telecommunications network of several thousand terminals. The successful candidate should have ten years solid data processing management background, and a working knowledge of IBM assembler and COBOL. Starting salary: $45-$50 K. Please send resume and employment history to, Robert F. Sherwood at:

Pickard, Sherwood
& Assoc.
Personnel Service
114 East Shaw, Suite 207
Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 222-5666

PHILADELPHIA
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER TO 30K

Our SUBURBAN PHILA client seeks min 2 yrs DOS/VSE & CICS exp for their IBM 43XX to perform sysgens & updates. ICCF & DMS highly desirable. Co offers EXCEL BENEFITS & UNLIMITED GROWTH POTENTIAL.

CONTACT: Regina Nordeman

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

City of Concord California

Grow by participating in design and programming of on-line, data-base oriented MIS for progressive city located in scenic S.F. bay area. Challenging and diverse applications. COBOL proficiency required. $24-$30K per year. Call or write:

Personnel Office
City of Concord
1950 Parkside Drive
Concord, CA 94519
(415) 671-3308

no later than Fri. Oct. 23, 1981. Ask about our 1-trip testing procedure.

EDP OPPORTUNITIES
NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY
LONG ISLAND

SYSTEM MGR-Wall St exp. nec., OS, CICS, D/S	$50M+
DBA-ADABAS Mgr, new dept. Staff dev	$45M+
PROJ MGR-Traveler's cheques, DOS, CICS, Multi-site, P.C.	$45M+
PROJ MGR-Deg P.C., multi on-line, ADM	$42M+
S/A-H.P. 3000, deg, user contact	$40M+
CONSULTANT-Software, VSAM, CICS, communications	$37-41M
S/A-ARBAT, new dept., exclnt advncmnt	$37M+
SYS ENG-Mini micro, customer devel, deg.	$36M
HONEYWELL-Multics, COBOL 66	$35M
NJ-COBOL, fixed assets, A/P, A/R, deg	$31-37M

Call Bill Borrelli (212) 349-3610

WM. HARRIS ASSOC.
150 Broadway agency NY, NY 10038

Systems Analyst/Programmer

Required to carry out high level consulting assignments and be responsible for: design, specification, program development, system testing, conversion from manual systems and support for early live running. Applicants should be conversant with structured programming techniques. Two years experience required of systems and programming. 37 1/2 hrs./week; $28,000 per year. Send resume to:

Chris J. Robinson, Vice President, CAP-CPP Services, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave., New York, New York 10175

DP/Telecommunications Business Opportunity

Work at home in your spare time. Share directly in the profits of the business. Minimum 3 years COBOL programming experience. New York City area. Please send resume to

CW-A3098
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

HP/3000 PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Wanted two strong take charge people willing to accept total responsibility for assigned tasks. Excellent working conditions, salary commensurate with experience.

PACIFIC OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 222-7171
Contact: Gary Duckworth
Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP Auditor

Under the Internal Audit Office, performs audits of existing and proposed computer systems, develops audit program packages and participates in management audits. Qualifications include a Bachelor's Degree. Experience in the design of business computer systems, accounting methods and practices. Previous experience in EDP auditing preferred. Thorough knowledge of two higher level programming languages. Salary low twenties. Send resume to: Jack Podeszwa, Employment Manager, Office of Personnel, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV 26506. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer M/F.

EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Permanent/Consulting Positions

- Honeywell DMIV
- IBM System 38
- Datapoint Expert

Immediate Openings available throughout New England

To discuss these opportunities, call Bill Deluca (collect) at:

Talent Network

12 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-8610

WASHINGTON, D.C. Mid-Atlantic

- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PROJECT LEADERS
- EDP CONSULTING
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- DATA BASE MANAGERS

...Representing quality candidates to quality companies.

JDG ASSOCIATES, LTD.
15825 Shady Grove Road
Rockville, Maryland 20850
(301) 948-6620

ENVIRON-1 IMAGE QUERY HP 3000 COBOL

The Missing Piece(s)?

TOTAL IMS CICS DDP IDS ALC

A career isn't easy to put together. Often it is a matter of making do with inadequate pieces. We believe there is an alternative. CONSULTANT SYSTEMS. We've taken the excellent compensation, good fringe benefits, job security and added:

VARIETY	(in assignments systems and applications)
ENHANCEMENT	(building upon existing skill levels)
ADVANCEMENT	(based strictly on performance)
RECOGNITION	(visibility on projects of prime importance)
ELIMINATION	(of corporate red tape)
ENVIRONMENT	(professionalism and personal growth)

As specialists in commercial data processing services, CONSULTANT SYSTEMS advises and assists major corporations in the areas of systems planning, technical support, customized application development, hardware/software evaluations and educational/training support.

If you're good at what you do, we'll create a place for you. Skills with IMS DB/DC or CICS (Command or Macro levels) or TOTAL/ENVIRON-1 or systems programming (OS/DOS) or HP IMAGE/QUERY are a plus. Call COLLECT or drop us a line. We have a lot to talk about.

CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.

(Eastern Division)
1717 Penn Avenue, Suite 5009
Pittsburgh, Pennslyvania 15221
Robert B. Fields, Corporate Project Staffing
or Joanne Peterson, Director, Eastern Services
(412) 731-9590

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F-Subcontractors are Welcome to Reply.

Bantam Books, Inc.

A leading New York City based publisher is expanding its systems development staff with several new positions.

- **PROJECT MANAGER**
- **APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER ANALYST**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER SPECIALIST**

Bantam Books offers a challenging and highly rewarding career in its systems department. The recent acquisition of two Dec 20/60 systems & an ever increasing project list has created the need for additional qualified individuals who enjoy a creative & demanding environment.

If you have at least 2 years experience in one or more of the following, contact us immediately:

- Commercial business systems developed in COBOL
- BASIC-PLUS Data Base Systems, Dec 10, Dec 20 or PDP 11 RSTS/E System

Salary is commensurate with experience. Outstanding benefits, excellent working environment. Challenging opportunities for growth and advancement. Send your resume, including salary history to the following, or call directly at 212-765-6500, extension 497, for a confidential interview.

Director of Systems,
BANTAM BOOKS, INC.,
666 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y. 10103
Equal Opportunity Employer m/f.

MACY'S...ONLINE AND AT THE HEAD OF IT!

Not surprisingly, the world's largest department store operates and maintains a sophisticated computer environment. We are currently expanding our staff of EDP professionals and have openings for ASSEMBLER and COBOL programmer/analysts.

The ASSEMBLER programmer must have a minimum of 2-3 years' experience and should be capable of working independently in an on-line environment.

The COBOL programmer/analyst must have a minimum of 1-2 years' experience working and problem-solving with COBOL.

Both positions require familiarity with IBM 4341 and IBM 3031 DOS/VSE (II). Knowledge of CICS (MACRO) is a welcome plus, but not a necessity.

Macy's offers an excellent salary, fringe benefit and discount package, biannual reviews and the unique opportunity for in-service training to supplement your occupational experience and enhance your career potential.

To arrange for an appointment, call or write: Ms. Teddi Becker, Recruitment Associate,

macy's New York
151 West 34th St. Room 1617P
New York, NY 10001 (212)560-4272.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Computer Engineers

Investigate these challenging positions with The Aerospace Corporation:

Digital System Design
Modeling and Simulation
Distributed Systems
Software Technology
Real-Time Computer Systems
Language and Compilers
Systems Programmer
Data Concepts and Analysis

These positions require a degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or Engineering or equivalent education and experience. Please forward your resume today.

Professional Placement,
Dept. 00184
The Aerospace Corporation
P.O. Box 92957
Los Angeles, CA 90009

The Aerospace Corporation

An Affirmative Action Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY . . . TODAY AT ALLSTATE

WE OFFER . . .

- Expanding Telecommunications including Satellite UP LINK/DOWN LINK, Message Switching/Routing, major new insurance systems design and installation
- IBM State of the Art equipment such as MP3033 and 3081 (scheduled for 11/81 under MVS)
- Excellent on and off site training
- A benefit package including tuition reimbursement, profit sharing and much much more

IF YOU HAVE . . .

- One year or more in TCAM-VTAM-NCP or CICS
- With experience in BAL, TSO/SPF, JCL and IBM utilities

WE WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU.

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO COLLEEN PAGE

ALLSTATE INSURANCE COMPANY
ALLSTATE PLAZA SOUTH G1C
NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS 60062

Allstate®

We are an equal opportunity employer and we encourage women and minorities to apply

ΠΡΟΣΚΛΗΣΗ ΣΤΗΝ ΕΛΛΑΔΑ:

ΕΧΙΣ ΠΕΙΡΑ ΙΝ ΚΟΜΠΥΤΕΡ ΟΠΕΡΑΣΙΟΝΣ

Our client, a Major International Air Carrier seeks several Computer Operations Professionals for a Large, On-Line, State-of-the-Art Airline Reservation System. All Positions will be based in Athens, Greece, and will provide outstanding opportunities for Career Growth and Advancement.

Computer Operators

You will be working in a Real-Time Operating System (ACP/DPS) environment on our IBM 3031's.

Experience in a similar environment and knowledge of, or experience with airline computer operations is highly desirable.

Good communications skills are essential as there will be a good deal of user interface.

Experience in running on-line programs and a knowledge of real-time systems required. You must have a minimum of 2 years computer operations experience.

Compensation is open based upon experience. Speaking knowledge of the Greek Language helpful but not essential. Client Company assumes complete Interview, Relocation and Fee Expenses, and is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

CALL JILL GROSSMAN
COMPUTER OPERATIONS SPECIALIST
(617) 273-3880

Robert Kleven and Co., Inc.
Administrative Support Division
3. N.E. Executive Park, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

Member
Massachusetts Association of Personnel Consultants
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M/F

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

(Engineering)

Individual must be familiar with electrical utility engineering and system planning computer applications either through education or experience. Knowledge of distribution and producton planning applications useful. Responsibilities include developing and maintaining engineering department computer programs and systems written in FORTRAN and BASIC to run under VM/CMS (IBM 4341). B.S. in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or equivalent. Send resume with salary requirements to:

Personnel Dept.
Central Vermont Public Service, Corp.
77 Grove St., Rutland, VT 05701.

Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

EDP AUDITOR

Key position in the critical EDP auditing functions of our newspapers. Career opportunity located in our corporate office, LaJolla, Calif.

Five years experience as a Programmer OR Systems Analyst. Six months audit experience. Job requires 40% travel, Illinois and Calif. locations. Good written and oral communications, ability to maintain good interpersonal relationships.

--HELPFUL BACKGROUND:
–BA Business or Accounting
–Recent EDP courses
–CISA or CIA
–Familiarity with large and small-scale computers and different brands of hardware.

We offer job related continuing educational benefits and excellent company paid dental and medical benefits.

Please send resume to **Senior Personnel Assistant, COPLEY NEWSPAPERS, PO BOX 1530, LAJOLLA, CA 92037**

Equal Opportunity Employer

SOUTHWEST

If you are a programmer, or systems analyst, let us offer you our professional expertise in finding the "RIGHT" position and company.
We specialize in the southwest, and will tailor our search activities to your preferences!

Client companies pay all fees. Send your resume to:

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, Texas 75243
Personnel Consultants

Computer Science.

Continuing position available at Instructor or Assistant Professor level. Candidates for Assistant Professor should have an earned doctorate; for Instructor, a Master's Degree is preferred. Appointment at the Assistant Professor level is in tenure track. Candidates with degrees in other disciplines with a very strong background in computer science applications are also invited to apply. Applicants should submit detailed resumes, and have official transcripts and three letters of reference sent to Professor H. E. Shull, Head, Division of Natural Sciences and Engineering, Dept. C, the Behrend College, The Pennsylvania State University, Station Road, Erie, PA 16563, By December 31, 1981. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

ATTENTION PL/1 PROGRAMMERS

We are a fast growing distribution company located in Harrison, AK in need of PL/1 Programmers. Our system consists of DOS/VSE, CICS/VS, VS and DL1 running on a 3031 with a VM-4331 dedicated to the application development area.
We offer an excellent benefit package. Salary commensurate with experience.
INTERESTED? Send resume to **John R. Berry, Personnel Manager, Mass Merchandisers, PO Box 790, Harrison, AK 72601**

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

College degree in electrical engineering or related science; experience with FORTRAN, CICS, and mini-computers; and heavy mathematical background required. Also experience with COBOL, PL/1, RPGII, DL/1, DOS/VSE, IBM SERIES/1, analog to digital conversion, statistical applications and graphics preferred. First project to be implementation of a laboratory data acquistion system, interfacing automated laboratory instruments with an IBM 4341. A challenging and rewarding position with a large and growing medical center communication system. Excellent salary and benefits. If interested, please call or send resume to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT
ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL MEDICAL CENTER
1044 BELMONT AVE.
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO 44501
(216) 746-7211 Ext. 3696
"AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER"

---

2 Analyst/Programmers with Bachelor's degree or equivalent years of experience; minimum 4 years experience in COBOL and computer systems design using a DBMS; project management and programming staff supervision experience; Digital PDP 11 with RSTS/E and Cincoms TOTAL DBMS experience preferred.
Salary CI$14,616-17,052.
1 Senior Computer Operator with minimum 3 yrs. digital PDP 11 and RSTS/E experience with at least 2 years in computer operations; minimum 1 year supervisory experience; PDP 11/70 and local and remote terminal networks experience preferred. Salary CI$10,344-12,816. Send application to **Principal Secretary (Personnel), Grand Cayman, British West Indies.**

---

300 DP OPENINGS

(ALL Fee Paid)

Prog/Anal (2 yrs COBOL,IBM 370)	20-30K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs RPG II, SYS 34)	18-25K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs DEC PDP 11)	25-31K
Prog/Anal (1 yr COBOL, BURR B-80)	20K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs COBOL, HONEY 66)	25-34K
Sys Anal (3 yrs COBOL, IBM 370)	23-36K
Sr Sys Anal (5 yrs RPG II, SYS 34)	30K
Sys Engr (3 yrs IBM 370, IMS/DB)	25-35K
Hdwe/Sftwe Engr (3 yrs Z80, 8080)	25-40K
Sys Prog (3 yrs ASSEM or COBOL)	24-30K
IMS/DB Designer (3 yrs IMS/DB)	25-35K
Tech Anal (2 yrs Sys Prog, Security)	20-25K

We are the largest employment agency in the Southeast; affiliated with 155 offices coast to coast.

Rick Young - DP Dept.
CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3721 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, NC 28211
704-366-1800

PROGRAMMERS ANALYSTS MANAGERS

Let us share our success with you. We are a nationwide professional recruiting firm with openings in all disciplines. Location of your choice. Call collect or send resume to Jesse Hall

GALLOWAY
Professional Recruiters
4646 Poplar Ave., Ste. 402C
Memphis, TN 38117
(901) 683-6356

HOUSTON

IBM Data Processors this is your challenge--Lyman's one of the most respected agencies in the nation is handling numerous openings for our client companies meeting professionals with a degree and at least two years experience with any of the following: **OS Cobol, PL/1, IMS DB/DC, IDMS, and/or CICS** on a System or application level. Most of the jobs listed are exclusives so you need to contact me immediately at: **George Bostick, Lyman Personnel, 3100 Timmons, Suite 300, Houston, TX 77027, (713) 627-1110**

FLORIDA POSITIONS

Our Fortune 500 client companies are seeking experienced Professionals to join their expanding staff. A wide range of positions are available. Especially needed are Programmer/Analysts with 3 to 5 years experience. All types of hardware and languages. All fees, interview, and relocation expenses paid. Rush confidential resume to:

J. C. Dayvault
R. P. Rita, Inc.
4522 Boy Scout Blvd., Suite 101
Tampa, Florida 33607

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our continued growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.
We are currently seeking individuals with at least 3 years of diversified programming experience, strong technical backgrounds, and who possess the desire to work in various, stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.
We can offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing. If you've been searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first," then DRC is your answer.
For immediate consideration, please call BECKY FINLEY COLLECT at (404) 633-9387, or send your resume to:

DRC

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION
1649 Tullie Cir. N.E.
Suite 110
Atlanta, GA 30329
An EOE M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Leading cutlery manufacturer located 2 hrs. north of NYC has position available for talented individual to interact with the D.P. Manager. IBM's 4331 installed utilizing DOS/VSE, ICCF, CICS, DMS & DL/1. COMPETITIVE SALARY with excellent fringe benefits and an incentive bonus. Apply:

Mr. Sam Trachtenberg
D.P. Manager
SCHRADE CUTLERY
30 Canal Street
Ellenville, NY 12428
914-647-7600
Equal Opportunity Employer

System Software Engineer

Must be able to write software, structura system and define specifications for system. Ability to communicate with marketing personnel in use of software development system essential. Bachelors degree in engineering and 3 years experience required. 40 hours per week, $26,500 per year. **Send resume to DES/JES, JO #1017231, 7020 3rd Ave., Scottsdale, AZ 85251.** Employer paid ad.

Francis Marion College has a faculty vacancy for a Computer Science person at the rank of Assistant Professor commencing as soon as possible but no later than December, 1981. Applicants should have either an M.S. or Ph.D. in computer science. The appointee will teach two courses each semester and assist with the development of computer programs and applications in academic and administrative areas. Salary is competitive. Send letter of application, resume, and list of references to:

Dr. William C. Moran
Vice President for Academic Affairs
Francis Marion College
Florence, SC 29501

PROGRAMMING PROJECT LEADER

Excellent position with growing midwest grain firm for analyst having minimum of two years experience in structured design and project estimation and administration. Job requires the ability to teach and work well with a small group of programmer/analysts.

Send resumes to
CW-A3097
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

POSITION WANTED

Systems Analyst

With two years mini-computer experience looking for a position involving systems development and/or the sales of hardware and software. I am open for relocation. Please call (216) 762-5123

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $84.70 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $169.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $42.35. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): ____________________

Section: ____________________

Signature: ____________________

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________ Title: ____________

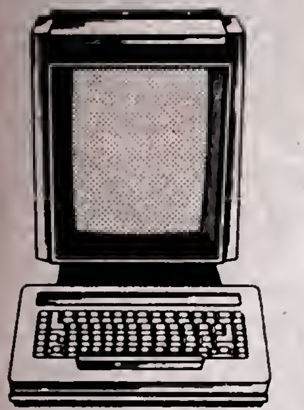
Address: ____________________

____

Telephone: ____________________

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS



IF YOU WANT A CHALLENGE FOR A CHANGE

Join Our Advanced Development Team

The advanced development department of Three Rivers Computer is a small, fast paced team formed to develop second generation scientific personal computer systems building upon the success of Three River's PERQ product line.

We are searching for SENIOR COMPUTER ARCHITECTS and ENGINEERS, both Hardware and Software, who have interests in microprogrammable CPU's, computer graphics, artificial intelligence, local networking and office automation as well as custom and semi-custom LSI design, CAD tools development, operating systems and programming environments.

Three Rivers can offer you an outstanding opportunity to have a major influence in an innovative product development cycle. Competitive salaries, excellent benefits and a pleasant working environment are only a part of the package we can offer you.

If you have an M.S., a Ph.D. and/or equivalent experience, please send resume with salary history, or call: (412) 621-6250.

Personnel Department
720 Gross Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15224
Dept. CW 10-12

Three Rivers Computer Corporation

Three Rivers Computer Is An Equal Opportunity Employer

The Computer Professional's UTOPIA

Imagine living in America's favorite city... building your future in the technology capital of the world. It's all yours when you make your next career move to the data processing professional's Utopia, the San Francisco Bay area... where the weather's ideal, the lifestyle relaxed and there are hundreds of opportunities.

As the area's leading EDP placement specialists, we can help you find the perfect position in this booming job market. We know what companies are offering the best technology. Who's paying the best salaries. Where the best growth opportunities are.

And, we guarantee you personalized, professional help in matching your skills and ambitions to a career that will bring you the responsibility and recognition you're seeking.

If you're an experienced programmer or analyst, call COLLECT or RUSH us your resume today. Naturally, in UTOPIA, fees are paid by the employer.

LOGICAL OPTIONS

State-of-the-Art Professional Placement
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014C • San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3900

HOUSTON

CAREER GROWTH OPPORTUNITIES

We specialize in understanding your requirements. Our staff has nearly 35 years Data Processing experience. The following expertise is needed now in Houston: IMS - CICS - OS/MVS - DOS/VSE - ADF - VTAM/VSAM - BAL - COBOL - PL/1 - Structered design/programming.

PROGRAMMERS	$15 -20,000
PROGRAMMER ANALYST	18 - 24,000
SR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	20 - 26,000
SYSTEMS ANALYST	25 - 30,000
SR SYSTEMS ANALYST	28 - 32,000
PROJECT LEADER	30 - 35,000
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER	26 - 35,000
D. B. ANALYSTS	28 - 34,000

Plus other more technical positions.
Interview, Relocation and Fee all Company Paid.
Call Jim Fleming at (713) 688-1800 TODAY!

ROBERT HALF OF HOUSTON, INC.
720 N. Post Oak Rd. - Suite 228
Houston, TX 77024

Data Processors

THE DP SURGE!

IT'S IN HOME FEDERAL COUNTRY

LEAD THE SURGE INTO A NEW ERA OF FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING AT HOME FEDERAL SAVINGS

Home Federal Savings & Loan, a leader of national import in the financial industry, is amassing a range of computer sysems and cadres of powerhouse dp talents to shatter the traditional boundries of financial data processing.

Home Federal is engaging new services that were once the strict province of banks. Therefore, the association is surging ahead with state-of-the-art programs to maintain its position of eminence, (a new, ultrasophisticated DP Future-Plex to be completed by 1982, dramatizes the company's "new era" upsurge).

You can surge to a position of prominence with **Home Federal** as a:

Data Security Analyst—You will be responsible for protecting data assets managed by data processing against unauthorized disclosure, modification and destruction. Your responsibilities will also include the development of data security, and consultation with project managers and project teams on data security requirements.

Quality Assurance Manager-Data Processing, Planning and Control—Your responsibilities will include the correctness, performance, maintainability, enhanceability, and portability of in-house and vendor supplied DP application systems, while planning, organizing, directing and controlling the quality assurance function. This position requires a minimum of 10 years in DP, including product and line management experience. We prefer a background in quality assurance analysis and/or management.

Quality Assurance Analyst—You will be responsible for insuring system development quality through active participation in a consulting role on data processing projects throughout the entire system development life cycle. A minimum of 5 years in DP, including programming, analysis, project management and quality control is required. Experience in a large DP organization is preferred.

Home Federal has mounted a blue-ribbon salary and benefits package to attract top data professionals. We urge you to lead the DP Surge by rushing your resume and salary history in confidence to: **Cesar Namba, 701 Broadway, 6th Floor, Department #CW1012, San Diego, California 92101.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HOME FEDERAL SAVINGS
and Loan Association
of San Diego

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

ALASKA

career opportunity for a qualified

EDP Programmer III

The State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, is seeking an EDP professional to participate in development of a statewide interactive data base system to manage Alaska's lands and resources. Under direction, employee converts difficult and complex systems specifications to computer programs. This is an outstanding opportunity for a person interested in hunting, fishing and the wilderness experiences found in Alaska.

Qualifications — Minimum requirement is two years increasingly responsible programming experience. Also desired is experience in OSJCL, COBOL, Command Level CICS, ADABAS data base management system and/or interactive COBOL in a minicomputer environment.

Salary — Beginning salary of $2455 per month with excellent state benefit package. Position is located in Anchorage, Alaska.

Applications for State of Alaska employment are available from the Alaska Department of Administration, Division of Personnel, Pouch C, Juneau, Alaska 99811.

For more information, contact Personnel, Department of Natural Resources, Pouch M, Juneau, Alaska 99811.

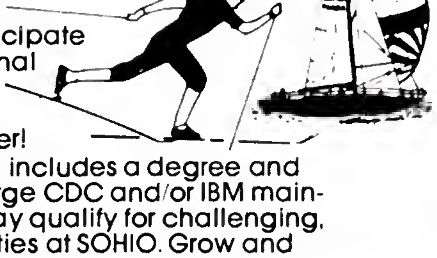
The State of Alaska is an
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

EDP CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

with SOHIO... a Fortune 50 Company

- ☐ **In-House Consultants**
- ☐ **Lead Analysts**
- ☐ **Programmer Analysts**
- ☐ **Programmers**

Enjoy the Recreational Advantages of The Good Life on The Nation's "North Coast"!



As you enjoy unusual career growth potential with us, you can also participate in all of the recreational and cultural activities which The Great Lakes area has to offer!

If your background includes a degree and experience with a large CDC and/or IBM mainframe system, you may qualify for challenging, rewarding opportunities at SOHIO. Grow and set your own pace for advancement. Attractive salary. Full benefits. Relocation package for qualified new hires. Send your resume and current salary, in confidence to:

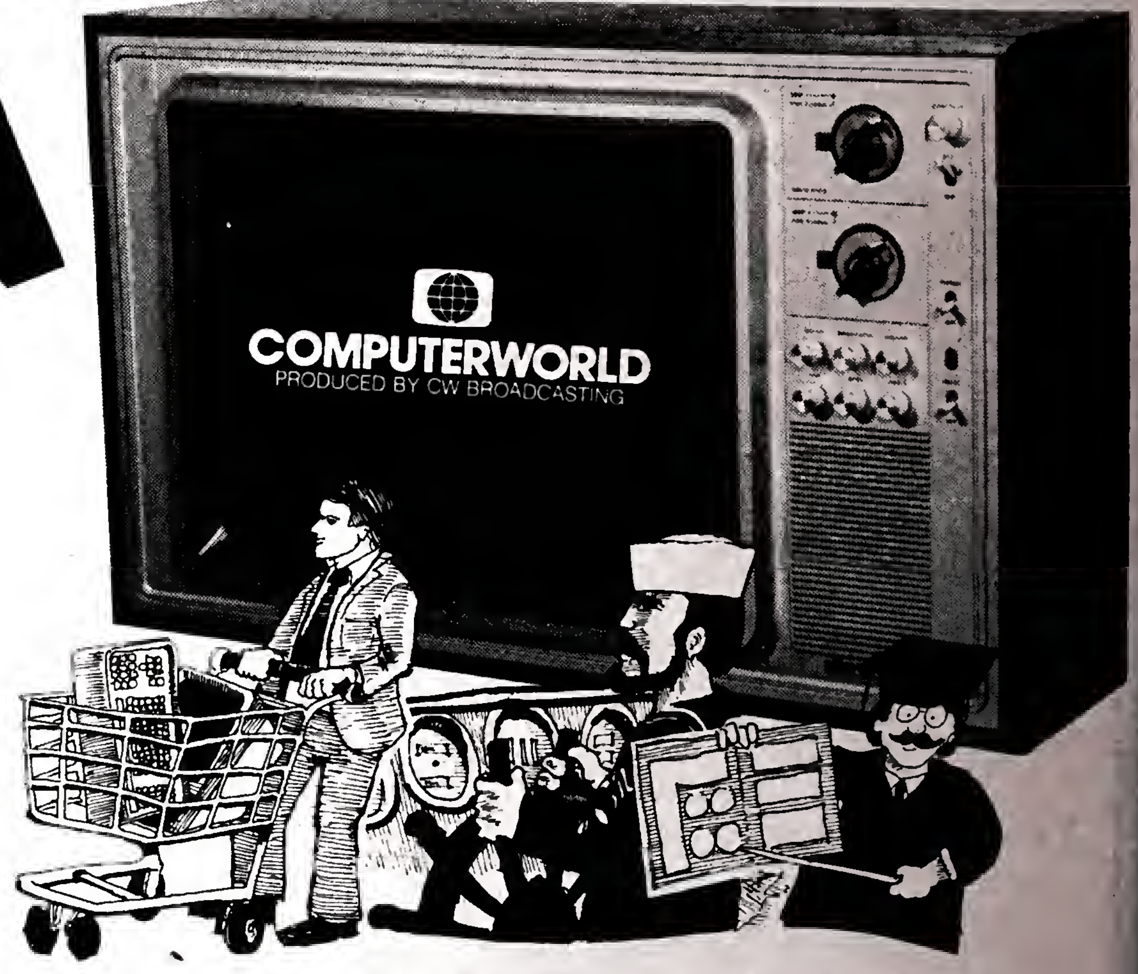
F. E. (Rick) Taylor, Sr. Executive Recruiter
THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (Ohio)
1424 Midland Building–316 CW•Cleveland, Ohio 44115
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NO THIRD PARTY INQUIRIES OR PHONE CALLS, PLEASE.

"Help us Help to Assure America's Energy Future"

SOHIO

THE NEW FALL SEASON CONTINUES ON



This Week —

- How to Select Your Own Micro — Part II
- Simulated Ships Use Computers to Train Captains
- Learning Computers with Cardboard Cutouts

SCHEDULE FOR WEEK OF: October 12 (Monday) through October 18 (Sunday).

Market	Station	Ch	Day	Time
New York	WOR*	9	Sat	9:30 AM
Los Angeles	KWHY	22	Sat	Noon
Chicago	WFLD	32	Sat	10:00 AM
San Francisco	KTSF	26	Sat	9:30 AM
San Jose	KSTS	48	Sun	4:30 PM
Philadelphia	WTAF	29	Thurs	10:30 PM
Allentown, PA	WFMZ	69	Sun	6:00 PM
Boston	WLVI	56	Sat	11:30 AM
Washington, DC	WDCA	20	Sat	Noon
Dallas/Ft. Worth	KNBN	33	Tues	7:30 AM & 6:30 PM
Houston	KHTV	39	TBA	—
Detroit	WXON	20	Sat	7:00 PM
Atlanta	WATL	36	Sat	1:30 PM
St. Louis	KDNL	30	Sun	5:30 PM

*WOR is carried on many cables around the country. Check local listings.

If it looks like a ship, acts like a ship and feels like a ship, then it must be a ship, right? Wrong. It's a simulated ship's bridge at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy that uses a sophisticated, computer-driven system both to train future captains and to provide information used in the improvement of maritime navigation systems. You'll get the whole picture on *"Computerworld"* this week. PLUS, Len Lawrence continues his interesting five-part series on how to select the microcomputer that's just right for you, and Jan Holmes shows us a "paper computer" that makes the concept of a computer so easy to understand that even grade schoolers can learn it.

There's a lot that's new this fall on *"Computerworld,"* including new graphics, new features, new talent, new format and new stations. Check the station list every week to see if we've changed time or station in your area. And, if you don't live within viewing range of our network, you may now be able to get us on cable, on WOR, which can be seen in more than five million cable homes around the country.

COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCED BY CW BROADCASTING
Division of CW Communications, the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.
BOX 880 / 375 COCHITUATE ROAD FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701 / (617) 879-0700

Note to advertisers: If you are interested in buying commercial time on *"Computerworld,"* call Bill Dwyer at (617) 879-0700 for more details.

BUY SELL SWAP

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

3081
Positions Available
Nov. '81 Jan. '82
Dec. '81 Mar. '82

3033-U16
2 Year Lease
Available December

3032-6
3850
1850
Available November 15

AMDAHL-V6-II
8 MEG
12 CHANNEL
Available November

3168-U38
7730
4525
"Best Buy"
Available Now

3158
Buy/Sell
Month-to-Month
Leases Available

3033
Attached Processor
Available December

4341-L2
P.O. 8151 BK
Ship Date: October 16

4331-J1
S/N 10682
Save up to $700/Month
VS. IBM Rate
Available Now

SYSTEM 3
Models
12 and 15
Dennis Pennington

SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 32
Dennis Pennington

3270
Kay Lewis

3350 3880 3830
3340 3370 3330
3380
Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan
John Razumich
Tim Ryan

SALE OR LEASE
3375
Available Now
Pat Callahan

COMMUNICATIONS
IBM 3705
IBM 3704
Immediate Delivery Configured
To Your Requirements
Pat Ducey
2914
John Razumich

CMI Since 1969
CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI
(313) 362-1000

MARKETING
Dallas, Texas (214) 385-0806
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

Member CDLA

SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES

Randolph

3081 DEC '81

and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

800 243-5307

CDLA
Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4200

DEC*

VAX* 11/780

For Lease

Flexible Terms 1-5 yrs
System Includes:

- 11/780 CPU 2.MB MEM.
- VAX VMS SOFTWARE
- DUAL RP06 DISKS
- TEE 16 TAPE
- DZ11 A
- LA 120

Configured To Your Specs

800-854-0350

(In Calif. 714-632-6986)

DATALEASE

2770 East Regal Park Drive
Anaheim, CA 92806
TLX 692439

*DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp

BROOKVALE

DEC

AT 13.8% ANNUAL RATE
OUR LEASES MAKE SENSE

11/23 floppy system, VT100	$ 325/month
11/34 dual RK07 system	$1225/month
VAX 750-RM80-TS11 system	$2865/month
VAX 780-RM05-TU77-1Mb	$5850/month

Fully Warranteed, Immediate Delivery.

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA NEW YORK 11716

TIGER COMPUTER

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
415 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500, TLX 12333

Lease Only- September 25, 1981
(2) 4341-L
(2) 3370-A01 (1) 3033-S8
(8) 3370-B01 (2) 3880-001
Available 18 to 24 Mo. 3033 Leases
Call Joe Berardino

CDLA

Available for Lease
(1) 3350-A2
(2) 3350-B2
(1) 3333-11
Delivery 10/1/81

Available Immediately
LEASE OR SALE
370/168-U38
3138-I-J Upgrade
3148-J-K Upgrade

BUY/SELL/LEASE
3330 3375
3333 3380
3340 3370 3420
3344 3803
3350 3830
All Models Available

Lease Only
3033-U4-U8 Mem.-Immed.
Flexible Terms
3138-J w/ICA, IFA, IPA
3148-K w/ISC, Madrids
NOW

Orionis Industries
New Location

Rosie Gaudette, President (R)
Jane Baril, Sales Manager (L)

Deliveries Now
New VAX 11/780, 11/750, PDP 11/70 & 11/44
All DEC or equivalent systems
Fully stocked Parts Department

Orionis Industries

Commerce Plaza/Meridian Square
4340 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 166 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 249-0553

Available **NOW!**

RM05
and
RP05

Disk Drives
Call-617-437-1100

AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP
P O Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Mass 02215

WANTED!

SYSTEM/32 *SYSTEM/34*

If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. Since we are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers, we can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.

CONTACT
Mr. William Bell
National Medical Computer
Services, Inc.
7578 Trade Street
San Diego Ca. 92121
(714) 566-9920

DPD
PERIPHERALS
3330 3410
3340 3411
3350 3420
BUY • SELL • LEASE

**COMPUTER
BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE**

CB

901-372-2622

GSD
SYSTEMS
3 32
34 38

BUY • SELL • LEASE

RETAILERS
IBM POS REGISTERS

8%-9% DISCOUNT

MODELS
3683 & 3684

60-105 NEW
UNITS SHIPPED

DIRECT FROM
IBM IN JAN. 1982

SPECIFIED FEATURES
CAN BE CHANGED

THROUGH NOV. 1, 1981

CONTACT:

LANE BRYANT DATA
MANAGEMENT CENTER

NORMAN N. GLASS

(317)266-3103

IBM SYS/38

for:
- * FINANCING
- * TAX LEASES
- * SOFTWARE

DEXEL
1250 Broadway,
New York, NY 10001
(212) 279-1717
(713) 440-9753

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010
7704 Seminole Ave
Philadelphia, Pa. 19126

Computer Marketing Inc.

4341-M2 - Nov - Dec 1981
4341 upgrade L1 to M2 - Nov
4331 - K2 - Nov - Dec 1981
3375 DASD 1 x 3 - February 1982
3370 DASD Immediate Delivery
3880 Controller - Immediate Delivery
3344 DASD - Immediate Delivery
3278-2 Display Stations - Immediate Delivery
6902 & 6903 Features for 3274 Immediate Delivery

Hewlett Packard
3000 Series

Series III Systems In Stock
Most Common Configurations
Overnight Delivery On: Memory, Disk & Tape Subsystems, Terminals, I/O Cards.

1000 Series

21 MX & 21 MXE Series Systems: I/O Accessories & Components

Alan DeMartino
Airborne Data Systems
1112 Wrigley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-5137

DEC
TS11-BA
FOR SALE

C.D. SMITH
713-451-3112
TELEX 76-2547 CD SMITH HOU

NEW

DATA GENERAL COMPATIBLE DISC DRIVES

D.G. Model	6060	Subsystem	$11,900
D.G. Model	6061	Subsystem	$17,500
D.G. Model	6060-A	Add On	$7,900
D.G. Model	6061-A	Add On	$13,500

Rack mount or stand alone drives are available. The single board controller supports up to 4 drives and carries a 2 year warranty.

Int'l Computing Systems
612-941-2941
P.O. Box 343, Hopkins, MN 55343

DATAPOINT
FINANCIAL PLANNING SYSTEM

Includes:
- 1533 Processor with 64K
- 160 CPS Printer
- 2 MB Diskette
- T/Maker Software

Only $9,550.oo

New Equipment!
Immediate Delivery!

HnK Enterprises, Houston
(713) 789-6078

DATAPOINT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!!!

Buy/Sell/Lease
BURROUGHS
'L' Series TC700
TC500 B700
F5000 S100

NCR
299 399 499
775 270 279
41 43 152

Boynton Business Systems
145 Route 208
Montgomery, N.Y. 12549
(914) 457-9221

Lease Available
IBM 3081 Model D16

Scheduled Shipping Date
March 26th, 1982
Principles Only
**Call Jerome Lederman
The Mocatta
Corporation
(212) 938-9656**

Available

(1) 3880-1 Controller	11/1/81
(1) 3333-11 w/8150	11/1/81
(2) 3330-11	11/1/81
(1) 3370-A1 w/8150	Now
(1) 3370-B1	Now
(1) 3340-A2F w/8150	Now
(1) 38302 C.D.C. Controller	11/15/81
(1) 33801-A2 C.D.C. Disk Drives	11/15/81
(1) 33801-B2 C.D.C. Disk Drives	11/15/81

Wanted

3800 Laser Printer	Now

Contact: John Miller
PO Box 326
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(612) 447-8660

For Sale By Owner
IBM 360/30 System

64 K CPU
2540-01 Reader/Punch
Telex 5403 1200 LPM Chain Print
(1403-N1 Equivalent)
3 Telex 4862 Tape Drives
(180 KB, Dual Density)
6 Telex 5312 Disk Drives
(29 MB Each)
All Controllers, Cables, Manuals Et
Currently In Full Use And Under
IBM/TELEX Maintenance Contract
Available 11/1/81
Make Offer
(412) 362-3300, Ext. 307

Series/1

- All Configurations
- Features Sold Separately
- Up To 60% Discount
- Immediate Availability
- Short Term Leases

3101 Now!

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option
in IBM Computers

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

S/32 S/3
S/34 S38

Buy • Sell • Lease

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

NEW SYSTEM/23

Low Cost
Short Term Leases
Call Now For Quotes

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option
in IBM Computers
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

System/38

Leases

Low, Low Rates
Tailored Structures

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option
in IBM Computers
Parkdale Plaza Bldg. #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

☐ **3033** Will Buy/Lease/Finance
☐ **3032** Systems Available 30-60 Days
☐ **3031** 24 Month Leases
☐ **3168** Systems Available Now
☐ **3165** Good Price Performance
☐ **3158** All sizes — Short Term
☐ **3155** Short Term Leases
☐ **4341** Systems Available 30-60 Days
☐ **3148** 12 Month Leases
☐ **3145** Month-to-Month
☐ **3138** Month-to-Month
☐ **3135** Month-to-Month

IBM PERIPHERALS

☐ **3880** Immediate Availability
☐ **3370** For Sale/Lease
☐ **3350** Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ **3420** All Models Available
☐ **3330** 15-Day Delivery
☐ **3340/44** For Sale/Lease

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ **Channels/Memory** Immediately Available
☐ **3704/05** Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000
☐ **327X** Call John Christopher 312/698-3000

We Can Put It Together

Branch Offices:

Atlanta	404-256-5956
Chicago	312-698-3000
Connecticut	203-853-6966
Dallas	214-258-6444
Florida	305-428-3177
Ft. Worth	817-534-1774
Michigan	313-644-1500
New Jersey	201-568-9666
San Francisco	415-944-1111
Washington, D.C.	301-441-1000
Latin America	305-666-6258
Toronto	416-968-7135
Paris	297-0180
Switzerland	021-71-09-35
West Germany	(2434)5048

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX — 910-253-1233

A MEMBER OF CDLA
AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

THANKS TO YOUR CONTINUING SUPPORT, WE'RE STILL GROWING!

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT NEEDS

BUY • SELL • LEASE

☐ CRTs ☐ DISK DRIVES ☐ TAPE DRIVES
☐ MAINFRAMES ☐ PRINTERS ☐ DISK PACKS
☐ DATA STATIONS/KEYPUNCHES

All equipment eligible for manufacturers' M/A
PHONE 214/258-0541

MEMBER CCA

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180 • Irving, TX 75062
TWX 910-860-9285

38	**Short Term Lease –** Your New delivery **Large savings**
34	**E35, D34, C23, C24 Available Now Operating Leases**
3/32	**Model 15D** 70% off IBM
Ser/1	**Buy/Sell/Lease**
I/O	**Short Term Lease 3741 $145** monthly **3742 $175** monthly • **3277 $60** monthly

the
datacomp leasing group, inc.
CDLA

7300 W. College Dr. • Palos Heights, IL 60463
Call collect 312/448-4300

BUY, SELL, LEASE: S/3, S/38, 4300's, S/32, S/34, S/1

DANA MARKETING

- Purchase lease backs of IBM GSD equipment.
- Sells full systems, peripherals and up-grades.
- Leases System 38's, System 34's and 4300's.
- Buys IBM equipment whether owned or rented/leased from IBM.

DANA MARKETING, INC.
835 19th St., Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
Call collect: (213) 372-8845

LORD'S

CALL: PAT
(404) 998-1004

P.O. Box 249
Roswell, GA 30077

CPU's

5415-D24
5340-F37
5381-581
135-1 All IBM

CRT'S, I/O GEAR

1403-N1, 2821
3203-5
3274-51C,31A,31C,31D,1C
QTY 3275
3276-2
QTY 3284-3
(6) 3288
(3) 3741-1 (1) 3715, (1) 3717
QTY 4631,4622,4627 keyboards
5251-12

DISKS, TAPES

(2) 3330-1
(1) 3344-B2
(3) 3410-3, 3211
(1) 3411-1 w/7360,3221

FINANCIAL

(2) 3601's
(1) 3602
QTY 3604's
QTY 3606's
QTY 3608's
QTY 3610's
QTY 3611's
QTY 3612's
(1) 3890-A4

RJE & COMMUNICATIONS

3704-A1
3776-1,2,3
(2) 3777-3
2502-A2,A3
3203-3

LEASED SYSTEM (We're Sole Owners)

IBM 3081

Model D32 (33.5 Megs)
Scheduled Shipping Date- 3/26/82
CAN FIND NONE EARLIER!

Also

- 3135 with Power Unit & Console
  36 Mos. at $300 per mo.
- 3145 with Power Unit & Console
  36 Mos at $450 per mo.

CALL GEORGE GILMAN
I.O.A. DATA CORP.
Toll Free 800-221-8438
N.Y. (212) 673-9300
383 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Buy - Sell - Lease

3741/3742

Short-Term Leases — All Models — Printers

S/34 S/32 S/38

Call: Steve Hough or Dick Geyer

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 90907
422 Acklen Park Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37209

Call Toll Free
1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-297-7516

FOR SALE

CALCOMP
DIGITAL PLOTTERS
General Purpose
Graphics System

925 Controller (8K) 9 TR Mag Tape
1036 Drum Plotter 36"

7500 Flatbed
Plotting System
925 Controller (8K) 9TR MAG Tape
7182B Optical Writing System
Strippable Film Cutter

905 Controller
563 Plotter

CCC Leasing Corp.
38 River Edge Road
River Edge, N.J. 07661
201-967-7300

Write for complete computer graphic supply catalog.

New

DEC Systems

11/23 — SR-WX SSA-
includes: RX02-RT11
LA38/VT100
DLV11/J

List	REDUCED!
$15,500	$10,500

****

11/23 — SR-WX LLA-
includes: RL01 (2) — RT11
LA38/VT100
DLV11/J

List	REDUCED!
$22,900	$15,500

IN STOCK!
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
800-854-0350
or
714-632-6986

Call Us First or Last
But Call Us For Sure!

Buying • Selling • Leasing

IBM Systems & Peripherals

System 3
System 32
System 34

5110 • 5120

5251 (011 & 012's)
3741 • 3742
029 • 129

Southern Data Systems
2400 Crestmoor Road
Suite 305
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 385 1177 or
800-251-2614

IBM SYSTEMS

38 • 34 • 32
3/15 • 3/12

GSC General Systems Corporation

2328 Livernois
Troy, Michigan 48084
Phone: (313) 689-6200
JERRY ROBERTS
or
PHIL TALBOT

DEC

Up to 40% off
All Items New

11/34A (256kb)	$14,521
H960-CA Cabinet	1,771
RL211-AK Disk/CTL	5,865
RL02-AK Disk	4,760
RL01-AK Disk	2,820
RK711-EA Disk/CTL	14,779
RK07- EA Disk	10,199
LA120DA Console	2,395
VT100AA CRT	1,325
DZ11A 8 Line MUX	2,313
RSTS/E License	Call

Immediate Delivery

Command Data
PHONE 205/942-3156
Command Data Incorporated
165 West Valley Avenue
Suite 201
Birmingham, Alabama 35209

For Sale Or Lease
DataSwitch 1000
8X8
Channel Switch
Available Now
Equitable Computer
Marketing
Ken Douglas
(404) 394-8080

IBM System 32

Model 23
9 Megabytes
13 K
80 Characters
Per Second Printer
In Perfect Condition
Still Under IBM Warranty
Principles Only
Call (212) 532-8360

Compumatch
PO Box 231
Tomah, WI 54660

We match buyers to sellers of all computer systems and peripherals: **Buyers:** We will list you on our file free of charge. Provide us with details of what you want to buy. **Sellers:** List with us for ninety days. $200. per system or $50. for each peripheral model being sold separately. Send us details and we will provide names of buyers for the matching sale.

30% OFF
11/23 Systems
with RL02s
- RSTS/E
- Word Processing

M.E. Congdon
(203) 728-6777
QUODATA

IBM 3081's

2/19/82

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
12973 West 3rd Place
Lakewood, CO 80228

Contact: Jerry A. Borisy
(303) 988-0820

For Sale
HP 3000
Series 30
HP 3000
Series 33
And Assorted HP Terminals
For Information Call:
South Central
Oil Company
(713) 667-6222
Attn: Louie Williams

DEC

2020,2040,2060
SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE NOW—
DEC MAINTAINED
For these and other DEC 20 systems requirements, please call:
C.D. SMITH
713-451-3112
TELEX 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU

3081
2/19/82
PRINCETON COMPUTER ASSOC.
201-846-2200

BUY — SELL

WANG

MVP, VP, VS Systems
and Peripherals
Available NOW!

We buy WPS Systems, too.
(617) 437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P O Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

Buy *Sell*

WANG

Systems
PCS, 2200T, MVP, VP,
LVP, VS, Word Processors
Peripherals
CPU's, CRT's
Disk and Tape Drives.
Printers, Disk Packs,
Memory Upgrades
Erst International
212-431-1100

Delivery Position
Available

3081-32 Meg
May 1982
5 Years At MRC

Systems Marketing, Inc.
Contact: Gus Lebsock
(602) 264-5600

Available For Lease
3033 N12
With 3851
For More Information
Call Charlie Albright
(212) 482-8640

AVAILABLE

4341's/4331's

and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

Randolph

800 243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4200

COMPUTER FOR SALE

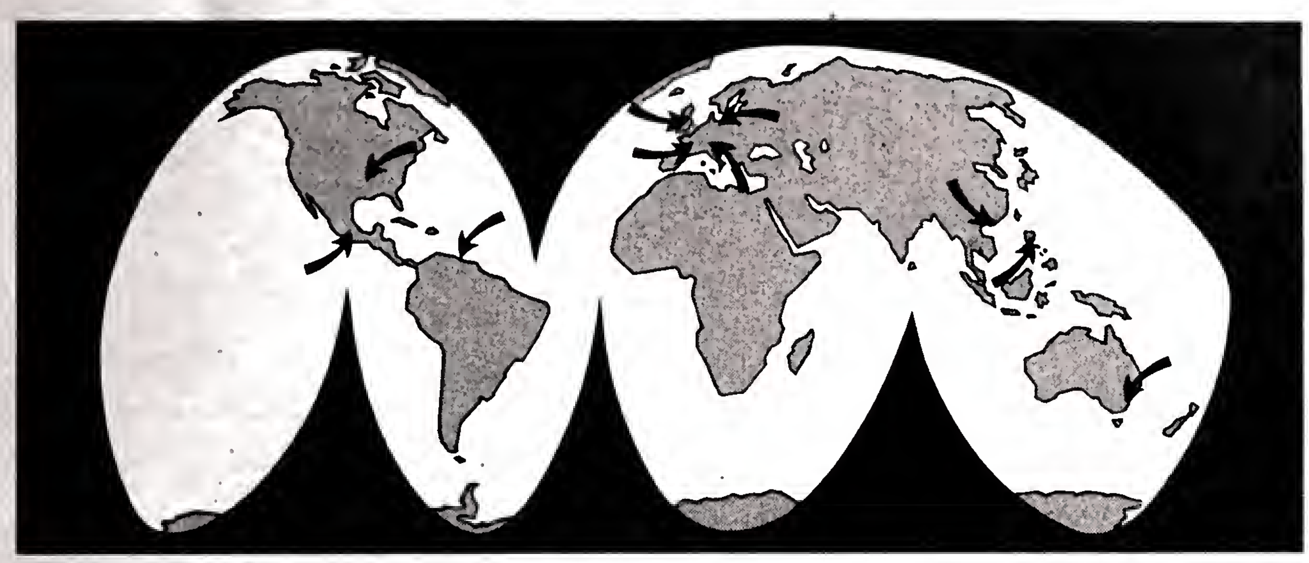
HONEYWELL LEVEL 6/43

- 512 KB CPU (1)
- 64 MB DISK (2)
- VIP7200 CRT'S (17)
- 300 LPM PRINTER (1)
- 120 CPS PRINTER (1)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVE (1)

CONTINUAL HONEYWELL MAINT.
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Contact:
JAMES FENSKE
MILES HOMES
4700 Nathan Lane
MPLS., MN. 55442
(612) 553-8378

GREYHOUND MEANS COMPUTER LEASING IN ANY LANGUAGE.



Greyhound Computer Overseas Corporation is a subsidiary of Greyhound Computer Corporation, one of the oldest companies in the computer equipment leasing business. We have the experience, financial strength and capability to meet your computer equipment requirements. We will lease, buy, sell, trade, purchase/leaseback or structure a leveraged lease. Our Agents, Representatives and Affiliates throughout the free world may be contacted through our principal offices or our Dallas headquarters.

For your non-IBM equipment needs, domestic or worldwide, contact Don Haworth or John Hallmark in Dallas.

DALLAS
(Headquarters)
Greyhound Computer
Overseas Corporation
4101 McEwen Road
Suite 374
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 233-1818
TWX 910-860-5500

ENGLAND
Greyhound Computer
(U.K.) Limited
Regal House
London Road
Twickenham
Middlesex, TW1 3QT
England
44-1-891-4986,
4987, 4988
Telex: 851262049

FRANCE
Greyhound Computer
France S.A.
77 Rue de la Boetie
75008 Paris
France
33-1-256-33-64/65
33-1-261-51-07 X363
Telex: 842642144
(GREYHFR 642144 F)

GERMANY
Greyhound Computer
Deutschland G.m.b.H.
Rottenbucherstrasse 32
8032 Graefelfing
West Germany
49-89-85-10-59
Telex: 841524168
(524168 GREYHD)

MEXICO
Greyhound Computer
de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.
Bosque de Duraznos
69-1106
Bosques de las Lomas
Mexico 10, D.F.
Mexico
(905) 596-1860
(905) 596-4457
Telex: 383-177-6414

SWITZERLAND
Greyhound Computer
S.A.
1, Place de la Gare
1260 Nyon
Switzerland
41-22-61-27-54
Telex: 84527786
(27786 GREYD CH)

GREYHOUND COMPUTER OVERSEAS CORPORATION
(214) 233-1818
A subsidiary of Greyhound Computer Corporation

CDLA Member: Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

TO: IBM COMPUTER USERS-
SYSTEM 3, 34, 38.
FROM: ANYLEX LEASING CORP.
RE: LEASE FINANCING
(Hardware and Software),
EQUIPMENT ACQUISITIONS,
DATA COMMUNICATIONS.

If you have a computer system or you are considering acquiring a computer system, you owe it to yourself to call ANYLEX.

From private placements to conditional sales, our leasing program is designed with our client's requirements in mind.

Our expertise is in IBM-GSD products and lease packages. We are ready to assist you in any related aspect of your installation.

Please call if we can be of any service to you.

ANYLEX
LEASING CORPORATION

HOUSTON:	(713) 621-9710
NEW YORK:	(212) 719-9205

We are members of the American Association of Equipment Lessors and the American Society of Computer Dealers.

MEMORY BOARDS

PDP-11-LSI-11-VAX
NOVA-ECLIPSE
HARRIS
INTERDATA

- ■ 100% compatible
- ■ Substantial savings
- ■ All new 1 yr. warranty

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1551 NW 65th Avenue Plantation, FL 33313
(305) 792-3290
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

HEY! YOU DEC PEOPLE.
Here's A Deal That Will Blow Your Socks

WRJM02-AA
80 MB Disk & Control
$10,000.
WPDP11/34A
Disk & Tape System
256 KB, WDL11W, WRJM02, WTS45 & WH960
$29,500.

Ask for Our DEC catalogue.
(916)635-9340

WEX West Coast Computer Exchange, Inc.
Manufacturers: (DEC) equivalents.
Dealer: DEC equipment
11309 Folsom Blvd., Rancho Codova, CA 95670

Series/1

BUY–SELL–LEASE
CPU's—4952 & 4955
Disk—4962's/4963's
Printers—4973's/4974's
Displays—3101(Model 23)/ 4978/4979
Features—Most Available

We maintain an inventory of Series/1 Hardware. Most items can be shipped immediately.

CALL ROGER ODOM
901-767-9130

ECONOCOM
P. O. Box 17825 / 1755 Lynnfield Road
Memphis, Tennessee 38117-0825

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

DEC VALUES

11/70 Core Memory, MJ 11-BE
11/34 Floating Point Processor, FP11-A
11/44 MOS Memory 256KB, MS11-MB
11/34A CPU Boards, M-8265, M-8266
11/34A Cache Memory, KK11-A
11/44 System, SN40-VAA-CK
11/44 Floating Point Processor, FP11-F
PDP-11 Disk Controller, RK 11-D
PDP-11 Network Link, DMC-11 (Local or Remote)
28MB Disk Drive & Control, RK711-EA
176MB Disk Drive, RP06-AA
11/70 Massbus Controller, RH-70
PDP-11 8 Line MUX, 20 MA DZ11-C
11/60 MOS Memory 64KB, MS11-KE
PDP-11 Sync Interface, EIA, DU11-AD
PDP-11 16 Line Programmable MUX, DH11-AD
11/70 RSTS System, RM03, New
11/70 Floating Point Processor, FP11-C

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

800-854-7224

6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 • Buena Park, CA 90620

(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499

DATA GENERAL

We Buy And Sell
New And Surplus Systems And Peripherals
Call Or Write

Hanson Data Systems

(outside Mass. toll free)	(within Mass.)
800-225-9216	(617) 481-3901

P.O. Box 27 Southboro, MA 01772

3851-A1/ 3830-3

Available Now
Lease or Sale

312/698-3000
Call Bob Bardagy
Or Your
Local Comdisco Office

COMDISCO

SERIES/1 5110
S/32 S/34 S/3

PERIPHERALS

(408) 425-7333

IBM
MAINTENANCE
GUARANTEED

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS, INC

555 Soquel Ave
Santa Cruz,
CA 95060

We · buy · sell · and lease ·
IBM Computer Systems

Available for
Immediate delivery!

• CPU's • CRT's • PRINTERS •
• ALL MODELS •

• ALL MODELS
• PRINTERS (3715 and 3717)
• AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
• MANY IN STOCK

PURCHASE / LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES
• WE WANT TO BUY •
• OWNED OR
RENTAL CREDIT •
• IMMEDIATE CASH •

We buy
& sell

Pearl
EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
P O BOX 24026 • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD • (615) 383-8703 • NASHVILLE, TN 37202

IBM 3375's

Immediate Delivery
New-ITC Qualified

3375-A1	S/N 60189
3375-B1	S/N 80241
3375-B1	S/N 80242
3375-B1	S/N 80243

East/West Computers, Inc.
(215) 628-4040 (415) 941-9164

CDLA

Specializing In
NEW DEC Equipment

Software -- Hardware
'Custom Configurations'
WE OWN WHAT WE SELL
Transcom Computer Marketing, Inc.
624 Haggard St., Suite 706
PO Box 447 • Plano, TX 75074
214-423-1854

Buy - Call Us & Save Time & Money - Sell

DEC is a registered trademark of
Digital Equipment Corp.

3270's

AVAILABLE
FOR
SALE OR LEASE

3271/3272 CONTROLLERS	3274 CONTROLLERS
3277 DISPLAY STATIONS	3276/3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3284/3286/3288 PRINTERS	3287/3289 PRINTFRS

NF COMPUTER
SALES & LEASING CORP.
1211 W 22nd St SUITE 424, OAK BROOK, IL 60521
Tel 312-920-8181 Telex 206106 NFC OAKR

CDLA

IBM 3081

Shipping 1/22/82

Jim Conole (714) 697-8328
Helix Leasing Inc.
9297 Golondrina Dr., La Mesa, CA 92041

No Brokers Please

DEC

SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS

SYSTEMS
11X44CA • D548E-AY • 11/70

DISK DRIVES
RPO6 • RJMO2 • RMO2
RMO3 • RKO7PA & EA

TAPE DRIVE
TWE16

MEMORY
MK11CE & BE • MJ11BA & BE

H.I.S., INC.
COMPUTER SUPPLIERS SINCE 1972
(714) 840-1393
16400 PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY, #219
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649

3274's
3278's
3279's
3287's

IBM New
ITC Qualified

CONTACT: JOHN
404/998-1001

NEED TO BUY
S/3 S/32 S/34
BUY • SELL • LEASE
FULL SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
OPERATING LEASES
PURCHASE/LEASE BACK

MARTREX
MARKETING
SERVICES
INC.
AL MORRILL
800/328-3627
612/933-5000

IBM
5110 / 5120

SYS 32 SYS 34
BUY - SELL
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED

NATIONAL
DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617)720-1313

WANTED IBM

1416 and 5203-3
Print Trains
Any condition
We do repairs
and conversions
COMPU-ACT CO.
Gateway Executive Center
200 State Rd. 52, Ste. 204
Port Richey, FL 33568
813/863-2461

CDLA

FOR SALE
TRW
TELLER EQUIPMENT

2 -	TT118 Terminals, each 4,500.00
13 -	TT108 Terminals, each 1,800.000
8 -	TT100 Terminals, each 100.00
5 -	500 CRT, each 750.00
2 -	800 CRT Printer, each 750.00
1 -	802 CRT Printer (Impact) 1,000.00
2 -	404 Branch Controllers, each 750.00
4 -	750 1200 BPS Modems, each 300.00
2 -	405 Processors, each 4,500.00

CONTACT: Chris Carter
First Federal Savings & Loan
P.O. Box 878
Fort Smith, Ar 72902
Telephone No. (501) 782-8901
Ext 196

Available
For Sublease
Dec, 1981
3033-U8

12 Channel
Serial #20240
Terms Negotiable
Reply to CW-A3099
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA
01701

Available Now
11/44
System

- QDMS
  Data Management

M.E. Congdon (203) 728-6777

Quodata

Delivery Position
Available
4341-M2

Nov. 1st 1981
Two Years At MRC

Systems Marketing, Inc.
Contact: Gus Lebsock
SMI (602) 264-5600 CDLA

Available For Lease
3033 U8
With 3850

For More Information
Call Charlie Albright
(212) 482-8640

Graham
Magnetic Tapes
Epoch
4's And 480's
1-3 Years Old
Priced Negotiable
Upon Quantity Ordered
Call Pat Dolan
1-215-648-5159
Or 5440

DEC 11/34A's
New RL02 & RK07
RSTS/E SYSTEMS
Immediate Delivery

Command Data
PHONE 205/942-3156
Command Data Incorporated
165 West Valley Avenue
Suite 201
Birmingham, Alabama 35209

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM 3370
Available Now

BLUEBONNET
COMPUTER COMPANY

1214 W. 5th
Austin, Tx. 78703
(521) 476-9362

For Sale
By Owner

IBM S/32
16K 9.1 MEG
155 LPM

PHONE
207-548-2525

IBM System 3
Model 10
16 K Memory
5203/200 LPM
5424 Card Reader
5444 R1F1, 5444 R2F2
10 Million Bytes
5496 Data Recorder
Extremely Reasonable
Please Call
802-863-4511
Ralph McGregor

FOR SALE
Updating to Newer Equipment
must sell an
NCR 615-101X,7003
Computer System

Includes: 615-101X, 625-201, 657-102, 6101, 615-951, 7003, 640-102, 64K memory.

Under NCR maintenance and maintained in good condition.

Will consider offers.

PHONE: DICK OR DARRELL
503-256-9522

For Sale
NEW
ITT COURIER
EQUIPMENT

(1) 8744 Printer, 180 CPS	$3800
(1) 2730 Printer Controller	$1400
(2) C270 CRT Terminals	$1850 ea
(1) Mini/Remote Terminal Controller	$2850

Price stated or make offer;
all equipment or part.
Contact Dan Williams, Libert
Hospital, 816-781-7200, Ext. 50

BASIC 4
Computer System
BBII
Model 600

10 megabyte disc
64K bytes core memory
5 CRT terminals
1 Centronics printer
Under current service
maintenance contract
2-E Operating System Software
Call 201-345-5400

BUY SELL

DEC & H•P

SYSTEMS OPTIONS
PERIPHERALS TERMINALS

Western Data Sales, Inc.
WDS (213) 539-8917
P.O. Box 7000-158
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

BUY...SELL...LEASE

SYSTEM/34

We'll pay you TOP $$$ for your System/34 whether purchased or on lease from IBM.

Call For Offer:

Fraxions
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
(212)279-0069 (713)440-9753

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.

MACK CENTRE II MACK CENTRE DR PARAMUS, N J 07652

3033 U8 and U16 Available for Sublease Nov./Dec. Call: George Heilborn	3033 N8 Available October Lease Only Call: George Heilborn	3081 D16 Lease or Lease/Purchase Available March 1982 Call: George Heilborn	3032-8 Lease Available January 1, 1981 Call: George Heilborn	Amdahl V/6-II V/5 Lease or Sale Available October Call: George Heilborn
AVAILABLE NOW 3350 A2F (3)3350 B2F's 2-3 YEAR LEASE Call: Rich Bauer	3350 A2's 3350 B2's Sale or Lease New and Used Call: Rich Bauer	3340A2/B2 3344 B2 3370 A1/B1 Bought/Sold Leased Call: Chris Stein	Tapes 3420-6 3420-4 3803-2 Wanted Call: Rich Bauer	Tapes 3420-5's 3420-3's 3803-1's Available From Inventory Call Chris Stein
4341 Wanted (used) To Purchase Call: Frank Campagna	3031 Bought/Sold Leased Call: Frank Campagna	148K 2152,4660,6111 For Sale or Lease October 31, 1981 Call: Frank Campagna	Memory Available 3033 U4-U8 3033 U8-U16 168 3032 158 3031 148 Call: Frank Campagna	4331's Bought/Sold Leased Call: Chris Stein

TELEPHONE:(201) 262-9500 Telex:642-197 IPSPARA

WANTED!

MOST ALL
NCR
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
68 757 SUMMIT DRIVE
CATHEDRAL CITY CA 92234
(714) 346-3227
(714) 324-4427

FOR SALE OR LEASE

STC 8350's
(3350 Equivalent)

Available Immediately

Call 214/258-0541

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062
TWX 910 860 9285
MEMBER CDLA

ARE YOU BITING THE BULLET?

It is not a joke! Most companies pay far more for their equipment than is necessary, and we know that if they do not call they can not be helped. We have become a leader in the 2nd source because we sell *PRICE • DELIVERY and SERVICE of DEC & DG* systems, peripherals, and system upgrades, most of which we have in stock along with the equipment of the other manufacturers that you see listed below. Our FREE listing service will reach the many DEC & DG buyers who are waiting for *your* hardware. What we are offering you is a variety of potential options that will save you money. So, the next time you are in our marketplace, give us a call — and forget about the bullet.

FULL DEPOT REPAIR FACILITY for
DATA GENERAL • DEC • & COMPATIBLE
PERIPHERAL AND BOARD REPAIR • LOCAL FIELD SERVICE AVAILABLE

DG
- •1-6021 Subsystems $6,000
- •3-6021 Add On 5,000
- •1-6030 Subsystem.......... 2,500
- •1-6060 Subsystem.......... 19,950
- •1-6060 Add On 15,500
- •2-Diablo 44A............. 1,695
- •5-6012 CRT's .... $ 350
- •1-4218 300 LPM 7,500
- •1-4300 I/O Subsystem 1,450
- •3-4250 OCU50.............. 1,500
- •1-6067 Subsystem 16,000
- •3-8656 128KW Mems 6,200
- •7-Eclipse 32KW Mos Mem $1,500
- •1-8390H Nova 4/C 64KB 2,450
- •1-4196 1600 BPI Tape Subsystem $3,500
- •2-Nova 3/12 Chassis w/CPU Board $2,200
- •1-8390H Nova 4/C 64KB w/BBU.. 2,825
- •2-C/330 w/256KB Mos & 8414 Exp chassis, MAP, EAU Sct ... 18,500

Hundreds of different boards available, call for quotes

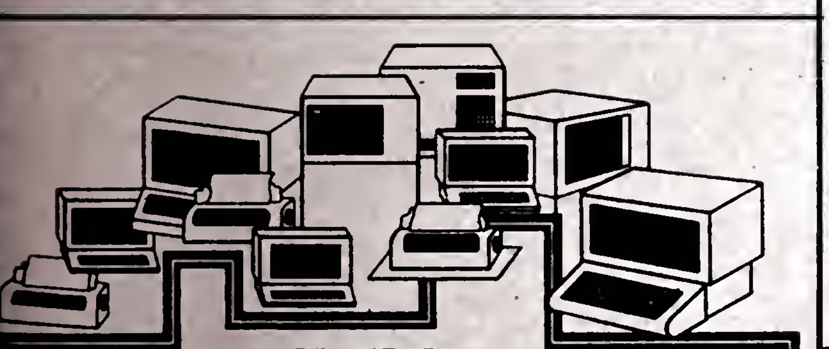
• HP • IBM • PRIME • DIABLO • PRINTRONICS • CENTURY DATA
• TI • CDC • SOROC • MOSTEK • CENTRONICS • DATA PRODUCTS
• GE • WANG • AMPEX • TANBERG • HAZELTINE • WESTERN DYNEX

DEC
- •1170 CPU PCBs............. Call
- •RX02 LSI Subsystem....... $3,500
- •1134A CPU PCBs........... Call
- •PDP8E 8K mem........... $ 500
- •RK8E controller........... 1,000
- •Mostek MS11LD Equivalent .. $2,500
- •MS11JP 16K mem............ 495
- •M-7270 LSI CPU............ Call
- •M-8044 32K mem. .... Call
- •M-7859 Int. .... $ 300

We also deal in PDP1144—1170—11/780 Systems

**Visit us at the Northeast Computer Show,
Booth 1205, Hynes Auditorium,
Boston, Mass. Oct 15th-18th**

COMPUTER RESALE CONSULTING INC.
GEORGE TRAWINSKI CRC COMPANIES INC. 490 W. MAIN ST., AVON, MA 02322
617-583-6460 TWX/TELEX 710 345-1290 1-800-343-1092



IBM
SERIES 1 S/32 S/34 S/38
TAPE DISK PERIPHERALS
UNIT RECORD 029-129
5110-5120 3741 3742

Ameritex Computer Corporation

GENE NICHOLL TOM KLEEFISCH
14229 PROTON•DALLAS, TX 75234•214-934-9151

OWNER SELLING
2 S-34

1. 5340-E37
128 K
256 MB

2. 5340-E35
128 K
128 MB

CALL
NANCY GOLDEN
(212) 245-6600

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

IBM 2914 or 3814

Buy/Sell/Lease
John Razumich

CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used. Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

DEC TERMINALS

BRAND NEW * FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY * BRAND NEW * WARRANTY * BRAND

VT100-AA	EIA	$1,300
VT100-AA	EIA w/Advanced Video	1,375
VT100-WA	EIA Word Proc.	1,575
VT132-AA	EIA, Blk, Mode, Editing	1,525
LA34-DA	EIA	825
LA34-AA	EIA w/Forms	875
LA34-RA	EIA, Receive Only	850
LA38-GA	EIA, KP, & Tractor	1,000
LA38-HA	EIA ,KP ,Tractor ,Stand	1,100
LA38-AA	EIA, KP, Forms, Tractor Stand	1,150
LA120-RA	EIA, Receive Only	1,795
LA120-AA	EIA, KSR, Keyboard only	1,995
LA120-BA	EIA, Keyboard & Keypad, KSR	2,075
LA180-EA	EIA, Receive Only	1,750

Quantity One Cash Prices
Call Sonja at (614) 889-0810

SCHERER'S MINI COMPUTER MART

6145 Dolan Place - Dublin, OH. 43017

BRAND NEW * WARRANTY

DEC

WE BUY & SELL DEC SYSTEMS

Call now to join our mailing list. We will inform you of our latest products as well as any sales — with savings up to 70%.

CALL
(612) 894-4020
PDP8 PDP11

(MSI) MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
1118 East Highway 13, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

DEC

UNIBUS MEMORY
256KB $995

Terms Cash In Advance
Delivery Before Nov. 30, 1981
FOB Santa Clara, CA

Call Cindee Forrest
1-800-538-8510
In California 408-736-6994

National Semiconductor Corp.

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG, TAPE, DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

026
029
082
083

084
085
087
088

129
514
519
526

548
555
3742
360/20

2316
3336(1)
3336(11)
3348(70)
Cartridges

Highest prices paid for used packs & machines.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611
800-621-3906 Ill. 312-944-1401

Authorized Distributor
Memorex
CDC
3M
BASF

Buy & Sell

DEC SYSTEMS

PDP 11/70's,
11/34's, 11/44's,
11/23's & Peripherals

SRMC Scientific Research Management Corporation
848-3 E. Gish Road, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 293-5202

DATAWARE
SYSTEMS LEASE INC.

SPECIAL FROM STOCK 11/44's
Any Configuration.

30 Bay Street, Staten Island, NY 10301 (212) 447-4911
Toll Free: 800 221-6318 / Telex 429394 / TWX 710 588-6738

IBM
3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

We're The
WANG
SPECIALISTS"
- COMPUTERS
- WORD PROCESSORS

Systems • Peripherals • Upgrades • Service

We **BUY & SELL**

CFR ASSOCIATES, INC.
18 Granite St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830
617/372-8536

3742's
Lease for less.

We can save you as much as 29% per month.

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

AVAILABLE NOW AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

D E C
Brand New!
VAX 11/780

(1) RM05 (1) TU77 (8) Comm Lines
(2) MBA Controllers
(1) LA120 Console
VMS Operating System
DEC Installation & warranty included.
General Accounting Software
Timesharing Services
Consulting

call
John Hardine
TIMESHARING CONSULTANTS INC.
(602) 745-2060
or write
6420 E. Broadway, C 300
Tucson, AZ 85710

BURROUGHS

B2890 Complete System
1500 LPM Printer
206 Disk Subsystem
600 CPM Card Reader
(3)B9495 Tape Drives
B874 Communications Processor
Available for Sale or Lease
Call Larry Lyon

DSI, INCORPORATED
2480 W. Alameda Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex: 910-931-0483

Member Computer Dealers Association

WE BUY, SELL, AND INSTALL
NEW AND USED COMPUTER ROOM FLOORING

Raised Floor Installations, Inc.
19 Sebago St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
(201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(408) 738-2725 in California

BUY-SELL-LEASE

MEMORY

IBM & OEM
148, 158, 168
3031, 3033
CALL ROHN
BOB MILLER
612-884-3366

CENTRON-DPL COMPANY

FOR SALE
NEW

SM - YOU AA - CK
11/44 w/RSX11 - M
RJMO2
TS11 - CA
LA120
plus add ons:
RM02 - AA
DZ11 - E
DD11 - CK
$87,000
(214) 423-1854

For Sale By Owner
Microdata
Model 4017B Computer
32 KB Core
20 MB Disk Storage
2 CRT's
1 300 LPM Printer
System Two Years Old
Excellent Condition
Available October 30th, 1981
Specialty Surgical Instrumentation, Inc.
Ken Hartley
200 River Hill Drive
Nashville, TN 37210
(615) 883-9090

For Sale
PDP 11/60

With 256K Bytes Of Internal Memory
2 RK06 Disk Drives
14 Megabytes Each
1 TS03 Tape Drive
1 Asynchronous 16 Line Multiplexon
Bids Will Be Accepted Until
Nov. 1, 1981 By Quentin Hardt at
Arrowhead Area Education Agency
1235 Fifth Ave. S., Box 1399
Fort Dodge, IA 50501
(515) 576-7434

IBM
S/3-15D
SERIES/1
Sell
Buy
Lease
Call Collect:
404-252-7480
5110
S/32
S/34

DATAMARC
6065 Roswell Rd.
Suite 320
Atlanta, GA. 30328

For Sale or Lease
Data General
CS 40 Nova III

64KB memory and mapping.
Dasher Display subsystem
180 CPS Dasher LP2 printer
Three years old
Data General maintained
Best offer
Available early December '81
Call Ted
215-537-8700

For Sale
IBM 3742
with record insert and
128 character record.
(features 4004, 5455 and 6126.)

IBM Series/1
4955D with 96K, 13.9MB disk,
120 CPS printer.
(4955 D00, 2057, 2065, 2091, 2092, 3580, 3581, 5620, 6326, 6335, 7840, 7850; 4962-004; 4974-001; 4997-02A)

207-827-5391

For Sale
3138-J
ICA, IFA, IPA Available 10/81
4331-K02
1421, 1601, 1901, 2001, 3201, 3401, 3701, 4695, 4910, 5531, 5248 Available 12/1/81
3344-B2
Available 11/1/81
(4) 3277-2 Display Stations
4631 Available 10/81
3411-3 Tape Drive
7003, 3211 Available 10/81
5251-12 Remote Display
4600, 3701 Available 10/81
3277-1 Display Station
4632 Available 10/81

Inter-American Data, Inc.
3115 Gateway Drive, Suite A
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 447-6762

Hewlett-Packard Equipment

HP 3000 Series 33 (.5 meg);
Going out of business;
Bargain TAKE OVER OF LEASE
(24 of 36 mo); 120 meg disc;
5 printing 2621P CRT terminals;
180 CPS matrix printer;
1600 BPI tape;

The Bunker Hill Company
Box 29, Kellogg, ID, 83837,
Contact Jim Hoag
(208) 784-1261

WANTED
Tape Drive For Syst/3
(3411 Or Other Plug Compatible)
Plus
3742 Dual Station
Call Ralph, 800-223-9800
(In NY: 212-581-2000)

FOR SALE BY ORGINAL OWNER

Burroughs B711-3
Computer
Complete Operating System
Best Offer

Call
516-324-0560

For Sale Or Lease
IBM System 3/15D

Two Systems Available Now
D24 And D26 With Tape,
Disks And Communications
We Will Finance
Below Market
Mr. D. Buck
(612) 546-0207

IBM SYSTEM 32
FOR SALE BY OWNER

MODEL B34

32K CPU with 13.7 MB Disk
2740 Communication Adapter
155 LPM Printer
Eligible for IBM maintenance
Available November 1, 1981

Contact: Brian Fishkin
Metropolitan Moving & Storage
Cambridge, MA
(617) 547-8180

FOR LEASE
DATA GENERAL M600 SYSTEM

This system is loaded and may be reconfigured to your needs. Save a bundle by sub-leasing. Buy-out option avail.

612-941-2941

Int'l Computing Systems
P.O. Box 343, Hopkins, MN

For Sale or Lease

3344 - B2
Serial #84040

(2) 3742
w/4004,5455,6126

(1) 3803-1 w/3551, 8100
(5) 3420-3 Dual & single density

Computer Products Company
(513) 721-3399

3350 3370 3375

Disk Drives

Immediate Delivery

Sale or Lease

Contact Your Local Office

Atlanta	404—256-5956	Ft. Worth	817—534-1774
Chicago	312—698-3000	Michigan	313—644-1500
Connecticut	203—655-1211	New Jersey	201—568-9666
Dallas	214—258-6444	San Francisco	415—944-1111
Florida	305—428-3177	Washington, D.C.	301—441-1000

COMDISCO

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Description	For Sale/Lease	Date
370/168		
168 - U34 (2150, 2151, 3855, 4650, 6111, 7850, 7905, 3066-2 and 3067-3)	lease only	9/30/81
370/158		
158 -U36 (1433, 1434, 1435, 7730, 7820, 7840, 4450, 3213, 3056)	lease only	now and 9/17/81
158 - JI (1433, 1434, 7840, 3213)		now
370/148		
148 - J (2152, 4660, 6111, 8075, 3047-1)	lease only	10/31/81
Disk		
3330 - II	sale	9/30/81
Other		
2821 - 1 w/UCS	sale	9/30/81
1403 - N1 w/UCS	sale	9/30/81

LFC

Lease Financing Corporation
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4450

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

BUY...SELL...LEASE

IBM SYSTEM/34

Save up to 25%

- ALL PERIPHERALS
- BUY or LEASE
- ANY CONFIGURATION
- IBM MAINTENANCE

Fraxions
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
(212)279-0069 (713)440-9753

BUY • SELL • LEASE

TAPE
3411•3410
3420
DISK
3340•3344
3350
Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

S/3
ALL MODELS
(8, 10, 12, 15)
S/32
S/34
SERIES/1
Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Ken Winzen

370 Systems
(Models 115-138)
4331
Call Donna Sage

370 Systems
(Models 145-168)
4341
3031•3032
3033
Call Jack Harvey

Want our capabilities brochure? Send us your business card.

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

System/38

Leases for less than IBM's MLC.
Short or long term leases available.

We use your on-order system.

CALL: JOHN BOTTOM
(901) 767-9130

ECONOCOM
Leasing Company
P.O. Box 17825 1755 Lynnfield Road
Memphis Tennessee 38117

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

BUY/SELL/LEASE

303X
138, 148, 158, 145
3330, 3350, 3420
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES	
Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Washington, D.C.	(703) 521-0300
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 298-3910**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Ann Arbor	(313) 995-8717
Kansas City	(816) 842-3033
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
Denver	(303) 534-7436
Seattle	(206) 447-1682
Portland	(503) 228-7033
CANADA: Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**
Montreal	(514) 281-1925

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING

Phoenix: (602) 248-6848

168, 303X, 135, 145 155, 138, 148, 158	**Ted Arbuckle**
Peripherals	**Keith King or Sandy Mitchell**
Communications & Terminals	**Craig West**
OEM Memory & 360	**George Beck**
GSD	**Wayne U. Smith**
Leasing	**Dave Revere**
Leverage Leasing	**Chuck Smith, Jr.**

GREYHOUND
COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

CDLA

WANTED TO PURCHASE

3033 U8 W/3850
3333-11 W/8150
3330-11
3350's
3830-2 W/2150, 2151, 6111, 8170, 8171
3420-6's and 8's Dual

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

3033-U8 or U16 W/3850	**12/81**
3033-N12 W/3851	**12/81**
370-168 U38	12/81
3033 S8	10/81-11/81
370-158 U34	NOW
370-158 Kor L	NOW
370-138 I, IPA, IFA, ICA	NOW
3211	NOW
3811	NOW

AVAILABLE FOR SALE

(1) 370-158 L	NOW
(1) 370-158 K	NOW
(1) 3211	NOW
(1) 3811	NOW
(2) Megs IBM 158/168 Memory	NOW

For more information, call Charlie Albright
(212) 482-8640

SHA-LI LEASING
ASSOCIATES, INC.

40 Wall Street
Suite 4206
New York, New York 10005

BUY SELL LEASE

For Sale	Available
3138-K	Now
3803-01	Now
3803-02 w/5310	Now
(10) 3420-08 Dual Density	Now

Contact: Chris Elders

DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION CO, INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 637-6570
Member of Computer Dealer Association

Buy◇Sell◇Trade◇

DATA GENERAL & DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

ASSOCIATED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
887 Main Street P O Box 274 Monroe, CT 06468
203◇261-6504

DEC AVAILABLE IN STOCK DEC

PDP 8 systems and accessories in stock.
11/34A CPU's and Systems.
11/70 CPU's with 50 hz or 60 hz, 64kb to 512kb.
NEW 11/23 CPU's with Dual RL01's in Stock
(2) CDC 80MB Drives w/Emulex Ctrl. $21,500

BA11KE	$3250 New
FP11A	$3200 New
KW11K	$ 800 Used
MS11KE	$4250 New
MS11LD (256KB)	DEC equiv. $3000
RK711 FA	$20,500
RX02 Drive	$3000 NEW

ICS 11-MA Industrial control sub-system 50% off list
11/34A, 32KB, M9312, DL11WA, KY11LB $12,300
Several other Peripherals, systems, etc.

SWA South West AuTomaTion

Home Office (Katy, TX)
713/371-9288

West Coast Office (San Jose, CA)
408/295-9288

Dealers in: IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

SALE LEASE

3350's

Several Strings Available Between
Sept. 15, 1981 and Dec. 31, 1981

CDLA

data3 computer corporation
114 Central Avenue
P O Box 266
Buffalo MN 55313

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-328-3537
or 612-682-4884 collect

DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

DISCS
RP06-AA
RP06-BA
RP04
RPR02
RM03
RM02
RK05,06,07
RL01,02

PROCESSORS
11/70
11/34A
11/40
11/45

OPTIONS
FP11
KK11-A
DZ11
DH11

TAPES
TE16
TE10
TU45
TU70B 50hz

CABINETS
H967
H960
BA11
H9602

MEMORY
MK11
MS11
MF11
MS780

MISC
PDT-110
LA180
CTS11-KM
LA34-DA

Carl R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.
Specialists In Digital Engineering
408/727-2666 Telex 172337

IBM System 38 Model 581

For Sale By Owner
Immediately Available
2048K, 64.5 MB
&
3370 - A11
(21) 5251 Mod. 11 Terminals
Many Features
IBM List $275,000
Best Offer
Call L. S. Holloway
Michigan
(313)-767-5350

FOR SALE

3777-3

w/3203's
AVAILABLE
NOW
CALL: PAT
(404) 998-1004

SALE

NCR 646-201

Line Printer
Power Stacker
Maintenance

Boynton Business Systems
145 Rte. 208
Montgomery, NY 12549
914-457-9221

BURROUGHS 4800

Sell or Trade on Smaller System.

Includes:
B4890 Processor with 500KB
207 Disks - 804 Megabyte
Head per track disk - 80 megabyte
(2) 1800 LPM printers
(3) tape drives
(1) 300 CPM Card reader
System console (SPO) and on-line CRT's
Excellent condition
Recently installed
Call owner, Greg
213-988-5610

DG Eclipse

M600 CPU
with or without peripherals.
Immediate delivery
Managistics, Inc.
Subsidiary of Chase Manhatten Bank
32-31 57th St.
Woodside, N.Y. 11377
Call Joe Contorno
212-721-9100

S/34, S/32, S/3

5110-5120

Series I

XERXES
COMPUTER SALES
Buy/Sell/Lease
800-328-3884
In MN 612-929-7143
PO 24010 MPLS, MN 55424

SPECIAL OFFER TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS IN

COMPUTERWORLD/MEXICO

The Hottest New Newspaper In the Hottest New Computer Market!

Looking for a new market for equipment, services, software or used computers?

Thirty thousand readers of this Mexican newspaper are looking for you.

Come together at $1.50 per agate line on a 5 column page like this one (minium 30 lines/one column).

Write or call: Albertina Monjardin
Computerworld/México Oaxaca 21-2 México 7, D.F.
Tel: (905) 514-4218, 514-6309. We'll translate your ad for $5.00/page--and set type free.

FOR SALE OR LEASE

IBM 4341/L2 Processor 11/15/81
IBM 370/148 J or K Processor Immediate
IBM 3370/A & B DASD Immediate
3420/4, 5 & 8 Tape Drives 10/15/81
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
CDLA

IBM System 3/15D-24

(2) 3340/A02 Disk Drives
(1) 3277/001 Console Display
(1) 1403/005 Printer
(1) 5424/A02 Card Reader
(4) 3874/001 Modems
(2) 3271/002 Controllers
(1) 3275/001 CRT
(9) 3277/002 CRT's
(1) 3284/003 Printer
Available 12-1-81
Contact Steve Harper
312-986-9710

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)
REFERENCE: RF1016

Vendors interested in responding to a forthcoming RFP for: One or more computer hardware systems with associated operating system software capable of supporting differing ranges of interactive terminals, up to a maximum of 120 simultaneous users, concurrently with efficient HASP multi-leaving RJE communication to an IBM host system. Anticipated first installation would be March, 1982.

CONTACT: Gordon L. Partridge, Director
Office of Resources & Facilities Planning
State of Connecticut (DAS)
340 Capitol Avenue, 1st Floor
Hartford, CT 06115
(203) 566-3304

NOTE: Vendors previously responding to a prior announcement for RF1016 need not respond to this notice.

CLOSING DATE: Ten (10) days from date of this issue.

FOR SALE SERIES/1

4955E
128K
9.3 M Disk
(414) 481-3028

System 38 For Sale

Immediate Availability

5381	583
3370's	A11/B11
3411	003
3262	B01

IBM Maintenance
1-800-525-8188
In Colorado
(303) 744-2944

DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS

FOR
Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems
with full depot repair facilities.
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
- WE CARE -
JM Associates
601 W. Chapel Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-663-1115

Take over payments of $305.00 per month for three years.
Datapoint 1500 system with TI 120 cps Printer.
(601) 987-5679.

DEC

RL01 RL02
Disks & Controllers
IN STOCK!
Ready To Ship
800-854-0350
or
714-632-6986

BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers, little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in *Computerworld* classifieds.

Trust CDLA

Are you looking for a more cost-efficient computer? You should know what thousands of your fellow computer users have already learned — you can trust the companies who have qualified and sustained membership in the Computer Dealers & Lessors Association.

Here are a few of the reasons:

- CDLA companies onginated the computer leasing and trading concept and have saved their customers over $2 billion.
- CDLA companies have a Hardware inventory of 6,000 IBM systems and access to thousands more.
- CDLA companies have the stability, experience, adaptability, and resources to meet your continuing needs.
- CDLA member companies adhere to a strict code of ethics that assure delivery, price and feature integrity.

For maximum confidence, protection, service and savings, look behind the machine. Make sure you do business with a CDLA company.

CDLA

COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION, INC.

1212 Potomac St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 333-0102
James F. Benton
Executive Director

Alberta

GOVERNMENT SERVICES

TENDER Sale of Government Assets

SEALED TENDERS WILL BE RECEIVED UNTIL 9:00 A.M. MT. STANDARD TIME DEC 1ST 1981 FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE FOLLOWING:

SALE 81P-185

DEC PDP-11/70 SYSTEM
512 KB Mos Memory
1 - Disk Drive Controller
1 - TE16-Tape Drive & Controller
1 - DH11-AE With DM1 - BB Modem Control
1 - FP11-Floating Point Processor
1 - H960-CF Cabinet with BA11 - KE Expansion Box
7 - VT52-AE Video Terminals, and
RSTS/E VER. 7 with Basic Plus 11 & RMS/11K

For sale by tender. For viewing appointment and complete information, please contact Mr. Rick Tovell, Manager Petroleum Marketing Commission, telephone (403) 262-8808, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

ALBERTA GOVERNMENT SERVICES
Surplus Sales Branch
12115 Fort Road
Edmonton, Alberta
T5B 4H2
Telephone (403) 427-3482

BID FORMS AND FURTHER INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM "THE ABOVE ADDRESS" THE HIGHEST OR ANY TENDER NOT NECESSARILY ACCEPTED

J.T. KYLE
DEPUTY MINISTER

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS

DG DEC

Phil Thomas
305/272-2339

Bryan Eustace
305/272-2338

Jennifer Eustace
TELEX 807-219

BUY - SELL - TRADE - LEASE

THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

New DEC Equipment

Competitively Priced
Immediate Shipment

- 11/24
- VAX 11/750
- 11/44
- VAX 11/780

No reasonable offer refused.
Complete line of Financial and Manufacturing Application Software for both VAX/VMS and RSTS/E

ims

INTERACTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
375 Concord Ave. Belmont, Mass. 02178 (617) 489-3550

DEC* systems-- you can't afford to buy on price alone.

We do more than sell DEC. We configure, integrate, install and warranty. To our customers, we are DEC. Any DEC PDP*—11 or VAX* system. Any DEC peripheral—any DEC option. Plus UNIX,* too. We do it all and have since 1972.

CALL (408) 738-3368

We won't waste your time. We'll do the best job for you on *your* DEC system.

IDS

international data services, inc.
1020 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TWX 172-189

*DEC is Digital Equipment Corporation.
*PDP.and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

SERIES/1, SYSTEM/32, SYSTEM/34, SYSTEM/3, SYSTEM/38, PERIPHERALS

We specialize in full Series/1, System/32, System/34, System/3, System/38 systems, upgrades, or add-ons. We have field engineers on staff to remove or install your system. All IBM systems are guaranteed to qualify for full IBM maintenance and support.

We take trade-ins, we offer leases, we rent, we sell, and we buy. Call Cass Marketing now for any equipment.

AVAILABLE NOW:

- IBM 5285, Data Entry System
- All System/34 upgrades
- IBM System/3 Model 15—Various sizes
- IBM 4955-E System

WANT TO BUY:

- All Series/1, System/34 configurations

Cass Marketing Services Inc.
535 N. Brand Blvd., Suite 301
Glendale, California 91203
(213) 956-4982 collect or
(800) 423-2662 toll free
outside Calif.

DEC

SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway,
Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
713-468-2384
TELEX 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU

BUY - SELL - LEASE - BROKERAGE

Let the
"NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease sub-lease, or be your agent in placement
of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division -
experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 747, FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
CDLA MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

I'm Looking for a Small Computer Company That Wants to Grow, Fast!

I find my greatest pleasure and success comes from taking a small company with a good product or service and making it grow like hell. I have just done that with one company (of which I am president) that we have now sold to a larger organization, and when my employment contract expires, I will be ready to do it again.

I am looking for a suitable position, including equity participation, with a company that has a product or service which needs a person who can take charge and make it happen. I relate well to creators of new products and systems (either hardware or software), and I have an excellent national reputation in the industry (particularly with financial institutions).

My experience includes every segment of the computer industry, and every type of company from IBM to one-room operations. Excellent references are available.

If you'd like to explore possibilities, reply, in confidence,to CW-A3088, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

REAL ESTATE

Find the right facility in the Real Estate pages of *Computerworld*

L.A. Computer Building For Lease

Highly improved, includes 7516 office, 5400 computer room and 7200 warehouse. Fire sprinklered, security system, 1600 amps HVAC, ample on-site parking, close to four freeways. Computer room has raised floor, Halon fire system, back-up AC

Contact: Chris Bates
(714) 957-0447

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

AMERICAN for DEC* SOFTWARE

PROVEN Software Products for DEC 11 & VAX*

DRS™

DBMS/Application Development System

- Acknowledged technology leader in DBMS for 11 & VAX
- In use for 10 years . . . over 160 sites
- The preferred DBMS for such high technology DEC users as NASA, Los Alamos, FMC, and Hoffman LaRoche

PAC™

Project Management System

- Family of project management software for 11 & VAX
- Over 800 systems installed . . . in use since 1970
- The world leader in planning, budgeting, and tracking single and multiple projects

MODEL™

Decision Management System

- Interactive business modeling system for VAX
- Complete facilities include linear programming, risk analysis
- Highly effective in developing applications ranging from zero-based budgeting to sales and marketing analysis

ILS™

Interactive Laboratory System

- Signal analysis and manipulation system for 11 & VAX
- Currently used for testing biological signals, sonar, speech, seismic, radar, and other types of instrumentation signals
- World leader in signal analysis technology . . . over 200 sites

PACS™

Process Accounting & Chargeback System

- Integrated VMS system for VAX . . . monitors the use of computer resources, allocates expenses, and bills users
- Easy to install . . . easy to use . . . satisfies in-house, commercial and government job cost reporting requirements
- Over 200 sites installed

Call for a FREE ***Briefing Book:*** *617-437-7600*

American Computer Group, Inc. • P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Sta., Boston MA 02215

*DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

---

DATAPOINT APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Over 500 users in
32 states and Canada

Complete Databus Source
Code and Full Warranty on:

Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll Processing
Order Processing
Inventory Control
Fixed Asset Depreciation (PP&E)
Sales Analysis
Purchase Analysis
Personnel Reporting
Billing (Standard & Progressive)
Purchase Order Management
General Ledger
Job Costing with B.O.M. Processing

Also, complete Vertical
Market Systems for:
Country Clubs
Racquet, Tennis & Golf Clubs
Associations
- Accounting
- Membership
- MBO Tracking

Call or write for our free
brochure and pricing schedule.

mg MINI-COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC.
3645 Warrensville Center Road
Shaker Heights, Ohio 44122
(216) 283-2000

General Ledger System

Have problems getting timely reports from your accounting system? Need better control over your financial reporting? Use PLYCOM's General Ledger Package for accounting software that is easy to use, yet effective. Includes excellent support complete documentation and:

- Easy to use menus
- Completely interactive
- Excellent audit trail
- User defined ledger codes
- Budget reporting
- Historical reporting
- Departmental reporting
- Flexible consolidations
- User defined financial reports
- Multiple financial statements
- Detail or summary data retention
- On-line account inquiry
- Interfaces to Payables, Receivables and Fixed Assets Packages
- For PDP-11's using RSTS/E

Plycom. services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

DOCU-MINT™ YOUR SYSTEM 34

$550

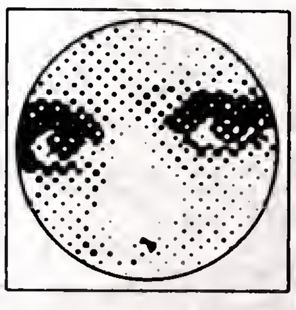
- * Data Dictionary
- * Program/Procedure X-ref.
- * File/Field/Program X-ref.
- * Nested Proc/Proc X-ref.
- * Menu Explosion (system flow)
- * File-Label/Prog/Proc/OCL X-ref. (up to 20 char. OCL file label)
- * Procedure Explosion (job flow)
- * Menus Printed with Proc. List
- * Multiple Library X-ref.
- * H&F Specification w/Label
- * File Record Layouts
- * Program Overview Flowcharts with Narratives & Proc List

Excellent for: IBM packages, file and system modifications, increased programming productivity, DP Audits.

Other Software for Sys/34 · A/P, A/R, G/L, P/R, Trucking & others.

BUSINESS COMPUTER DESIGN, INC.
15 Spinning Wheel Road, Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 920-1175

Insight



FINANCIAL PLANNING,
GENERAL LEDGER &
REPORTING SYSTEM FOR
IBM SYSTEMS /34 & /38
CALL:
Interactive Program Products Inc
800 Second Ave, New York 10017
(212) 752-5252

VAX DATA ENTRY

THE VIKING Forms Manager Conquers All

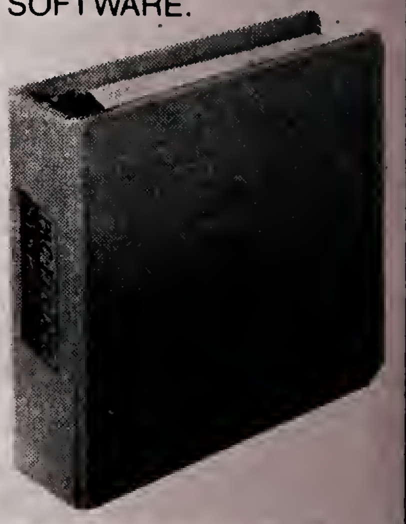
- ▲ Programmer Productivity
- ▲ End User Friendly
- ▲ Systems Maintainability
- ▲ Computer Performance

Whether integrating data capture and validation into complex applications or developing stand-alone systems, VFM conquers all. Software tools for video forms development and testing. Subroutines for program development. A complete data entry system where that is the need. All with performance in mind. OEM and end user licenses available.
Call or write for free literature today.

Mr. John Haley
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2800 Center Building, 2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105 • 918-749-2296

PAC-FINDER SYSTEM/34

THE COMPLETE OBJECTIVE DIRECTORY OF SYSTEM/34 SOFTWARE.



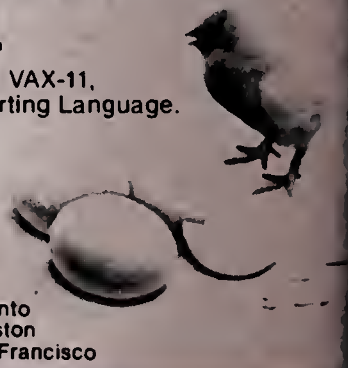
For software decision-makers requiring an organized, easy-to-access, easy-to-compare, comprehensive directory of System 34 software.

- **20 Tabbed Sections**
- **Detailed Descriptions**
- **Quarterly Supplements**

CUT SOFTWARE COSTS!

For a complete description call or write us today
Directory Sales. (212) 736-3900
Pac-Finder System/34. Suite 2809
350 5th Ave., New York, NY 10118

How to count your chickens before they hatch.



All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS or a VAX-11, and FINAR—the Financial Analysis and Reporting Language.

- ■ *Budgets*
- ■ *Cash flow*
- ■ *Planning*
- ■ *Project evaluation*
- ■ *Forecasts*
- ■ *Consolidation*

FINAR SYSTEMS
6000 E. Evans, Suite 2-300, Denver, CO 80222

(303) 758-7561 • Denver
(212) 222-2784 • New York
(312) 876-1081 • Chicago
(416) 245-8473 • Toronto
(713) 960-0848 • Houston
(415) 956-1178 • San Francisco

HASP for VAX and PDP-11

high speed communications link to
IBM•CDC•DEC•ETC
REMOTE BATCH, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING, AUTODIAL, LOW OVERHEAD, NO RISK TRIAL

datanex
Datanex, Inc., P.O. Box 30006
Eugene, Oregon 97403 (503) 687-2520

SERIES/1

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Data Entry using IBM IDES II is now available on EDX operating systems utilizing 4978 or 3101 terminals. Our product is powerful enough to replace CMC/PERTEC*, ENTREX*, FOUR PHASE*, CADE* key disk system in a single petition program

Demonstration and trial installation available immediately. Direct inquiries to:

Datronics Systems, Inc.
940 Springcreek Pkwy.
Plano, TX 75023
214/422-7711

ATTENTION MAPICS USERS!

PURCHASING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM SYSTEM/34

"a critical need now answered"

Main Menu
Purchase Order System

1. Purchase Order Entry
2. Print Entered Purchase Orders
3. Print Debit Memos
4. Send Purchase Orders to MAPICS
5. Change Order Processing
6. Select Existing PO to Print
7. Print Existing Purchase Orders
8. Enter Receipts
9. Print Receipt Transactions
10. Send Receipts to MAPICS
11. Requisition Entry
12. Requisition Closeout
13. Approved Parts Entry
14. File Maintenance Menu
15. Purchasing Reports Menu
16. Purchasing Inquiry Menu
17. Payables Interface Menu
18. Purchase History Menu

MC/1 Purchasing System features:

- Basic purchasing/receiving module
- Analysis of purchase history/vendor performance
- Interface with accounts payable

Contact: Jim Waite 617-449-5510

MARCAM DATA SYSTEMS
109 Highland Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

The Right Combination

Unlock those tough conversion problems with Dataware's proven combination of software and services.

SPS/1400/1410 AUTOCODER to ANS COBOL

The industry's most successful translator will eliminate the burdens of emulation and costly maintenance of second generation language.

For more information please call or write today!
The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91519

CUSTOMIZED HP-3000 software

- Written in COBOL or COBOL II using IMAGE & V/3000.
- GUARANTEED installation period of 12 weeks or you pay NOTHING!!!
- All programs are CUSTOM designed, there will be NO CANNED PROGRAMS.
- ACCOUNTING and MANUFACTURING systems
- FREE modifications and updates.
- FREE in house training (2 classes).
- FREE 100 consulting hours (after installation).
- FREE 18 months service on all software installed.

If you give us the CHALLENGE all you have to gain is a complete Accounting or Manufacturing system, in 12 weeks.

Contact Barron-Phillips for more information that will prove ALL you will ever get from us is the best software money can buy at a price and installation time frame that is unbelievable.

BARRON-PHILLIPS, 8517 Nestle Avenue, Northridge, CA 91325. (213) 710-1422.

$$$$$

We can give you back over half of your application development budget on the

IBM Series/1

Call us for information on PXS, the most widely used productivity tool for Series/1 – over 1000 current users.

Alan Hochschild, Inc.
P.O. Box 15025
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 434-3517

---

money and power

Two reasons more practicing accountants choose AMI: mainframe power at a micro price. We are looking for selected dealers to market this new generation of accountants micro computer software. Call or write.

ami
ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
Dept. CW
1404 140th Pl. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 643-2050

SERIES 1 SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$ 750.
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	750.
GENERAL LEDGER	750.
WHOLE GOODS CONTROL	750.
PARTS INVENTORY	1250.
COMPLETE-INTEGRATED	$3895.

EDX SOURCE INCLUDED

DIS Corporation
1221 Fraser
Bellingham, WA
98226
(206) 733-7610

DIS

SERIES/1

TAX PREPARATION USERS

There Is Available A Versatile Package On

INCOME TAXES

Get ready for the 1981 income tax preparation season by entering most of the information now. The package is for the U.S. individual income tax returns, Form 1040. It includes schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, TC and Forms 1040-ES, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136-T, 4562, 4972, 5695, & 6251. Automatic computation of all worksheets and most forms. You may attach state income tax packages. Written on EDX. CALL NOW (212) 728-0900 or WRITE to:

ZENITH SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
31-16 30 Ave., ASTORIA, N.Y., 11102
15% Discount If You Order By 10/31/81

IBM SYSTEM/34

Paratext Word Processing $750

Full-Screen text editor	Heads-down typing
Enter, edit, store text	Word wrap around
Automatic centering	Viewable corrections
Automatic justification	Complete copy functions
Three print programs	Automatic pagination
Individual forms design	Variable data insertion

Paracalc $500

Powerful, new management tool	100 coordinates per screen
All-purpose modeling program	9600 coordinates per model
Replaces pencils, scratch pads	400 rows, 24 columns per model
Simple, complete data entry	References external tables
Calculates, stores, moves data	63-character formula capacity
Calculates rows or columns	Prints customized reports

General Ledger $500

On-line journal entries	Consolidated reports
Completely interactive	Comparative reports
Easy correction of errors	Customize P&L statement
Concurrent periods	Customize balance sheet
Fast throughput	Flexible chart of accounts
Designed by accountants	Many report options

Accounts Payable $500

Multiple distribution of amounts	Checks errors prior to updating
On-line entries and updates	Updates to General Ledger
Multiple accounting periods	Allows multiple-user entry
Displays vendor open payables	Prints by due date or by vendor
Supports up to 99 companies	Prints cash requirement reports
Provides complete audit trail	Prints checks, reconciliations

PARA RESEARCH

Call or write Software Sales, Dept. CW5, (617) 546-3413
Para Research, Rockport, Massachusetts 01966

SOFTWARE WANTED

TITN, INC.

We need the following cross assemblers and cross compilers written in Fortran IV and generating relocatable binary:

8086 Assembler (MDS compatible)
68,000 Assembler (Exor macs compatible)
PLM85 and PLM85 Compilers (MDS compatible)
PASCAL with code generators for 8086, 6809, and 68,000

Please send description, price and availability to the attention of Mr. Serge Hugot or Mr. Jacques Johnson at:

TITN, INC.
5001 West 80th St., Suite 795
Bloomington, MN 55437
Telephone: 612-831-4421

5110/5120 WORD PROCESSING

New, easy to use, Word Processing Software will turn your existing IBM System into a Powerful Word Processor!
$795.

NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 720-1313

DEC SOFTWARE General Accounting

P/R, G/L, A/R, A/P INV/OE
CTS300/500 by MCBA: $750 ea.
COS310 DIBS by DEC: $350.00
CTS300 Job Cost $750
DECtype 300 word pro $1,400
DEC Insurance Partner $4,000
COS310 Time & Billing $750
Real Estate Rental $1,250
Manual and source Included.

Call David Talbot
Interstate Data Systems
214 W. Main — Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 337-1144

MCBA DEC TI WANG

Latest Manufacturing Packages

G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, J/C, FA–$1250.
I/M, BOMP, COP–$2000.
SFC, MRP–$2500.
Report Writer–$750.
CTS 500 G/L, A/R, A/P, O/E, PR, FA–$750.
PTB, CWU–$1500.
TI & WANG G/L, A/R, A/P, O/E–$1000.
1% Discount Offered
With Purchase Of Each Package
AM & IS Don't Compete Without It

American Management
& Information Systems
1531 Ashford Parkway
Houston, TX 77077
(713) 496-7584
Serban D. Constantin

Wanted Construction Software

Accounts Payable, Payroll, Job Costing, General Ledger, Critical Path Method, Estimatings And Fixed Assets

Send Information And Price List To:
Clayton Redding, Controller
Constructors, Inc.
PO Box 2480
Ardmore, OK 73401
(405) 223-4313

WANTED TUBULAR GOODS INVENTORY SYSTEM

FOR IBM SYS 38
Please Contact
J.P. JONES
PO BOX 187
HAINESPORT, N.J.
08036

MATCH SCHEDULING SOFTWARE FOR TENNIS, RACQUET BALL, SQUASH

System used at four facilities in New York. Fully tested, system works, player response positive. Statistics show increased court usage and profits.

Very modular FORTRAN. Very transportable. Purchase/lease.

Contact Ray Kasberian, BASI, 15 Southerland Rd., Montclair, N.J. 07042, 201-865-8480

IBM System/34 RPG II Interactive Debugging Monitor

Now you can add most of the debugging facilities of the System/38 to the System/34 with our IDM. The IDM lets you set breakpoints to stop the execution of a program at any statement and examine the status of indicators and the contents of variables, and then resume execution. You really have to see the IDM in action to believe it, so we've prepared a free brochure and a demonstration diskette. Call or write for yours today. **Business Software Services, Inc., P.O. Box 43809, Houston, TX 77042. (713) 462-6179.**

WANG • VS SOFTWARE

- List Processing
- WP/DP INTEGRATION
- INTER-OFFICE MSG MAINTENANCE
- OFFICE ORIENTED SFTWARE PACKAGE
- GENERAL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- Personal Calendar
- USER UTILITIES
- OPERATOR MESSAGE INTERRUPT
- PRODUCTIVITY AIDS FOR PROGRAMMERS
- CUSTOM APPLIC. DEVELOPMENT

Phone or Write For Product List

Minicomputer Interactive Systems
P.O. Box 54 Whittier, CA 90606
Phone: (213) 373-5095

Sell Your Software in the Classified Pages of *Computerworld*

WANT TO BUY PROGRAMS

Replace DMAS & DFAS
IBM Syst. 32 RPG II
Gen. Ledg., Sales,
Payroll, Acct. Rec.,
Billing, Acct. Pay.,
Inventory

Wagoner Machinery
945 Safin Road
Columbus, Oh. 43204
614-276-6149

TIME & SERVICES

COMPUTER TIME/PRINTER TIME

IBM 4341
4 MEG

IBM 3800 Laser
MULTI - FONTS

THINKING OF UPGRADING - TRY IT FIRST!
NEED TO GET WORK OUT?
NEED TO GET CAUGHT UP?
CALL US - WE CAN HELP YOU!
ATTRACTIVE PRICES - ALL SHIFTS

COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.
5501 MAIN ST. • BUFFALO, N.Y. 14221
716/634-8810 CALL: BOB LARKIN

MEMORY REPAIRS

ALL MANUFACTURERS
DEC, NOVA, OR ANY OTHER

- 10 Day Turnaround.
- 90 Day Warranty.
- Core or Semi. Stack Repairs.
- Reasonable Prices (From $90).
- Low Flat Fees Available for Oems, Large Users and Repair Labs. 100% Burn-in.

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
1551 N.W. 65th Ave. Plantation, FL 33313
Florida (305) 792-3290
Boston (617) 491-3859
Chicago (312) 475-4435
Philadelphia (215) 272-7442
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

Data Processing Services:

- **IBM 4341 On-Site or Remote Job Entry**
- IBM Series/I Mini-Computer
- Data Entry Specializing in Key Disc

For the very best in property and casualty insurance consulting!

Bill Hadlick
J. P. Sedlak Associates, Inc.
135 William Street, NY, NY 10038
(212) 233-8780

Prime 750 System

Computer Timesharing

Remote or on-site processing
FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL
PL/1, RPG, PASCAL

Contact Dave Godfrey
(617) 933-3502
JOHN HENRY
ASSOCIATES, INC.
155M New Boston Street
Woburn, MA 01801

COMPUTER TIME & TIMESHARING

- We are brokers
- We specialize in IBM systems.

Contact John Rudder at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 676-1881

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE

I.B.M. 360-40

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540,
From $35/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palmo (212)997-1411

CURTISS WRIGHT **Computer Services**

370/158—3
VS1—CMS—ROSCOE—DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
DATAPOINT PROGRAMMING
CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777--3454
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD-RIDGE, N.J. 07075

PDP-11 RSTS/E TIMESHARING

- Located in San Jose Serving Northern California
- Competitive Rates
- DUAL RMO2's, RKO5, RXO1, TE16 for Media Conversion
- Basic-RSX-RMS

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH
MANAGEMENT CORP.
848-3 East Gish Road
San Jose, Ca 95112
(408) 293-5202

NVIP **NESHAMINY VALLEY INFORMATION PROCESSING, INC.**

Offers 24 Hour Availability, 7 days per week
Technical Support
IBM 370/158-3 AP Environment
MVS, JES2, TSO, ROSCOE, CICS, RJE
Access Available to twin 3033'S (MVS)
and one 158-AP (VM)
VM/CMS, DOS/VSE, VSI
Contact Serge Rebenkoff
or John Parente
(212) 684-7640
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

COMPUTER TIME 370-135

- Excellent Availability - All Shifts
- Remote and Batch Service Available

For information, Prices, and **TOP PRIORITY SCHEDULING,** call **David Natkow** at:

COMTEK
Computer Systems Division
181 Route 46 West
Lodi, N.J. 07644
(201) 472-2440

DISCOUNT • DISCOUNT

FOR
SUPER FAST
BOARD REPAIR
SERVICE
ON
DEC • MICRODATA • ISS
DIABLO • KENNEDY
DDC • DIVA • GI • PICO DATUM
DATA PRINTER
AMPEX MEMORY
and others

NEW YORK REPAIR DEPOT INC.

22 WEST 23rd STREET • 4th FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10010
(212) 741 3800

DISCOUNT • DISCOUNT

PDP-11 MAINTENENCE

Available throughout Northern California specializing in PDP-11/23, 34, 44 and PDP-11/70 systems. We offer service for Pertec, CDC, Emulex, Printronics, Mostek and Plessey Peripheral equipment. Contract and, or T and M service also available.

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH
MANAGEMENT CORP.
848-3 East Gish Road
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 293-5202

DEC TIMESHARING SERVICES

VAX-11/780 - VMS
PDP-11/70 - RSTS/E
Located in San Francisco
—Nationwide Network—
—Public and Private—
BASIC, FORTRAN,
Software Consulting Services
DALGETY, INC.
DALGETY DATASYSTEMS
1 Maritime Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 788-4060

COMPUTER TIME RENTAL

3145-1 MEG, 3330/2314 Disks, Tapes, High-speed printers, on-line system.

OPEN 24 HOURS,
7 DAYS/WEEK

DOS/VS POWER/VS

TJ Computer Services, Inc.
140 Wilbur Place
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
Warren Forberger
516-567-1212

RENT TERMINALS OR TIME IN THE CLASSIFIED PAGES OF COMPUTERWORLD

Call
800-343-6474

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Advanced Computer Supplies 16
Altos Computer 48-49
American Terminal Leasing 110
Ampex Memory Products 13
Arkay Computer 84
ASIS 24

Bank of America ID/10
Glenn A. Barber & Assoc. 42, 79
BASF 85
BDS Computer Corp. 9
John Beall 97
Beehive International 68
The Blue Thumb Co. 21
BMC Software 45
Boole & Babbage ID/19, 57
Braegen Corp./ATL Division 40-41
Burroughs Corp. ID/24-ID/25

CGA Software 51
Clary Corp. 38
Codex Corp. 74
ComDesign 112
Comdisco 59, 94
Communication Networks ID/27
Compre Comm 20
Computer Corporation of America ID/16
Computer Maintenance & Leasing 98
Computer Management Research 104
Computer Terminal Systems 18
Computerweek 4, 23, 25
Computrend ID/42
Connections, Inc. 27
Continental Resources 86
Control Concepts, Corp ID/8
Corporate Computer Systems, Inc. 34
Cullinane Database Systems, Inc. 87, 88-89
CW Broadcasting 36
CW International 109
Cyborg Systems ID/40

Data General ID/4-ID/5
Datamedia 79
Dataprocessing Design 111
Dataproducts 15
Datapro Research Corp. 55
Data Systems for Industry ID/32
Digital Equipment Corp./LCG Personal Mainframe 39
Digital Equipment Corp./NPM Terminals ID/36-ID/37
Digital Pathways 69
Dorlen Products 52
D.P. Facilities 64
DTSS 10
Dylon Corp. 28

Eastman Kodak 100
Envax Corp. 91, 110
Essex Publishing Co. 50
Execucom Systems Corp. 67

Ford Aerospace 38
Four Phase Systems 72-73
F.T.W. Associates, Inc. ID/48
Fusion Products 70

General Electric/Terminet ID/3
Genesys Software Systems, Inc. 43
Graham Magnetics Inc. 65
Grumman Data Systems 53, 70

Hamilton Rentals 24
Harris Corp. 95
Henco 52, 53
Hewlett Packard ID/28-ID/29, 80-81
Honeywell Science and Research 25
Hopkins Manufacturing 109

IMSL 86
Infodata 76, 96
Informatics 31
Information Concepts 108
Innovation Data Processing 7
Insac Software, Inc. 5
Integrated Publicity Ltd. ID/44
Intelligent Systems Corp. 47
Intel Systems Group ID/20-ID/21
International Data Sciences ID/6
Intertel 26
IPL Systems ID/41
ISC Systems Corp. 30

Lear Siegler ID/33, ID/34-ID/35
Lee Data Corp. 91
Loonam Computer 64

The Marcus Agency 8
Martin Marietta Data Systems 63
McCormack & Dodge 75
Memorex Comm. Group 106
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. ID/18
Microsoft OEM ID/11
Microterm 14
Minicomputer Business Applications 11
Minolta Corp. 27
Monosson on DEC 48
Morino Associates, Inc. 92
B.I. Moyle 22
MSD 112

National Computer Communications 93
Newman Computer Exchange, Inc. ID/20, 43
Northern Telecom ID/12-ID/13

On Line Software International 22
Oxford Software Corp. ID/15

Pansophic Systems 90, 91
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. 16-17
Planning Research Corp. 29
PRC of America/Computer Division 18
Prentice ID/38-ID/39
Protocol Computers ID/9

QED Information Services 44
Qume 56
Qwikterm 6

Radio Shack 66
Ramtek ID/14
Raytheon Data Systems 58
Relational Technology 8

Saturn Systems 84
Schrager, Krueger & Kennedy 46
Selanar ID/30
Software AG 42
Software House 102
Southern Systems 152
Spectra Systems, Inc. 21
Sperry Univac ID/31
Spiridellis & Associates ID/22
Spur Products Corp. 56
STSC, Inc. 23
Sun Information Services ID/47
Syncsort 3
Syncom 20
Sysed 21
Systems Technology Forum 28
Systime 107

Tandem Computers, Inc. 32-33
T-Bar 50
Technology Transfer Institute ID/2, 37
Teleprocessing Products ID/48
Teletype Corp. 71
Televideo 104-105
Telex Computer Products ID/46
Texas Instruments 35, 62
Tone Software 59
Trac-Data 112
Transcapital Computer Corp. 18
Triangle Software 76
TSI International 84

Uniq Computer Corp. ID/21
United Computing Systems 98
Universal Software 77

Visual Technology 70

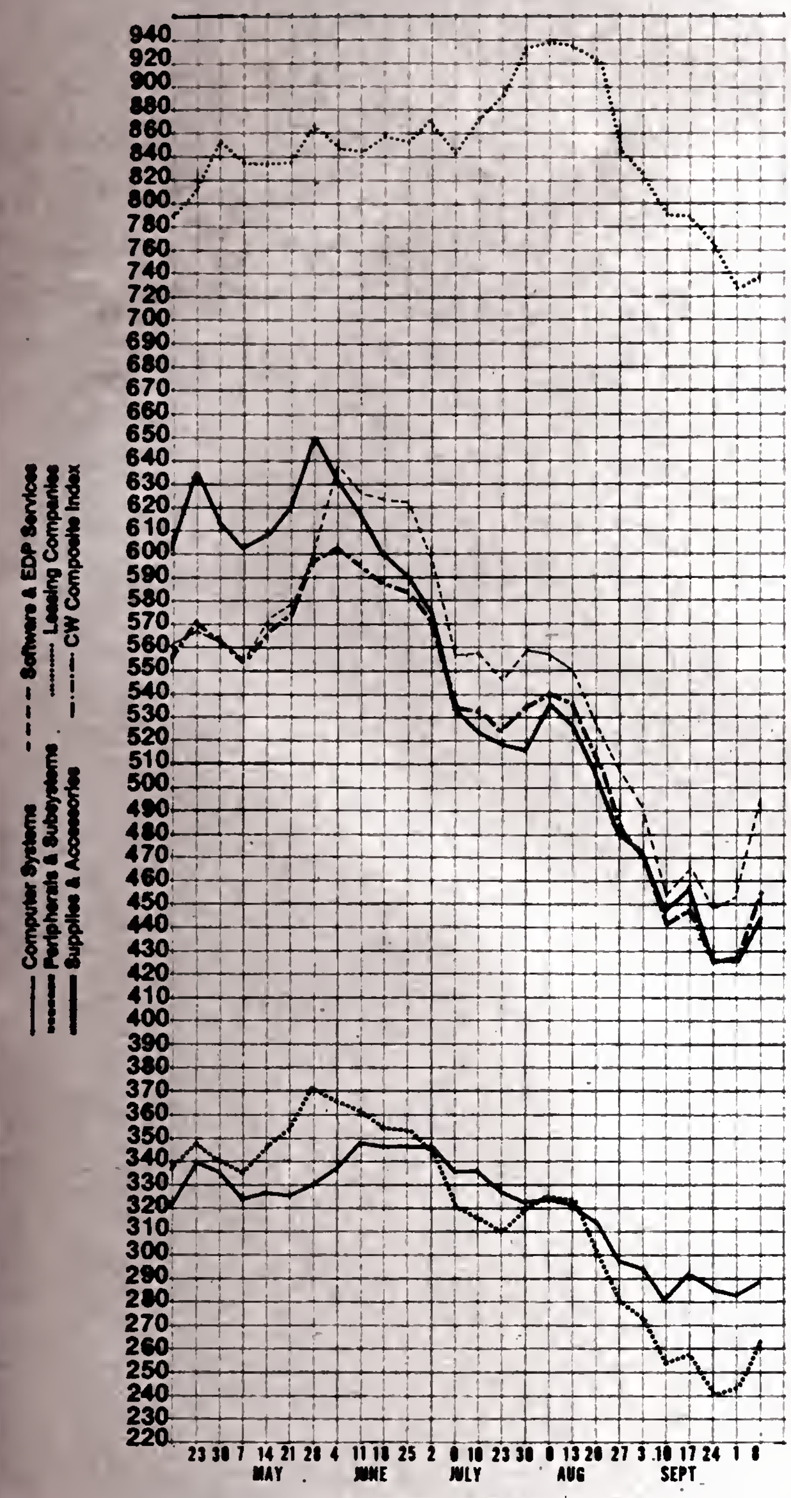
Wang Laboratories 19
Western Electric 12
Wulfe Computer Aptitude Testing 15
World Computer 112

Xerox OPD 82-83

Yourdon Curriculum 101

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern

President
W. Walter Boyd

VP-Research Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation Margaret Phelan
VP-Production Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

SALES

Vice President Donald E. Fagan
Display Adv Mgr Frank Collins
Display Adv Melinda Walker
Anne Hadley
Jenny Charlesworth
Classified Adv Mgr William J. Mills

MARKETING SERVICES

Vice President Jack Edmonston
Director Research Kathryn Dinneen
Sales Promotion Peter Segal

CIRCULATION

Vice President Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr Barbara Jeannetti
Distribution Srvs Edburne Hare
Service Rep Peggy Kelly
Assistant Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION

Vice President Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr Peter Holm
Supervisor Henry Fling
System Mgr Tom Pfau
Typesetting Mgr Carol Polack

LEGAL NOTICE
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT and CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: *Computerworld*
2. Date of filing: October 7, 1981
3. Frequency of issue: weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in March and the first week in September and a single combined issue the last week of December and the first week of January.
3a. No. of issues published annually: 53
3b. Annual subscription price: $36.00
4. Location of known office of publication: 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701 (Middlesex County).
5. Location of the headquarters of general business offices of the publishers: 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701.
6. Names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Patrick J. McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. Editor, John C. Whitmarsh, 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701.
7. Owner: International Data Group, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701.
8. Known bondholders, mortgages and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: International Data Group, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701.
9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total number of copies printed (net press run)	120,233	122,614
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	None	None
2. Mail subscriptions	112,906	116,225
C. Total paid circulation	112,906	116,225
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	3,847	3,708
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	116,753	119,933
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,480	2,681
2. Returns from news agents	None	None
G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A)	120,233	122,614

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Margaret Phelan
Vice-President/Circulation

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1981

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 7 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMDAHL CORP	23- 48	28 3/4	+2 1/2	+8.5
N	BURROUGHS CORP	29- 72	28 3/4	-1 1/2	-4.8
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	9- 28	10 1/4	+ 3/4	+7.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	60- 84	68 7/8	+4 3/4	+7.2
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	28- 48	36	+4 3/8	+13.8
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 87	52	+3	+8.1
N	DATAPOINT CORP	40- 68	48 1/2	+1 3/4	+3.7
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	80-113	82 5/8	+3 3/8	+3.7
A	EECO INC	7- 18	8 1/2	+1 3/8	+18.2
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	5- 13	5 3/8	+ 5/8	+13.1
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	18- 48	30 1/2	+2 1/4	+7.8
N	FOXBORO	42- 62	42 1/4	-1 1/4	-2.8
O	FULCRUM COMP GRP	0- 0	3/8	- 1/8	-25.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 18	7 3/4	0	0.0
N	HARRIS CORP	39- 80	40 3/8	+1 3/4	+4.5
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	33- 54	43	+1	+2.3
N	HONEYWELL INC	78-115	83 3/4	+2 1/8	+2.8
N	IBM	53- 73	55	+ 7/8	+1.8
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	12- 32	15 3/4	+4	+34.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	11- 28	11 5/8	+ 1/4	+2.1
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	1- 4	1	0	0.0
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	8- 32	8 3/8	- 1/2	-5.8
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	11- 32	14	+ 3/4	+5.8
N	NCR	47- 78	48 3/8	+ 5/8	+1.3
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	18- 48	23	+2 1/8	+10.1
N	PERKIN-ELMER	21- 38	24	+1	+4.3
N	SPERRY CORP	31- 65	32 3/8	-1	-2.8
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13- 35	28 1/2	+2	+7.2
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	81-151	81 5/8	-1 1/4	-1.5
A	WANG LABS.	23- 46	28 7/8	+2	+7.4

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		PRICE 1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 7 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	18- 29	23	+1 1/4	+5.7
N	COMDISCO INC	18- 24	18 5/8	+1 7/8	+10.5
O	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 2	7/8	+ 1/8	+18.8
O	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 4	1/4	- 1/8	-33.3
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	4- 9	5 3/8	+ 1/4	+4.8
A	DCL INC	3- 4	3 3/8	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	5- 12	8 1/2	+1 1/8	+13.4
O	ITEL	1- 15	1/2	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	3/8	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 6	3 1/4	+ 1/4	+8.3
N	RELIANCE GROUP INC	65- 99	80 1/2	-2 1/2	-3.0
N	U.S. LEASING	18- 30	21 1/2	-1 1/2	-6.5

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		PRICE 1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 7 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	3- 6	3 3/4	+ 1/8	+3.4
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	10- 15	11 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.2
O	ANACOMP INC	11- 19	12 3/4	+ 1/2	+4.0
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	3- 14	5 1/2	+1	+22.2
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	13- 25	17	+2	+13.3
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	22- 32	27 3/8	+1 7/8	+7.3
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	4- 25	5 1/2	+ 1/2	+10.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 5	2 1/4	+ 1/2	+28.5
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 9	4 1/4	+ 1/8	+3.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	14- 30	14 1/2	+ 3/8	+2.6
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	13- 23	15 1/2	+1 1/4	+8.7
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 10	3 1/8	+ 5/8	+25.0
O	COMSHARE	7- 21	9	+ 1/2	+5.8
O	CULLINANE DATABASE	29- 69	59 1/2	+7 1/2	+14.4
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 4	3/4	0	0.0
O	DATATAB	2- 4	1 1/2	- 1/4	-14.2
O	DSI CORP	4- 9	5 7/8	+ 3/8	+6.8
O	DYATRON CORP	4- 11	4 3/8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	15- 30	24	+ 1/2	+2.1
O	INFORMATICS INC	17- 34	23 1/4	+4 1/2	+24.0
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	2 1/8	+ 3/8	+21.4
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 4	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 8	5	0	0.0
A	LOGICON	23- 38	27 1/4	+3 7/8	+16.5
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	17- 26	20	+1 1/2	+8.1
O	MATHEMATICA INC	12- 19	16 1/4	+3	+22.6
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	15- 28	19	+1 1/2	+8.5
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	14- 28	18 1/2	+1 7/8	+11.2
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	5- 13	6 3/4	+1 1/4	+22.7
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	5- 12	11 3/4	+1 1/2	+14.6
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	16- 26	19 1/4	+2 3/4	+16.6
O	SEI CORP	17- 28	21 1/4	+1 1/2	+7.5
O	STSC INC	8- 28	9	+ 3/4	+9.0
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	8- 16	9	+1	+12.5
O	SOFTWARE AG	11- 23	14 1/2	+1 1/4	+9.4
N	TYMSHARE INC	26- 58	28 7/8	+1 3/8	+5.0
A	URS CORP	11- 18	11 1/2	+ 5/8	+5.7
N	WYLY CORP	7- 20	8 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.5

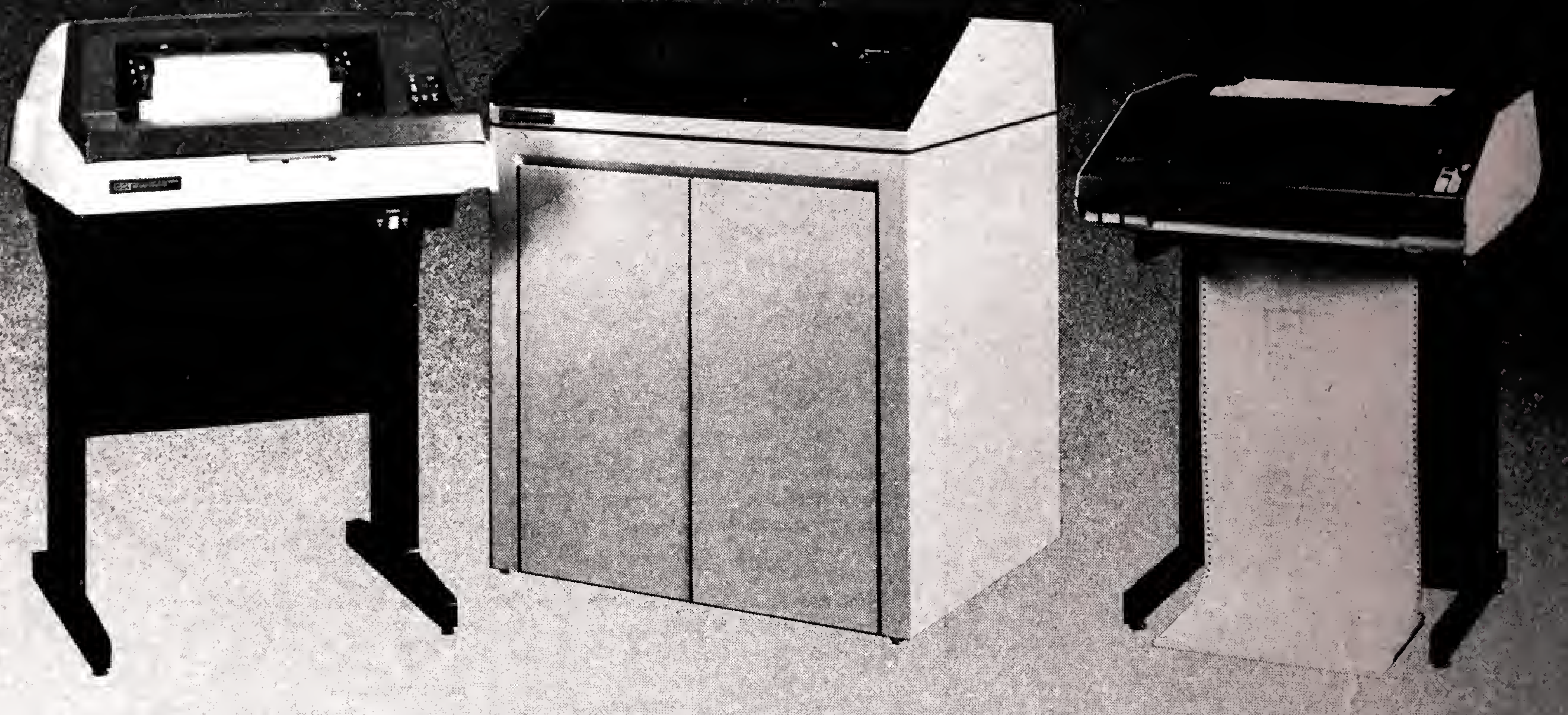
PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 7 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AM INTERNATIONAL	6- 25	6 7/8	+ 1/4	+3.7
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	10- 26	11 7/8	+1 3/8	+13.0
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	10- 62	10	+ 1/4	+2.5
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	6- 18	9 1/8	+2 1/8	+30.3
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	9- 25	12 1/4	+2 3/4	+28.8
O	CAMBEX CORP	2- 9	3 3/4	+ 1/4	+7.1
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	7- 40	10 5/8	+1	+10.3
A	CETEC CORP	4- 9	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	4- 10	4 5/8	0	0.0
O	COGNITRONICS	4- 11	4 7/8	- 3/8	-7.1
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1- 8	1 3/8	+ 1/8	+15.0
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	20- 28	22	+ 7/8	+4.1
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	3- 9	5 3/4	0	0.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	20- 49	33 1/8	+1 1/8	+3.5
N	CONRAC CORP	17- 28	23 5/8	- 3/8	-1.5
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	5- 23	6 1/8	+ 5/8	+11.3
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18- 44	21	- 1/2	-2.3
O	DATUM INC	2- 5	1 7/8	+ 1/8	+7.1
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 8	3 1/8	+ 1/8	+4.1
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	2- 4	2 1/2	+ 1/8	+5.2
O	DATARAM CORP	4- 15	5 5/8	+ 7/8	+18.4
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 9	3 1/8	0	0.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 40	30	+4 1/2	+17.6
O	FABRI-TEK	2- 8	3 5/8	+ 1/4	+7.4
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 12	5 3/4	+ 1/4	+4.5
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	9- 19	8 1/2	0	0.0
O	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	1- 4	1	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	19- 35	18 1/2	+ 3/8	+1.8
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	8- 17	10 3/4	+1 3/4	+18.4
O	INTEL CORP	23- 51	25 1/2	+1 1/4	+5.1
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	8- 15	7 3/4	+1 3/4	+28.1
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	8- 18	9 1/2	+ 7/8	+10.1
A	MSI DATA CORP	11- 27	18 1/4	+ 3/8	+2.3
N	MEMOREX	8- 18	11 5/8	+1 1/4	+12.0
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	14- 25	17 3/8	+2 1/8	+13.8
O	OMEX	2- 12	12	0	0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	25- 52	40 3/8	+2	+5.2
A	PENRIL CORP	9- 17	9 3/4	+ 7/8	+8.8
O	RAMTEK CORP	8- 23	10 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.5
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	7- 21	7 1/4	+ 1/8	+1.7
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	1 1/4	- 1/8	-9.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	18- 38	34 1/8	+1 1/2	+4.5
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	8- 29	24	+2 3/4	+12.9
A	T BAR INC	12- 19	13	+ 1/2	+4.0
A	TEC INC	4- 7	4 1/4	+ 1/8	+3.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	46- 70	48	+ 7/8	+1.8
N	TELEX	5- 8	5 5/8	+ 1/2	+8.7
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	6- 17	6 5/8	+ 1/2	+8.1
A	TIMEPLEX INC	10- 19	10 3/8	- 1/8	-1.1
O	WILTEK INC	1- 3	2	+ 3/4	+80.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		PRICE 1980-81 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 7 1981	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	12- 17	11 5/8	+ 1/8	+1.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 2	1	0	0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	15- 24	16 1/2	+1 3/4	+11.8
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 2	1	0	0.0
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 17	12 1/2	0	0.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	15- 23	19 5/8	+ 3/4	+3.9
N	3M COMPANY	49- 65	49 1/4	- 3/4	-1.5
O	MOORE CORP LTD	27- 38	30 1/2	+ 3/4	+2.5
N	NASHUA CORP	17- 33	17 5/8	+1	+6.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER	30- 41	32 1/2	+1 3/4	+5.8
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	15- 30	15 5/8	+ 1/2	+3.3
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	22- 31	27 1/8	- 3/4	-2.8

Reliable, Economical Printer Systems At 200, 300, 600 & 900 lpm.



For DEC, Data General, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments and most other popular computer systems.

☑ **Low Cost.**
Initial low purchase price, plus the long-term savings resulting from inherent reliability.

☑ **High Performance.**
At 200, 300, 600 and 900 lines per minute.

☑ **Quiet.**
Set new industry standards for impact technology.

☑ **Reliable.**
Built for heavy-duty applications.

☑ **Superior Print Quality.**
Achieved through fully formed steel band technology.

☑ **Easy-to-maintain.**
Latest microprocessor technology and diagnostics make these printers the products for the '80s.

☑ **30-Day Delivery.**

☑ **The Industry Leader At Your Service.**

☑ **Guaranteed Compatibility.**
SSI's interfacing technology guarantees compatibility with DEC, DG, HP, TI, Perkin Elmer and most other processors.

☑ **Parallel or Serial.**
SSI's pioneering approach in interface technology allows you the choice of parallel or serial operation. In serial interfacing, SSI also offers both asynchronous and the synchronous needed for IBM and Burroughs Poll and Select, plus others.

☑ **Nationwide Service.**
Unmatched quality of service through SSI's innovative central dispatch control system.

☑ **Band-Change Flexibility.**
Many different bands provide many different typefaces with a single change by the operator. Special bands available also.

I'd like to know more about the following printer system(s):

- __ 200 lpm impact matrix
- __ The B series (300 or 600 lpm band)
- __ High speed 900 lpm band
- __ The 2200 series (300, 600, 900 lpm drum)
- __ The 2550 (1500 lpm charaband)
- __ QT series (600, 1000, 1200 lpm heavy duty band printers)
- __ Serial Interfacing (synchronous or asynchronous)
- __ Parallel Interfacing

My computer is a ____________________

____

My requirements are: __Immediate __3-6 months __Information Only

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ______________ Zip ______

Telephone ____________________

See The New QT
1200 lpm at
Info 81
Booth No. 2250

SSi
Southern Systems
The Printer System Problem-Solvers
2841 Cypress Creek Road
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 979-1000; (800) 327-5602
Telex 522135